

Index

All references are to the following abbreviations:

CC Criminal Code

CD Controlled Drugs and Substances Act

CEA Canada Evidence Act

CH Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms

WC Crimes Against Humanity and War Crimes Act

YC Youth Criminal Justice Act

ABANDONMENT

Abandon, definition, **CC-214**,
§ **CC214:1**, § **CC214:2**

Animal in captivity, **CC-446**, § **CC446:1**,
§ **CC446:2** [446(1)(b)]

Child under ten, **CC-218**, § **CC218:1** to
§ **CC218:3**

ABDUCTION

See also **HOSTAGE TAKING; KIDNAP-
PING; TRAFFICKING IN
PERSONS**

Attorney General's consent to prosecute,
CC-283, § **CC283:1** to § **CC283:3**
[283(2)]

Custody orders

abduction in contravention of, **CC-282**,
§ **CC282:1** to § **CC282:3**,
CC-283, § **CC283:1** to
§ **CC283:3** [282(1), 283(1)]

consent of child no defence, **CC-286**,
§ **CC286:1**, § **CC286:2**

defence to protect from imminent harm,
CC-285, § **CC285:1** to
§ **CC285:3**

no belief in validity of, **CC-282**,
§ **CC282:1** to § **CC282:3** [282(2)]

whether custody order or not, **CC-283**,
§ **CC283:1** to § **CC283:3** [283(1)]

Defences

consent, of person abducted, no
defence, **CC-286**, § **CC286:1**,
§ **CC286:2**

consent, of person having lawful pos-
session, **CC-284**, § **CC284:1**,
§ **CC284:2**

protection of young person or person
charged, **CC-285**, § **CC285:1** to
§ **CC285:3**

ABDUCTION—Cont'd

Forcible, compulsion by threats no
defence, **CC-17**, § **CC17:1** to
§ **CC17:3**

Guardian, definition, **CC-280**, § **CC280:1**
to § **CC280:3** [280(2)]

Internationally protected person, **CC-7**,
§ **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2** [7(3)]

No belief in validity of custody order
see Custody orders, *supra*

Person under 14, **CC-281**, § **CC281:1** to
§ **CC281:3** to **CC-286**, § **CC286:1**,
§ **CC286:2**

Person under 16, **CC-280**, § **CC280:1** to
§ **CC280:3** [280(1)]

ABETTING

See **PARTIES TO OFFENCES** Aiding or
abetting

ABORIGINAL RIGHTS

Compelling appearance, **CC-493.2**

Rights and freedoms not affected by
Charter, **CH-25**

ABSCONDING

Accused

deemed present at previous trial,
CC-715, § **CC715:1** to
§ **CC715:3** [715(3)]

jury election deemed to be waived,
CC-598, § **CC598:1** to
§ **CC598:3**

preliminary inquiry, **CC-544**,
§ **CC544:1** to § **CC544:3**

trial, **CC-475**, § **CC475:1** to
§ **CC475:3**, **CC-598**, § **CC598:1**
to § **CC598:3**

Witness

arrest, **CC-704**, § **CC704:1**,
§ **CC704:2**

ABSCONDING—Cont'd

- Witness—Cont'd
 - maximum period of detention of witness, **CC-707, § CC707:1, § CC707:2**
 - order where witness arrested under warrant, **CC-706, § CC706:1 to § CC706:3**
 - warrant when witness does not attend, **CC-705, § CC705:1 to § CC705:3**

ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE

- See SENTENCE Discharges

ABSOLUTE JURISDICTION

- Provincial court judge, **CC-553, § CC553:1 to § CC553:3**
- Superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-468, § CC468:1, § CC468:2, CC-469, § CC469:1, § CC469:2, CC-471, § CC471:1, CC-473, § CC473:1 to § CC473:3**

ABUSE OF PROCESS

- See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS
 - Fundamental justice
- Burden and onus of proof
 - see BURDEN AND ONUS OF PROOF
- Common law defences preserved, **CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(3)]**
- Contempt of court
 - see CONTEMPT OF COURT
- Crown withholding evidence
 - see DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY
- Elections and re-elections
 - see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
- Equal application of law
 - see CHARTER OF RIGHTS Equality rights
- Full answer and defence
 - see FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE
- Joinder and severance
 - see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION
- Laying of charges
 - see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION
- Preferring indictments
 - see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION Preferring indictment

ABUSE OF PROCESS—Cont'd

- Private prosecutions
 - see PRIVATE PROSECUTIONS
- Self-incrimination
 - see SELF-INCRIMINATION
- Stay of proceedings
 - see ATTORNEY GENERAL/ SOLICITOR GENERAL; CHARTER OF RIGHTS Remedies

ACCESSORY AFTER THE FACT

- Aircraft, airports, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2)(e)]**
- Definition, **CC-23, § CC23:1 to § CC23:3 [23(1)]**
- Evidence of conviction of principal, **CC-657.2, § CC657.2:1 to § CC657.2:3 [657.2(2)]**
- Fixed platforms, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2.1), (2.2)]**
- Indictment of, **CC-592, § CC592:1 to § CC592:3**
- Married person assisting spouse to escape, not accessory, **CC-23, § CC23:1 to § CC23:3 [23(2)]**
- Murder, **CC-240, § CC240:1 to § CC240:3**
- Principal
 - cannot be convicted, **CC-23.1, § CC23.1:1 to § CC23.1:3**
 - evidence of conviction, **CC-657.2, § CC657.2:1 to § CC657.2:3 [657.2(2)]**
 - not indicted or convicted, not precluding indictment, **CC-592, § CC592:1 to § CC592:3**
- Punishment, **CC-240, § CC240:1 to § CC240:3, CC-463, § CC463:1, § CC463:2**
- Torture outside Canada, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3.7)]**

ACCIDENT

- Causing death to another by accident, **CC-229, § CC229:1 to § CC229:3 [229(b)]**

ACCOMMODATION

- Fraudulently obtaining, **CC-364, § CC364:1, § CC364:2**

ACCOUNT

- Entry negating theft, **CC-330, § CC330:1 to § CC330:3 [330(2)]**

INDEX

ACCOUNT—Cont'd

Theft by failure to account, **CC-330**,
§ **CC330:1 to § CC330:3 [330(1)]**

ACCUSED

Absconding accused

see Presence in court, *infra*;
ABSCONDING

Admissions by

see **ADMISSIONS**

Alibi

see **DEFENCES**

Allocutus, speaking to sentence, **CC-723**,
§ **CC723:1 to § CC723:3**, **CC-726**,
CC-726.1, § **CC726:1 to**
§ **CC726:3**, § **CC726.1:1 to**
§ **CC726.1:3**

Appearance

see **APPEARANCE**

Assessment order

see **MENTAL DISORDER**

Compellability, **CEA-4**, § **CEA4:1**,
§ **CEA4:2**, **CH-11**, **CH 11(c)**,
§ **CH11:1 [CE 4**

Criminal responsibility, mental disorder
see **MENTAL DISORDER**

Cross-examination

see **CROSS-EXAMINATION**

Defined to include, **CC-493**, § **CC493:1**
to § **CC493:3**

Duty to ascertain date of judge alone trial,
CC-560, § **CC560:1**, § **CC560:2**
[**560(4)**]

Fitness to stand trial

see **MENTAL DISORDER**

Full answer and defence by, **CC-276**,
§ **CC276:1 to § CC276:3**, **CC-650**,
§ **CC650:1 to § CC650:3**, **CC-802**,
§ **CC802:1 to § CC802:3**
[**276(3)(a)**, **650(3)**, **802(1)**]

Identification

see **FINGERPRINTS; HANDWRIT-
ING; WITNESSES**

Indictments

consent to adding other charges,
CC-574, § **CC574:1 to**
§ **CC574:3 [574(2)]**

consent to adding other counts to mur-
der indictment, **CC-589**,
§ **CC589:1 to § CC589:3**
[**589(b)**]

ACCUSED—Cont'd

Insanity of

see **MENTAL DISORDER** Criminal
responsibility

Language of

see **LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED**

Mental disorder

see **MENTAL DISORDER**

Not criminally responsible on account of
mental disorder

see **MENTAL DISORDER** Criminal
responsibility

Party re mental disorder proceedings,
CC-672.1, § **CC672.1:1**

Preliminary inquiry

see **PRELIMINARY INQUIRY**

Presence in court, **CC-537**, § **CC537:1 to**
§ **CC537:3**, **CC-650**, § **CC650:1 to**
§ **CC650:3 [537(1)(j)**, **650]**

application for finding of dangerous
offender, **CC-758**, § **CC758:1**,
§ **CC758:2**

fair and public hearing

see **CHARTER OF RIGHTS** Fair
and public hearing

fitness to stand trial, accused can be
removed from court, **CC-650**,
§ **CC650:1 to § CC650:3**
[**650(2)(c)**]

full answer and defence

see **FULL ANSWER AND**
DEFENCE

mental disposition hearing, **CC-672.5**,
§ **CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3**
[**672.5(9)**, **(10)**]

removing accused from court, **CC-650**,
§ **CC650:1 to § CC650:3 [650(2)]**

right to present, **CC-650**, § **CC650:1 to**
§ **CC650:3 [650(1)]**

Publication of name

see **PUBLICATION BAN**

Removal of accused during trial, **CC-650**,
§ **CC650:1 to § CC650:3**

Right to counsel

see **RIGHT TO COUNSEL**

Self-incrimination

see **SELF-INCRIMINATION**

Speaking to sentence, **CC-723**,
§ **CC723:1 to § CC723:3**, **CC-726**,
CC-726.1, § **CC726:1 to**
§ **CC726:3**, § **CC726.1:1 to**
§ **CC726.1:3**

ACCUSED—Cont'd

Statements

see ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS

Testimony at bail hearing, not to be questioned re offence, **CC-518, § CC518:1 to § CC518:3 [518(1)(b)]**

Trial

see TRIAL

ACKNOWLEDGING JUDGMENT, INSTRUMENT, RECOGNIZANCE, ETC., IN FALSE NAME, CC-405, § CC405:1 to § CC405:3

ACQUITTAL

See also RES JUDICATA Autrefois acquit/convict

Insufficient evidence to put unfit accused on trial, **CC-672.33, § CC672.33:1 to § CC672.33:3 [672.33(6)]**

ACT

See also STATUTES

Definition of, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

Duty of persons undertaking acts, **CC-217, § CC217:1 to § CC217:3**

ACTUS REUS

Homicide

see HOMICIDE Death caused by

Overt acts, evidence of, **CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2, CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [55, 581(4)]**

Statement as offence

see STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS

ADDRESS TO JURY, CC-651, § CC651:1 to § CC651:3

ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS

Accused misled, effect, **CC-485, § CC485:1 to § CC485:3, CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [485(4), 601(5)]**

Adjournment

clerk on instructions of judge, by, **CC-474, § CC474:1, § CC474:2 [474(2)]**

judge, by, **CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(2)]**

ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS

—Cont'd

Appeals, summary conviction, **CC-824, § CC824:1**

Appearance by television or other means, **CC-537, § CC537:1 to § CC537:3, CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3 [537(1)(j), 650(1.1)]**

Assessment

see MENTAL DISORDER

Bail hearing

see Show cause hearing, infra

Breach of provisions no loss of jurisdiction, **CC-485, § CC485:1 to § CC485:3 [485(1)]**

Clerk adjourning court, **CC-474, § CC474:1, § CC474:2**

Decision may be reserved, trial by judge without jury, **CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(4)]**

Duty to obtain alternate counsel

see RIGHT TO COUNSEL

Fitness to stand trial

see MENTAL DISORDER

Judge alone trials, **CC-571, § CC571:1, § CC571:2**

Jurisdiction before or after plea, **CC-669.1, § CC669.1:1 to § CC669.1:3**

Justice remanding to provincial court judge, **CC-536, § CC536:1 to § CC536:3 [536(1)]**

Mental examination

see MENTAL DISORDER

Powers of a justice, **CC-537, § CC537:1 to § CC537:3**

Powers of judge, **CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(2)]**

Preliminary inquiry, **CC-536, § CC536:1 to § CC536:3, CC-537, § CC537:1 to § CC537:3, CC-547, § CC547:1, § CC547:2 [536(1), (c), 537(1)(a), 547]**

Psychiatric assessment

see MENTAL DISORDER

Recognizance continues, **CC-763, § CC763:1, § CC763:2**

Remand for observation

see MENTAL DISORDER

Right to counsel

see RIGHT TO COUNSEL

INDEX

ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS

—Cont'd

Sentence

see SENTENCE

Show cause hearing, CC-516, § CC516:1 to § CC516:3

Summary conviction

appeals, CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3, CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3, CC-795, § CC795:1, § CC795:2, CC-824, § CC824:1 [601(5), (3), 645(2), 795, 824]

trials, CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3, CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3, CC-795, § CC795:1, § CC795:2, CC-803, § CC803:1 to § CC803:3 [601(5), (3), 645(2), 795, 803]

Trial by indictment

accused misled or prejudiced, CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(5)]

accused not entitled to postponement, CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3 [606(3)]

further time to plead, etc., CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3 [606(3)]

jury unable to agree, CC-653, § CC653:1 to § CC653:3

no jury panel summoned, CC-474, § CC474:1, § CC474:2 [474(1)]

securing copies, CC-603, § CC603:1 to § CC603:3

trial continuous, CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3

trial without jury, CC-571, § CC571:1, § CC571:2

Trial by provincial court judge, CC-669.1, § CC669.1:1 to § CC669.1:3 [669.1(2)]

Trial continuous, CC-551.5

ADJUDICATION

See JUDGES; JUSTICES; TRIAL;
YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

ADMINISTERING DESTRUCTIVE THING, CC-245, § CC245:1 to § CC245:3

ADMINISTERING NOXIOUS THING

Domestic animal, to, CC-446,
§ CC446:1, § CC446:2 [446(1)(b)]

ADMINISTERING NOXIOUS THING

—Cont'd

Person, to, CC-245, § CC245:1 to
§ CC245:3

ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE, CC-118, § CC118:1 to § CC118:3 to CC-149, § CC149:1, § CC149:2

See also ABUSE OF PROCESS;
ATTORNEY GENERAL/
SOLICITOR GENERAL;
OBSTRUCT JUSTICE; PERJURY

Frauds upon government, CC-121,
§ CC121:1 to § CC121:3

ADMINISTRATIVE LAW

Duty to act fairly

see CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair and
public hearing; Fundamental
justice

Mental Review Board

see MENTAL DISORDER Review
boards

Prisons

see CHARTER OF RIGHTS Cruel and
unusual treatment or punishment

ADMISSIONS

See also STATEMENTS OF THE
ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS

Cross-examination on previous statements
adverse witness, re, CEA-9, § CEA9:1
[CE 9(2)]

opposing witness, re, CEA-10,
§ CEA10:1, CEA-11, § CEA11:1

Dangerous offenders, CC-754,
§ CC754:1 to § CC754:3 [754(3)]

Preliminary inquiry

see also PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
accused's evidence at, used at trial,
CC-657, § CC657:1, § CC657:2

admission at, CC-541, § CC541:1 to
§ CC541:3 [541(1), (2)]

offence re publication, CC-542,
§ CC542:1 to § CC542:3 [542(2)]

statement by unrepresented accused,
CC-541, § CC541:1 to
§ CC541:3, CC-657, § CC657:1,
§ CC657:2 [541(3), 657]

statements of the accused, CC-542,
§ CC542:1 to § CC542:3

Publishing or broadcasting admission or
confession, CC-542, § CC542:1 to

ADMISSIONS—Cont'd

§ CC542:3 [542(2)]
 Reading in evidence previously taken,
 CC-715, § CC715:1 to § CC715:3
 Trial, **CC-655, § CC655:1, § CC655:2**
 Young persons
 extrajudicial measures, **YC-9, YC-10,**
 § YC10:1 [YC 9, 10(4)]
 requirements for admissibility, **YC-149**
 statements of, **YC-149**
 admissibility of, to person in author-
 ity, **YC-146, § YC146:1**
 made in pre-sentence report inadmis-
 sible, **YC-40, § YC40:1 [YC**
 40(10)]
 made on assessment inadmissible,
 YC-147, § YC147:1
 voluntariness, **YC-149**

ADULT

See also **COMPETENCE AND**
COMPELLABILITY; YOUTH
CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
 Definition of, **YC-2, § YC2:1 [YC 2(1)]**

ADULTERY

Corrupting children, **CC-172, § CC172:1**
 to § CC172:3

ADVERSE WITNESSES

Cross-examination without declaration of
 adversity, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1 [CE**
 9(2)]
 Cross-examining adverse witness on prior
 statements, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1 to**
 CEA-11, § CEA11:1 [CE 9(1), 10,
 11]
 Procedure, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1 [CE 9(1)]**

ADVERTISING

Counterfeit money or tokens, **CC-460,**
 § CC460:1, § CC460:2 [460(1)(a)]
 Cure for venereal disease, **CC-163,**
 § CC163:1 to § CC163:3
 False prospectus, **CC-400, § CC400:1 to**
 § CC400:3
 Invitation to bet on contest, **CC-202,**
 § CC202:1 to § CC202:3
 Lottery scheme, **CC-206, § CC206:1 to**
 § CC206:3 [206(1)(a), (7)]
 Method for causing abortion or miscar-
 riage, **CC-163, § CC163:1 to**
 § CC163:3

ADVERTISING—Cont'd

Using likeness of bank note, **CC-457,**
 § CC457:1 to § CC457:3

AFFIDAVITS

See also **CERTIFICATES; SOLEMN**
DECLARATIONS
 Administered abroad, **CEA-52,**
 § CEA52:1 to CEA-54
 Affirmation in lieu of oath, **CEA-15**
 Appearance notice, proof of issue,
 CC-501, § CC501:1 to § CC501:3
 [501(5)]
 Banking records, proof of entry, **CEA-29,**
 § CEA29:1 [CE 29(4)]
 Business records
 proof of copy, **CEA-30, § CEA30:1**
 [CE 30(3)]
 proof of explanation of records, **CEA-**
 30, § CEA30:1 [CE 30(4), (8)]
 Canadian officials outside Canada, **CEA-**
 52, § CEA52:1 to CEA-54
 Copy of telecommunication writing, affi-
 davit or warrant, **CC-528,**
 § CC528:1 to § CC528:3 [528(1.1)]
 Cross-examination on, **CC-4, § CC4:1 to**
 § CC4:3 [4(7)]
 Declarations
 see **SOLEMN DECLARATIONS**
 Deprivation of property, proof of,
 CC-657.1, § CC657.1:1,
 § CC657.1:2
 False, **CC-131, § CC131:1 to**
 § CC131:3, CC-134, § CC134:1 to
 § CC134:3
 Foreign affidavit, **CEA-52, § CEA52:1 to**
 CEA-54
 Government of Canada record, proof of
 entry, **CEA-26, § CEA26:1**
 Insurance, proof of loss, **CEA-42**
 Offences
 administering oath without authority,
 CC-138, § CC138:1 to
 § CC138:3 [138(a)]
 false sworn statement, **CC-134,**
 § CC134:1 to § CC134:3
 International Criminal Court, **WC-22**
 perjury, **CC-131, § CC131:1 to**
 § CC131:3
 pretended affidavit, **CC-138,**
 § CC138:1 to § CC138:3

INDEX

AFFIDAVITS—Cont'd

- Ownership and value of property, proof of, **CC-657.1, § CC657.1:1, § CC657.1:2**
- Photographic document, **CEA-31, § CEA31:1**
- Photographic evidence of property, **CC-491.2, § CC491.2:1 [491.2(4)]**
- Proof of ownership and value of property, **CC-657.1, § CC657.1:1, § CC657.1:2**
- Service of
 - any document, proof of, **CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(6), (7)]**
 - subpoena, proof of, **CC-701, § CC701:1, § CC701:2**
 - summons, proof of, **CC-509, § CC509:1 to § CC509:3 [509(3)]**
- Value of property, proof of, **CC-657.1, § CC657.1:1, § CC657.1:2**

AFFIRMATION

- See also **AFFIDAVITS; COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY Oath; SOLEMN DECLARATIONS**
- Administered abroad, **CEA-52, § CEA52:1 to CEA-54**
- In lieu of oath, **CEA-14, § CEA14:1 to CEA-16, § CEA16:1**
- Perjury, liability for, **CEA-15 [CE 15(2)]**

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION, CH-15, § CH15:1 [CH 15(2)]

AGE

- Adult, definition of, **YC-2, § YC2:1 [YC 2(1)]**
- Child, definition of, **YC-2, § YC2:1 [YC 2(1)]**
- Criminal responsibility, **CC-13, § CC13:1 to § CC13:3**
- Date of birth, **CC-658, § CC658:1, § CC658:2**
- Mistake re age
 - child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(5)]**
 - sexual offences, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(4), (5)]**
- Proof of, **CC-658, § CC658:1, § CC658:2, YC-148**

AGE—Cont'd

- Young persons
 - see also **YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**
 - definition, **YC-2, § YC2:1 [YC 2(1)]**
 - jurisdiction re age, **YC-14, § YC14:1**
 - proof of age, **CC-658, § CC658:1, § CC658:2, YC-148**

AGENT

- Appearance by, **CC-800, § CC800:1 to § CC800:3 [800(2), (3)]**
- Meaning of, **CC-426, § CC426:1 to § CC426:3 [426(4)]**
- Pledging goods, when not theft, **CC-325, § CC325:1, § CC325:2**
- Secret commissions, **CC-426, § CC426:1 to § CC426:3**

AGGRAVATED ASSAULT, CC-268, § CC268:1 to § CC268:3

- Intoxication, when no defence, **CC-33.1, § CC33.1:1 to § CC33.1:3**
- Trafficking in humans, committed while, **CC-279.01, § CC279.01:1 to § CC279.01:3**

AGGRAVATED SEXUAL ASSAULT

- See also **SEXUAL ASSAULT**
- Intoxication, when no defence, **CC-33.1, § CC33.1:1 to § CC33.1:3**
- Offence, **CC-273, § CC273:1, § CC273:2**
- Trafficking in humans, committed while, **CC-279.01, § CC279.01:1 to § CC279.01:3**

AGRICULTURAL FAIR

- Games permitted at, **CC-206, § CC206:1 to § CC206:3 [206(3)]**
- Licensed lotteries at, **CC-207, § CC207:1 to § CC207:3 [207(1)(d)]**

AIDING AND ABETTING

- See **PARTIES TO OFFENCES** Aiding or abetting

AIRCRAFT

- See also **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Airports. see **AIRPORT**
- Arson
 - see **ARSON**
- Assault on board, **CC-77, § CC77:1, § CC77:2 [77(a)]**

AIRCRAFT—Cont'd

Breaking and entering, CC-348,
§ CC348:1 to § CC348:3

Damage to aircraft in service, CC-77,
§ CC77:1, § CC77:2 [77(e)]

Dangerous operation, CC-320.13,
§ CC320.13:1, § CC320.13:2
[320.13(1)]

causing bodily harm, CC-320.13,
§ CC320.13:1, § CC320.13:2
[320.13(2)]

causing death, CC-320.13,
§ CC320.13:1, § CC320.13:2
[320.13(3)]

Deemed in service, CC-7, § CC7:1,
§ CC7:2 [7(9)]

Demand for breath or blood sample,
CC-320.27, § CC320.27:1

Endangering safety of aircraft, CC-77,
§ CC77:1, § CC77:2

in flight, CC-77, § CC77:1, § CC77:2
[77(g)]

Explosive on board, CC-78, § CC78:1,
§ CC78:2

Failure to stop after accident, CC-320.16,
§ CC320.16:1, § CC320.16:2

Flight, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2, CC-77,
§ CC77:1, § CC77:2 [7(8), 77(g)]

Fraud in obtaining transportation,
CC-393, § CC393:1, § CC393:2
[393(3)]

Hijacking, CC-76, § CC76:1, § CC76:2

consent to prosecution of non-citizen,
CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(7)]

first degree murder, CC-231,
§ CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(5)]

outside Canada, CC-7, § CC7:1,
§ CC7:2

Hostage taking, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2
[7(3.1)]

Impaired or over 80 mg
alcohol. see Operating, infra

Jurisdiction

over accused, CC-7, § CC7:1,
§ CC7:2 [7(5), (5.1)]

over offence, CC-7, § CC7:1,
§ CC7:2, CC-476, § CC476:1 to
§ CC476:3 [7(1), (2), 476]

Offence against internationally protected
person, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2
[7(3)]

AIRCRAFT—Cont'd

Offences outside Canada

consent to prosecute non-citizen, CC-7,
§ CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(7)]

deemed in Canada, CC-7, § CC7:1,
§ CC7:2 [7(1), (2)]

inchoate offences, CC-7, § CC7:1,
§ CC7:2 [7(2)(e)]

prosecution outside Canada, CC-7,
§ CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(6)]

Operating

dangerous manner, CC-320.13,
§ CC320.13:1, § CC320.13:2

definition, CC-320.11, § CC320.11:1

demand for breath or blood sample,
CC-320.27, § CC320.27:1 to
CC-320.3

impaired or over 80 mg. alcohol,
CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to
§ CC320.14:3

prohibition from, CC-320.24,
§ CC320.24:1

Pilot as peace officer, CC-2, § CC2:1,
§ CC2:2

Placing endangering thing on board,
CC-77, § CC77:1, § CC77:2 [77(d)]

Rendering incapable of flight, CC-77,
§ CC77:1, § CC77:2

Sabotage, CC-52, § CC52:1, § CC52:2

evidence of overt acts, CC-55,
§ CC55:1, § CC55:2

statement in indictment, CC-581,
§ CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(4)]

Transportation fraud, CC-7, § CC7:1,
§ CC7:2 [7(3)]

Use of force to prevent offence, CC-27.1,
§ CC27.1:1

Weapon on board, CC-78, § CC78:1,
§ CC78:2

AIR GUN

See also WEAPONS

Discharging with intent, CC-244.1,
§ CC244.1:1, § CC244.1:2

AIR NAVIGATION FACILITIES

Conspiracies, attempts, etc., outside Can-
ada, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2
[7(2)(c)]

Damage to airport, interference with facil-
ity, CC-77, § CC77:1, § CC77:2
[77(e)]

INDEX

AIRPORT

- See also AIR NAVIGATION FACILITIES; AIRCRAFT
- Conspiracies, attempts, etc., outside Canada, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2)(d)]**
- Damage to airport, interference with facility, **CC-77, § CC77:1, § CC77:2 [77(f)]**
- Damage to facilities, **CC-77, § CC77:1, § CC77:2 [77(f)]**
- Disruption of service, **CC-77, § CC77:1, § CC77:2 [77(f)]**
- Endangering safety, **CC-77, § CC77:1, § CC77:2**
- International civil aviation, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2, CC-77, § CC77:1, § CC77:2 [7(2)(d), 77(b)]**
- Violence using weapon, **CC-77, § CC77:1, § CC77:2 [77(b)]**

ALBERTA

- Appeal court defined for
 - court of appeal, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 - place of hearing, **CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2 [814(1)]**
 - proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3**
 - summary conviction appeals, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3**
- Attorney General, defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Chief justice defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(4)]**
 - judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3 [745.6(1)]**
- Court defined for
 - appeals, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 - criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 - seizure warrants for hate propaganda publications, **CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(8)]**
 - seizure warrants for obscene publications and child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-164,**

ALBERTA—Cont'd

- Court defined for—Cont'd
 - § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)(b)]**
 - superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Court of appeal defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Judge defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3, CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2 [188(1), 552]**
- Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**
- Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3**
- Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533, § CC533:1**
- Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**
- Summary conviction appeals
 - appeal court defined, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3 [812(1)(d)]**
 - place of hearing, **CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2 [814(1)]**
- Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

ALCOHOL

- See also BLOOD SAMPLES; BREATHALYZER; MOTOR VEHICLES; OVER 80
- Abstention during conditional sentence, **CC-742.3, § CC742.3:1 to § CC742.3:3 [742.3(2)(a)]**
- Intoxication, when no defence, **CC-33.1, § CC33.1:1 to § CC33.1:3**

ALIBI DEFENCE

- Common law defences preserved, **CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(3)]**

ALIEN

- Assisting enemy alien, **CC-50, § CC50:1, § CC50:2 [50(1)]**

ALIEN—Cont'd

- Consent to prosecution
 - non-citizen, of, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(7)]**
 - off-shore offences, re, **CC-477.2, § CC477.2:1, CC-477.3, § CC477.3:1 to § CC477.3:3 [477.2, 477.3(2)]**
- Evidence of overt acts, **CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2**
- Juror, challenge for cause, **CC-638, § CC638:1 to § CC638:3 [638(1)(d)]**

ALTERNATIVE MEASURES

- Admission of responsibility not admissible, **CC-715.51, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(3)]**
- Definitions, **CC-715.44, § CC716:1**
- Not bar to subsequent proceedings, **CC-715.52, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(4)]**
- Prerequisites to use, **CC-715.49, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3**
- Records of involvement in alternative measures
 - application, **CC-715.56, § CC717.1:1**
 - disclosure, **CC-715.6, § CC717.4:1 to § CC717.4:3**
 - government records, **CC-715.59, § CC717.3:1, § CC717.3:2 [717.3(1)]**
 - police records, **CC-715.58, § CC717.2:1, § CC717.2:2**
 - private records, **CC-715.59, § CC717.3:1, § CC717.3:2 [717.3(2)]**
- When not available, **CC-715.5, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(2)]**
- Young persons, **YC-8, § YC8:1 to YC-12**

AMENDMENTS

- See **INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION Amendments**

AMMUNITION

- See **WEAPONS**

ANIMALS

- Abandonment, **CC-446, § CC446:1, § CC446:2 [446(1)(b)]**
- Arena for fighting, **CC-447, § CC447:1, § CC447:2**

ANIMALS—Cont'd

- Bestiality, **CC-160, § CC160:1 to § CC160:3**
- Captivity, **CC-445.2**
- Cattle
 - defacing brand, **CC-338, § CC338:1 to § CC338:3 [338(1)(b)]**
 - definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 - fraudulent taking, **CC-338, § CC338:1 to § CC338:3**
 - theft, **CC-338, § CC338:1 to § CC338:3 [338(2)]**
- Causing unnecessary suffering to, **CC-446, § CC446:1, § CC446:2**
- Cockpit, keeping, **CC-447, § CC447:1, § CC447:2**
- Cruelty to, **CC-446, § CC446:1, § CC446:2, CC-447, § CC447:1, § CC447:2**
- Dolphins, **CC-445.2**
- Fighting, **CC-160, § CC160:1 to § CC160:3**
- Injuring or endangering, **CC-445, CC-445.01, § CC445:1 to § CC445:3, § CC445.01:1, § CC445.01:2**
- Justification or excuse and colour of right, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)]**
- Law enforcement and service animals
 - killing or injuring, **CC-445.01, § CC445.01:1, § CC445.01:2, CC-718.03, § CC718.03:1, § CC718.03:2**
- Neglect while conveying, **CC-446, § CC446:1, § CC446:2**
- Ownership or custody while prohibited, **CC-447.1, § CC447.1:1, § CC447.1:2 [447.1(1)(a)]**
- Restitution for reasonable costs of care, **CC-447.1, § CC447.1:1, § CC447.1:2 [447.1(1)(b)]**
- Whales, **CC-445.2**
- Wild animal, special property in, when in captivity, **CC-322, § CC322:1 to § CC322:3 [322(5)]**

ANTIQUE FIREARM

- Definition, **CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1), (3), (3.1)]**

APPEAL COURT

- See **APPEALS**

INDEX

APPEALS

See also SUMMARY CONVICTION
APPEALS

Abuse of process

see ABUSE OF PROCESS

Accused may appeal against

conviction, **CC-675, § CC675:1 to
§ CC675:3 [675(1)(a)(i)]**

period of ineligibility for parole,
**CC-675, § CC675:1 to
§ CC675:3 [675(2)]**

verdict of not criminally responsible on
account of mental disorder or
unfitness to stand trial, **CC-675,
§ CC675:1 to § CC675:3 [675(3)]**

Amendments

see Powers of appellate court, *infra*/i

Appeal court

defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2,
CC-673, § CC673:1 to
§ CC673:3, CC-812, § CC812:1
to § CC812:3**

firearms appeals, **CC-111, § CC111:1
to § CC111:3 [111(8)]**

Appellant's rights

see also Right of appeal against, *infra*
attend hearing, **CC-688, § CC688:1 to
§ CC688:3 [688(1), (2)]**

present written argument, **CC-688,
§ CC688:1 to § CC688:3 [688(3)]**

Application for leave to appeal

see Leave to appeal, *infra*

Attorney General

right of, to appeal, **CC-676, § CC676:1
to § CC676:3, CC-693,
§ CC693:1 to § CC693:3**

rights on appeal, **CC-696, § CC696:1,
§ CC696:2**

Bail pending appeal, **CC-679, § CC679:1
to § CC679:3**

Bail review

see JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

Certiorari, mandamus and prohibition,

appeal from grant or refusal,
**CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3
[784(1), (2)]**

Contempt of court, **CC-10, § CC10:1 to
§ CC10:3**

Costs, order re, **CC-676.1, § CC676.1:1,
CC-813, § CC813:1 to § CC813:3,
CC-830, § CC830:1 to § CC830:3
[676.1, 813(a)(i), 830(1)]**

APPEALS—Cont'd

Counsel, appointment of

court of appeal, by, **CC-684,
§ CC684:1 to § CC684:3**

Supreme Court of Canada, by,
**CC-694.1, § CC694.1:1 to
§ CC694.1:3**

Court of appeal

defined, **CC-673, § CC673:1 to
§ CC673:3**

dissenting judgment, **CC-677,
§ CC677:1 to § CC677:3**

review of decision of single judge,
**CC-680, § CC680:1 to
§ CC680:3**

Crown appeals against

see also QUESTION OF FACT/LAW

acquittal, without leave, **CC-676,
§ CC676:1 to § CC676:3
[676(1)(a), (2)]**

order quashing indictment, **CC-676,
§ CC676:1 to § CC676:3
[676(1)(b), (c)]**

period of ineligibility for parole,
**CC-676, § CC676:1 to
§ CC676:3 [676(4)]**

sentence, with leave, **CC-676,
§ CC676:1 to § CC676:3
[676(1)(d)]**

verdict of unfitness to stand trial,
**CC-676, § CC676:1 to
§ CC676:3 [676(3)]**

Dangerous offender appeals, **CC-759,
§ CC759:1 to § CC759:3**

Detention of things seized, order for,
**CC-490, § CC490:1 to § CC490:3
[490(7)]**

Discharge, appeal from, **CC-730,
§ CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(3)]**

Dismissal, specifying grounds of dissent,
CC-677, § CC677:1 to § CC677:3

Dismissal of appeal from conviction

conviction proper on another count,
**CC-686, § CC686:1 to
§ CC686:3 [686(1)(b)(i)]**

no substantial wrong or miscarriage of
justice, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to
§ CC686:3 [686(1)(b)(iii)]**

no unreasonable verdict or wrong deci-
sion in law, **CC-686, § CC686:1
to § CC686:3 [686(1)(a), (b)(ii)]**

APPEALS—Cont'd

Dissent in court of appeal
 basis for appeal to Supreme Court of Canada, **CC-691, § CC691:1 to § CC691:3, CC-693, § CC693:1 to § CC693:3 [691(1)(a), 693(1)(a)]**
 grounds of, to be specified, **CC-677, § CC677:1 to § CC677:3**
 Election re new trial, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(5), (5.01)]**
 Error of law
 see Questions of law, *infra*; QUESTION OF FACT/LAW
 Evidence, **CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(1)(d)]**
 Extension of time to appeal, **CC-678, § CC678:1 to § CC678:3 [678(2)]**
 Extraordinary remedies
 see CERTIORARI; HABEAS CORPUS; MANDAMUS; PROHIBITION
 Fitness to stand trial
 see MENTAL DISORDER Appeals; Fitness to stand trial
 Fresh evidence on appeal, **CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(1)(d)]**
 Frivolous appeal, summary determination by registrar, **CC-685, § CC685:1, § CC685:2**
 Grounds of appeal
 see also Questions of law, *infra*
 miscarriage of justice, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(1)(a)(iii), (2)]**
 no substantial wrong or miscarriage of justice, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(1)(b)(iii)]**
 unreasonable verdict, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(1)(a)(i), (2)]**
 wrong decision on question of law, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(1)(a)(ii), (2)]**
 Habeas corpus
 granting of writ, no appeal, **CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(4)]**
 hearing of appeal, **CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(6)]**
 judgment issued on return of writ, **CC-784, § CC784:1 to**

APPEALS—Cont'd

Habeas corpus—Cont'd
 § CC784:3 [784(5)]
 refusal of application, **CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(3)]**
 Indictment defined, **CC-673, § CC673:1 to § CC673:3**
 Ineligibility for parole
 see PAROLE
 Insanity
 see MENTAL DISORDER Appeals
 Issues not raised at trial
 see Grounds of appeal, *supra*
 Judicial interim release
 see JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
 Judicial notice
 see JUDICIAL NOTICE
 Jurisdiction
 see Grounds of appeal, *supra*; Questions of law, *infra*; JURISDICTION; QUESTION OF FACT/LAW
 Jury trial, where requested by successful appellant, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(5)(a)]**
 Leave to appeal
 on any ground that appears to be sufficient to court, **CC-675, § CC675:1 to § CC675:3 [675(1)]**
 refusal of, by single judge and appeal to court, **CC-675, § CC675:1 to § CC675:3 [675(4)]**
 sentence appeals, **CC-675, § CC675:1 to § CC675:3 [675(1)(b)]**
 Supreme Court of Canada
 see Supreme Court of Canada, appeals to, *infra*
 Mental disorder
 see MENTAL DISORDER
 Miscarriage of justice
 see Grounds of appeal, *supra*
 New trial
 see Powers of appellate court, *infra*
 Non-publication ban
 see PUBLICATION BAN
 No substantial wrong or miscarriage of justice, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(1)(b)(iii)]**

INDEX

APPEALS—Cont'd

- Notice of appeal
 - see also Procedure, *infra*; DOCUMENTS; FORMS AND SCHEDULES
 - extension of time for, **CC-678, § CC678:1 to § CC678:3 [678(2)]**
 - jury trial may be requested in, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(5)(a)]**
 - substitutional service, **CC-678.1, § CC678.1:1 to § CC678.1:3**
 - Supreme Court of Canada, **CC-694, § CC694:1, § CC694:2**
 - time for, **CC-678, § CC678:1 to § CC678:3 [678(1)]**
- Old appeal procedure abolished, **CC-674, § CC674:1 to § CC674:3**
- Order for compensation or restitution
 - see also SENTENCE Compensation and restitution, Restitution orders
 - annulment or variation by court of appeal, **CC-689, § CC689:1 to § CC689:3 [689(2)]**
 - suspension pending appeal, **CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3, CC-689, § CC689:1 to § CC689:3 [683(5), 689(1)]**
- Orders and obligations to register under Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.014, § CC490.014:1 to § CC490.014:3, CC-490.017, § CC490.017:1 to § CC490.017:3, CC-490.024, § CC490.024:1 to § CC490.024:3, CC-490.029, § CC490.029:1 to § CC490.029:3, CC-490.0291, § CC490.0291:1, § CC490.0291:2, CC-490.02906, § CC490.02906:1, § CC490.02906:2, CC-490.02914, § CC490.02914:1, § CC490.02914:2**
- Parole ineligibility
 - see PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
- Powers of appellate court
 - affirm sentence of trial court, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(3)(a)]**
 - allowing appeal, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(1)(a), (2), (4)(b), (6)]**
 - amend indictment, **CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(1)(g)]**

APPEALS—Cont'd

- Powers of appellate court—Cont'd
 - annul or vary order or restitution, **CC-689, § CC689:1 to § CC689:3 [689(2)]**
 - see also SENTENCE Compensation and restitution, Restitution orders
 - assignment of counsel to appellant, **CC-684, § CC684:1 to § CC684:3**
 - civil matters, powers in civil appeals, **CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(3)]**
 - commissioner's report, **CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(1)(f)]**
 - direction re court to hold new trial, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(5)]**
 - dismiss appeal, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(1)(b), (c), (3), (4)]**
 - election re new trial, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(5)]**
 - evidence and witnesses, **CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(1), (2)]**
 - inquiries and reports references, **CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(1)(e)]**
 - insanity
 - see MENTAL DISORDER
 - judgment or verdict or acquittal, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(2)(a)]**
 - new trial, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(2)(b), (5), (6)]**
 - see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS; TRIAL
 - order suspending fine, **CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(5), (6)]**
 - order that justice requires, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(8)]**
 - order the conclusion required by verdict and pass sentence, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(1)(c)]**
 - procedure and process, **CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(3), (4)]**

APPEALS—Cont'd

Powers of appellate court—Cont'd
 process of, exercised anywhere in Canada, **CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(4)]**
 production, **CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(1)(a)]**
 see also DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY
 psychiatric assessment
 see MENTAL DISORDER; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
 sentence appeal, **CC-687, § CC687:1 to § CC687:3**
 set aside conviction and find appellant unfit to stand trial or not criminally responsible on account of insanity, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(1)(d)]**
 substitute verdict and impose sentence, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3, CC-688, § CC688:1 to § CC688:3 [686(1)(c), 688(3)]**
 summary determination of frivolous appeals, **CC-685, § CC685:1, § CC685:2**
 Supreme Court of Canada
 see Supreme Court of Canada, *infra*
 suspending fines, forfeitures, restitutions and surcharges, pending appeal, **CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3, CC-689, § CC689:1 to § CC689:3 [683(5), 689]**
 unfitness
 see MENTAL DISORDER
 witnesses, **CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(1)(b)]**
 Presence of appellant/respondent, **CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3, CC-688, § CC688:1 to § CC688:3 [683(2.1), (2.2), 688]**
 Procedure, **CC-678, § CC678:1 to § CC678:3 to CC-687, § CC687:1 to § CC687:3**
 see also Powers of appellate court, *supra*
 Proceeds of crime, forfeiture order, **CC-462.44, § CC462.44:1, § CC462.44:2**
 Proviso, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(1)(b)(iii)]**
 see also Grounds of appeal, *supra*

APPEALS—Cont'd

Publication ban
 see PUBLICATION BAN
 Questions of law
 see also QUESTION OF FACT/LAW
 Crown appeals, **CC-676, § CC676:1 to § CC676:3 [676(1)(a)]**
 determination re complainant's sexual activity
 application for accused, **CC-276.05**
 application for prosecutor, **CC-276.09**
 joint application, **CC-276.13**
 determination re record of personal informations, **CC-278.91**
 in possession of accused, **CC-278.34**
 in possession of prosecutor, **CC-278.28**
 in possession of third party, **CC-278.19**
 joint application, **CC-278.38**
 mental disorder disposition or placement decision, **CC-672.72, § CC672.72:1 to § CC672.72:3 [672.72(1)]**
 right of appeal of person convicted, **CC-675, § CC675:1 to § CC675:3 [675(1)(a)(i)]**
 sexual activity, admissibility re sexual offences, **CC-276, § CC278.97:1**
 Supreme Court of Canada, **CC-691, § CC691:1 to § CC691:3 [691(1)]**
 Re-election re new trial, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(5)]**
 Release pending appeal
 see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
 application of s. 525, **CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(6)]**
 conviction, from, **CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(1)(a), (3)]**
 orders that may be made, **CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(5)]**
 review, **CC-680, § CC680:1 to § CC680:3**
 sentence, from, **CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(1)(a), (4)]**
 Supreme Court of Canada, to, **CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(1)(c), (3)]**
 undertaking, **CC-FORM 12**

INDEX

APPEALS—Cont'd

Release pending appeal—Cont'd
written notice of application required,
 CC-679, § CC679:1 to
 § CC679:3 [679(2)]

Release pending new trial, **CC-679,**
 § CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(7)]

Remand for assessment
 see **MENTAL DISORDER**

Remote appearance by accused,
 CC-715.23 to CC-715.24

Report by trial judge, **CC-682,**
 § CC682:1 to § CC682:3

Right of appeal against
 acquittal, **CC-676, § CC676:1 to**
 § CC676:3 [676(1)(a), (2)]
 conviction
 with leave, **CC-675, § CC675:1 to**
 § CC675:3 [675(1)(a)(ii),
 675(1)(a)(iii)]
 without leave, **CC-675, § CC675:1**
 to § CC675:3 [675(1)(a)(i)]

order
 quashing indictment, **CC-676,**
 § CC676:1 to § CC676:3
 [676(1)(b), (c)]
 respecting offence-related property,
 CC-490.1, § CC490.1:1,
 § CC490.1:2, CC-490.6,
 § CC490.6:1, § CC490.6:2
 [490.1(3), 490.6]
 respecting proceeds of crime,
 CC-462.44, § CC462.44:1,
 § CC462.44:2
 respecting property obtained by
 crime, **CC-491.1, § CC491.1:1**
 to § CC491.1:3, CC-673,
 § CC673:1 to § CC673:3

period of ineligibility for parole,
 CC-675, § CC675:1 to
 § CC675:3 [675(2), (4)]

refusal of leave by single judge,
 CC-675, § CC675:1 to
 § CC675:3 [675(4)]

sentence, with leave, **CC-675,**
 § CC675:1 to § CC675:3,
 CC-676, § CC676:1 to
 § CC676:3 [675(1)(b), (2), (2.1),
 (4), (5)], 676(1)(d)

verdict of not criminally responsible on
 account of mental disorder,
 CC-675, § CC675:1 to

APPEALS—Cont'd

Right of appeal against—Cont'd
 § CC675:3 [675(3)]
 see also **MENTAL DISORDER**
 verdict of unfitness to stand trial,
 CC-675, § CC675:1 to
 § CC675:3, CC-676, § CC676:1
 to § CC676:3 [675(3), 676(3)]
 see also **MENTAL DISORDER**

Right to attend, **CC-688, § CC688:1 to**
 § CC688:3 [688(1), (2)]

Right to present written argument,
 CC-688, § CC688:1 to § CC688:3
 [688(3)]

Rules of court re, **CC-482, § CC482:1 to**
 § CC482:3

Sentence
 appeal from, **CC-675, § CC675:1 to**
 § CC675:3, CC-676, § CC676:1
 to § CC676:3 [675(1)(b), (2),
 (2.1), (4), (5)], 676(1)(d)
 definition, **CC-673, § CC673:1 to**
 § CC673:3, CC-785, § CC785:1,
 § CC785:2
 impose, in absence of appellant,
 CC-688, § CC688:1 to
 § CC688:3 [688(4)]
 powers of court on appeal against
 sentence, **CC-687, § CC687:1 to**
 § CC687:3
 substitute verdict and impose sentence,
 CC-686, § CC686:1 to
 § CC686:3, CC-688, § CC688:1
 to § CC688:3 [686(1)(c), 688(3)]

Service of notice of appeal
 extension of time for, **CC-678,**
 § CC678:1 to § CC678:3 [678(2)]
 substitutional service, **CC-678.1,**
 § CC678.1:1 to § CC678.1:3
 to be given as directed by rules,
 CC-678, § CC678:1 to
 § CC678:3 [678(1)]
 where respondent cannot be found,
 CC-678.1, § CC678.1:1 to
 § CC678.1:3

Sex offender information
 exemption order, **CC-490.024,**
 § CC490.024:1 to
 § CC490.024:3, CC-490.025,
 § CC490.025:1, § CC490.025:2,
 CC-490.02906,
 § CC490.02906:1,

APPEALS—Cont'd

Sex offender information—Cont'd
 § **CC490.02906:2**
 obligation to comply with Sex Offender
 Information Registration Act,
 CC-490.019, § CC490.019:1 to
 § CC490.019:3
 order to comply with Sex Offender
 Information Registration Act,
 CC-490.014, § CC490.014:1 to
 § CC490.014:3
 termination order
 obligation to comply with Sex
 Offender Information Registra-
 tion Act, **CC-490.029,**
 § CC490.029:1 to
 § CC490.029:3, CC-490.0291,
 § CC490.0291:1,
 § CC490.0291:2,
 CC-490.02914,
 § CC490.02914:1,
 § CC490.02914:2
 order to comply with Sex Offender
 Information Registration Act,
 CC-490.017, § CC490.017:1 to
 § CC490.017:3
 Stated case
 see SUMMARY CONVICTION
 APPEALS Summary appeal on
 transcript or agreed statement of
 fact
 Stay pending appeal
 driving prohibition, **CC-680,**
 § CC680:1 to § CC680:3
 fine, **CC-683, § CC683:1 to**
 § CC683:3 [683(5)(a)]
 forfeiture, **CC-683, § CC683:1 to**
 § CC683:3 [683(5)(b)]
 proceeds of crime forfeiture order,
 CC-462.45, § CC462.45:1,
 § CC462.45:2
 restitution, **CC-683, § CC683:1 to**
 § CC683:3 [683(5)(c)]
 victim fine surcharge, **CC-683,**
 § CC683:1 to § CC683:3
 [683(5)(d)]
 Substituted verdict
 see Powers of appellate court, *supra*
 Substitutional service of notice of appeal,
 CC-678.1, § CC678.1:1 to
 § CC678.1:3

APPEALS—Cont'd

Summary conviction appeals
 see SUMMARY CONVICTION
 APPEALS
 Summary determination of frivolous
 appeals, **CC-685, § CC685:1,**
 § CC685:2
 Supreme Court of Canada, appeals to
 accused, by
 acquittal set aside and judge dissents,
 CC-691, § CC691:1 to
 § CC691:3 [691(2)]
 conviction sustained, with leave,
 CC-691, § CC691:1 to
 § CC691:3 [691(1)(b)]
 dissent in law in court of appeal,
 CC-691, § CC691:1 to
 § CC691:3 [691(1)(a)]
 verdict of not criminally responsible
 on account of mental disorder
 affirmed, **CC-692, § CC692:1,**
 § CC692:2 [692(1)]
 see also MENTAL DISORDER
 appeal by Crown, **CC-693, § CC693:1**
 to § CC693:3, CC-696,
 § CC696:1, § CC696:2
 appellant's right to attend, **CC-694.2,**
 § CC694.2:1, § CC694.2:2
 assignment of counsel, **CC-694.1,**
 § CC694.1:1 to § CC694.1:3
 dissent in court of appeal, grounds of to
 be specified, **CC-677, § CC677:1**
 to § CC677:3
 habeas corpus proceedings, in,
 CC-784, § CC784:1 to
 § CC784:3
 notice of appeal, **CC-694, § CC694:1,**
 § CC694:2
 powers of court of appeal, **CC-695,**
 § CC695:1 to § CC695:3 [695(1)]
 question of law, **CC-691, § CC691:1 to**
 § CC691:3
 Time to appeal, **CC-678, § CC678:1 to**
 § CC678:3
 Transcripts, **CC-682, § CC682:1 to**
 § CC682:3 [682(2)-(5)]
 Trial court defined, **CC-673, § CC673:1**
 to § CC673:3
 Trial de novo
 see SUMMARY CONVICTION
 APPEALS

APPEALS—Cont'd

- Trial judge's report, **CC-682, § CC682:1 to § CC682:3 [682(1)]**
- Trial without jury, new trial ordered, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(5)]**
- Youth Criminal Justice Act, **YC-37, § YC37:1**

APPEARANCE

- See also APPEARANCE NOTICE;
JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE;
RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
- Accused required to appear
 - offences not in a province, **CC-477.4, § CC477.4:1, CC-481, § CC481:1, § CC481:2 [477.4(2), 481]**
- Act committed outside Canada, appearance at trial, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(5.1)]**
- Agents
 - corporations, **CC-800, § CC800:1 to § CC800:3 [800(3)]**
 - summary conviction proceedings, **CC-800, § CC800:1 to § CC800:3 [800(2), (3)]**
- Compelling appearance of accused, **CC-572, § CC572:1 to § CC572:3**
- Default of appearance, procedure, **CC-622, § CC622:1, § CC622:2**
- First appearance, preliminary inquiry commences
 - see PRELIMINARY INQUIRY Jurisdiction
- Judge defined for Part XVI, **CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3**
- Notice
 - see APPEARANCE NOTICE
- Organizations
 - agent, by, **CC-800, § CC800:1 to § CC800:3 [800(3)]**
 - appearance and plea by counsel, **CC-620, § CC620:1**
 - preliminary inquiry, at, **CC-538, § CC538:1, § CC538:2**
 - trial by provincial court judge, at, **CC-556, § CC556:1 to § CC556:3**
- Probation order, modification of, compelling appearance of accused for, **CC-732.2, § CC732.2:1 to § CC732.2:3 [732.2(6)]**

APPEARANCE—Cont'd

- Summary conviction proceedings appearance by
 - both parties, trial to proceed, **CC-800, § CC800:1 to § CC800:3 [800(1)]**
 - corporate defendant, **CC-800, § CC800:1 to § CC800:3 [800(3)]**
 - counsel or agent, **CC-800, § CC800:1 to § CC800:3 [800(1)]**
 - compelling personal appearance, **CC-800, § CC800:1 to § CC800:3 [800(2)]**
 - ex parte procedure, **CC-803, § CC803:1 to § CC803:3 [803(2), (3)]**
 - failure to appear, **CC-803, § CC803:1 to § CC803:3 [803(2)-(4)]**
 - non-appearance of
 - defendant, **CC-803, § CC803:1 to § CC803:3 [803(2), (3)]**
 - prosecutor, **CC-799, § CC799:1 to § CC799:3, CC-803, § CC803:1 to § CC803:3 [799, 803(4)]**
 - prosecutor, failure to appear, **CC-799, § CC799:1 to § CC799:3, CC-803, § CC803:1 to § CC803:3 [799, 803(4)]**
- Television or other means, **CC-537, § CC537:1 to § CC537:3, CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3 [537(1)(j), (1.2)], 650(1.1)**
- Young persons, statement of right to counsel to be included in process compelling appearance, **YC-25, § YC25:1 [YC 25(9)]**

APPEARANCE NOTICE

- Cancellation of by justice, **CC-508, § CC508:1 to § CC508:3 [508(1)(b), (c)]**
- Confirmation of by justice, **CC-508, § CC508:1 to § CC508:3 [508(1)(b)]**
- Contents, **CC-500, § CC500:1, § CC500:2, CC-501, § CC501:1 to § CC501:3 [500, 501(1)-(3)]**
- Continuation of, pending granting of discharge, **CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(2)]**

APPEARANCE NOTICE—Cont'd

Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

Duration, **CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(2)]**

Failure to appear on

generally, **CC-512.2**

offence, and proof by certificate,

CC-145, § CC145:1 to

§ CC145:3 [145(5), (8)-(11)]

summary conviction proceedings,

CC-803, § CC803:1 to

§ CC803:3 [803(2), (3)]

warrant re fingerprinting, **CC-502,**

§ CC502:1, § CC502:2

Form, **CC-FORM 9**

Issued by peace officer

after arrest without warrant, **CC-497,**

§ CC497:1 to § CC497:3

person not yet charged with an offence,

CC-FORM 9

where not arrested, **CC-496,**

§ CC496:1, § CC496:2

Issued on holiday, valid, **CC-20,**

§ CC20:1, § CC20:2

Period in force, **CC-523, § CC523:1 to**

§ CC523:3 [523(1), (1.1)]

Proof by oral evidence of issuing officer,

CC-501, § CC501:1 to § CC501:3

[501(5)]

Right to counsel statement to be included

re young persons, **YC-25, § YC25:1**

[YC 25(9)]

Signing by accused, **CC-501, § CC501:1**

to § CC501:3 [501(4)]

Vacating previous order, **CC-523,**

§ CC523:1 to § CC523:3 [523(2)]

APPEARANCE OF JUSTICE

See **CHARTER OF RIGHTS** Fair and

public hearing, **Fundamental justice;**

JUDGES Adjudication

APPROVED SCREENING DEVICE

See **BREATHALYZER**

ARBITRARY DETENTION OR

IMPRISONMENT, CH-9, § CH9:1

See also **CHARTER OF RIGHTS**

ARMED FORCES

See **CANADIAN FORCES**

ARRAIGNMENT

See **PLEAS; TRIAL** Arraignment and

plea

ARREST

See also **CHARTER OF RIGHTS**

Arbitrary detention or imprisonment,

Arrest or detention; **RESISTING**

ARREST

Arbitrary detention or imprisonment,

CH-9, § CH9:1

Arrest of accused on release

see **JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE**

Arrest without warrant re out-of-province

offence, **CC-503, § CC503:1 to**

§ CC503:3 [503(3)]

Assault with intent to resist arrest,

CC-270, § CC270:1 to § CC270:3

Bench warrant, **CC-597, § CC597:1 to**

§ CC597:3

Breach of peace, **CC-31, § CC31:1 to**

§ CC31:3 [31(1)]

Charter of Rights, **CH-10, § CH10:1**

Citizen's arrest, **CC-494, § CC494:1 to**

§ CC494:3

Common gaming house, keeper or person

in, **CC-199, § CC199:1 to**

§ CC199:3 [199(2)]

Conditional release of accused, **CC-503,**

§ CC503:1 to § CC503:3

Consent of Attorney General re offences

on ship registered outside Canada,

CC-477.3, § CC477.3:1 to

§ CC477.3:3 [477.3(3)]

Criminal offence, arrest for, **CC-495,**

§ CC495:1 to § CC495:3

[495(1)(b)]

Delivery to peace officer by citizen,

CC-30, § CC30:1, § CC30:2,

CC-31, § CC31:1 to § CC31:3,

CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3

[30, 31(2), 494(3)]

Discharging air gun with intent to

prevent, **CC-244.1, § CC244.1:1,**

§ CC244.1:2

Discharging firearm with intent to

prevent, **CC-244, § CC244:1 to**

§ CC244:3

Duty not to arrest, **CC-495, § CC495:1 to**

§ CC495:3 [495(2), (3)]

Duty to inform person arrested, **CC-29,**

§ CC29:1 to § CC29:3, CH-10, CH

10(a), § CH10:1 [29(2), (b)], (3)

Entry of dwelling-house to effect arrest

authorization, **CC-529, § CC529:1 to**

§ CC529:3

ARREST—Cont'd

Entry of dwelling-house to effect arrest
—Cont'd
conditions in warrant, **CC-529.2**,
§ **CC529.2:1**, § **CC529.2:2**
telewarrant, **CC-529.5**, § **CC529.5:1**,
§ **CC529.5:2**
warrant, **CC-529**, **CC-529.1**,
§ **CC529:1** to § **CC529:3**,
§ **CC529.1:1** to § **CC529.1:3**
without announcement, **CC-529.4**,
§ **CC529.4:1** to § **CC529.4:3**
without warrant in exigent circum-
stances, **CC-529.3**, § **CC529.3:1**
to § **CC529.3:3**
Excessive force, **CC-26**, § **CC26:1** to
§ **CC26:3**
Execution of duty, failure to assist officer,
CC-129, § **CC129:1** to § **CC129:3**
[**129(b)**]
Failure to assist public or peace officer,
CC-129, § **CC129:1** to § **CC129:3**
[**129(b)**]
Finds committing
citizen's arrest, **CC-494**, § **CC494:1** to
§ **CC494:3** [**494(1)(a)**, (**2**)]
police powers, **CC-495**, § **CC495:1** to
§ **CC495:3** [**495(1)(b)**]
Force, use of, **CC-25**, § **CC25:1** to
§ **CC25:3**, **CC-26**, § **CC26:1** to
§ **CC26:3**, **CC-27**, § **CC27:1** to
§ **CC27:3**, **CC-32**, § **CC32:1** to
§ **CC32:3** [**25(4)**, **26**, **27**, **32**]
Found
see Territorial jurisdiction, *infra*
Fresh pursuit, **CC-494**, § **CC494:1** to
§ **CC494:3** [**494(1)(b)(ii)**]
Hot pursuit, **CC-477.3**, § **CC477.3:1** to
§ **CC477.3:3**, **CC-494**, § **CC494:1**
to § **CC494:3** [**477.3**, **494(1)(b)(ii)**]
Identification, arrest for, **CC-495**,
§ **CC495:1** to § **CC495:3** [**495(2)**,
(**3**)]
Informing of reasons for, **CC-29**,
§ **CC29:1** to § **CC29:3**, **CH-10**, **CH**
10(a), § **CH10:1** [**29(2)**]
Jurisdiction
see Hot pursuit, *supra*; Territorial juris-
diction, *infra*; JURISDICTION
Territorial
Material witnesses, **CC-698**, § **CC698:1**
to § **CC698:3**, **CC-704**, § **CC704:1**,

ARREST—Cont'd

§ **CC704:2** to **CC-706**, § **CC706:1**
to § **CC706:3**
Mental disorder
see MENTAL DISORDER
Mistake, **CC-28**, § **CC28:1**, § **CC28:2**
Outside Canada, **CC-477.3**, § **CC477.3:1**
to § **CC477.3:3**
Police officer, **CC-495**, § **CC495:1** to
§ **CC495:3**
Private person, **CC-494**, § **CC494:1** to
§ **CC494:3**
Protection of persons acting under author-
ity, **CC-25**, § **CC25:1** to § **CC25:3**,
CC-28, § **CC28:1**, § **CC28:2**,
CC-32, § **CC32:1** to § **CC32:3**
[**25(3)**, (**4**), **28**, **32(3)**]
Reasonable and probable grounds
about to commit, **CC-495**, § **CC495:1**
to § **CC495:3** [**495(1)(a)**]
arbitrary detention or imprisonment,
CH-9, § **CH9:1**
citizen in hot pursuit, **CC-494**,
§ **CC494:1** to § **CC494:3**
[**494(1)(b)**]
police powers, **CC-495**, § **CC495:1** to
§ **CC495:3**
Reasons for arrest, **CC-29**, § **CC29:1** to
§ **CC29:3**, **CH-10**, **CH 10(a)**,
§ **CH10:1** [**29(2)**]
Release from custody, **CC-497**,
§ **CC497:1** to § **CC497:3**, **CC-503**,
§ **CC503:1** to § **CC503:3**
Resisting
assault with intent, **CC-270**,
§ **CC270:1** to § **CC270:3** [**270(2)**]
Right to counsel
informing of right on arrest or deten-
tion, **CH-10**, § **CH10:1** [**CH**
10(b)]
statement of right in warrant for young
person, **YC-25**, § **YC25:1** [**YC**
25(9)]
Search and seizure, **CH-8**, § **CH8:1**
Security guard, **CC-494**, § **CC494:1** to
§ **CC494:3**
Surrender to peace officer, **CC-30**,
§ **CC30:1**, § **CC30:2**, **CC-31**,
§ **CC31:1** to § **CC31:3**, **CC-494**,
§ **CC494:1** to § **CC494:3** [**30**, **31**,
494(3)]

ARREST—Cont'd

Taking arrested person before justice,
CC-503, § CC503:1 to § CC503:3,
CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2,
CC-706, § CC706:1 to § CC706:3
[503(1), (3), 515, 706]

Territorial jurisdiction, **CC-477.3,**
§ CC477.3:1 to § CC477.3:3,
CC-495, § CC495:1 to § CC495:3,
CC-503, § CC503:1 to § CC503:3,
CC-504, § CC504:1 to § CC504:3,
CC-514, § CC514:1, § CC514:2,
CC-703, § CC703:1, § CC703:2
[477.3, 495(1)(c), 503(3), 504(a),
514, 703]

Warrant, **CC-FORM 7**
 after indictment
 filed, **CC-578, § CC578:1 to**
 § CC578:3 [578(1)(b)]
 preferred, **CC-597, § CC597:1 to**
 § CC597:3

arrest of accused on release
 see JUDICIAL INTERIM
 RELEASE

committal warrant, execution, **CC-744,**
§ CC744:1, § CC744:2

contents, **CC-511, § CC511:1 to**
§ CC511:3, CC-513, § CC513:1,
§ CC513:2 [511(1), 513]

copy of telecommunication writing,
 affidavit or warrant, **CC-528,**
§ CC528:1 to § CC528:3
[528(1.1)]

defaulting witness, **CC-704,**
§ CC704:1, § CC704:2 to
CC-706, § CC706:1 to
§ CC706:3

definition, **CC-493, § CC493:1 to**
§ CC493:3

directed to whom, **CC-513,**
§ CC513:1, § CC513:2

duty to have and produce warrant,
CC-29, § CC29:1 to § CC29:3
[29(1), (3)]

duty to relate particulars, **CC-29,**
§ CC29:1 to § CC29:3 [29(2)]

endorsement of warrant, **CC-528,**
§ CC528:1 to § CC528:3
 backing of warrant, **CC-528,**
§ CC528:1 to § CC528:3
 other provinces, in, **CC-528,**
§ CC528:1 to § CC528:3
[528(1)]

ARREST—Cont'd

Warrant, **CC-FORM 7—Cont'd**
 execution, **CC-514, § CC514:1,**
§ CC514:2
 another jurisdiction after endorse-
 ment, in, **CC-528, § CC528:1**
to § CC528:3
 anywhere in Canada/province,
CC-514, § CC514:1,
§ CC514:2, CC-703,
§ CC703:1, § CC703:2
[514(1)(b), 703]

form, **CC-FORM 7**
 issuing, **CC-507, § CC507:1 to**
§ CC507:3, CC-508, § CC508:1
to § CC508:3, CC-512,
§ CC512:1 to § CC512:3,
CC-513, § CC513:1, § CC513:2
[507(1), 508(1)(b)(ii), 512, 513]

material witness, **CC-698, § CC698:1**
to § CC698:3, CC-704,
§ CC704:1, § CC704:2 to
CC-706, § CC706:1 to
§ CC706:3

production, **CC-29, § CC29:1 to**
§ CC29:3

protection
 arresting wrong person, re, **CC-28,**
§ CC28:1, § CC28:2 [28(1)]
 persons assisting, of, **CC-25,**
§ CC25:1 to § CC25:3, CC-28,
§ CC28:1, § CC28:2, CC-31,
§ CC31:1 to § CC31:3, CC-32,
§ CC32:1 to § CC32:3 [25(2),
28(2)(a), 31, 32(3)]
 prison keeper, of, **CC-28, § CC28:1,**
§ CC28:2 [28(2)(b)]

right to counsel, statement of right in
 warrant for young persons,
YC-25, § YC25:1 [YC 25(9)]

summary conviction proceedings,
CC-788, § CC788:1 to
§ CC788:3 [788(2)]

territorial jurisdiction
 anywhere in Canada, **CC-703,**
§ CC703:1, § CC703:2
[703(1)]
 throughout the province, **CC-703,**
§ CC703:1, § CC703:2
[703(2)]

valid until executed, **CC-511,**
§ CC511:1 to § CC511:3 [511(2)]

INDEX

ARREST—Cont'd

- Warrant, **CC-FORM 7**—Cont'd
 - young persons, suspension of conditional supervision, **YC-107, § YC107:1**
- Warrantless
 - about to commit, **CC-495, § CC495:1 to § CC495:3 [495(1)(a)]**
 - arrest by
 - anyone, **CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3 [494(1)]**
 - owner, **CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3 [494(2)]**
 - breach of the peace, **CC-30, § CC30:1, § CC30:2, CC-31, § CC31:1 to § CC31:3**
 - citizen's arrest, **CC-30, § CC30:1, § CC30:2, CC-31, § CC31:1 to § CC31:3, CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3**
 - common gaming house, **CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3 [199(2)]**
 - contravention of assessment order or disposition, **CC-672.91, § CC672.91:1, § CC672.91:2**
 - criminal offence, **CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3, CC-495, § CC495:1 to § CC495:3 [494(1)(b), (2), 495(1)(b)]**
 - duty not to arrest, **CC-495, § CC495:1 to § CC495:3 [495(2), (3)]**
 - duty to deliver arrested person to peace officer, **CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3 [494(3)]**
 - impractical to inform of reason for arrest, **CC-29, § CC29:1 to § CC29:3 [29(2)]**
 - indictable offence, **CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3, CC-495, § CC495:1 to § CC495:3 [494(1)(a), 495(1)(a)]**
 - out-of-province offence, **CC-503, § CC503:1 to § CC503:3 [503(3), (3.1)]**
 - peace officer, arrest by, **CC-31, § CC31:1 to § CC31:3, CC-495, § CC495:1 to § CC495:3**
 - prevent commission of offence, **CC-27, § CC27:1 to § CC27:3**
 - property, arrest, **CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3 [494(2)]**
 - release of accused, **CC-497, § CC497:1 to § CC497:3,**

ARREST—Cont'd

- Warrantless—Cont'd
 - CC-503, § CC503:1 to § CC503:3**
 - riots, suppression of, **CC-32, § CC32:1 to § CC32:3**
 - young persons, suspension of conditional supervision, **YC-107, § YC107:1 [YC 107(3)]**
- Without warrant
 - see Warrantless, *supra*
- Witnesses, **CC-704, § CC704:1, § CC704:2 to CC-706, § CC706:1 to § CC706:3**
- Wrong person, **CC-28, § CC28:1, § CC28:2**

ARSON

- Colour of right or lawful excuse, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)]**
- Compulsion, duress, no defence, **CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3**
- Defence of colour of right or lawful excuse, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)]**
- Definition
 - arson, **CC-433, § CC433:1 to § CC433:3 to CC-436, § CC436:1 to § CC436:3**
 - property, **CC-428, § CC428:1, § CC428:2, CC-433, § CC433:1 to § CC433:3 to CC-436, § CC436:1 to § CC436:3**
- Fraudulent purpose, arson for, **CC-435, § CC435:1 to § CC435:3**
- Mens rea, **CC-433, § CC433:1 to § CC433:3**
 - presumption against holder or beneficiary of insurance, **CC-435, § CC435:1 to § CC435:3 [435(2)]**
- property
 - accused owns, **CC-434.1, § CC434.1:1 to § CC434.1:3**
 - fraudulent purpose, for, **CC-435, § CC435:1 to § CC435:3**
 - not wholly owned by accused, **CC-434, § CC434:1 to § CC434:3**
 - violation of fire prevention law, **CC-436, § CC436:1 to § CC436:3**
- Negligence, arson by, **CC-436, § CC436:1 to § CC436:3**

ARSON—Cont'd

- Ownership, **CC-433**, § **CC433:1** to § **CC433:3** to **CC-436**, § **CC436:1** to § **CC436:3**
- Possession of incendiary material, **CC-436.1**, § **CC436.1:1**, § **CC436.1:2**
- Presumption
 - against holder or beneficiary of insurance, **CC-435**, § **CC435:1** to § **CC435:3** [435(2)]
 - deemed wilfully to cause event to occur, **CC-429**, § **CC429:1** to § **CC429:3** [429(1)]
- Property
 - definition of, **CC-428**, § **CC428:1**, § **CC428:2**, **CC-433**, § **CC433:1** to § **CC433:3** to **CC-436**, § **CC436:1** to § **CC436:3**
 - ownership of, **CC-433**, § **CC433:1** to § **CC433:3** to **CC-436**, § **CC436:1** to § **CC436:3**
- Sentence, **CC-433**, § **CC433:1** to § **CC433:3** to **CC-436**, § **CC436:1** to § **CC436:3**
- Threat of, against internationally protected person, **CC-424**, § **CC424:1**, § **CC424:2**
- Wilfully causing event to occur, **CC-429**, § **CC429:1** to § **CC429:3** [429(1)]

ASSAULT

- See also **SEXUAL ASSAULT**
- Aggravated, **CC-268**, § **CC268:1** to § **CC268:3**
- Assault with intent to resist arrest, **CC-129**, § **CC129:1** to § **CC129:3**, **CC-270**, § **CC270:1** to § **CC270:3** [129, 270(1)(b)]
- Bodily harm, defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Causing bodily harm, **CC-267**, § **CC267:1** to § **CC267:3** [267(b)]
- Compulsion no defence, **CC-17**, § **CC17:1** to § **CC17:3**
- Consent, **CC-265**, § **CC265:1** to § **CC265:3** [265(3), (4)]
- Definition, **CC-265**, § **CC265:1** to § **CC265:3**
- Drunkenness, when no defence, **CC-33.1**, § **CC33.1:1** to § **CC33.1:3**
- Honest belief, defence of, **CC-265**, § **CC265:1** to § **CC265:3** [265(4)]

ASSAULT—Cont'd

- Impeding legal process, **CC-270**, § **CC270:1** to § **CC270:3** [270(1)(c)]
- Included offences
 - see **INCLUDED OFFENCES**
- Internationally protected person
 - outside Canada, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2** [7(3)]
 - threat of assault, **CC-424**, § **CC424:1**, § **CC424:2**
- Intoxication, when no defence, **CC-33.1**, § **CC33.1:1** to § **CC33.1:3**
- Offence, **CC-266**, § **CC266:1**, § **CC266:2**
- Police or peace officer, **CC-129**, § **CC129:1** to § **CC129:3**, **CC-270**, § **CC270:1** to § **CC270:3** [129, 270(1)(b)]
 - assault with intent to resist arrest, **CC-270**, § **CC270:1** to § **CC270:3** [270(1)(b)]
 - execution of duty, **CC-270**, § **CC270:1** to § **CC270:3** [270(1)(a)]
- Prize fight, **CC-83**, § **CC83:1**, § **CC83:2**
- Self-defence, **CC-34**, § **CC34:1** to § **CC34:3**
- Self-induced intoxication, when no defence, **CC-33.1**, § **CC33.1:1** to § **CC33.1:3**
- Sexual assault
 - see **SEXUAL ASSAULT**
- Weapon, with, **CC-267**, § **CC267:1** to § **CC267:3** [267(a)]

ASSESSMENT

- See **MENTAL DISORDER**

ASSISTANCE ORDER

- In aid of execution of authorization or warrant, **CC-487.02**, § **CC487.02:1** to § **CC487.02:3**

ASSISTING

- See **PARTIES TO OFFENCES**

ATTEMPTS

- See also **INCLUDED OFFENCES**
- Actus reus, **CC-24**, § **CC24:1** to § **CC24:3** [24(2)]
- Attempt charged, full offence proved, **CC-661**, § **CC661:1** to § **CC661:3**
- Attorney General of Canada, attempts other than under Criminal Code,

INDEX

ATTEMPTS—Cont'd

- CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Autrefois convict, CC-661, § CC661:1 to § CC661:3 [661(2)]
- Corruption by
 - judicial officer, CC-119, § CC119:1 to § CC119:3 [119(1)]
 - municipal official, CC-123, § CC123:1 to § CC123:3 [123(2)]
- Counselling
 - see PARTIES TO OFFENCES
- Definition, CC-24, § CC24:1 to § CC24:3 [24(1), 24(2)]
- Fixed platforms, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2.1)]
- Full offence charged, attempt proved, CC-660, § CC660:1, § CC660:2
- Manslaughter
 - see MANSLAUGHTER
- Mere preparation, question of law, CC-24, § CC24:1 to § CC24:3 [24(2)]
- Murder, CC-239, § CC239:1 to § CC239:3
- Obstruct justice, CC-139, § CC139:1 to § CC139:3
- Offences other than under Criminal Code, Attorney General of Canada, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Outside Canada re aircraft, airports, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2)(e)]
- Overt act, CC-24, § CC24:1 to § CC24:3 [24(2)]
- Sentence
 - indictable offence where punishment not provided, CC-463, § CC463:1, § CC463:2 [463(a), (b), (d)]
 - summary conviction offence, CC-463, § CC463:1, § CC463:2 [463(c), (d)]
- Utter forged document, CC-368, § CC368:1 to § CC368:3 [368(1)(b)]
- Verdicts
 - attempt charged, full offence proved, CC-661, § CC661:1 to § CC661:3
 - full offence charged, attempt proved, CC-660, § CC660:1, § CC660:2

ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL

See also PROSECUTOR

ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL—Cont'd

- Abuse of process
 - see Stay of proceedings, *infra*
- Acting Attorney General, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Appeals
 - see also APPEALS; SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS
 - indictable offences, CC-696, § CC696:1, § CC696:2
 - summary conviction offences, CC-813, § CC813:1 to § CC813:3, CC-839, § CC839:1 to § CC839:3 [813, 839(5)]
- Attorney General of Canada
 - attempts, conspiracy, counselling, offences other than under Criminal Code, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 - intervention by, CC-579.1, § CC579.1:1, § CC579.1:2
 - territories, with respect to, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Consent to
 - institute proceedings
 - see prosecute, *infra*
 - prefer direct indictment, CC-577, § CC577:1 to § CC577:3
- prosecute
 - see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
 - abduction, where no custody order, CC-283, § CC283:1 to § CC283:3 [283(2)]
 - advocating genocide, CC-318, § CC318:1 to § CC318:3 [318(3)]
 - fraudulent concealment of title documents, CC-385, § CC385:1, § CC385:2
 - hate propaganda, CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3 [319(6)]
 - non-citizen for offence on territorial sea, CC-477.2, § CC477.2:1 [477.2(2)]
 - nudity, CC-174, § CC174:1 to § CC174:3 [174(3)]
 - obscenity, if forfeiture ordered, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(7)]

**ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR
GENERAL—Cont'd**

Consent to—Cont'd
 prosecute—Cont'd
 offences in or on territorial seas,
 CC-477.2, § CC477.2:1
 preferring indictment, **CC-574,**
 § CC574:1 to § CC574:3,
 CC-577, § CC577:1 to
 § CC577:3 [574(3), 577]
 recognizance, where fear of criminal
 organization offence,
 CC-810.01, § CC810.01:1 to
 § CC810.01:3 [810.01(1)]
 terrorism offences, **CC-83.24,**
 § CC83.24:1
 terrorism recognizance, **CC-83.3,**
 § CC83.3:1, CC-810.011,
 § CC810.011:1 to
 § CC810.011:3 [83.3(1),
 810.011(1)]
 war crimes, **WC-9 [WC 9(3)]**
 recommence proceedings dismissed for
 want of prosecution, **CC-485.1,**
 § CC485.1:1 to § CC485.1:3
 trial without jury, superior court,
 CC-473, § CC473:1 to
 § CC473:3
 Counsel instructed by him for the
 purpose, **CC-579, § CC579:1 to**
 § CC579:3 [579(1)]
 Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 Intervention by Attorney General of Can-
 ada, **CC-579.1, § CC579.1:1,**
 § CC579.1:2, CC-795, § CC795:1,
 § CC795:2
 Jurisdiction, concurrent, **CC-2.3,**
 § CC2.3:1
 Preferring indictment, **CC-574,**
 § CC574:1 to § CC574:3, CC-577,
 § CC577:1 to § CC577:3
 Proceeds of crime
 application for
 disclosure of income tax informa-
 tion, **CC-462.48,**
 § CC462.48:1, § CC462.48:2
 in rem forfeiture hearing,
 CC-462.38, § CC462.38:1 to
 § CC462.38:3
 restraint order, **CC-462.33,**
 § CC462.33:1 to § CC462.33:3
 copies may be made by Attorney Gen-
 eral before return, **CC-462.46,**

**ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR
GENERAL—Cont'd**

Proceeds of crime—Cont'd
 § CC462.46:1, § CC462.46:2
 forfeiture of property on conviction,
 CC-462.37, § CC462.37:1 to
 § CC462.37:3
 regulations may be made by Attorney
 General for forfeited property,
 CC-462.5, § CC462.5:1,
 § CC462.5:2
 residual disposal of property seized or
 dealt with pursuant to special war-
 rants or restraint orders,
 CC-462.43, § CC462.43:1 to
 § CC462.43:3
 search warrant application, **CC-462.32,**
 § CC462.32:1 to § CC462.32:3
 undertakings by Attorney General,
 CC-462.33, § CC462.33:1 to
 § CC462.33:3 [462.33(6)]
 Requirement of jury trial, **CC-568,**
 § CC568:1 to § CC568:3, CC-569,
 § CC569:1
 Solicitor General, **CC-2, § CC2:1,**
 § CC2:2
 Stay of proceedings, **CC-579, CC-579.1,**
 § CC579:1 to § CC579:3,
 § CC579.1:1, § CC579.1:2,
 CC-795, § CC795:1, § CC795:2
 [579, 579.1(2), 795]
 counsel instructed for the purpose,
 CC-579, § CC579:1 to
 § CC579:3 [579(1)]
 recommencement of proceedings,
 CC-579, § CC579:1 to
 § CC579:3 [579(2)]
 Summary conviction appeals, **CC-839,**
 § CC839:1 to § CC839:3 [839(5)]
 see also SUMMARY CONVICTION
 APPEALS

AUDIOCONFERENCE

See also AUDIO LINKS;
 VIDEOCONFERENCE; VIDEO
 LINKS
 Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

AUDIO LINKS

See also VIDEO LINKS
 Evidence deemed to be given in judicial
 proceedings, **CC-136, § CC136:1 to**
 § CC136:3 [136(1.1)]

INDEX

AUDIO LINKS—Cont'd

Evidence may be received on consent,
CC-714.8, § CC714.8:1,
§ CC714.8:2

Party calling witness to pay costs associated with technology, CC-714.7,
§ CC714.7:1, § CC714.7:2

Witness inside Canada

judge may make order, CC-714.3,
§ CC714.3:1, § CC714.3:2

subpoena may issue, CC-700.1,
§ CC700.1:1, § CC700.1:2

Witness outside Canada

evidence deemed to be given in Canada, CC-714.6, § CC714.6:1,
§ CC714.6:2

evidence may be received, CC-714.4,
§ CC714.4:1, § CC714.4:2

evidence to be given under oath, etc.,
CC-714.5, § CC714.5:1,
§ CC714.5:2

AUTOMOBILE

See also AUTOMOBILE MASTER KEY;
MOTOR VEHICLES

Theft of, CC-333.1, § CC333.1:1,
§ CC333.1:2

Vehicle identification number, tampering with, CC-353.1, § CC353.1:1,
§ CC353.1:2

AUTOMOBILE MASTER KEY

Definition, CC-353, § CC353:1 to
§ CC353:3 [353(5)]

Licence to sell, purchase, have in possession, CC-353, § CC353:1 to
§ CC353:3 [353(2)]

Offence, failure to comply, CC-353,
§ CC353:1 to § CC353:3 [353(4)]

Purchase, have in possession without licence, CC-353, § CC353:1 to
§ CC353:3 [353(1)]

Records, keeping and producing, CC-353,
§ CC353:1 to § CC353:3 [353(3)]

Selling, offering, advertising without licence, CC-353, § CC353:1 to
§ CC353:3 [353(1)]

**AUTREFOIS ACQUIT, CC-607,
§ CC607:1 to § CC607:3 to CC-610,
§ CC610:1 to § CC610:3**

See also RES JUDICATA

**AUTREFOIS CONVICT, CC-607,
§ CC607:1 to § CC607:3 to CC-610,
§ CC610:1 to § CC610:3**

See also RES JUDICATA

BAIL

See JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

**BAILEE, THEFT OF THINGS UNDER
SEIZURE, CC-324, § CC324:1 to
§ CC324:3**

**BANK ACT, FRAUDULENT RECEIPTS
UNDER, CC-390, § CC390:1 to
§ CC390:3**

BANK NOTE, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
See also CURRENCY OFFENCES

BEING AT LARGE

Failure to

attend court, CC-145, § CC145:1 to
§ CC145:3 [145(2), (8)-(11)]

comply, CC-145, § CC145:1 to
§ CC145:3 [145(3), (8), (10),
(11)]

Lawful excuse, without, CC-145,
§ CC145:1 to § CC145:3
[145(1)(b)]

**BENCH WARRANT, CC-597, § CC597:1
to § CC597:3**

See also ARREST

BENEFIT

See also CORRUPTION

Conferring on official, CC-121,
§ CC121:1 to § CC121:3

Influencing appointment of office to
obtain, CC-125, § CC125:1 to
§ CC125:3

Municipal corruption, CC-123,
§ CC123:1 to § CC123:3

Secret commission, CC-426, § CC426:1
to § CC426:3

**BENEFIT OF LESSER PUNISHMENT,
CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(i)]**

**BESETTING, CC-423, § CC423:1 to
§ CC423:3 [423(1)(f), (2)]**

**BESTIALITY, CC-160, § CC160:1 to
§ CC160:3**

See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

BETTING

See BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER; LOTTERIES

BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES

See also DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER; LOTTERIES

Bet, defined, CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(1)]

Betting, pool-selling, book-making, etc., CC-202, § CC202:1 to § CC202:3

Book-making

exemptions to offences, CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2 [204(1)]

offences, CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3

punishment, CC-202, § CC202:1 to § CC202:3 [202(2)]

Cheating at play, CC-209, § CC209:1 to § CC209:3

Common betting house

definition, CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(1)]

exemptions, CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2 [204(1)]

found in, CC-201, § CC201:1 to § CC201:3, CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2 [201(2)(a), 204(1)]

keeper, CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3, CC-201, § CC201:1 to § CC201:3, CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2 [197(1), 201(1), 204(1)]

keeping, CC-201, § CC201:1 to § CC201:3, CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2 [201(1), 204(1)]

permitting use, CC-201, § CC201:1 to § CC201:3, CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2 [201(2)(b), 204(1)]

search warrant re suspected offence, CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3 [199(1)]

Common gaming house

definition, CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(1), (2)]

exception re social club, CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(2), (3)]

exemptions, CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2 [204(1)]

keeper, CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3, CC-201, § CC201:1

BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES

—Cont'd

Common gaming house—Cont'd

to § CC201:3, CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2 [197(1), 201(1), 204(1)]

keeping, CC-201, § CC201:1 to § CC201:3, CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2 [201(1), 204(1)]

owner permitting use, CC-201, § CC201:1 to § CC201:3 [201(2)(b)]

part of game played elsewhere, effect, CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(4)]

person found in, CC-201, § CC201:1 to § CC201:3 [201(2)(a)]

search warrant re suspected offence, CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3 [199(1)]

stake held elsewhere, effect, CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(4)]

used on one occasion only, CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(4)]

Equipment

see Gaming equipment, infra

Exception re agricultural fair, CC-206, § CC206:1 to § CC206:3 [206(3)]

Exemptions re

international cruise ship, CC-207.1, § CC207.1:1 to § CC207.1:3

pari-mutual system, CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2

Game defined, CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(1)]

Gaming equipment, defined, CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(1)]

Keeper, CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3, CC-201, § CC201:1 to § CC201:3 [197(1), 201(1)]

Keeping, CC-201, § CC201:1 to § CC201:3, CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2 [201(1), 204(1)]

Lotteries and games of chance, CC-206, § CC206:1 to § CC206:3

Off-track betting, CC-203, § CC203:1 to § CC203:3

Permitted lotteries, CC-207, § CC207:1 to § CC207:3

Placing bets on behalf of others, CC-203, § CC203:1 to § CC203:3

INDEX

BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES

—Cont'd

- Pool-selling
 - exemptions, **CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2 [204(1)]**
 - offences re, **CC-202, § CC202:1 to § CC202:3 [202(1)]**
 - punishment, **CC-202, § CC202:1 to § CC202:3 [202(2)]**
 - search warrant re, **CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3 [199(1)]**
- Race meetings, **CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2**

BETTING HOUSE

- See **BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; LOTTERIES**

BIGAMY

- Defences, **CC-290, § CC290:1 to § CC290:3 [290(2)]**
- Definition, **CC-290, § CC290:1 to § CC290:3 [290(1)]**
- Former marriage
 - acts of accused not to invalidate, **CC-290, § CC290:1 to § CC290:3 [290(5)]**
 - deemed valid until proved invalid, **CC-290, § CC290:1 to § CC290:3 [290(4)]**
- Form of marriage defined, **CC-214, § CC214:1, § CC214:2**
- Incompetence to marry, no defence, **CC-290, § CC290:1 to § CC290:3 [290(3)]**
- Marriage certificate as evidence, **CC-291, § CC291:1, § CC291:2 [291(2)]**
- Punishment, **CC-291, § CC291:1, § CC291:2 [291(1)]**

BILL OF INDICTMENT

- See **INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION**

BINDING OVER TO KEEP THE

- PEACE, CC-810, CC-810.1, § CC810:1 to § CC810:3, § CC810.1:1 to § CC810.1:3 [810(3), 810.1]**

- See also **PEACE BOND**

BLACKMAIL

- See **EXTORTION**

BLOOD SAMPLES

- See also **BREATHALYZER; OVER 80**
- Admissibility of test results, **CC-320.31, § CC320.31:1**
- Approved container defined, **CC-320.11, § CC320.11:1**
- Certificate of analysis, **CC-320.32, § CC320.32:1**
- Demand for, **CC-320.28, § CC320.28:1 [320.28(1)(a)(ii), (1)(b), (2)(b)]**
- Presumption, blood alcohol concentration, **CC-320.31, § CC320.31:1 [320.31(4)]**
- Procedure for taking, **CC-320.28, § CC320.28:1 [320.28(6), (7)]**
- Qualified medical practitioner
 - certificate of re blood sample, **CC-320.32, § CC320.32:1**
 - defined, **CC-320.11, § CC320.11:1**
 - no criminal or civil liability, **CC-320.37**
 - taking samples, **CC-320.28, § CC320.28:1 [320.28(1)(a)(ii), (2)(b), (4)(b)]**
- Qualified technician, **CC-320.29, § CC320.29:1**
- Refusal to provide sample, offence, **CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2**
- Release of specimen for testing, **CC-320.28, § CC320.28:1 [320.28(10)]**
- Testing for drugs, **CC-320.3**
- Warrant to obtain, **CC-320.29, § CC320.29:1**

BOAT

- See **SHIPS**

BODILY HARM

- See also **ASSAULT**
- Acceleration of death by bodily injury, **CC-226, § CC226:1, § CC226:2**
- Assault causing bodily harm, **CC-267, § CC267:1 to § CC267:3, CC-272, § CC272:1 to § CC272:3 [267(b), 272(1)(c)]**
- Causing bodily harm
 - intent, with, **CC-244, CC-244.1, § CC244:1 to § CC244:3, § CC244.1:1, § CC244.1:2**
 - unlawfully, **CC-269, § CC269:1, § CC269:2**

BODILY HARM—Cont'd

Compulsion by threats no defence,
CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3
 Criminal negligence causing, **CC-221,**
§ CC221:1
 Death
 see also DEATH
 treatment of injury, from, **CC-225,**
 § CC225:1 to § CC225:3
 Definition of bodily harm, **CC-2,**
§ CC2:1, § CC2:2
 Included offences, **CC-662, § CC662:1**
to § CC662:3 [662(5)]
 Setting trap to cause, **CC-247,**
§ CC247:1, § CC247:2
 Sexual assault causing bodily harm,
CC-272, § CC272:1 to § CC272:3
[272(1)(c)]
 Sovereign, bodily harm
 evidence of overt acts, **CC-55,**
 § CC55:1, § CC55:2
 indictment, overt acts to be stated,
 CC-581, § CC581:1 to
 § CC581:3 [581(4)]
 Unlawfully causing bodily harm
 see Causing bodily harm, *supra*

BOOK-MAKING

See BETTING AND GAMING
 OFFENCES

BOUNDARIES

See also JURISDICTION
 Defence of colour of right or lawful
 excuse, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to**
§ CC429:3 [429(2)]
 Interference with
 boundary lines, **CC-442, § CC442:1,**
 § CC442:2
 exception re surveyors, **CC-443,**
 § CC443:1, § CC443:2
 [443(2)]
 international marks, **CC-443,**
 § CC443:1, § CC443:2 [443(1)]

BOXING

Prize fights prohibited, **CC-83, § CC83:1,**
§ CC83:2 [83(1)]
 Defence for certain boxing contests,
CC-83, § CC83:1, § CC83:2
[83(2)]

BREACH OF CONTRACT

See CRIMINAL BREACH OF
 CONTRACT

BREACH OF PEACE

Arrest for, **CC-31, § CC31:1 to**
§ CC31:3 [31(1)]
 Peace officer receiving person arrested
 for, **CC-31, § CC31:1 to § CC31:3**
[31(2)]
 Prevention by person witnessing, **CC-30,**
§ CC30:1, § CC30:2

BREACH OF PROBATION

See also SENTENCE Probation
 Certificate of analyst re drugs, **CC-729,**
§ CC729:1, § CC729:2
 Compliance with, **CC-732.1,**
§ CC732.1:1 to § CC732.1:3
[732.1(5)]
 Jurisdiction, **CC-733.1, § CC733.1:1 to**
§ CC733.1:3 [733.1(2)]
 Offence, **CC-733.1, § CC733.1:1 to**
§ CC733.1:3 [733.1(1)]

BREACH OF RECOGNIZANCE,
CC-811, § CC811:1, § CC811:2

BREACH OF TRUST

Aggravating factor in sentencing,
CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to
§ CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(iii)]
 Criminal breach of trust, **CC-336,**
§ CC336:1 to § CC336:3
 Public officer, by, **CC-122, § CC122:1 to**
§ CC122:3

BREAKING AND ENTERING

Break defined, **CC-321, § CC321:1 to**
§ CC321:3
 Breaking out, **CC-348, § CC348:1 to**
§ CC348:3 [348(1)(c)]
 Break-in instruments, possession of,
CC-351, § CC351:1 to § CC351:3
[351(1)]
 Committing offence, and, **CC-348,**
§ CC348:1 to § CC348:3
[348(1)(b)]
 Entering
 defined, **CC-350, § CC350:1 to**
 § CC350:3 [350(a)]
 dwelling house, **CC-349, § CC349:1 to**
 § CC349:3

INDEX

BREAKING AND ENTERING—Cont'd

- Forcible entry, CC-72, § CC72:1 to § CC72:3, CC-73, § CC73:1, § CC73:2
- Home invasion, CC-348.1, § CC348.1:1, § CC348.1:2
- Place defined, CC-348, § CC348:1 to § CC348:3 [348(3)]
- Possession of instruments, for
 - breaking into coin-operated or currency exchange device, CC-352, § CC352:1 to § CC352:3
 - house-breaking, CC-351, § CC351:1 to § CC351:3 [351(1)]
- Presumptions
 - breaking in/out, CC-348, § CC348:1 to § CC348:3 [348(2)]
 - deemed to have broken and entered, CC-350, § CC350:1 to § CC350:3 [350(b)]
 - entering or being in dwelling house, CC-349, § CC349:1 to § CC349:3 [349(2)]

BREAK-IN INSTRUMENTS

See BREAKING AND ENTERING

BREATHALYZER

- See also BLOOD SAMPLES; MOTOR VEHICLES; OVER 80
- Analysis of sample
 - admissibility in evidence, CC-320.31, § CC320.31:1
 - certificate of analysis, CC-320.32, § CC320.32:1
- Certificate of analysis, CC-320.32, § CC320.32:1
- Definitions
 - analyst, CC-320.11, § CC320.11:1
 - approved container, CC-320.11, § CC320.11:1
 - approved instrument, CC-320.11, § CC320.11:1
 - approved screening device, CC-320.11, § CC320.11:1
 - qualified medical practitioner, CC-320.11, § CC320.11:1
 - qualified technician, CC-320.11, § CC320.11:1
- Demand for breath sample
 - breathalyzer demand, CC-320.28, § CC320.28:1

BREATHALYZER—Cont'd

- Demand for breath sample—Cont'd
 - evidence of failure to comply, admissible, CC-320.31, § CC320.31:1 [320.31(10)]
 - failure to comply, CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2
 - roadside screening demand, CC-320.27, § CC320.27:1
- Evidence of refusal to provide sample, CC-320.31, § CC320.31:1 [320.31(10)]
- Failure to provide breath sample, CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2
- Over 80, CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3 [320.14(1)(b)]
- Printout from approved instrument, CC-320.33
- Refusal to provide sample, CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2
- Right to counsel
 - see RIGHT TO COUNSEL
- Warning re evidence not required, CC-320.31, § CC320.31:1 [320.31(7)]

BRIBERY

See CORRUPTION

BRITISH COLUMBIA

- Appeal court defined for
 - court of appeal, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 - place of hearing, CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2 [814(3)]
 - proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3
 - see also WEAPONS Firearms
 - summary conviction appeals, CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3
- Attorney General, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Chief justice defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(4)]
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS Emergency authorizations

BRITISH COLUMBIA—Cont'd

Chief justice defined for—Cont'd
 judicial review of ineligibility for
 parole, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to
 § CC745.6:3 [745.6(3)(e)]**
 see also PAROLE Ineligibility for
 parole

Court defined for
 appeals, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1,
 § CC2:2**
 seizure warrants for hate propaganda
 publications, **CC-320, § CC320:1
 to § CC320:3 [320(8)(d)]**
 see also HATE PROPAGANDA;
 SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 seizure warrants for obscene publica-
 tions and child sexual abuse and
 exploitation material, **CC-164,
 § CC164:1 to § CC164:3
 [164(8)(d)]**
 see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH
 AND SEIZURE
 superior court of criminal jurisdiction,
CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Judge defined for
 emergency authorizations for intercep-
 tion of private communications,
**CC-188, § CC188:1 to
 § CC188:3, CC-552, § CC552:1,
 § CC552:2 [188(1), 552(e)]**
 see also INTERCEPTION OF
 PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
 TIONS
 judicial interim release, **CC-493,
 § CC493:1 to § CC493:3**
 Part XIX of Criminal Code, **CC-552,
 § CC552:1, § CC552:2 [552(e)]**
 see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES
 Trial by judge alone; TRIAL
 Judge alone trial
 Part XVI of Criminal Code, **CC-493,
 § CC493:1 to § CC493:3**
 see also JUDICIAL INTERIM
 RELEASE; RELEASE FROM
 CUSTODY
 Language of accused, regulations for Part
 XVII, **CC-533, § CC533:1**
 see also LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED
 Parole, application to reduce ineligibility
 period, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to
 § CC745.6:3**
 see also PAROLE

BRITISH COLUMBIA—Cont'd

Summary conviction appeals
 appeal court defined, **CC-812,
 § CC812:1 to § CC812:3
 [812(1)(c)]**
 place of hearing, **CC-814, § CC814:1,
 § CC814:2 [814(3)]**

BROADCASTING

See PUBLICATION BAN

BROTHER

Defined re incest, **CC-155, § CC155:1 to
 § CC155:3 [155(4)]**

BUGGERY

See SEXUAL OFFENCES

BUILDING

Arson, **CC-433, § CC433:1 to
 § CC433:3 to CC-436, § CC436:1
 to § CC436:3**
 Breaking and entering
 see BREAKING AND ENTERING
 Mischief, to property, **CC-430,
 § CC430:1 to § CC430:3**
 Occupant injuring building, **CC-441,
 § CC441:1 to § CC441:3**

BULLION

Conveying out of mint, **CC-459,
 § CC459:1, § CC459:2 [459(c)]**

BURDEN AND ONUS OF PROOF

See also PRESUMPTIONS AND INFER-
 ENCES
 Balance of probabilities
 mental disorder, **CC-16, § CC16:1 to
 § CC16:3, CC-672.32,
 § CC672.32:1, § CC672.32:2
 [16(2), 672.32(2)]**
 see also MENTAL DISORDER
 presumption of fitness to stand trial,
**CC-672.22, § CC672.22:1,
 § CC672.22:2**
 Cattle, theft or fraudulent taking, **CC-338,
 § CC338:1 to § CC338:3 [338(4)]**
 see also ANIMALS
 Exceptions, proof of, **CC-794, § CC794:1
 to § CC794:3, CD-48, § CD48:1**
 Lumber, lawful possession, **CC-339,
 § CC339:1, § CC339:2 [339(5)]**
 Mental disorder
 see MENTAL DISORDER

INDEX

BURDEN AND ONUS OF PROOF

—Cont'd

Negating exceptions, **CC-794**,
§ **CC794:1** to § **CC794:3**

Proof on a balance of probabilities
see Balance of probabilities, *supra*

Reverse onus, **CH-11**, § **CH11:1** [**CH**
11(d)]

judicial interim release, **CC-515**,
§ **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2**, **CC-522**,
§ **CC522:1**, § **CC522:2**, **CC-679**,
§ **CC679:1** to § **CC679:3** [515(6),
522(2), 679]

Sanity, **CC-16**, § **CC16:1** to § **CC16:3**
[16(2), (3)]

see also MENTAL DISORDER

Sentencing hearing, disputed facts,
CC-724, § **CC724:1** to § **CC724:3**
[724(3)(d), (e)]

Sufficiency of evidence to put accused on
trial, fitness, **CC-672.33**,
§ **CC672.33:1** to § **CC672.33:3**
[672.33(3)]

see also PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

Weapons, authorization, licence, registra-
tion certificate, **CC-117.11**,
§ **CC117.11:1** to § **CC117.11:3**

BURGLAR'S TOOLS

See BREAKING AND ENTERING

BURGLARY

See BREAKING AND ENTERING

BURIAL

Neglect re, **CC-182**, § **CC182:1** to
§ **CC182:3** [182(a)]

Registration of burial, defacing or falsify-
ing, **CC-377**, § **CC377:1**,
§ **CC377:2** [377(1)(a), (b)]

BUSINESS RECORDS, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1**

See also DOCUMENTS

BYLAWS

See STATUTES

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT

Adverse witnesses, **CEA-9**, § **CEA9:1**
see also Prior inconsistent statements

Application of Act, **CEA-2**

Attesting witness, **CEA-34**

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Cont'd

Books and documents

see Documentary evidence, *infra*

Business records

see Documentary evidence, *infra*

Canada Gazette, **CEA-21**, § **CEA21:1**,
CEA-32 [CE 21, 32(2)]

Capacity to testify, **CEA-16**, **CEA-16.1**,
§ **CEA16:1**, § **CEA16.1:1**

Child witness, **CEA-16.1**, § **CEA16.1:1**

Commission evidence, **CEA-43** to
CEA-51

see also COMMISSION EVIDENCE

Competence and compellability

see also Witnesses, *infra*; COMPE-
TENCE AND COMPELLABIL-
ITY

comment on failure to testify
prohibited, **CEA-4**, § **CEA4:1**,
§ **CEA4:2** [CE 4(6)]

see also Self-incrimination, *infra*
interest or crime, **CEA-3**, § **CEA3:1**

marital communications privilege,
CEA-4, § **CEA4:1**, § **CEA4:2**
[CE 4(3)]

oaths, **CEA-13** to **CEA-16**,
§ **CEA16:1**, **CEA-53**, § **CEA53:1**

see also COMPETENCE AND
COMPELLABILITY Oath

solemn affirmation instead of oath,
CEA-14, § **CEA14:1**, **CEA-15**,
CEA-53, § **CEA53:1**

see also COMPETENCE AND
COMPELLABILITY Oath

spousal non-compellability to testify,
common law exception, **CEA-4**,
§ **CEA4:1**, § **CEA4:2** [CE 4(5)]

Convictions, cross-examination upon,
CEA-12, § **CEA12:1**

see also CONVICTIONS; CROSS-
EXAMINATION

Copies

Acts of Parliament, **CEA-19**,
§ **CEA19:1**

banking records, **CEA-29**, § **CEA29:1**
[CE 29(1)]

business records, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1**
[CE 30(3), (12)]

by-laws, **CEA-24**, § **CEA24:1**

copies printed in Canada Gazette,
CEA-32 [CE 32(2)]

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Cont'd

Copies—Cont'd
 corporation records, **CEA-24**,
 § **CEA24:1** [CE 24(b)]
 government and public documents,
 CEA-19, § **CEA19:1** to **CEA-28**,
 § **CEA28:1**, **CEA-31**, § **CEA31:1**
 [CE 19-28, 31(2)]
 microfilm and photographic documents,
 CEA-31, § **CEA31:1**
 notice of, **CEA-28**, § **CEA28:1**
 proof of handwriting, **CEA-33**
 public documents, **CEA-24**,
 § **CEA24:1** to **CEA-26**,
 § **CEA26:1**, **CEA-28**, § **CEA28:1**
 Cross-examination
 see also CROSS-EXAMINATION
 convictions, **CEA-12**, § **CEA12:1**
 prior inconsistent statements, **CEA-10**,
 § **CEA10:1**, **CEA-11**, § **CEA11:1**
 Crown privilege, **CEA-37**, § **CEA37:1** to
 CEA-39, § **CEA39:1**
 see also Privilege, *infra*
 Declarations
 see Solemn declarations, *infra*
 Disabled witness, **CEA-6**, **CEA-6.1**,
 § **CEA6:1**
 Disclosure of government information,
 CEA-37, § **CEA37:1** to **CEA-39**,
 § **CEA39:1**
 see also Privilege, *infra*
 Documentary evidence
 attesting witness, **CEA-34**
 books and documents
 admissibility, **CEA-25**, § **CEA25:1**
 bank records, **CEA-29**, § **CEA29:1**
 computer print-outs, **CEA-29**,
 § **CEA29:1** [CE 29(1)]
 copies of entries, **CEA-28**,
 § **CEA28:1**
 kept in office of Government of Can-
 ada, **CEA-26**, § **CEA26:1**
 notice of production of, **CEA-28**,
 § **CEA28:1**
 business records, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1**
 admissibility rules, **CEA-30**,
 § **CEA30:1** [CE 30(11)]
 affidavit evidence, **CEA-30**,
 § **CEA30:1** [CE 30(6)]
 copies, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1** [CE
 30(3)]

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Cont'd

Documentary evidence—Cont'd
 business records, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1**
 —Cont'd
 defined terms, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1**
 [CE 30(12)]
 inadmissible records, **CEA-30**,
 § **CEA30:1** [CE 30(10)]
 inference of non-occurrence, **CEA-**
 30, § **CEA30:1** [CE 30(2)]
 notice of production, **CEA-30**,
 § **CEA30:1** [CE 30(7)]
 ordinary course of business, made in,
 CEA-30, § **CEA30:1** [CE
 30(1)]
 Canada Gazette, copies of, **CEA-32**
 [CE 32(2)]
 certified copies, **CEA-24**, § **CEA24:1**
 electronic documents
 isee Electronic documents, *infra*
 forged instrument, impounding of,
 CEA-35
 Governor General's proclamations,
 etc., **CEA-21**, § **CEA21:1**
 Imperial proclamations, etc., **CEA-20**
 judicial proceedings, evidence of,
 CEA-23, § **CEA23:1**
 lieutenant governor's proclamations,
 etc., **CEA-22**
 order signed by Secretary of State,
 CEA-32 [CE 32(1)]
 photographic prints, **CEA-31**,
 § **CEA31:1**
 proof of handwriting of certifying
 person, **CEA-33**
 Queen's Printer, copies by, **CEA-19**,
 § **CEA19:1**
 Documents, not in derogation of proof of,
 CEA-36
 Documents sworn outside Canada,
 CEA-54
 Electronic documents
 best evidence rule satisfied, **CEA-31.2**,
 § **CEA31.2:1**
 burden of proof of authenticity, **CEA-**
 31.1, § **CEA31.1:1**
 definitions, **CEA-31.8**, § **CEA31.8:1**
 electronic signature regulations, **CEA-**
 31.4
 other rules not affected, **CEA-31.7**
 presumption of integrity of system,
 CEA-31.3, § **CEA31.3:1**

INDEX

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Cont'd

Electronic documents—Cont'd
proof by affidavit, **CEA-31.6**,
§ **CEA31.6:1**
standards admissible, **CEA-31.5**
Examination of witnesses in Canada,
order for, **CEA-46**, § **CEA46:1 to**
CEA-51
Expert witnesses, number of, **CEA-7**,
§ **CEA7:1**
see also EXPERT EVIDENCE
Foreign country, evidence received in
classes of persons receiving, **CEA-52**,
§ **CEA52:1**
documents, **CEA-54**
oaths, **CEA-53**, § **CEA53:1**
Foreign courts
see Proceedings in foreign courts, *infra*
Government information, disclosure of
national security/international relations
objection, **CEA-SCH**, **CEA-38**,
§ **CEA38:1**, **CEA-38.16**
objection to, **CEA-37**, § **CEA37:1**
Queen's Privy Council confidence
objection, **CEA-39**, § **CEA39:1**
Government records, **CEA-24**,
§ **CEA24:1**, **CEA-26**, § **CEA26:1**,
CEA-28, § **CEA28:1**
Handwriting
certification, **CEA-33**
comparison by witnesses, **CEA-8**,
§ **CEA8:1**
Imperial proclamations, orders, treaties,
proving, **CEA-20**
Impounding of forged instrument,
CEA-35
Insurance proofs, **CEA-42**
Judicial notice
see JUDICIAL NOTICE
Judicial proceedings, evidence of
proceedings, **CEA-23**, § **CEA23:1**,
CEA-28, § **CEA28:1**
see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS
Microfilmed records, **CEA-31**,
§ **CEA31:1**
see also Copies, *supra*
Notarial acts in Quebec, **CEA-27**
Notice of copies, **CEA-28**, § **CEA28:1**
Oaths
see also Competence and compellabil-
ity, *supra*

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Cont'd

Oaths—Cont'd
evidence of children, **CEA-16.1**,
§ **CEA16.1:1**
received in foreign country, **CEA-53**,
§ **CEA53:1**
solemn affirmation
deponent, by, **CEA-15**
instead of, **CEA-14**, § **CEA14:1**
taken abroad, **CEA-53**, § **CEA53:1**
witness of questionable capacity, **CEA-**
16, **CEA-16.1**, § **CEA16:1**,
§ **CEA16.1:1**
inquiry required, **CEA-16**, **CEA-**
16.1, § **CEA16:1**, § **CEA16.1:1**
[**CE 16(1)**, **16.1**]
promise to tell truth, **CEA-16**, **CEA-**
16.1, § **CEA16:1**, § **CEA16.1:1**
[**CE 16(3)**, **16.1(6)**]
Officials outside Canada, **CEA-52**,
§ **CEA52:1 to CEA-54**
Photocopies
see Copies, *supra*; Documentary evi-
dence, *supra*
Prior inconsistent statements
see also PRIOR INCONSISTENT
STATEMENTS
oral, **CEA-11**, § **CEA11:1**
written, **CEA-10**, § **CEA10:1**
Privilege
Cabinet, **CEA-39**, § **CEA39:1**
international relations
see national security, *infra*
national defence
see national security, *infra*
national security, **CEA-SCH**, **CEA-38**,
§ **CEA38:1 to CEA-38.16**
appeal to
Federal Court of Appeal, **CEA-**
38.09, § **CEA38.09:1**
Supreme Court of Canada, **CEA-**
38.1
application to Federal Court, **CEA-**
38.04, § **CEA38.04:1**
Attorney General may
apply to Federal Court respecting
disclosure, **CEA-38.04**,
§ **CEA38.04:1**
authorize disclosure, **CEA-38.03**
be required to give notice, **CEA-**
38.07

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Cont'd

Privilege—Cont'd
 national security, **CEA-SCH, CEA-38, § CEA38:1 to CEA-38.16**
 —Cont'd
 Attorney General may—Cont'd
 enter into disclosure agreement, **CEA-38.031**
 issue fiat to assume prosecution, **CEA-38.15**
 issue prohibition certificate, **CEA-38.13**
 definitions, **CEA-38, § CEA38:1**
 designated entities, **CEA-SCH**
 disclosure prohibited, **CEA-38.02, § CEA38.02:1**
 ex parte representations, **CEA-38.11, § CEA38.11:1 [CE 38.11(2)]**
 hearing to be in private, **CEA-38.11, § CEA38.11:1 [CE 38.11(1)]**
 judge may order disclosure, **CEA-38.06, § CEA38.06:1**
 military proceedings, **CEA-38.01, § CEA38.01:1, CEA-38.13, CEA-38.131 [CE 38.01(5), 38.13(2), 38.131(3)]**
 notice to Attorney General of Canada, **CEA-38.01, § CEA38.01:1**
 notice to Minister of National Defence, **CEA-38.01, § CEA38.01:1 [CE 38.01(6)]**
 prohibition certificate, **CEA-38.13**
 protection of right to fair trial, **CEA-38.14, § CEA38.14:1**
 protective order, **CEA-38.12, § CEA38.12:1**
 reference to Federal Court of Appeal, **CEA-38.08**
 regulations, **CEA-38.16**
 report to presiding officer, **CEA-38.05**
 review of prohibition certificate, **CEA-38.131**
 Privy Council, **CEA-39, § CEA39:1**
 specified public interest, **CEA-37, § CEA37:1**
 appeal to
 court of appeal, **CEA-37.1, § CEA37.1:1**
 Supreme Court of Canada, **CEA-37.2**

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Cont'd

Privilege—Cont'd
 specified public interest, **CEA-37, § CEA37:1—Cont'd**
 protection of right to fair trial, **CEA-37.3**
 Proceedings in foreign courts
 application of Act, **CEA-43**
 construction of Act, **CEA-45**
 defined terms, **CEA-44**
 order for examination of witness in Canada
 administering oath, **CEA-49**
 enforcement of order, **CEA-47**
 expenses and conduct money, **CEA-48**
 letters rogatory, enforcement of, **CEA-46, § CEA46:1, CEA-51 [CE 46, 51(2)]**
 procedure, **CEA-46, § CEA46:1**
 refusal to answer/produce document, **CEA-50**
 rules of court, **CEA-51 [CE 51(1)]**
 video links, **CEA-46, § CEA46:1**
 Proclamations, orders, regulations, **CEA-21, § CEA21:1, CEA-22**
 Provincial laws of evidence, **CEA-40, § CEA40:1**
 Public documents, **CEA-24, § CEA24:1 to CEA-26, § CEA26:1, CEA-28, § CEA28:1**
 Regulations, **CEA-21, § CEA21:1, CEA-22**
 Secretary of State of Canada, orders of, **CEA-32 [CE 32(1)]**
 Self-incrimination, **CEA-5, § CEA5:1**
 comment on failure to testify
 prohibited, **CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2 [CE 4(6)]**
 convictions, cross-examination upon, **CEA-12, § CEA12:1**
 Short title, **CEA-1**
 Solemn affirmation
 see Oaths, *supra*
 Solemn declarations, **CEA-41, CEA-42, CEA-53, § CEA53:1, CEA-54**
 see also SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
 Statutory declaration, form of, **CEA-41**
 Witnesses
 adverse witnesses
 cross-examination without proof of adversity, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1 [CE 9(2)]**

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Cont'd

Witnesses—Cont'd

- adverse witnesses—Cont'd
 - proof of statement of, **CEA-9,**
§ **CEA9:1** [CE 9(1)]
- competence of
 - accomplice, of, **CEA-3,** § **CEA3:1**
 - interest/crime, by reason of, **CEA-3,**
§ **CEA3:1**
- spouse
 - accused, of, **CEA-4,** § **CEA4:1,**
§ **CEA4:2**
 - child victims, **CEA-4,** § **CEA4:1,**
§ **CEA4:2** [CE 4(4)]
 - comment by trial judge/
prosecutor, **CEA-4,**
§ **CEA4:1,** § **CEA4:2** [CE
4(6)]
 - common law competency, **CEA-4,**
§ **CEA4:1,** § **CEA4:2** [CE
4(5)]
 - communications during marriage,
CEA-4, § **CEA4:1,**
§ **CEA4:2** [CE 4(3)]
 - failure to testify, **CEA-4,**
§ **CEA4:1,** § **CEA4:2** [CE
4(6)]
- deposition of, **CEA-10,** § **CEA10:1**
[CE 10(2)]
- disabled person, **CEA-6,** § **CEA6:1**
- expert witnesses, calling of, **CEA-7,**
§ **CEA7:1**
- handwriting comparison, re, **CEA-8,**
§ **CEA8:1**
- incriminating questions
 - admissibility of answer, **CEA-5,**
§ **CEA5:1** [CE 5(2)]
 - obligation to answer, **CEA-5,**
§ **CEA5:1** [CE 5(1)]
- mental capacity challenged, **CEA-16,**
§ **CEA16:1**
- mute, evidence of, **CEA-6,** § **CEA6:1**
- oaths of
 - see Oaths, *supra*
- previous convictions, examination re,
§ **CEA12:1**
- previous statements of
 - cross-examination re, **CEA-10,**
§ **CEA10:1**
 - oral statements, **CEA-11,**
§ **CEA11:1**

CANADIAN FORCES

- See also **MILITARY**
- Assisting deserter, **CC-54,** § **CC54:1,**
§ **CC54:2**
- Counselling disloyalty, **CC-62,**
§ **CC62:1,** § **CC62:2**
- Definition, **CC-2,** § **CC2:1,** § **CC2:2**
- Exempted re weapons offences,
CC-117.1, § **CC117.1:1,** **CC-117.08,**
§ **CC117.08:1,** § **CC117.08:2**
- see also **WEAPONS**
- Governing law not affected, **CC-5,**
§ **CC5:1,** § **CC5:2**
- Inciting to mutiny, **CC-53,** § **CC53:1,**
§ **CC53:2**
- Military justice participant defined,
CC-423.1, § **CC423.1:1,**
§ **CC423.1:2** [423.1(4)]
- Officers and non-commissioned members
as peace officers, **CC-2,** § **CC2:1,**
§ **CC2:2**
- Suppression of riot, **CC-32,** § **CC32:1** to
§ **CC32:3** [32(2)]
- Weapons offences, exceptions for, **CC-92,**
§ **CC92:1** to § **CC92:3**

CAPTIVITY

- Marine life, of
- see **CETACEAN**

CARELESS HANDLING OF FIREARM,

- CC-86,** § **CC86:1** to § **CC86:3,**
CC-87, § **CC87:1** to § **CC87:3**

CARRIAGE OF PROHIBITED GOODS

- Forfeiture order, **CC-401,** § **CC401:1,**
§ **CC401:2** [401(2)]
- Obtaining by false representation,
CC-401, § **CC401:1,** § **CC401:2**
[401(1)]

CASE MANAGEMENT

- Adjudication of issues, **CC-551.3**
 - admissibility of evidence, **CC-551.3**
[551.3(1)(g)(ii)]
- Charter issues, **CC-551.3**
[551.3(1)(g)(iii)]
- disclosure of evidence, **CC-551.3**
[551.3(1)(g)(i)]
- expert evidence, **CC-551.3**
[551.3(1)(g)(iv)]
- severance, **CC-551.3** [551.3(1)(g)(vi)]
- Appointment of case management judge,
CC-551.1

CASE MANAGEMENT—Cont'd

Case management judge
 adjudication of issues, **CC-551.3**
 appointment of, **CC-551.1**
 joint hearing by, **CC-551.7**
 powers of before trial on merits,
CC-551.3
 referral of issues to during trial on
 merits, **CC-551.6**
 role of, **CC-551.2**
 Court record, information to be included
 in, **CC-551.4**
 Decisions bind parties, after
 mistrial, **CC-653.1**, § **CC653.1:1** to
 § **CC653.1:3**
 severance, **CC-591**, § **CC591:1** to
 § **CC591:3** [591(4.1), (4.2)]
 Joint hearing, **CC-551.7**
 Referral of issues during trial on merits,
CC-551.6
 Rules for, **CC-482.1**, § **CC482.1:1**,
 § **CC482.1:2**
 Rulings binding, following
 mistrial, **CC-653.1**, § **CC653.1:1** to
 § **CC653.1:3**
 severance, **CC-591**, § **CC591:1** to
 § **CC591:3** [591(4.1), (4.2)]
 Severance, **CC-551.3** [551.3(1)(g)(vi)]
 Trial to be continuous, **CC-551.5**

CATTLE

See **ANIMALS**

CAUSE DISTURBANCE

Discharging firearms, **CC-175**,
 § **CC175:1** to § **CC175:3**
 [175(1)(d)]
 Inference of disturbance, **CC-175**,
 § **CC175:1** to § **CC175:3** [175(2)]
 Public place, in, **CC-175**, § **CC175:1** to
 § **CC175:3** [175(1)(a)]

CAUSING BODILY HARM

See **BODILY HARM**

CERTIFICATES

See also **DOCUMENTS**
 Analyst, of, **CD-51**, § **CD51:1**
 Citizenship certificate, fraudulent use,
CC-58, § **CC58:1**, § **CC58:2**
 Clerk of court, by, **CC-145**, § **CC145:1** to
 § **CC145:3**

CERTIFICATES—Cont'd

Controlled substances certificate of
 analyst, **CD-51**, § **CD51:1**
 Convictions, **CC-667**, § **CC667:1** to
 § **CC667:3** [667(4)]
 see also **CONVICTIONS**
 Counterfeit, examiner of, **CC-461**,
 § **CC461:1** to § **CC461:3** [461(2),
 (3)]
 Declarations, **CEA-41**, **CEA-42**, **CEA-**
53, § **CEA53:1**, **CEA-54**
 Dismissal, summary conviction proceed-
 ings, **CC-808**, § **CC808:1** to
 § **CC808:3** [808(2)]
 Drugs, certificate of analyst, **CD-51**,
 § **CD51:1**
 Fail to appear, proof of facts, **CC-145**,
 § **CC145:1** to § **CC145:3** [145(9),
 (10), (11)]
 Fail to comply, proof of facts, **CC-145**,
 § **CC145:1** to § **CC145:3** [145(9),
 (10), (11)]
 Fail to comply with Sex Offender Infor-
 mation Registration Act,
CC-490.031, § **CC490.031:1**,
 § **CC490.031:2** [490.031(3), (4), (5)]
 Fingerprints, **CC-FORM 44**, **CC-FORM**
45, **CC-667**, § **CC667:1** to
 § **CC667:3**
 see also **FINGERPRINTS**
 Firearms
 see **WEAPONS** Firearms, firearms
 acquisition certificate
 Forms
 see **FORMS AND SCHEDULES**
 Marriage certificate as evidence, **CC-291**,
 § **CC291:1**, § **CC291:2** [291(2)]
 government and public documents,
CEA-28, § **CEA28:1**
 photographic evidence of property,
CC-491.2, § **CC491.2:1**
 [491.2(5)]
 Photographic evidence of property,
CC-491.2, § **CC491.2:1** [491.2(2),
 (3)]
 Schedules
 see **FORMS AND SCHEDULES**
 Service of certificates, **CC-4**, § **CC4:1** to
 § **CC4:3**, **CC-145**, § **CC145:1** to
 § **CC145:3** [4(6), (6.1), (7), 145(11)]
 Solemn declarations, **CEA-41**, **CEA-42**,
CEA-53, § **CEA53:1**, **CEA-54**
 see also **SOLEMN DECLARATIONS**

INDEX

CERTIFICATES—Cont'd

- Summary conviction proceedings, certificate of dismissal, **CC-808**, § **CC808:1 to § CC808:3** [808(2)]
- Territorial jurisdiction of states, **CC-477.4**, § **CC477.4:1** [477.4(3), (4)]
 - see also **JURISDICTION** Territorial

CERTIORARI

- See also **EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES**
- Appeal from grant or refusal, **CC-784**, § **CC784:1 to § CC784:3** [784(1), (2)]
- Not required to review summary conviction, **CC-833**, § **CC833:1**, § **CC833:2**
- Quash warrant of committal, **CC-782**, § **CC782:1 to § CC782:3**
 - see also **WARRANTS**
- Removal of conviction or order, when remedy not available, **CC-776**, § **CC776:1 to § CC776:3**
- Review of conviction order
 - correction of sentence, **CC-777**, § **CC777:1 to § CC777:3** [777(2)(a), (3)]
 - dismissal of motion to quash, effect, **CC-780**, § **CC780:1 to § CC780:3**
 - invalid, when not to be held, **CC-777**, § **CC777:1 to § CC777:3** [777(1)]
 - irregularities, for, **CC-777**, § **CC777:1 to § CC777:3**, **CC-778**, § **CC778:1**, § **CC778:2** [777(1), 778]
 - powers of judge, **CC-777**, § **CC777:1 to § CC777:3** [777(1)]
 - quashing conviction, order for protection of magistrate, **CC-783**, § **CC783:1 to § CC783:3**
 - recognizance, order for, **CC-779**, § **CC779:1**, § **CC779:2**
 - remission of sentence, **CC-777**, § **CC777:1 to § CC777:3** [777(2)(b), (3)]
 - want of proof of order in council not ground for quashing, **CC-781**, § **CC781:1 to § CC781:3**
- Rules of court re, **CC-482**, § **CC482:1 to § CC482:3** [482(3)(c)]

CETACEAN

- Defined, **CC-445.2** [445.2(1)]
- Exceptions, **CC-445.2** [445.2(2.1)-(4)]
- Offence, **CC-445.2** [445.2(2)]
- Punishment, **CC-445.2** [445.2(5)]

CHALLENGE

- See **JURIES**

CHANGE OF VENUE

- See also **TRIAL**
- Authority to remove prisoner, **CC-600**, § **CC600:1**, § **CC600:2**
- Defamatory libel, **CC-478**, § **CC478:1 to § CC478:3** [478(2)]
- Grounds for, **CC-599**, § **CC599:1 to § CC599:3** [599(1)]
- Language of accused, **CC-530.2**, § **CC530.2:1 to § CC530.2:3**
- Order for, **CC-599**, § **CC599:1 to § CC599:3**

CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY

- Bad character evidence, **CC-666**, § **CC666:1 to § CC666:3**
- Complainant
 - character re sexual offences, **CC-276**, § **CC276:1 to § CC276:3**, **CC-276.13**
 - application for accused, **CC-276.01**
 - application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**
 - joint application, **CC-276.1**
 - sexual activity
 - application for hearing re admissibility on sexual offences
 - application for accused, **CC-276.01**
 - application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**
 - joint application, **CC-276.1**
- charge to jury
 - application for accused, **CC-276.04**
 - application for prosecutor, **CC-276.08**
 - joint application, **CC-276.12**
- complainant not a compellable witness at hearing
 - application for accused, **CC-276.02**
 - application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**

CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY

—Cont'd

Complainant—Cont'd
 sexual activity—Cont'd
 factors to be considered re admissibility, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3 [276(3)]**
 form and content of application
 application for accused, **CC-276.01**
 application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**
 joint application, **CC-276.1**
 hearing to be granted if application and evidence satisfactory, **CC-276.01**
 inadmissible on sexual offences, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3 [276(1)]**
 jury and public to be excluded
 application, during, **CC-276.01**
 hearing, from
 application for accused, **CC-276.02**
 application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**
 offence to violate publication ban
 application for accused, **CC-276.03**
 application for prosecutor, **CC-276.07**
 joint application, **CC-276.11**
 publication ban re application and hearing
 application for accused, **CC-276.03**
 application for prosecutor, **CC-276.07**
 joint application, **CC-276.11**
 reasons for judgment at hearing
 application for accused, **CC-276.02**
 application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**
 joint application, **CC-276.1**
 recording of reasons
 application for accused, **CC-276.02**
 application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**
 use of evidence, **CC-276.1**

CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY

—Cont'd

Credibility, protected statements, **CC-672.21, § CC672.21:1 to § CC672.21:3 [672.21(3)(f)]**
 see also PRIVILEGE
 Dangerous offenders, character evidence, **CC-757, § CC757:1 to § CC757:3**
 Defamatory libel, **CC-311, § CC311:1, § CC311:2**
 Good character evidence, **CC-666, § CC666:1 to § CC666:3**
 Impeaching credibility, **CEA-12, § CEA12:1**
 Modes of proof, specific instances of sexual activity, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3 [276(2)]**
 Previous convictions, **CC-666, § CC666:1 to § CC666:3, CEA-12, § CEA12:1**
 Previous statements, cross-examination upon, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1 to CEA-11, § CEA11:1 [CE 9(2), 10, 11]**
 Reputation evidence, re sexual offences, **CC-277, § CC277:1 to § CC277:3**
 Statement during youth justice court assessment as prior inconsistent statement, **YC-147, § YC147:1 [YC 147(2)(f)]**
 see also PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

CHARGED WITH AN OFFENCE

See CHARTER OF RIGHTS

CHARTER OF RIGHTS

Aboriginal rights and freedoms, **CH-25**
 Abuse of process, **CH-7, § CH7:1**
 see also Fundamental justice, *infra*
 Accused is not a compellable witness, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(c)]**
 see also SELF-INCRIMINATION
 Amendments, constitutional, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
 Annual sitting of legislative bodies, **CH-5**
 Application, **CH-30 to CH-33, § CH33:1**
 equality rights, delay of application, **CH-32, § CH32:1 [CH 32(2)]**
 evidence
 see Evidence, *infra*

CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Cont'd

Application, **CH-30 to CH-33, § CH33:1**

—Cont'd

full answer and defence

see Fundamental justice, *infra*;

TRIAL

government of Canada, **CH-32,**

§ **CH32:1 [CH 32(1)(a)]**

legislative powers not extended, **CH-31**

override provision, **CH-33, § CH33:1**

provinces, **CH-32, § CH32:1 [CH 32(1)(b)]**

reading down

see Supremacy clause, *infra*

reasonable limits

see Reasonable limits, *infra*

territories, **CH-30, CH-32, § CH32:1 [CH 30, 32(1)(a)]**

Arbitrary detention or imprisonment, **CH-9, § CH9:1**

see also Arrest or detention, *infra*

dangerous offenders

see DANGEROUS OFFENDERS

reverse onus, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**

see also JUDICIAL INTERIM
RELEASE; RELEASE FROM
CUSTODY

Arrest or detention, **CH-10, § CH10:1**

see also Arbitrary detention or
imprisonment, *supra*

Benefit of lesser punishment, **CH-11,**
§ **CH11:1 [CH 11(i)]**

Charged with an offence, **CH-11,**
§ **CH11:1**

accused is not a compellable witness,
CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(c)]

see also SELF-INCRIMINATION

benefit of lesser punishment, **CH-11,**
§ **CH11:1 [CH 11(i)]**

compelled to be a witness, **CH-11,**
§ **CH11:1 [CH 11(c)]**

see also SELF-INCRIMINATION

double jeopardy, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(h)]**

see also DOUBLE JEOPARDY;
PLEAS; RES JUDICATA

fair and public hearing, **CH-11,**
§ **CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**

see also Fundamental justice, *infra*;
TRIAL Fair trial

CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Cont'd

Charged with an offence, **CH-11,**

§ **CH11:1—Cont'd**

independent and impartial tribunal,

CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]

informed of the offence, **CH-11,**

§ **CH11:1 [CH 11(a)]**

jury trial, right to, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(f)]**

see also TRIAL Jury trial

presumption of innocence, **CH-11,**
§ **CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**

reasonable bail, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(e)]**

retrospectivity, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(g)]**

reverse onus, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**

right to confrontation, **CH-11,**
§ **CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**

right to counsel, **CH-10, § CH10:1,**
YC 11, YC-11, YC-25, § YC25:1,
YC-107, § YC107:1, YC-146,
§ YC146:1 [CH 10(b), 25, 107,
146]

see also RIGHT TO COUNSEL

trial within a reasonable time, **CH-11,**
§ **CH11:1 [CH 11(b)]**

Citation of Charter by name, **CH-34**

Compelled to be a witness, **CH-11,**
§ **CH11:1 [CH 11(c)]**

see SELF-INCRIMINATION

Confrontation, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**

Constitutional amendments, **CH-52,**
§ **CH52:1**

Court of competent jurisdiction, **CH-24,**
§ **CH24:1 [CH 24(1)]**

see also COURTS; JURISDICTION
Courts

inherent jurisdiction

see JURISDICTION

Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC-573,**
§ **CC573:1**

search and seizure

see SEARCH AND SEIZURE

standing, **CH-24, § CH24:1**

Cruel and unusual treatment or punish-
ment, **CH-12, § CH12:1**

constitutional right, **CH-12, § CH12:1**

psychiatric or other treatment not to be
directed, **CC-672.55,**

CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Cont'd

Cruel and unusual treatment or punishment, **CH-12, § CH12:1—Cont'd**
§ CC672.55:1 to § CC672.55:3
[672.55(1)]
 see also MENTAL DISORDER

Cultural heritage, **CH-27, § CH27:1**

Democratic rights, **CH-3, § CH3:1**

Demonstrably justified, **CH-1, § CH1:1**

Derivative evidence, **CH-24, § CH24:1**
[CH 24(2)]

Detention, **CH-9, § CH9:1, CH-10,**
§ CH10:1

Disability, **CH-15, § CH15:1**

Disclosure and discovery
 see Fair and public hearing, *infra*;
 Fundamental justice, *infra*;
 DISCLOSURE AND
 DISCOVERY

Discrimination, **CH-15, § CH15:1**

Double jeopardy, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH**
11(h)]
 see also DOUBLE JEOPARDY;
 PLEAS; RES JUDICATA

Economic rights, **CH-7, § CH7:1**

Enforcement, **CH-24, § CH24:1**
 see also Exclusion of evidence, *infra*;
 Remedies, *infra*

Equality rights, **CH-15, § CH15:1**
 counsel of one's choice
 see RIGHT TO COUNSEL

court costs
 see Remedies, *infra*

non-publication order
 see PUBLICATION BAN

sexual activity of complainant, admis-
 sibility re sexual offences,
CC-276, § CC276:1 to
§ CC276:3 [276(3)(f)]

Evidence
 exclusion of evidence, **CH-24,**
§ CH24:1 [CH 24(2)]
 fair and public hearing, **CH-11,**
§ CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]
 presumption of innocence, **CH-11,**
§ CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]
 reasonable limits, **CH-1, § CH1:1**

Exclusion of evidence, **CH-24, § CH24:1**
[CH 24(2)]
 bring the administration of justice into
 disrepute, **CH-24, § CH24:1 [CH**
24(2)]

CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Cont'd

Exclusion of evidence, **CH-24, § CH24:1**
[CH 24(2)]—Cont'd
 causation, causal link necessary,
CH-24, § CH24:1 [CH 24(2)]
 see also Remedies, *infra*

derivative evidence, **CH-24, § CH24:1**
[CH 24(2)]

right to silence
 see SELF-INCRIMINATION

self-incrimination
 see SELF-INCRIMINATION

Fair and public hearing, **CH-11,**
§ CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]
 see also FULL ANSWER AND
 DEFENCE

confrontation, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH**
11(d)]

publication ban. see Freedom of press
 and other media, *infra*

right to
 call witnesses, **CH-11, § CH11:1**
[CH 11(d)]
 confrontation, **CH-11, § CH11:1**
[CH 11(d)]

counsel
 see RIGHT TO COUNSEL

Fair trial
 see Fair and public hearing, *supra*;
 Fundamental justice, *infra*; FULL
 ANSWER AND DEFENCE

Free and democratic society, **CH-1,**
§ CH1:1

Freedom of
 assembly, **CH-2, § CH2:1 [CH 2(c)]**
 association, **CH-2, § CH2:1 [CH 2(d)]**
 see also press and other media, *infra*

conscience and religion, **CH-2,**
§ CH2:1 [CH 2(a)]

expression, **CH-2, § CH2:1 [CH 2(b)]**

press and other media, **CH-2, § CH2:1**
[CH 2(b)]

Fundamental freedoms, **CH-2, § CH2:1**

Fundamental justice, **CH-7, § CH7:1**
 reading down, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
 reverse onus, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH**
11(d)]

right to counsel
 see RIGHT TO COUNSEL

sections 8 to 13 do not exhaust s. 7
 rights, **CH-7, § CH7:1**

CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Cont'd

Fundamental justice, **CH-7, § CH7:1**
 —Cont'd
 self-incrimination
 see SELF-INCRIMINATION
 Habeas corpus, **CH-10, § CH10:1 [CH 10(c)]**. see also **HABEAS CORPUS**
 Independent and impartial tribunal,
 CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]
 Informed of
 offence, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(a)]**
 reason for arrest or detention, **CH-10,**
 § CH10:1
 Interpretation
 amendments, constitutional, **CH-52,**
 § CH52:1
 declaration of invalidity, **CH-52,**
 § CH52:1
 proportionality, **CH-1, § CH1:1**
 rational relationship, **CH-1, § CH1:1**
 reading down, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
 severance of invalid part, **CH-52,**
 § CH52:1
 valid governmental objective, **CH-1,**
 § CH1:1
 Interpreter, right to, **CH-14, § CH14:1**
 Jury trial, right to, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(f)]**
 Language rights, **CH-23**
 Legislative
 bodies, **CH-4, CH-5**
 override, **CH-23**
 powers not extended by Charter,
 CH-31
 Lesser punishment, **CH-11, § CH11:1**
 [CH 11(i)]
 Life, liberty and security, **CH-7, § CH7:1**
 see also Fundamental justice, supra
 right to
 silence
 see SELF-INCRIMINATION
 work, **CH-6, § CH6:1**
 self-incrimination
 see SELF-INCRIMINATION
 sexual activity of complainant, admis-
 sibility re sexual offences,
 CC-276, § CC276:1 to
 § CC276:3 [276(3)(f)]
 Maximum sitting of legislative bodies,
 CH-4

CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Cont'd

Minority language educational rights,
 CH-23
 Mobility rights, **CH-6, § CH6:1**
 Multicultural heritage, **CH-27, § CH27:1**
 see also Freedom of expression, infra
 Natural justice
 see Fair and public hearing, infra;
 Fundamental justice, infra
 Notwithstanding clause, **CH-33,**
 § CH33:1
 Official languages of Canada, **CH-16 to**
 CH-22
 Other rights and freedoms not affected by
 Charter, **CH-26**
 Override provision, **CH-33, § CH33:1**
 Presumption of innocence, **CH-11,**
 § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]
 see also PRESUMPTION OF
 INNOCENCE; REVERSE ONUS
 Protection of privacy
 see Remedies, infra; INTERCEPTION
 OF PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
 TIONS; SEARCH AND
 SEIZURE
 Reading down, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
 Reasonable bail, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(e)]**
 Reasonable limits, **CH-1, § CH1:1**
 Remedies, **CH-24, § CH24:1**
 bring the administration of justice into
 disrepute, **CH-24, § CH24:1 [CH 24(2)]**
 causation, **CH-24, § CH24:1 [CH 24(2)]**
 reading down, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
 reasonable limits, **CH-1, § CH1:1**
 severance of invalid part, **CH-52,**
 § CH52:1
 striking down, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
 Res judicata, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(h)]**
 see also DOUBLE JEOPARDY; RES
 JUDICATA
 Retrospectivity, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(g)]**
 Reverse onus, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**
 see also MENTAL DISORDER Crimi-
 nal responsibility
 Rights guaranteed equally to both sexes,
 CH-28, § CH28:1

CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Cont'd

- Rights respecting certain schools preserved, **CH-29**
- Right to
 - confrontation, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**
 - see also Fair and public hearing, *supra*
 - counsel
 - see RIGHT TO COUNSEL
 - interpreter, **CH-14, § CH14:1**
 - silence
 - see SELF-INCRIMINATION
 - vote, **CH-3, § CH3:1**
 - work, **CH-6, § CH6:1, CH-7, § CH7:1**
- Rulings by case management judge, **CC-551.3**
- Schools, **CH-29**
- Self-incrimination
 - see SELF-INCRIMINATION
- Silence
 - see SELF-INCRIMINATION Right to silence
- Speedy trial, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(b)]**
- Striking down, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
- Supremacy clause (Constitution Act, 1982), **CH-52, § CH52:1**
 - constitutional exemption, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
 - declaration of invalidity, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
 - reading down legislation, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
 - severance of invalid part, **CH-52, § CH52:1**
- Territories, **CH-30, CH-32, § CH32:1 [CH 30, 32(1)(a)]**
- Trial within a reasonable time, **CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(b)]**
- Voting rights, **CH-3, § CH3:1**

CHEATING AT PLAY, **CC-209, § CC209:1 to § CC209:3**

See also BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES

CHEQUE

- See also FALSE PRETENCES; FRAUD
- Definition, **CC-362, § CC362:1 to § CC362:3, CC-364, § CC364:1, § CC364:2 [362(5), 364(3)]**

CHEQUE—Cont'd

- Presumption of false pretence, **CC-362, § CC362:1 to § CC362:3 [362(4)]**

CHILD

- See also CHILD ABUSE; SEXUAL OFFENCES; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
- Abandoning, **CC-218, § CC218:1 to § CC218:3**
- Abduction, under fourteen, **CC-281, § CC281:1 to § CC281:3 to CC-286, § CC286:1, § CC286:2**
- Abuse of offender's, constituting aggravating factor on sentencing, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(ii.1)]**
- Age, proving, **CC-658, § CC658:1, § CC658:2, YC-148**
- Arranging to commit offence by telecommunication, **CC-172.2, § CC172.2:1 to § CC172.2:3**
- Ban on publication of identity, **CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3**
 - see also PUBLICATION BAN Young person
- Child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3**
- Concealing body, **CC-243, § CC243:1, § CC243:2**
- Consent of child
 - defence, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(2)]**
 - no defence, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3, CC-286, § CC286:1, § CC286:2 [150.1(1), 286]**
- Correction using reasonable force, **CC-43, § CC43:1 to § CC43:3**
- Corroboration
 - see Evidence, *infra*
- Corrupting children, **CC-172, § CC172:1 to § CC172:3**
- Definition, re offences against the person, **CC-214, § CC214:1, § CC214:2**
- Evidence
 - see also EVIDENCE
 - competence and compellability, **CEA-16, CEA-16.1, § CEA16:1, § CEA16.1:1**
 - corroboration warning abrogated, **CC-659, § CC659:1**

INDEX

CHILD—Cont'd

- Evidence—Cont'd
 - counsel to be appointed to cross-examine, **CC-486.3**, § **CC486.3:1** to § **CC486.3:3**
 - exclusion of public, **CC-486**, § **CC486:1** to § **CC486:3**
 - oaths, **CEA-16**, **CEA-16.1**, § **CEA16:1**, § **CEA16.1:1**
 - proof of age, **CC-658**, § **CC658:1**, § **CC658:2**
 - screen may be used, **CC-486.2**, § **CC486.2:1** to § **CC486.2:3**
 - support person may be present, **CC-486.1**, § **CC486.1:1** to § **CC486.1:3**
 - testifying outside courtroom, **CC-486.2**, § **CC486.2:1** to § **CC486.2:3**
 - videotaped, **CC-715.1**, § **CC715.1:1** to § **CC715.1:3**
 - young person's statements, **YC-146**, § **YC146:1**, **YC-147**, § **YC147:1**
- Exposure of genitals to person under 14, **CC-173**, § **CC173:1** to § **CC173:3** [173(2)]
- Fear of sexual offence against child, **CC-810.1**, § **CC810.1:1** to § **CC810.1:3**, **CC-811**, § **CC811:1**, § **CC811:2**
- Human being, when becoming, **CC-223**, § **CC223:1** to § **CC223:3** [223(1)]
- Injury before or during birth causing death, **CC-223**, § **CC223:1** to § **CC223:3** [223(2)]
- Killing of, **CC-223**, § **CC223:1** to § **CC223:3**, **CC-233**, § **CC233:1** to § **CC233:3**, **CC-237**, § **CC237:1** to § **CC237:3**, **CC-238**, § **CC238:1**, § **CC238:2** [223(2), 233, 237, 238]
- Luring by telecommunication, **CC-172.1**, § **CC172.1:1** to § **CC172.1:3**
- Making arrangement with person to commit offence, **CC-172.2**, § **CC172.2:1** to § **CC172.2:3**
- Making sexually explicit material available to child, **CC-171.1**, § **CC171.1:1**, § **CC171.1:2**
- Necessaries for, duty to provide, **CC-215**, § **CC215:1** to § **CC215:3**
 - see also PARENT

CHILD—Cont'd

- Pornography, **CC-163.1**, § **CC163.1:1** to § **CC163.1:3**
 - see also CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE AND EXPLOITATION MATERIAL
- Recruitment, **CC-169.1**
- Removal of child from Canada for a sexual purpose, **CC-273.3**, § **CC273.3:1**, § **CC273.3:2**
- Sexual activity
 - child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-163.1**, § **CC163.1:1** to § **CC163.1:3**
 - see also CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE AND EXPLOITATION MATERIAL
 - corrupting children, **CC-172**, § **CC172:1** to § **CC172:3**
 - exposure of genitals to person under 14, **CC-173**, § **CC173:1** to § **CC173:3** [173(2)]
 - fear of sexual offence against child, **CC-810.1**, § **CC810.1:1** to § **CC810.1:3**, **CC-811**, § **CC811:1**, § **CC811:2**
 - householder or occupier permitting sexual activity, **CC-171**, § **CC171:1**, § **CC171:2**
 - incest, **CC-155**, § **CC155:1** to § **CC155:3**
 - parent or guardian procuring sexual activity, **CC-170**, § **CC170:1**, § **CC170:2**
 - removal of child from Canada for a sexual purpose, **CC-273.3**, § **CC273.3:1**, § **CC273.3:2**
 - sexual exploitation, **CC-153**, § **CC153:1** to § **CC153:3**
 - sexual interference, **CC-151**, § **CC151:1** to § **CC151:3**
 - sexual touching or exposure, **CC-152**, § **CC152:1** to § **CC152:3**
- Under twelve, no conviction, **CC-13**, § **CC13:1** to § **CC13:3**
- Videotaped evidence, **CC-715.1**, § **CC715.1:1** to § **CC715.1:3**
- Witness, **CC-486**, § **CC486:1** to § **CC486:3**, **CEA-16.1**, § **CEA16.1:1**
- Young person defined, **CC-153**, § **CC153:1** to § **CC153:3** [153(2)]

CHILD ABUSE

See also CHILD; SEXUAL OFFENCES

Abandoning child, **CC-218, § CC218:1 to § CC218:3**

Arranging to commit offence by telecommunication, **CC-172.2, § CC172.2:1 to § CC172.2:3**

Bestiality in presence of child, **CC-160, § CC160:1 to § CC160:3 [160(3)]**

Child luring, **CC-172.1, § CC172.1:1 to § CC172.1:3**

 arranging to commit child sexual offence by telecommunication, **CC-172.2, § CC172.2:1 to § CC172.2:3**

 making sexually explicit material available to child, **CC-171.1, § CC171.1:1, § CC171.1:2**

Child sexual abuse and exploitation material

 see CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE AND EXPLOITATION MATERIAL

Consent no defence, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(1)]**

Defences, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3**

Failing to provide necessities, **CC-215, § CC215:1 to § CC215:3**

Guardian procuring sexual activity, **CC-170, § CC170:1, § CC170:2**

Householder permitting sexual activity, **CC-171, § CC171:1, § CC171:2**

Incest, **CC-155, § CC155:1 to § CC155:3**

Invitation to sexual touching or exposure, **CC-152, § CC152:1 to § CC152:3**

Luring by telecommunication, **CC-172.1, § CC172.1:1 to § CC172.1:3**

Making arrangement with person to commit offence, **CC-172.2, § CC172.2:1 to § CC172.2:3**

Making sexually explicit material available to child, **CC-171.1, § CC171.1:1, § CC171.1:2**

Parent procuring sexual activity, **CC-170, § CC170:1, § CC170:2**

Prohibition order, **CC-161, § CC161:1 to § CC161:3**

Protection while testifying

 accused not to cross-examine, **CC-486.3, § CC486.3:1 to § CC486.3:3**

CHILD ABUSE—Cont'd

Protection while testifying—Cont'd

 ban on publication of identity, **CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3**

 capacity to testify, **CEA-16.1, § CEA16.1:1**

 exclusion of public, **CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3**

 failing to comply with non-publication order, **CC-486.6, § CC486.6:1 to § CC486.6:3**

 support person, **CC-486.1, § CC486.1:1 to § CC486.1:3**

 testimony outside court, **CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3**

Sentencing

 aggravating factor, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(ii.1)]**

 objectives of sentencing, **CC-718.01, § CC718.01:1 to § CC718.01:3**

 profiting from child sexual abuse and exploitation material aggravating factor, **CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(4.3)]**

Sexual exploitation, **CC-153, § CC153:1 to § CC153:3**

 judge may infer exploitative relationship, **CC-153, § CC153:1 to § CC153:3 [153(1.2)]**

Sexual interference, **CC-151, § CC151:1 to § CC151:3**

Threat to publish, **CC-163.1**

CHILDBIRTH

Concealing body of child, **CC-243, § CC243:1, § CC243:2**

Infanticide

 definition, **CC-233, § CC233:1 to § CC233:3**

 punishment, **CC-237, § CC237:1 to § CC237:3**

 verdict of jury

 concealing body proved, **CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(4)]**

 killing proved, no acquittal unless not wilful, **CC-663, § CC663:1, § CC663:2**

Killing unborn child in act of birth, **CC-238, § CC238:1, § CC238:2**

INDEX

CHILDBIRTH—Cont'd

Neglect to obtain assistance during,
CC-242, § CC242:1 to § CC242:3

CHILDREN'S EVIDENCE

See CHILD Evidence; EVIDENCE

CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE AND EXPLOITATION MATERIAL, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3

Ban on publication of identity of
complainant or witness, CC-486.4,
§ CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3

Charges barred if forfeiture or restoration
order made, CC-164, § CC164:1 to
§ CC164:3 [164(7)]

Closing Internet site, CC-164.1,
§ CC164.1:1, § CC164.1:2

Defence

artistic merit, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1
to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(6)]

educational, scientific or medical
purpose, CC-163, § CC163:1 to
§ CC163:3 [163(6)]

mistake as to age no defence,
CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to
§ CC163.1:3 [163.1(5)]

serving the public good, CC-163,
CC-163.1, § CC163:1 to
§ CC163:3, § CC163.1:1 to
§ CC163.1:3 [163(3)-(5),
163.1(7)]

Definition, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to
§ CC163.1:3

Distribution or sale of, CC-163.1,
§ CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3
[163.1(3)]

Enterprise crime offence proceeds of
crime, CC-462.3, § CC462.3:1 to
§ CC462.3:3

Forfeiture of materials, CC-164.2,
§ CC164.2:1, § CC164.2:2
relief from forfeiture, CC-164.3,
§ CC164.3:1, § CC164.3:2

Intent to profit aggravating factor,
CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to
§ CC163.1:3 [163.1(4.3)]

Making child sexual abuse and exploita-
tion material, offence, CC-163.1,
§ CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3
[163.1(2)]

CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE AND EXPLOITATION MATERIAL, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3—Cont'd

Mistake as to age no defence, CC-163.1,
§ CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3
[163.1(5)]

Offence for interception of private com-
munications, CC-183, § CC183:1 to
§ CC183:3

Possession of, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to
§ CC163.1:3 [163.1(4)]
for purpose of sale, CC-163.1,
§ CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3
[163.1(3)]

Prohibition on publication of identity
court proceedings, in, CC-486.3,
§ CC486.3:1 to § CC486.3:3
[486.3(4)]

Review Board proceedings, in,
CC-672.501, § CC672.501:1,
§ CC672.501:2 [672.501(2)]

Question of law whether advocating
sexual activity, CC-163.1,
§ CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3
[163.1(7)]

Warrant of seizure, CC-164, § CC164:1
to § CC164:3

CHOKING

Attempt, to aid commission of offence,
CC-246, § CC246:1, § CC246:2
[246(a)]

CINEMATOGRAPHIC WORK

Unauthorized recording, CC-432,
§ CC432:1, § CC432:2
commercial purposes, for, CC-432,
§ CC432:1, § CC432:2 [432(2)]
forfeiture of equipment, CC-432,
§ CC432:1, § CC432:2 [432(3),
(4)]

CITIZEN

Arrest without warrant by any person,
CC-494, § CC494:1 to § CC494:3

Offence committed by non-citizen on ter-
ritorial sea, CC-477.2, § CC477.2:1
[477.2(2)]

CITIZENSHIP CERTIFICATE, CC-58, § CC58:1, § CC58:2 [58(2)]

Certificate of naturalization, CC-58,
§ CC58:1, § CC58:2 [58(2)]

CITIZENSHIP CERTIFICATE, CC-58,
 § CC58:1, § CC58:2 [58(2)]—Cont'd
 Fraudulent use, CC-58, § CC58:1,
 § CC58:2 [58(1)]

CIVIL PROCEEDINGS

 Arrest, peace officer deemed to be acting
 lawfully, CC-495, § CC495:1 to
 § CC495:3 [495(3)]
 Commission evidence, CC-714,
 § CC714:1 to § CC714:3
 Disclosure of information re private com-
 munication, CC-193, § CC193:1 to
 § CC193:3 [193(2)(a)]
 Fines, civil enforcement, CC-734.6,
 § CC734.6:1, § CC734.6:2,
 CC-735, § CC735:1 to § CC735:3
 [734.6, 735(2)]
 Forfeiture, civil enforcement, CC-734.6,
 § CC734.6:1, § CC734.6:2
 Protection of persons acting under author-
 ity, CC-25, § CC25:1 to § CC25:3
 Protection order, CC-783, § CC783:1 to
 § CC783:3
 Remedies
 preservation of civil remedies, CC-11,
 § CC11:1, § CC11:2
 Restitution
 see also SENTENCE
 civil remedy not affected by restitution
 order, CC-741.2, § CC741.2:1 to
 § CC741.2:3
 enforcing restitution order, CC-741,
 § CC741:1 to § CC741:3 [741(1)]
 Sentence
 see Fines, supra; Restitution, supra
 Threat to institute not basis of extortion,
 CC-346, § CC346:1 to § CC346:3
 [346(2)]

CIVIL REMEDIES

 See CIVIL PROCEEDINGS Remedies

CIVIL RIGHTS

 See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS; CIVIL
 PROCEEDINGS
 Civil remedies preserved, CC-11,
 § CC11:1, § CC11:2
 Loss of, for certain convictions, CC-750,
 § CC750:1, § CC750:2

CLERGY

 Obstructing from performing service,
 CC-176, § CC176:1 to § CC176:3
 [176(1)]

CLERK OF THE COURT

 Appeal court, clerk of
 definition re summary conviction
 proceedings, CC-785, § CC785:1,
 § CC785:2
 Certificate of, re failure to appear or
 comply, CC-145, § CC145:1 to
 § CC145:3 [145(9)-(11)]
 Definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 Entering stay directed by Attorney Gen-
 eral, CC-579, § CC579:1 to
 § CC579:3

COASTAL WATERS OF CANADA

 Definition, CC-339, § CC339:1,
 § CC339:2 [339(6)]
 Offences in, above or beyond continental
 shelf, CC-477.1, § CC477.1:1 to
 § CC477.1:3

COCKPIT

 Building or keeping, CC-447,
 § CC447:1, § CC447:2 [447(1)]
 Offence, CC-447, § CC447:1,
 § CC447:2 [447(2)]

COIN

 See COIN-OPERATED DEVICE; CUR-
 RENCY OFFENCES

COIN-OPERATED DEVICE

 Possession of instruments for breaking
 into, CC-352, § CC352:1 to
 § CC352:3

COLLATERAL FACTS RULE

 Cross-examination upon previous convic-
 tions, CEA-12, § CEA12:1
 Exceptions
 convictions, CEA-12, § CEA12:1
 prior inconsistent statements, CEA-9,
 § CEA9:1 to CEA-11,
 § CEA11:1
 Rebuttal evidence, CC-666, § CC666:1
 to § CC666:3

COLOUR OF RIGHT

 See DEFENCES

COMMISSION

 Evidence on commission, CC-709,
 § CC709:1 to § CC709:3 to
 CC-713.1, § CC713.1:1,
 § CC713.1:2

INDEX

COMMISSION—Cont'd

Secret commissions, **CC-426**, § **CC426:1** to § **CC426:3**

COMMISSION EVIDENCE, **CC-709**, § **CC709:1** to § **CC709:3** to **CC-713.1**, § **CC713.1:1**, § **CC713.1:2**

Application, **CC-710**, § **CC710:1**, § **CC710:2**, **CC-712**, § **CC712:1** to § **CC712:3** [710(1), 712(1)]

Evidence of medical practitioner, **CC-710**, § **CC710:1**, § **CC710:2** [710(2)]

Oath, affirmation, **CEA-53**, § **CEA53:1**

Order appointing commissioner, **CC-709**, § **CC709:1** to § **CC709:3**, **CC-710**, § **CC710:1**, § **CC710:2**, **CC-712**, § **CC712:1** to § **CC712:3**

Presence of accused when taken, **CC-713**, § **CC713:1** to § **CC713:3** [713(1)]

Procedure as in civil cases, **CC-714**, § **CC714:1** to § **CC714:3**

Reading in commission evidence at proceedings

witness ill, conditions, **CC-711**, § **CC711:1**, § **CC711:2**

witness out of Canada, **CC-712**, § **CC712:1** to § **CC712:3** [712(2)]

Return of evidence, provision in order, **CC-713**, § **CC713:1** to § **CC713:3** [713(2)]

Witness unable to attend, **CC-709**, § **CC709:1** to § **CC709:3**, **CC-710**, § **CC710:1**, § **CC710:2**

COMMITTAL

See **PRELIMINARY INQUIRY; WARRANTS**

COMMON BETTING HOUSE

See **BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER**

COMMON GAMING HOUSE

See **BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER**

COMMON INTENTION

See **PARTIES TO OFFENCES**

COMMON LAW

Competence and compellability, **CEA-4**, § **CEA4:1**, § **CEA4:2** [CE 4(5)]

COMMON LAW—Cont'd

Defences preserved, **CC-8**, § **CC8:1** to § **CC8:3** [8(3)]

No conviction for offences at common law, **CC-9**, § **CC9:1** to § **CC9:3**

Partner, defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

COMMON NUISANCE, **CC-180**, § **CC180:1** to § **CC180:3**

COMMUNICATIONS

See **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**

COMPANY

See **ORGANIZATIONS**

COMPELLING APPEARANCE AND INTERIM RELEASE

See **APPEARANCE; JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE**

COMPENSATION

See **SENTENCE** Restitution orders

COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY

Accomplice, **CEA-3**, § **CEA3:1**

Accused, **CEA-4**, § **CEA4:1**, § **CEA4:2**

Affirmation, **CEA-14**, § **CEA14:1**, **CEA-15**

Child, **CEA-16.1**, § **CEA16.1:1**

Complainant not a compellable witness re admissibility of sexual activity

application for accused, **CC-276.02**

application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**

Marital communications, **CEA-4**, § **CEA4:1**, § **CEA4:2** [CE 4(3)]

Mental competence, **CEA-16**, § **CEA16:1**

Not incompetent by reason of interest or crime, **CEA-3**, § **CEA3:1**

Oath

see also **CANADA EVIDENCE ACT**
affirmation, **CEA-14**, § **CEA14:1**, **CEA-15**

Canadian officials outside Canada, **CEA-53**, § **CEA53:1**

false, indictment for making, **CC-585**, § **CC585:1**, § **CC585:2**

witnesses swearing oath or affirming, **CEA-13** to **CEA-16**, § **CEA16:1**

COMPETENCE AND

COMPELLABILITY—Cont'd

Sexual offences, complainant not compellable re other sexual activity
 application for accused, **CC-276.02**
 application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**
 Spouse of accused, **CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2**
 Witness whose capacity is challenged, **CEA-16, CEA-16.1, § CEA16:1, § CEA16.1:1**

COMPLAINANT

See also **CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY**

Character re sexual offences, **§ CC276:1 to § CC276:3, CC-276.01 to 276.13, CC-278.93, § CC278.93:1 to § CC278.93:3 to CC-278.97, § CC278.97:1**

Consent of complainant

assault, **CC-265, § CC265:1 to § CC265:3 [265(4)]**

sexual assault

belief in consent not a defence, **CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3**

meaning of consent, **CC-273.1, § CC273.1:1 to § CC273.1:3**

no consent obtained in certain circumstances, **CC-273.1, § CC273.1:1 to § CC273.1:3 [273.1(2)]**

Defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

Evidence of other sexual conduct, **§ CC276:1 to § CC276:3, CC-276.01 to 276.13, CC-278.93, § CC278.93:1 to § CC278.93:3 to CC-278.97, § CC278.97:1**

Identity, no publication, **CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3 [486.4(3), (4)]**

Mental or physical disability, testifying outside courtroom, **CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3**

Mistake as to age, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3**

Recent complaint rules abrogated, **CC-275, § CC275:1, § CC275:2**

Reputation evidence concerning, **CC-277, § CC277:1 to § CC277:3**

Testifying outside court room, **CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3**

COMPLAINANT—Cont'd

Videotaped evidence, **CC-715.1, § CC715.1:1 to § CC715.1:3, CC-715.2, § CC715.2:1 to § CC715.2:3**

COMPOUNDING INDICTABLE

OFFENCE, CC-141, § CC141:1 to § CC141:3

COMPULSION

Spouse, of, **CC-18, § CC18:1 to § CC18:3**

Threats, by, **CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3**

COMPUTERS

Definitions, **CC-342.1, § CC342.1:1 to § CC342.1:3, CC-430, § CC430:1 to § CC430:3 [342.1(2), 430(8)]**

Device to obtain unauthorized use, **CC-342.2, § CC342.2:1, § CC342.2:2**

Documents

banking records, **CEA-29, § CEA29:1**

business records, **CEA-30, § CEA30:1**

microfilmed records, **CEA-31, § CEA31:1**

Luring child, **CC-172.1, § CC172.1:1 to § CC172.1:3**

Mischief in relation to data, **CC-430, § CC430:1 to § CC430:3 [430(1.1), (5)]**

Unauthorized use of, **CC-342.1, § CC342.1:1 to § CC342.1:3 [342.1(1)]**

CONCEALED WEAPON

See **WEAPONS**

CONCEALMENT

Body of child, **CC-243, § CC243:1, § CC243:2**

Compounding indictable offence, **CC-141, § CC141:1 to § CC141:3**

Fraudulent, **CC-341, § CC341:1, § CC341:2**

Indictable offence, concealment of, **CC-141, § CC141:1 to § CC141:3**

Property, of, to defraud creditors, **CC-392, § CC392:1 to § CC392:3**

Title documents, **CC-340, § CC340:1, § CC340:2, CC-385, § CC385:1, § CC385:2**

**CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE, CC-730,
§ CC730:1 to § CC730:3**

See also SENTENCE Discharges

**CONDITIONAL SENTENCE OF
IMPRISONMENT, CC-742,
§ CC742:1 to CC-742.7, § CC742.7:1,
§ CC742.7:2**

See also SENTENCE

CONFESSIONS

See also ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS;
STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED

Offence to publish or broadcast confes-
sion or admission, CC-542,
§ CC542:1 to § CC542:3 [542(2)]

Preliminary inquiry, CC-542, § CC542:1
to § CC542:3 [542(1)]

Ruling by case management judge,
CC-551.3

Voluntariness, young person, YC-146,
§ YC146:1

CONFINEMENT

See FORCIBLE CONFINEMENT

CONSENT

See also DEFENCES; SEXUAL
ASSAULT

Assault, CC-265, § CC265:1 to
§ CC265:3 [265(3), (4)]

Blood samples
see BLOOD SAMPLES

Child's consent

defence, CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to
§ CC150.1:3 [150.1(2)]

no defence, CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to
§ CC150.1:3, CC-286,
§ CC286:1, § CC286:2 [150.1(1),
286]

Death, to, no defence, CC-14, § CC14:1
to § CC14:3

Definition, CC-265, § CC265:1 to
§ CC265:3, CC-273.1, § CC273.1:1
to § CC273.1:3 [265(3), 273.1]

Honest belief in consent, CC-265,
§ CC265:1 to § CC265:3,
CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to
§ CC273.2:3 [265(4), 273.2]

Interception of private communications,
consent to interception, CC-184.2,
§ CC184.2:1 to § CC184.2:3

Sexual exploitation of disabled complain-
ant, CC-153.1, § CC153.1:1 to

CONSENT—Cont'd

§ CC153.1:3 [153.1(1)-(6)]

Sexual offences, CC-273.1, § CC273.1:1
to § CC273.1:3, CC-273.2,
§ CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3

CONSENT JURISDICTION

See JURISDICTION

**CONSENT TO PREFER
INDICTMENTS**

See INDICTMENTS AND INFORMA-
TIONS Preferring

CONSENT TO PROSECUTE

See ATTORNEY GENERAL/
SOLICITOR GENERAL

CONSPIRACY

Acquittal or conviction outside Canada,
effect, CC-465, § CC465:1 to
§ CC465:3 [465(7)]

Attorney General of Canada, conspiracies
other than under Criminal Code,
CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Commit, to

indictable offence, CC-465, § CC465:1
to § CC465:3 [465(1)(c)]

offence in Canada while outside Can-
ada, CC-465, § CC465:1 to
§ CC465:3 [465(4)]

summary conviction offence, CC-465,
§ CC465:1 to § CC465:3
[465(1)(d)]

Exceptions

trade union, CC-466, § CC466:1,
§ CC466:2 [466(2)]

workmen, CC-467, § CC467:1,
§ CC467:2 [467(1)]

False prosecution, CC-465, § CC465:1 to
§ CC465:3 [465(1)(b)]

Fixed platforms, CC-7, § CC7:1,
§ CC7:2 [7(2.1)]

High treason, CC-46, § CC46:1,
§ CC46:2 [46(2)(c), (e)]

Murder, CC-465, § CC465:1 to
§ CC465:3 [465(1)(a)]

Nuclear material outside Canada, CC-7,
§ CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3.2)-(3.6)]

Offences other than under Criminal Code,
Attorney General of Canada, CC-2,
§ CC2:1, § CC2:2

Outside Canada re aircraft, airports,
CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2)(e)]

CONSPIRACY—Cont'd

- Prosecute falsely, to, **CC-465, § CC465:1 to § CC465:3 [465(1)(b)]**
- Punishment, **CC-465, § CC465:1 to § CC465:3**
- Restraint of trade, **CC-466, § CC466:1, § CC466:2, CC-467, § CC467:1, § CC467:2**
- Seditious, definition, **CC-59, § CC59:1 to § CC59:3 [59(3)]**
- Sentence, **CC-465, § CC465:1 to § CC465:3**
- Territorial jurisdiction, **CC-465, § CC465:1 to § CC465:3 [465(5), (6)]**
- Trade combination defined, **CC-467, § CC467:1, § CC467:2 [467(2)]**
- Treason, as overt act of conspiracy, **CC-46, § CC46:1, § CC46:2 [46(4)]**

CONTEMPT OF COURT

- Appeal from summary conviction for, **CC-10, § CC10:1 to § CC10:3**
- Jurisdiction to punish for, **CC-9, § CC9:1 to § CC9:3, CC-484, § CC484:1 to § CC484:3**
- Preserving order in court, **CC-484, § CC484:1 to § CC484:3**
- Witness, contempt by
 - failure to attend or remain, **CC-708, § CC708:1 to § CC708:3 [708(1)]**
 - form of conviction, **CC-FORM 38**
 - preliminary inquiry, at, **CC-FORM 20, CC-545, § CC545:1 to § CC545:3**
 - punishment, **CC-708, § CC708:1 to § CC708:3 [708(2)]**
 - refusal to be sworn, **CC-545, § CC545:1 to § CC545:3**
 - warrants of committal, **CC-FORM 20, CC-25, § CC25:1 to § CC25:3**
- Youth justice court contempt power, **YC-15, § YC15:1**
- appeal, **YC-37, § YC37:1 [YC 37(2), (3)]**

CONTRACT

- Criminal breach of, **CC-422, § CC422:1, § CC422:2 [422(1)]**
- Effect of conviction upon power to contract, **CC-750, § CC750:1, § CC750:2 [750(3)-(5)]**

CONTRACTOR

- Effect of conviction, **CC-750, § CC750:1, § CC750:2 [750(3), (4), (5)]**
- Subscribing to election fund, **CC-121, § CC121:1 to § CC121:3 [121(2), (3)]**

CONTRADICTORY EVIDENCE

- See also **INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT; PERJURY**
- Giving, **CC-136, § CC136:1 to § CC136:3**
- Proof of earlier trial, **CC-136, § CC136:1 to § CC136:3 [136(2.1)]**

CONTRAVENTIONS ACT

- Cross-examination on criminal record, **CEA-12, § CEA12:1**
- Fail to comply, **CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(8)]**

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT

- See also **DRUGS**
- Adjudications, **CD-34 to CD-42**
 - determination, **CD-41, CD-42**
 - hearing, **CD-34, CD-36, CD-40**
 - notice to appear, **CD-37**
 - powers, **CD-39**
- Administration and compliance, **CD-30 to CD-32**
 - certificate of designation, **CD-30**
 - designation of inspectors, **CD-30**
 - obstructing inspector, **CD-32**
 - powers of inspector, **CD-31**
- Administrative orders of contraventions of designated regulations, **CD-33 to CD-43, CD-46**
 - designation of regulations, **CD-33**
 - determination by adjudicator, **CD-41**
 - effect of order, **CD-42**
 - hearing by adjudicator, **CD-36**
 - hearing procedure, **CD-40**
 - interim order re suspected contravention, **CD-35**
 - notice to appear, **CD-37**
 - offence of contravention of order, **CD-43**
 - powers of adjudicator, **CD-39**
 - proof of service, **CD-38**
- Amendment of Schedule, **CD-60**

INDEX

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND

SUBSTANCES ACT—Cont'd

Analysis, **CD-44, CD-45**

certificate of analyst, **CD-45, CD-51, § CD51:1**

designation of analyst, **CD-44**

Appeals

orders respecting property, re, **CD-20, § CD20:1**

Application

in rem forfeiture, for, **CD-17**

made by person claiming interest in forfeited property, **CD-20, § CD20:1**

restraint order, for, **CD-14, § CD14:1**

return of controlled substances, for, **CD-24**

Assistance and use of force, **CD-12, § CD12:1**

Burden of proving exception, **CD-48, § CD48:1**

Certificate

analyst, of, **CD-45, CD-51, § CD51:1**

designation of inspector, of, **CD-30**

issued pursuant to regulation, **CD-50**

Continuity of possession, **CD-53**

Contravention of Act or designated regulation, **CD-34, CD-43**

Copies of records, books, documents, **CD-49, CD-54, CD-59**

Criminal Code, applicable re offence-related property (ss. 489.1 and 490), **CD-15**

Definitions, **CD-2, § CD2:1**

Delegation of powers of Minister, **CD-57**

Designation of analyst, **CD-44**

Designation of inspectors, **CD-30**

Designation of regulations, **CD-33**

Detention, **CD-11, § CD11:1**

Determination by adjudicator, **CD-41**

Disposal of controlled substances, **CD-24 to CD-29**

application for return of substance, **CD-24**

destruction of plant, **CD-29**

disposal by Minister where no application, **CD-25**

disposal with consent, **CD-28**

following procedures, **CD-27**

security, health or safety hazard, **CD-26**

Disqualifications, **CD-55**

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND

SUBSTANCES ACT—Cont'd

Documents, **CD-49, CD-54, CD-59**

Double doctoring, **CD-4, § CD4:1 [CD 4(2)]**

Enforcement, **CD-11, § CD11:1**

Evidence and procedure, **CD-47 to CD-54**

burden of proving exception, **CD-48, § CD48:1**

certificate issued pursuant to regulations, **CD-50**

continuity of possession, **CD-53**

copies of records, books or documents, **CD-49, CD-54**

limitation, **CD-47**

negating exception, not required, **CD-48, § CD48:1**

proof of notice, **CD-52, § CD52:1**

venue, **CD-47 [CD 47(2)]**

Exemption by Minister, **CD-56, § CD56:1**

Exemptions, **CD-55**

Exporting, **CD-6, § CD6:1**

False or deceptive statements, **CD-59**

Forfeiture of offence-related property, **CD-16, § CD16:1 to CD-23**

Health and safety hazard, **CD-26**

Hearing by adjudicator, **CD-36, CD-40**

Importing and exporting, **CD-6, § CD6:1**

Information for search warrant, **CD-11, § CD11:1**

Inspectors, **CD-30 to CD-32**

certificate of designation, **CD-30**

designation of inspector, **CD-30**

obstructing inspector, **CD-32**

powers of inspector, **CD-31**

Interim order re suspected contravention of designated regulation, **CD-35, CD-42**

Interpretation, **CD-3**

Limitation period, **CD-47**

Negating exception, not required, **CD-48, § CD48:1**

Notice re property orders, **CD-52, § CD52:1**

Notice to appear re contravention of designated regulation, **CD-37**

Obstructing inspector, **CD-32**

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND

SUBSTANCES ACT—Cont'd

Offences, **CD-4, § CD4:1 to CD-7, § CD7:1, CD-32, CD-43, CD-46, CD-59**
 contravention of order re contravention of designated regulations, **CD-43**
 double doctoring, **CD-4, § CD4:1 [CD 4(2)]**
 false or deceptive statements, **CD-59**
 importing and exporting, **CD-6, § CD6:1**
 obstructing inspector, **CD-32**
 penalty where punishment not otherwise provided, **CD-46**
 possession of substance, **CD-4, § CD4:1**
 production of substance, **CD-7, § CD7:1**
 trafficking in substance, **CD-5, § CD5:1**
 Order of forfeiture of property, **CD-16, § CD16:1**
 Orders re contravention of designated regulations, **CD-35, CD-42**
 Paramountcy of Act and regulations, **CD-58**
 Possession, continuity, **CD-53**
 Possession of substance, **CD-4, § CD4:1**
 Powers of
 adjudicator, **CD-39**
 inspector, **CD-31**
 Minister or Solicitor General, may be designated, **CD-57**
 Procedure
 see Evidence and procedure, *supra*
 Proceeds of crime, **CD-14, § CD14:1 to CD-22**
 see also PROCEEDS OF CRIME
 appeals re orders respecting property, **CD-21**
 application in rem forfeiture, **CD-17**
 application made by person claiming interest in forfeited property, **CD-20, § CD20:1**
 Criminal Code, applicable re offence-related property (ss. 489.1 and 490), **CD-15**
 notice requirements re property orders, **CD-19, § CD19:1**
 order of forfeiture of property on conviction, **CD-16, § CD16:1**

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND

SUBSTANCES ACT—Cont'd

Proceeds of crime, **CD-14, § CD14:1 to CD-22—Cont'd**
 restraint order, **CD-14, § CD14:1, CD-15**
 suspension of order respecting property pending appeal, **CD-22**
 voidable transfers, **CD-18**
 Production of substance, **CD-7, § CD7:1**
 Proof of notice, general, **CD-52, § CD52:1**
 Proof of service re contravention of designated regulations, **CD-38**
 Punishment, **CD-4, § CD4:1 to CD-10, § CD10:1, CD-32, CD-43, CD-46, CD-59**
 see also Sentence, *infra*
 Regulations, **CD-33 to CD-43, CD-46, CD-50, CD-55 to CD-59**
 see also Administrative orders of contraventions of designated regulations, *supra*; Evidence and procedure, *supra*
 certificate issued pursuant to regulations, **CD-50**
 designation of powers, duties and functions of Minister or Solicitor General, **CD-57**
 exemption by Minister, **CD-56, § CD56:1**
 false or deceptive statements, **CD-59**
 paramountcy, **CD-58**
 penalty for contravention, **CD-46**
 scope of regulations, **CD-55**
 Restraint orders, **CD-14, § CD14:1, CD-15**
 Schedule
 Act, to the, **CD-60**
 amendments, **CD-60**
 Search and seizure, **CD-11, § CD11:1 to CD-22, CD-31**
 appeal from order for in rem forfeiture, **CD-21**
 application by person claiming interest in forfeited property, **CD-20, § CD20:1**
 application for in rem forfeiture, **CD-17**
 assistance and use of force, **CD-12, § CD12:1**
 Criminal Code, applicable re offence-related property (ss. 489.1 and

INDEX

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND

SUBSTANCES ACT—Cont'd

- Search and seizure, **CD-11**, § **CD11:1** to **CD-22**, **CD-31**—Cont'd
 - 490), **CD-13**, **CD-15**
 - forfeiture of offence-related property, **CD-16**, § **CD16:1**
 - notice, **CD-19**, **CD-19.1**, § **CD19:1**, § **CD19.1:1**
 - powers of inspector, **CD-31**
 - restraint orders, **CD-14**, § **CD14:1**
 - suspension of order pending appeal from in rem forfeiture, **CD-22**
 - voidable transfers, **CD-18**
- Security, health and safety hazards, **CD-26**
- Sentence, **CD-4**, § **CD4:1** to **CD-10**, § **CD10:1**, **CD-46**, **CD-59**
 - false or deceptive statements, **CD-59**
 - importing and exporting, **CD-6**, § **CD6:1**
 - penalty where punishment not otherwise provided, **CD-46**
 - possession of substance, **CD-4**, § **CD4:1**
 - production of substance, **CD-7**, § **CD7:1**
 - sentencing, factors to be considered, **CD-10**, § **CD10:1**
 - trafficking, in substance, **CD-5**, § **CD5:1**
- Suspension of order respecting property pending appeal, **CD-22**
- Trafficking, in substance, **CD-5**, § **CD5:1**
- Venue, **CD-47** [**CD 47(2)**]
- Voidable transfer of offence-related property, **CD-18**

CONVERSION

- Constitutes theft, **CC-322**, § **CC322:1** to § **CC322:3** [**322(1)**]
- Theft by conversion, **CC-330**, § **CC330:1** to § **CC330:3** to **CC-332**, § **CC332:1** to § **CC332:3**
- Trustee, by, **CC-336**, § **CC336:1** to § **CC336:3**

CONVERSION THERAPY

- Definition, **CC-320.101**
- Punishment
 - causing another person to undergo, **CC-320.102**, § **CC320.102:1**, § **CC320.102:2**

CONVERSION THERAPY—Cont'd

- Punishment—Cont'd
 - material benefit, **CC-320.104**, § **CC320.104:1**, § **CC320.104:2**
 - promoting or advertising, **CC-320.103**, § **CC320.103:1**, § **CC320.103:2**

CONVEYANCES

- See also BREATHALYZER; CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; MOTOR VEHICLES; OVER 80
- Approved screening device, **CC-320.27**, § **CC320.27:1**
- Blood samples
 - see BLOOD SAMPLES
- Breath test provisions, **CC-320.27**, § **CC320.27:1**, **CC-320.28**, § **CC320.28:1**
 - see also BREATHALYZER
- Dangerous operation of conveyance, **CC-320.13**, § **CC320.13:1**, § **CC320.13:2**
 - included offence re charges of criminal negligence, **CC-662**, § **CC662:1** to § **CC662:3** [**662(5)**]
- Definition, **CC-320.11**, § **CC320.11:1**
- Demand for
 - bodily substances, **CC-320.27**, § **CC320.27:1**, **CC-320.28**, § **CC320.28:1** [**320.27(1)(c)**, **320.28(4)**]
 - breath sample, **CC-320.27**, § **CC320.27:1**, **CC-320.28**, § **CC320.28:1** [**320.27(1)(b)**, (2), (3)], **320.28(1)(a)(i)**
 - coordination tests, **CC-320.27**, § **CC320.27:1** [**320.27(1)(a)**]
- Driving while
 - disqualified, **CC-320.18**, § **CC320.18:1**
 - impaired, **CC-320.14**, § **CC320.14:1** to § **CC320.14:3** [**320.14(1)(a)**]
 - see also DRUGS; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80
 - over 80, **CC-320.14**, § **CC320.14:1** to § **CC320.14:3** [**320.14(1)(b)**]
- Failing to stop after accident, **CC-320.16**, § **CC320.16:1**, § **CC320.16:2**
- Failure to comply with demand for breath sample, **CC-320.15**, § **CC320.15:1**, § **CC320.15:2**
- Flight from peace officer, **CC-320.17**, § **CC320.17:1**, § **CC320.17:2**

CONVEYANCES—Cont'd

- Ignition interlock, **CC-320.18**,
§ **CC320.18:1**, **CC-320.24**,
§ **CC320.24:1** [320.18(2),
320.24(10)]
- Impaired driving, **CC-320.14**,
§ **CC320.14:1** to § **CC320.14:3**
[320.14(1)(a)]
see also **IMPAIRED DRIVING AND
OVER 80**
prohibition order upon conviction,
CC-320.24, § **CC320.24:1**
- Impairment by drugs
evaluating officer defined, **CC-320.11**,
§ **CC320.11:1**
operating conveyance while impaired
by drug, **CC-320.14**,
§ **CC320.14:1** to § **CC320.14:3**
[320.14(1)(a)]
operating conveyance with excess
alcohol combined with drug,
CC-320.14, § **CC320.14:1** to
§ **CC320.14:3** [320.14(1)(d)]
operating conveyance with excess
blood drug concentration,
CC-320.14, § **CC320.14:1** to
§ **CC320.14:3** [320.14(1)(c), (4)]
prohibition order upon conviction,
CC-320.24, § **CC320.24:1**
refusal to comply with demand,
CC-320.15, § **CC320.15:1**,
§ **CC320.15:2**

CONVICTIONS

- Autrefois convict
see **RES JUDICATA** Autrefois acquit/
convict
- Certificate of conviction
cross-examination on convictions,
CEA-12, § **CEA12:1**
proof of conviction, **CC-667**,
§ **CC667:1** to § **CC667:3**
- Certiorari, when not reviewable by,
CC-776, § **CC776:1** to § **CC776:3**
- Character evidence, convictions as reply
evidence, **CC-666**, § **CC666:1** to
§ **CC666:3**
- Child under 12, no conviction of, **CC-13**,
§ **CC13:1** to § **CC13:3**
- Conviction barred by mental disorder,
CC-16, § **CC16:1** to § **CC16:3**
[16(1)]
see also **MENTAL DISORDER** Crimi-
nal responsibility

CONVICTIONS—Cont'd

- Convictions not to be mentioned
indictment, in, **CC-664**, § **CC664:1**,
§ **CC664:2**
information, in, **CC-789**, § **CC789:1** to
§ **CC789:3** [789(2)]
- Cross-examination upon, **CEA-12**,
§ **CEA12:1**
- Disabilities resulting from
contract disability, government
contracts, **CC-750**, § **CC750:1**,
§ **CC750:2** [750(3), (4)]
order of restoration of capacities,
CC-750, § **CC750:1**, § **CC750:2**
[750(5)]
- Parliament or legislatures, cannot sit or
vote, **CC-750**, § **CC750:1**,
§ **CC750:2** [750(2)]
- public employment lost, **CC-750**,
§ **CC750:1**, § **CC750:2** [750(2)]
- public office
cannot hold, **CC-750**, § **CC750:1**,
§ **CC750:2** [750(2)]
loss of, **CC-750**, § **CC750:1**,
§ **CC750:2** [750(1)]
- removal of disability where conviction
set aside, **CC-750**, § **CC750:1**,
§ **CC750:2** [750(6)]
- restoration of privileges, **CC-750**,
§ **CC750:1**, § **CC750:2** [750(4),
(5)]
- Evidence of conviction
accused adduces character evidence, if,
CC-666, § **CC666:1** to
§ **CC666:3**, **CC-667**, § **CC667:1**
to § **CC667:3**
principal at trial of accessory after the
fact, of, **CC-657.2**, § **CC657.2:1**
to § **CC657.2:3** [657.2(2)]
thief at trial for possession of stolen
goods, of, **CC-657.2**,
§ **CC657.2:1** to § **CC657.2:3**
[657.2(1)]
- Evidentiary use, **CC-666**, § **CC666:1** to
§ **CC666:3**, **CEA-12**, § **CEA12:1**
- Examination re previous, **CEA-12**,
§ **CEA12:1**
- Fingerprints, certificate of examiner, **CC-
FORM 44**, **CC-FORM 45**
- Form of, **CC-FORM 35**, **CC-667**,
§ **CC667:1** to § **CC667:3**

INDEX

CONVICTIONS—Cont'd

- Good character evidence, rebuttal by proof of convictions, **CC-666, § CC666:1 to § CC666:3**
- Insanity, no conviction if not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, **CC-16, § CC16:1 to § CC16:3 [16(1)]**
 - see also **MENTAL DISORDER** Criminal responsibility
- Mental disorder, insanity, no conviction if not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, **CC-16, § CC16:1 to § CC16:3 [16(1)]**
 - see also **MENTAL DISORDER** Criminal responsibility
- Motor vehicle offences
 - see **BREATHALYZER; CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; OVER 80**
- Pardons and remissions
 - see **PARDON**
- Previous conviction for use of firearm while committing indictable offence, **CC-85, § CC85:1 to § CC85:3 [85(1), (2)]**
 - see also **WEAPONS** Firearms
- Procuring conviction and death by false evidence is not homicide, **CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3 [222(6)]**
- Proof of previous convictions, **CC-570, § CC570:1 to § CC570:3, CC-667, § CC667:1 to § CC667:3 [570(4), 667]**
 - certificate of fingerprint examiner, **CC-FORM 44, CC-FORM 45**
 - cross-examination upon, **CC-667, § CC667:1 to § CC667:3, CE 12], CEA-12, § CEA12:1 [667(3)]**
 - notice to accused re intention to produce, **CC-667, § CC667:1 to § CC667:3 [667(4)]**
- Quashing, order for protection of provincial court judge, **CC-783, § CC783:1 to § CC783:3**
- Rebuttal evidence, re good character evidence, **CC-666, § CC666:1 to § CC666:3**
- Sentence
 - see **SENTENCE**
- Warrant of committal on, **CC-FORM 21**

CONVICTIONS—Cont'd

- Young persons
 - see **YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**
- COORDINATION TESTS**
 - See also **IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; OVER 80**
 - Demand to perform, **CC-320.27, § CC320.27:1 [320.27(1)(a)]**
 - Refusal to comply with demand, **CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2**
- COPIES**
 - See **CANADA EVIDENCE ACT** Copies
- CORONERS**
 - Inquisition, no person to be tried on, **CC-576, § CC576:1 to § CC576:3 [576(3)]**
 - Misconduct in executing process, **CC-128, § CC128:1, § CC128:2**
- CORPORATIONS**
 - See **ORGANIZATIONS**
- CORRECTION OF CHILD, USE OF FORCE JUSTIFIED, CC-43, § CC43:1 to § CC43:3**
- CORROBORATION**
 - Children's evidence, warning abrogated, **CC-659, § CC659:1**
 - High treason, **CC-47, § CC47:1 to § CC47:3 [47(3)]**
 - Perjury, **CC-131, § CC131:1 to § CC131:3 to CC-133, § CC133:1 to § CC133:3**
 - Procuring feigned marriage, **CC-292, § CC292:1 to § CC292:3 [292(2)]**
 - Sexual offences, corroboration not required, **CC-274, § CC274:1 to § CC274:3**
 - Treason, **CC-47, § CC47:1 to § CC47:3 [47(3)]**
- CORRUPTING CHILDREN, CC-172, § CC172:1 to § CC172:3. see also CHILD; CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE AND EXPLOITATION MATERIAL**
- CORRUPTING MORALS**
 - See **CHILD; CORRUPTING CHILDREN; CORRUPTION**

CORRUPTION

Appointments and resignations
influencing, **CC-125, § CC125:1 to § CC125:3**
selling or purchasing, **CC-124, § CC124:1, § CC124:2**
Breach of trust by public officer, **CC-122, § CC122:1 to § CC122:3**
Bribery
coroner, **CC-128, § CC128:1, § CC128:2**
government employees, ministers, etc.,
CC-121, § CC121:1 to § CC121:3 [121(1), (3)]
judicial officers, **CC-119, § CC119:1 to § CC119:3**
municipal officials, **CC-123, § CC123:1 to § CC123:3**
obstructing justice as, **CC-139, § CC139:1 to § CC139:3**
officers, bribery of, **CC-120, § CC120:1 to § CC120:3**
peace officer, court official, etc.,
CC-120, § CC120:1 to § CC120:3, CC-128, § CC128:1, § CC128:2
Child, corruption of, **CC-172, § CC172:1 to § CC172:3**
see also CHILD; CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE AND EXPLOITATION MATERIAL
Corruptly taking reward for recovery of goods, **CC-142, § CC142:1 to § CC142:3**
Disobeying order of court, **CC-127, § CC127:1 to § CC127:3**
Disobeying statute, **CC-126, § CC126:1 to § CC126:3**
Effect of conviction, **CC-750, § CC750:1, § CC750:2 [750(3)-(6)]**
Frauds on government, **CC-121, § CC121:1 to § CC121:3**
Influencing or negotiating appointments or dealing in offices, **CC-125, § CC125:1 to § CC125:3**
Military stores
see Public stores
Misconduct of officers executing process,
CC-128, § CC128:1, § CC128:2
Municipal corruption, **CC-123, § CC123:1 to § CC123:3**

CORRUPTION—Cont'd

Personating peace officer, **CC-130, § CC130:1 to § CC130:3**
Public stores
applying or removing marks without authority, **CC-417, § CC417:1, § CC417:2**
distinguishing mark on public stores,
CC-416, § CC416:1, § CC416:2
evidence of enlistment, **CC-421, § CC421:1, § CC421:2**
military stores, dealing in, **CC-420, § CC420:1, § CC420:2**
selling defective stores to Her Majesty,
CC-418, § CC418:1, § CC418:2
unlawful use of military uniforms or certificates, **CC-419, § CC419:1, § CC419:2**
Reward
taking for recovery of stolen goods,
CC-142, § CC142:1 to § CC142:3
Secret commissions, **CC-426, § CC426:1 to § CC426:3**
Selling or purchasing office, **CC-124, § CC124:1, § CC124:2**

COSTS

Adjournment due to amendment, **CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(5)]**
Appeal, **CC-676.1, § CC676.1:1, CC-813, § CC813:1 to § CC813:3, CC-830, § CC830:1 to § CC830:3 [676.1, 813(a)(i), 830(1)]**
Charter of Rights remedies, **CH-24, § CH24:1**
Defamatory libel, **CC-751, § CC751:1, § CC751:2**
Enforcement of order, **CC-751.1, § CC751.1:1, § CC751.1:2**
None allowable against complainant or person affected by personal information records
in possession of prosecutor, **CC-278.22**
in possession of third party, **CC-278.13**
None allowable on appeal on indictment,
CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(3)]
Remission of penalty by Governor in Council, costs of proceedings,
CC-748.1, § CC748.1:1 [748.1(2)]
Summary conviction appeals, **CC-FORM 42 [826, CC-826, § CC826:1 to**

INDEX

COSTS—Cont'd

§ CC826:3, CC-827, § CC827:1,
§ CC827:2, CC-839, § CC839:1 to
§ CC839:3, Form 42], 827, 839(3)
see also SUMMARY CONVICTION
APPEALS

Summary conviction proceedings

definition, CC-809, § CC809:1 to
§ CC809:3 [809(5)]

imprisonment in default of payment,
CC-809, § CC809:1 to
§ CC809:3 [809(4)]

see also SENTENCE Imprisonment
order to be set out in conviction or
order of dismissal, CC-809,
§ CC809:1 to § CC809:3 [809(2)]

part of fine or money payment ordered,
CC-809, § CC809:1 to
§ CC809:3 [809(3)]

power of court to award, CC-809,
§ CC809:1 to § CC809:3 [809(1)]

schedule of, CC-840, § CC840:1

Undertaking re proceeds of crime orders,
CC-462.32, § CC462.32:1 to
§ CC462.32:3, CC-462.33,
§ CC462.33:1 to § CC462.33:3
[462.32(6), 462.33(7)]

COUNSEL

See also MENTAL DISORDER; RIGHT
TO COUNSEL

Appointed

court of appeal, by, CC-684,
§ CC684:1 to § CC684:3

cross-examine witness, to, CC-486.3,
§ CC486.3:1 to § CC486.3:3

see also WITNESSES Protecting
witnesses; EXCLUSION OF
THE PUBLIC

Supreme Court of Canada, by,
CC-694.1, § CC694.1:1 to
§ CC694.1:3

Closing address, CC-651, § CC651:1 to
§ CC651:3

Definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Lawyer defined re seizure of documents,
CC-488.1, § CC488.1:1 to
§ CC488.1:3 [488.1(1)]

Opening address, CC-651, § CC651:1 to
§ CC651:3 [651(2)]

Right to counsel

see RIGHT TO COUNSEL

COUNSEL—Cont'd

Solicitor-client privilege, CC-488.1,
§ CC488.1:1 to § CC488.1:3

Stay of proceedings, counsel instructed
for the purpose, CC-579, § CC579:1
to § CC579:3

COUNSELLING, AIDING SUICIDE, CC-241, § CC241:1 to § CC241:3

COUNSELLING OFFENCE

See also PARTIES TO OFFENCES

Act, by

fixed platform or ship, on, CC-7,
§ CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2.1), (2.2)]
outside Canada, CC-7, § CC7:1,
§ CC7:2 [7(2)-(3)]

Attorney General of Canada, counselling
other than under Criminal Code,
CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Counselling includes procuring, CC-22,
§ CC22:1 to § CC22:3 [22(3)]

Definition of "counsel," CC-22,
§ CC22:1 to § CC22:3 [22(3)]

Liability although principal cannot be
convicted, CC-23.1, § CC23.1:1 to
§ CC23.1:3

Offence not committed, punishment
where not provided, CC-464,
§ CC464:1 to § CC464:3

Offences other than under Criminal Code,
Attorney General of Canada, CC-2,
§ CC2:1, § CC2:2

Offence that is committed, CC-22,
§ CC22:1 to § CC22:3

Parent or guardian procuring sexual activ-
ity, CC-170, § CC170:1, § CC170:2

Party to offences by counselling, CC-22,
§ CC22:1 to § CC22:3

Sexual touching or exposure, CC-152,
§ CC152:1 to § CC152:3

Suicide, CC-241, § CC241:1 to
§ CC241:3

COUNTERFEITING

See also CURRENCY OFFENCES

Government mark, etc., CC-376,
§ CC376:1 to § CC376:3 [376(2),
(3)]

Instruments for making or dealing in,
CC-458, § CC458:1, § CC458:2

Making counterfeit money, CC-449,
§ CC449:1

COUNTERFEITING—Cont'd

Possession, etc., of counterfeit money,
CC-450, § CC450:1 to § CC450:3
 Slugs or tokens, **CC-454, § CC454:1 to § CC454:3**
 Stamps, **CC-376, § CC376:1 to § CC376:3 [376(1), (3)]**
 Uttering, etc., counterfeit money,
CC-452, § CC452:1 to § CC452:3
 Uttering coin, **CC-453, § CC453:1, § CC453:2**

COUNTERFEIT MONEY

See COUNTERFEITING; CURRENCY OFFENCES

COUNTS

See also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
 Alternative counts, **CC-590, § CC590:1 to § CC590:3**
 Amending, **CC-590, § CC590:1 to § CC590:3, CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [590(2), 601]**
 Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 High treason, **CC-582, § CC582:1, § CC582:2**
 Joinder, **CC-589, § CC589:1 to § CC589:3, CC-591, § CC591:1 to § CC591:3 to CC-593, § CC593:1, § CC593:2**
 see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Joinder and severance
 Murder, **CC-582, § CC582:1, § CC582:2, CC-589, § CC589:1 to § CC589:3**
 see also MURDER
 No mention to be made of previous conviction
 indictment, in, **CC-664, § CC664:1, § CC664:2**
 information, in, **CC-789, § CC789:1 to § CC789:3 [789(2)]**
 Overt acts, when to be stated in indictment, **CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2, CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [55, 581(4)]**
 Particulars, **CC-587, § CC587:1 to § CC587:3**
 Severance, **CC-590, § CC590:1 to § CC590:3**
 ruling by case management judge,
CC-551.3

COUNTS—Cont'd

Sufficiency, **CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3, CC-583, § CC583:1 to § CC583:3 to CC-586, § CC586:1**

COURT OF APPEAL, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

See also APPEALS; COURTS

COURT OF CRIMINAL

JURISDICTION, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2, CC-469, § CC469:1, § CC469:2, CC-470, § CC470:1 to § CC470:3

See also COURTS

COURT OF RECORD

Common law contempt power, **CC-9, § CC9:1 to § CC9:3**
 Trial by judge without jury, **CC-559, § CC559:1 to § CC559:3**

COURT ORDER

Disobeying, **CC-127, § CC127:1 to § CC127:3**

COURTS

See also ALBERTA; BRITISH COLUMBIA; CASE MANAGEMENT; EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC; JURISDICTION; MANITOBA; NEW BRUNSWICK; NEWFOUNDLAND; NORTHWEST TERRITORIES; NOVA SCOTIA; NUNAVUT; ONTARIO; PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND; QUEBEC; SASKATCHEWAN; YUKON TERRITORY

Appeal court defined for
 firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3**
 summary conviction appeals, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3**

Chief justice defined for
 emergency authorizations for interception of private communications,
CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(4)]

review of eligibility for parole applications, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**

Court defined for
 seizure warrant for hate propaganda publications, **CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(8)]**

INDEX

COURTS—Cont'd

- Court defined for—Cont'd
 - seizure warrant for obscene publications, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)]**
- Court of appeal
 - appeal to, indictable offences
 - see **APPEALS; SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS**
 - definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 - mental disorder jurisdiction
 - see **MENTAL DISORDER Appeals**
 - power to make rules, **CC-482, § CC482:1 to § CC482:3**
- Court of competent jurisdiction, **CH-24, § CH24:1 [CH 24(1)]**
- Court of criminal jurisdiction
 - definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 - indictable offences, **CC-469, § CC469:1, § CC469:2**
 - power to make rules, **CC-482, § CC482:1 to § CC482:3**
- Court order, disobeying, **CC-127, § CC127:1 to § CC127:3**
- Definitions
 - dangerous offenders, **CC-752, § CC752:1, § CC752:2**
 - sentencing, **CC-715.44, § CC716:1**
- Judge defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3, CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2 [188(1), 552]**
 - Part XIX of Criminal Code, **CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**
 - Part XVI of Criminal Code, **CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3**
- Jurisdiction
 - see **JURISDICTION**
- Mental disorder jurisdiction, **CC-672.1, § CC672.1:1**
 - see also **MENTAL DISORDER**
- Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC-573, § CC573:1**
- Open court
 - see also **EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC**
 - all proceedings to be in open court, **CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3 [486(1)]**

COURTS—Cont'd

- Open court—Cont'd
 - complainant may testify outside courtroom or behind a screen, **CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3**
 - exclusion of the public in certain cases, **CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3**
 - in camera hearing re admissibility of other sexual activity of complainant
 - application for accused, **CC-276.02**
 - application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**
 - videotaped evidence of complainant under 18 years, **CC-715.1, § CC715.1:1 to § CC715.1:3**
 - witness testifying outside court or behind a screen, **CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3**
- Summary conviction proceedings, mental disorder
 - see **MENTAL DISORDER Summary conviction**
- Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

CREDIBILITY

- See **CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY**

CREDIT

- See also **CREDIT CARD**
- Obtaining by false pretence or fraud, **CC-362, § CC362:1 to § CC362:3 [362(1)(b), (3)]**

CREDIT CARD

- Definition, **CC-321, § CC321:1 to § CC321:3**
- Instruments for forging or falsifying, **CC-342.01, § CC342.01:1, § CC342.01:2**
- Theft, forgery, etc., **CC-342, § CC342:1 to § CC342:3 [342(1)]**
 - bringing into Canada, **CC-357, § CC357:1, § CC357:2**
 - territorial jurisdiction, **CC-342, § CC342:1 to § CC342:3 [342(2)]**
 - when offence complete, **CC-358, § CC358:1 to § CC358:3**

CREDITORS

- Disposal of property to defraud, **CC-392, § CC392:1 to § CC392:3**

CRIME COMIC

Definition, **CC-163**, § **CC163:1** to
§ **CC163:3** [163(7)]

CRIMES AGAINST HUMANITY

See also **WAR CRIMES**

Authorization to intercept private communications may be obtained,
CC-183, § **CC183:1** to § **CC183:3**

Autrefois plea see also **RES
JUDICATA**

autrefois convict not available where
previous trial in absentia, **CC-607**,
§ **CC607:1** to § **CC607:3** [607(6)]

Parole ineligibility for murder, **CC-745**,
§ **CC745:1** to § **CC745:3** [745(b.1)]

Superior court of criminal jurisdiction
must try, **CC-468**, § **CC468:1**,
§ **CC468:2**, **CC-469**, § **CC469:1**,
§ **CC469:2**

CRIMINAL BREACH OF CONTRACT,

CC-422, § **CC422:1**, § **CC422:2**

Criminal breach of trust, **CC-336**,
§ **CC336:1** to § **CC336:3**

Exception, **CC-422**, § **CC422:1**,
§ **CC422:2** [422(2)]

Institution of proceedings, **CC-422**,
§ **CC422:1**, § **CC422:2** [422(3)]

Trust by public officer, **CC-122**,
§ **CC122:1** to § **CC122:3**

CRIMINAL CODE

Application in Canada, **CC-8**, § **CC8:1** to
§ **CC8:3** [8(1)]

Forms and schedules
see **FORMS AND SCHEDULES** Criminal Code Forms

Words in parenthesis, **CC-3**, § **CC3:1**,
§ **CC3:2**

CRIMINAL HARASSMENT, CC-264,
§ **CC264:1** to § **CC264:3**

See also **INTIMIDATION; STALKING;**
WATCH AND BESET

Accused not to cross-examine victim,
CC-486.3, § **CC486.3:1** to
§ **CC486.3:3** [486.3(4)]

CRIMINAL INFORMATION

See also **INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION**

None to be laid or granted, **CC-576**,
§ **CC576:1** to § **CC576:3** [576(2)]

CRIMINAL INTEREST RATE, CC-347,
§ **CC347:1** to § **CC347:3**

Non-publication of identity of complainant or witness, **CC-486.4**,
§ **CC486.4:1** to § **CC486.4:3**

Payday loan, when no offence, **CC-347.1**,
§ **CC347.1:1**, § **CC347.1:2**

CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE

Causing

bodily harm, **CC-221**, § **CC221:1**

death, **CC-220**, § **CC220:1**,
§ **CC220:2**, **CC-222**, § **CC222:1**
to § **CC222:3** [220, 222(5)(b)]

Definitions

bodily harm, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

criminal negligence, **CC-219**,
§ **CC219:1** to § **CC219:3**

death, **CC-224**, § **CC224:1**, § **CC224:2**
to **CC-228**, § **CC228:1** to
§ **CC228:3**

Firearm used, minimum four years' imprisonment, **CC-220**, § **CC220:1**,
§ **CC220:2** [220(a)]

Homicide, **CC-222**, § **CC222:1** to
§ **CC222:3**, **CC-234**, § **CC234:1** to
§ **CC234:3** [222(5)(b), 234]

Included offences; conviction for dangerous operation of aircraft, motor vehicle or vessel, **CC-662**, § **CC662:1** to
§ **CC662:3** [662(5)]

Killing by influence on the mind,
CC-228, § **CC228:1** to § **CC228:3**

Life imprisonment, **CC-220**, § **CC220:1**,
§ **CC220:2**

Manslaughter, **CC-234**, § **CC234:1** to
§ **CC234:3**

CRIMINAL ORGANIZATION

Committing, defined, **CC-467.1**,
§ **CC467.1:1** [467.1(3)]

Committing offence for, **CC-467.12**,
§ **CC467.12:1** to § **CC467.12:3**

Conditional sentence not available,
CC-742.1, § **CC742.1:1** to
§ **CC742.1:3**

Criminal organization, defined,
CC-467.1, § **CC467.1:1**

Criminal organization offence, defined,
CC-2, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

Facilitation, defined, **CC-467.1**,
§ **CC467.1:1** [467.1(2)]

CRIMINAL ORGANIZATION—Cont'd

- Firearms, using, **CC-239, § CC239:1 to § CC239:3, CC-244, § CC244:1 to § CC244:3, CC-272, § CC272:1 to § CC272:3, CC-273, § CC273:1, § CC273:2, CC-279, CC-279.1, § CC279:1 to § CC279:3, § CC279.1:1, § CC279.1:2, CC-344, § CC344:1 to § CC344:3, CC-346, § CC346:1 to § CC346:3**
- First degree murder where death caused for benefit of, **CC-81, § CC81:1 to § CC81:3, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [81, 231(6.1)]**
- Forfeiture of offence-related property
see **OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY**
- Instructing commission of offence for, **CC-467.13, § CC467.13:1 to § CC467.13:3**
- Participation in activities, of, **CC-467.11, § CC467.11:1 to § CC467.11:3**
- Possession of explosives for benefit of, **CC-82, § CC82:1 to § CC82:3, CC-82.1 [82(2), 82.1]**
- Recognizance where fear of offence, **CC-810.01, § CC810.01:1 to § CC810.01:3**
- Sentencing
 - deemed aggravating factor, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(iv)]**
 - parole ineligibility, **CC-743.6, § CC743.6:1 to § CC743.6:3**
 - sentences to be served consecutively, **CC-467.14**
- Serious offence, defined, **CC-467.1, § CC467.1:1 [467.1(1)]**
- Victim of
 - publication ban, **CC-486.5, § CC486.5:1, § CC486.5:2**
- Wiretap authorization, **CC-183, § CC183:1 to § CC183:3**
- Witnesses
 - procedure while testifying, **CC-486.1, § CC486.1:1 to § CC486.1:3 to CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3**
 - publication ban, **CC-486.5, § CC486.5:1, § CC486.5:2**

CRIMINAL RECORD

See **CONVICTIONS**

CRIMINAL RESPONSIBILITY

- See also **MENTAL DISORDER**
- Child under twelve, **CC-13, § CC13:1 to § CC13:3**
- One party cannot be convicted, where, **CC-23.1, § CC23.1:1 to § CC23.1:3**

CROSS-EXAMINATION

- Accused not to cross-examine witness, counsel appointed, **CC-486.3, § CC486.3:1 to § CC486.3:3**
- Affidavits, **CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(7)]**
see also **AFFIDAVITS**
- Business documents, **CEA-30, § CEA30:1 [CE 30(9)]**
- Convictions, **CC-666, § CC666:1 to § CC666:3, CEA-12, § CEA12:1**
- Declarations, **CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(7)]**
- Judicial interim release, **CC-518, § CC518:1 to § CC518:3**
- Prior inconsistent statements, **CEA-10, § CEA10:1**
adverse witnesses, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1**
proof of, where witness denies, **CEA-11, § CEA11:1**
written, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1, CEA-10, § CEA10:1 [CE 9(2), 10]**

CROWN

- See also **ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL; PROSECUTOR**
- Appeal. see also **APPEALS**
 - extraordinary remedies, **CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3**
 - indictable proceedings, **CC-676, § CC676:1 to § CC676:3, CC-693, § CC693:1 to § CC693:3**
 - summary conviction proceedings, **CC-813, § CC813:1 to § CC813:3, CC-830, § CC830:1 to § CC830:3, CC-839, § CC839:1 to § CC839:3**
- Privilege
 - confidence of the Queen's Privy Council, **CEA-39, § CEA39:1**
 - disclosure of government information, **CEA-37, § CEA37:1 to CEA-37.3**

CROWN—Cont'd

Privilege—Cont'd

international relations or national
defence or security, **CEA-38,**
§ **CEA38:1 to CEA-38.16**

Public stores

corporate officers, offences by,
§ **CC-418, § CC418:1, § CC418:2**
[418(2)]

effect of conviction, **CC-750,**
§ **CC750:1, § CC750:2 [750(3)-**
(6)]

governor in council prescribing
distinguishing marks for, **CC-416,**
§ **CC416:1, § CC416:2**

offences, **CC-417, § CC417:1,**
§ **CC417:2, CC-418, § CC418:1,**
§ **CC418:2**

presumptions, **CC-421, § CC421:1,**
§ **CC421:2**

CROWN ATTORNEY

See ATTORNEY GENERAL/
SOLICITOR GENERAL;
PROSECUTOR

CROWN PRACTICE

See ATTORNEY GENERAL/
SOLICITOR GENERAL;
DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY;
PROSECUTOR

**CRUEL AND UNUSUAL TREATMENT
OR PUNISHMENT, CH-12,**
§ **CH12:1**

CRUELTY TO ANIMALS

See also ANIMALS

Abandonment, **CC-446, § CC446:1,**
§ **CC446:2 [446(1)(b)]**

Arena for fighting, **CC-447, § CC447:1,**
§ **CC447:2**

Causing unnecessary suffering,
§ **CC-445.1, § CC445.1:1 to**
§ **CC445.1:3**

Injuring or endangering
animals, **CC-445, § CC445:1 to**
§ **CC445:3**

Keeping cockpit, **CC-447, § CC447:1,**
§ **CC447:2**

Neglect while conveying, **CC-446,**
§ **CC446:1, § CC446:2 [446(1)(a)]**

Offences, **CC-446, § CC446:1,**
§ **CC446:2**

CRUELTY TO ANIMALS—Cont'd

Prohibition order, **CC-447.1,**
§ **CC447.1:1, § CC447.1:2**
[447.1(1)(a)]

Restitution for reasonable costs of care,
§ **CC-447.1, § CC447.1:1,**
§ **CC447.1:2 [447.1(1)(b)]**

CURRENCY OFFENCES

See also COUNTERFEITING

Bank note

exemptions, **CC-457, § CC457:1 to**
§ **CC457:3 [457(2), (4)]**

printing anything in likeness of,
§ **CC-457, § CC457:1 to**
§ **CC457:3 [457(1), (3)]**

Bullion, conveying out of mint, **CC-459,**
§ **CC459:1, § CC459:2 [459(c)]**

Certificate of examiner of counterfeit,
§ **CC-461, § CC461:1 to § CC461:3**
[461(2), (3)]

Coin

clipping and uttering, **CC-455,**
§ **CC455:1, § CC455:2**

conveying out of mint, **CC-459,**
§ **CC459:1, § CC459:2 [459(c)]**

defacing and uttering, **CC-456,**
§ **CC456:1**

uttering when not current, **CC-453,**
§ **CC453:1, § CC453:2 [453(a)]**

Counterfeit money

advertising and dealing in, **CC-460,**
§ **CC460:1, § CC460:2**
[460(1)(a), (2)]

definition, **CC-448, § CC448:1 to**
§ **CC448:3**

export, etc., **CC-452, § CC452:1 to**
§ **CC452:3 [452(b)]**

making, **CC-449, § CC449:1**

possession, etc., **CC-450, § CC450:1**
to § **CC450:3**

property of the Crown, **CC-462,**
§ **CC462:1, § CC462:2 [462(1)]**

seizure by peace officer, **CC-462,**
§ **CC462:1, § CC462:2 [462(2)]**

uttering, **CC-452, § CC452:1 to**
§ **CC452:3 [452(a)]**

when offence complete, **CC-461,**
§ **CC461:1 to § CC461:3 [461(1)]**

Counterfeit token of value

dealing in, **CC-460, § CC460:1,**
§ **CC460:2 [460(1)(b), (2)]**

INDEX

CURRENCY OFFENCES—Cont'd

- Counterfeit token of value—Cont'd
 - definition, CC-448, § CC448:1 to § CC448:3
 - property of the Crown, CC-462, § CC462:1, § CC462:2 [462(1)]
 - seizure by peace officer, CC-462, § CC462:1, § CC462:2 [462(2)]
- Current, definition of, CC-448, § CC448:1 to § CC448:3
- Gold or silver clippings, bullion etc., unlawful possession of, CC-451, § CC451:1, § CC451:2
- Instruments for
 - coining, conveying out of mint, CC-459, § CC459:1, § CC459:2
 - counterfeiting, CC-458, § CC458:1, § CC458:2
- Slugs and tokens, manufacture/possession of for fraudulent purpose, CC-454, § CC454:1 to § CC454:3
- Uttering
 - clipped coin, CC-455, § CC455:1, § CC455:2 [455(b)]
 - coin not current, CC-453, § CC453:1, § CC453:2 [453(a)]
 - counterfeit money, CC-452, § CC452:1 to § CC452:3
 - definition, CC-448, § CC448:1 to § CC448:3
 - metal resembling coin, CC-453, § CC453:1, § CC453:2 [453(b)]

CUSTODY

- See ESCAPE FROM LAWFUL CUSTODY; JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY

CUSTODY ORDER

- See also ABDUCTION
- Abduction in contravention of, CC-282, § CC282:1 to § CC282:3
- Consent of child no defence, CC-286, § CC286:1, § CC286:2
- Defence to protect from imminent harm, CC-285, § CC285:1 to § CC285:3
- No belief in validity of, CC-282, § CC282:1 to § CC282:3 [282(2)]
- Whether custody order or not, CC-283, § CC283:1 to § CC283:3 [283(1)]

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE

- Officers as peace officers, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

DAMAGES FOR ILLEGAL WIRETAPPING, CC-194, § CC194:1, § CC194:2

DAMAGING DOCUMENTS, CC-377, § CC377:1, § CC377:2

See also DOCUMENTS

DANGEROUS ACTS

- Administering surgical or medical treatment, CC-216, § CC216:1 to § CC216:3
- Duty of persons undertaking acts dangerous to life, CC-216, § CC216:1 to § CC216:3

DANGEROUS DRIVING

- See CONVEYANCES

DANGEROUS OFFENDERS

- See also LONG-TERM OFFENDERS

Appeal against

- dismissal of application
 - powers of court of appeal, CC-759, § CC759:1 to § CC759:3 [759(4)]
- procedure, CC-759, § CC759:1 to § CC759:3 [759(1)]
- right of Attorney General, CC-759, § CC759:1 to § CC759:3 [759(2)]
- sentence imposed on appeal
 - commencement, CC-759, § CC759:1 to § CC759:3 [759(6)]
 - effect, CC-759, § CC759:1 to § CC759:3 [759(4)]

sentence

- powers of court of appeal, CC-759, § CC759:1 to § CC759:3 [759(3)]
- procedure, CC-759, § CC759:1 to § CC759:3 [759(7)]
- right of appeal, CC-759, § CC759:1 to § CC759:3 [759(1)]

Application for finding of dangerous offender

- admissions by offender, effect of, CC-754, § CC754:1 to § CC754:3 [754(3)]
- see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS
- Reading in; STATEMENTS OF

DANGEROUS OFFENDERS—Cont'd

Application for finding of dangerous offender—Cont'd
admissions by offender, effect of,
CC-754, § CC754:1 to § CC754:3 [754(3)]—Cont'd
THE ACCUSED
character evidence, **CC-757, § CC757:1 to § CC757:3**
conditions for finding, **CC-753, § CC753:1 to § CC753:3**
court defined, **CC-752, § CC752:1, § CC752:2**
may be treated as long-term offender application, **CC-753, § CC753:1 to § CC753:3 [753(5)]**
presence of offender at hearing, **CC-758, § CC758:1, § CC758:2**
proof of consent of Attorney General, **CC-754, § CC754:1 to § CC754:3 [754(4)]**
Dangerous mentally disordered accused see MENTAL DISORDER
Finding by court
conditions for, **CC-753, § CC753:1 to § CC753:3**
disclosure to Correctional Service, **CC-760, § CC760:1, § CC760:2**
Sentence, **CC-753, § CC753:1 to § CC753:3**
appeal from, **CC-759, § CC759:1 to § CC759:3 [759(4), (6)]**
review by Parole Board of Canada, **CC-761, § CC761:1 to § CC761:3**
Serious personal injury offence defined, **CC-752, § CC752:1, § CC752:2**
Young person, **YC-74, § YC74:1**

DANGEROUS OPERATION

See CONVEYANCES

DATA

See also COMPUTERS
Definition, **CC-342.1, § CC342.1:1 to § CC342.1:3, CC-430, § CC430:1 to § CC430:3 [342.1(2), 430(8)]**
Fraudulent obtaining, **CC-342.1, § CC342.1:1 to § CC342.1:3 [342.1(1)]**
Mischief in relation to, **CC-430, § CC430:1 to § CC430:3 [430(1.1), (5), (5.1)]**

DATE OF BIRTH

See AGE

DAY

Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

DEAD BODY

Interference with, **CC-182, § CC182:1 to § CC182:3 [182(b)]**
Neglect re burial, **CC-182, § CC182:1 to § CC182:3 [182(a)]**

DEATH

See also HOMICIDE; INFANTICIDE; MANSLAUGHTER; MURDER
Acceleration by bodily injury, **CC-226, § CC226:1, § CC226:2**
Caused by
act or omission, where preventable by other means, **CC-224, § CC224:1, § CC224:2**
criminal negligence, **CC-220, § CC220:1, § CC220:2, CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3 [220, 222(5)(b)]**
dangerous injury, where treatment the immediate cause, **CC-225, § CC225:1 to § CC225:3**
dangerous operation of conveyance, **CC-320.13, § CC320.13:1, § CC320.13:2**
frightening, **CC-228, § CC228:1 to § CC228:3**
homicide, **CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3 [222(1), (6)]**
impaired operation of conveyance, **CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3**
influence on the mind, **CC-228, § CC228:1 to § CC228:3**
Consent to death, effect of, **CC-14, § CC14:1 to § CC14:3**
Definition, **CC-224, § CC224:1, § CC224:2 to CC-228, § CC228:1 to § CC228:3**
Medical assistance, exemption for, **CC-227, § CC227:1, § CC227:2**
Might have been prevented, that, **CC-224, § CC224:1, § CC224:2**
Procuring conviction and death by false evidence is not homicide, **CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3 [222(6)]**

INDEX

DEATH—Cont'd

- Threatening death, CC-264.1,
§ CC264.1:1 to § CC264.1:3
- Treatment of dangerous injury, from,
CC-225, § CC225:1 to § CC225:3

DECLARATIONS

- See SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

DEED

- Fraudulent concealment, CC-385,
§ CC385:1, § CC385:2 [385(1)(a)]

DE FACTO AUTHORITY

- Obedience to, no defence for war crimes
and crimes against humanity, CC-7,
§ CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3.74)]
- Obedience to law, no offence, CC-15,
§ CC15:1 to § CC15:3

DEFAMATORY LIBEL

- See also HATE PROPAGANDA
- Answers to inquiries where inquirer has
interest, CC-313, § CC313:1,
§ CC313:2
- Belief in truth and public interest,
CC-309, § CC309:1, § CC309:2
- Book seller, responsibility of, CC-304,
§ CC304:1, § CC304:2
- Costs to successful party, CC-751,
CC-751.1, § CC751:1,
§ CC751.1:1, § CC751.1:2,
§ CC751:2
- Court proceedings, publishing of,
CC-305, § CC305:1, § CC305:2
- Definition, CC-298, § CC298:1 to
§ CC298:3
- Extortion by, CC-302, § CC302:1,
§ CC302:2
- Fair comment
 - public person, on, CC-310, § CC310:1,
§ CC310:2 [310(a)]
 - work of art, on, CC-310, § CC310:1,
§ CC310:2 [310(b)]
- Fair reports
 - court proceedings, CC-307,
§ CC307:1, § CC307:2
 - parliamentary proceedings, CC-307,
§ CC307:1, § CC307:2
 - public meetings, CC-308, § CC308:1,
§ CC308:2
- Freedom of the press and other media,
CH-2, § CH2:1 [CH 2(b)]

DEFAMATORY LIBEL—Cont'd

- Giving information to person interested,
CC-314, § CC314:1, § CC314:2
- Newspaper
 - definition, CC-297, § CC297:1,
§ CC297:2
 - place of trial of person charged,
CC-478, § CC478:1 to
§ CC478:3 [478(2)]
 - proprietor, responsibility, CC-303,
§ CC303:1, § CC303:2 [303(2)]
 - seller, responsibility, CC-303,
§ CC303:1, § CC303:2 [303(3)]
- Parliamentary papers defamatory matter
in, CC-306, § CC306:1, § CC306:2
- Plea of justification, CC-611, § CC611:1,
§ CC611:2, CC-612, § CC612:1,
§ CC612:2
- effect where accused convicted,
CC-612, § CC612:1, § CC612:2
[612(3)]
- required for inquiry into truth of state-
ments, CC-612, § CC612:1,
§ CC612:2 [612(1)]
- Proof of offence, innuendo not necessary,
CC-584, § CC584:1 to § CC584:3
- Proof that publication by order of Parlia-
ment or legislature, CC-316,
§ CC316:1, § CC316:2
- Publication
 - good faith to redress wrong, in,
CC-315, § CC315:1, § CC315:2
 - invited by person affected, CC-312,
§ CC312:1, § CC312:2 [312(a)]
 - necessary to refute other libel, CC-312,
§ CC312:1, § CC312:2 [312(b)]
- Publishing defined, CC-299, § CC299:1
to § CC299:3
- Punishment, CC-300, § CC300:1 to
§ CC300:3, CC-301, § CC301:1 to
§ CC301:3
- Special verdict, CC-317, § CC317:1,
§ CC317:2
- Truth as defence, CC-311, § CC311:1,
§ CC311:2
- Verdicts available to jury, CC-317,
§ CC317:1, § CC317:2
- Wording of indictment, CC-584,
§ CC584:1 to § CC584:3

DEFENCE OF PROPERTY

- See DEFENCES

DEFENCES

See also WAR CRIMES

Age

see Mistake of fact/law, *infra*

Artistic merit, child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(6)]**

see also CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE AND EXPLOITATION MATERIAL

Colour of right, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)]**

arson, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)]**

boundaries, interference with, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)]**

harbours, removing natural bar, **CC-440, § CC440:1, § CC440:2**

mischievous, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)]**

occupant injuring building, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)]**

theft, **CC-322, § CC322:1 to § CC322:3 [322(1)]**

Common law, preservation of defences, **CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(3)]**

Compulsion by threats, **CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3**

Consent

abduction, **CC-286, § CC286:1, § CC286:2**

assault, **CC-265, § CC265:1 to § CC265:3**

belief in consent is not a defence re sexual assault, **CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3**

child, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(2)]**

death, **CC-14, § CC14:1 to § CC14:3**

definition, **CC-265, § CC265:1 to § CC265:3, CC-273.1, § CC273.1:1 to § CC273.1:3 [265(3), 273.1]**

drunkenness causing mistaken belief in consent, **CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3 [273.2(a)(i)]**

failure to take reasonable steps to ascertain consent re sexual assault, **CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3 [273.2(b)]**

DEFENCES—Cont'd

Consent—Cont'd

honest belief in consent, **CC-265, § CC265:1 to § CC265:3 [265(4)]**

mistake as to age, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(4)]**

no consent obtained re sexual assault, where, **CC-273.1, § CC273.1:1 to § CC273.1:3 [273.1(2), (3)]**

person having lawful possession of person under 14, **CC-284, § CC284:1, § CC284:2**

removal of consent defence re sexual offence, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3**

sexual assault, **CC-265, § CC265:1 to § CC265:3, CC-273.1, § CC273.1:1 to § CC273.1:3, CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3 [265(3), 273.1, 273.2]**

sexual exploitation of disabled, **CC-153.1, § CC153.1:1 to § CC153.1:3 [153.1(2)-(6)]**

victim under 14, of, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(1), (2)]**

wilful blindness causing mistaken belief in consent re sexual assault, **CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3 [273.2(a)(ii)]**

Correction of child, use of force justified, **CC-43, § CC43:1 to § CC43:3**

Defence of another, **CC-34, § CC34:1 to § CC34:3**

Defence of property, **CC-35, § CC35:1 to § CC35:3**

Destruction of property

partial interest, no defence, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(3)(a)]**

total interest no defence where intent to defraud, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(3)(b)]**

Drunkenness

common law defences preserved, **CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(3)]**

consent, mistaken belief in consent re sexual assault, **CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3 [273.2(a)(i)]**

INDEX

DEFENCES—Cont'd

- Drunkenness—Cont'd
 - self-induced intoxication, CC-33.1, § CC33.1:1 to § CC33.1:3
- Duress, CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3
- Duty not to arrest, CC-495, § CC495:1 to § CC495:3 [495(2)]
- Educational, scientific or medical purpose, re child sexual abuse and exploitation material, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(6)]
 - see also CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE AND EXPLOITATION MATERIAL
- Entrapment
 - common law defences preserved, CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(3)]
- Full answer and defence, CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3, CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3, CC-802, § CC802:1 to § CC802:3 [276(3)(a), 650(3), 802(1)]
- Good faith, sedition, CC-60, § CC60:1, § CC60:2
- Hostage taking, non-resistance, CC-279.1, § CC279.1:1, § CC279.1:2 [279.1(3)]
- Ignorance of law no defence, CC-19, § CC19:1 to § CC19:3
- Insanity, CC-16, § CC16:1 to § CC16:3
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility
- Intoxication
 - see Drunkenness, supra
- Justification
 - committing criminal acts, CC-25.1, § CC25.1:1, § CC25.1:2 to CC-25.4, § CC25.4:1
 - use of force to prevent offence, CC-27, § CC27:1 to § CC27:3
- Lawful excuse
 - see also Lawful justification or excuse; *infra*
 - break-in instruments, possession of, CC-351, § CC351:1 to § CC351:3 [351(1)]
 - entering or being in dwelling house, CC-349, § CC349:1 to § CC349:3 [349(2)]
 - harbours, removing natural bar, CC-440, § CC440:1, § CC440:2

DEFENCES—Cont'd

- Lawful justification or excuse
 - arson, CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)]
 - boundaries, interference with, CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)]
 - common law defences preserved, CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(3)]
 - defamatory libel, plea of justification, CC-611, § CC611:1, § CC611:2, CC-612, § CC612:1, § CC612:2
 - occupant injuring building, CC-441, § CC441:1 to § CC441:3
- Medical purpose, child sexual abuse and exploitation material, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(6)]
 - see also CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE AND EXPLOITATION MATERIAL
- Mental disorder
 - see MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility
- Mistake of fact/law
 - age
 - child sexual abuse and exploitation material, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(5)]
 - sexual offences, CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(4), (5)]
 - consent, sexual assault, CC-273.1, § CC273.1:1 to § CC273.1:3, CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3, CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3
 - law, CC-19, § CC19:1 to § CC19:3
- Motive
 - see MENS REA
- Necessity
 - common law defences preserved, CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(3)]
- Non-resistance to kidnapping, hostage taking, CC-279, CC-279.1, § CC279:1 to § CC279:3, § CC279.1:1, § CC279.1:2 [279(3), 279.1(3)]
- Obedience to de facto authority, CC-15, § CC15:1 to § CC15:3
- Obscenity, defence of public good, CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(3), (4)]

DEFENCES—Cont'd

- Prevent commission of offence, **CC-27, § CC27:1 to § CC27:3**
 - aircraft, on, **CC-27.1, § CC27.1:1**
- Property
 - defence of property, **CC-35, § CC35:1 to § CC35:3**
 - destruction or damage
 - partial interest, no defence, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(3)(a)]**
 - total interest no defence where intent to defraud, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(3)(b)]**
- Protection of young person, **CC-285, § CC285:1 to § CC285:3**
- Provocation, **CC-232, § CC232:1 to § CC232:3**
- Public good, serving
 - child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(6), (7)]**
 - see also CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE AND EXPLOITATION MATERIAL
 - obscenity, **CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(3)-(5)]**
 - see also OBSCENITY
- Public office
 - see PUBLIC OFFICER Justification for committing criminal acts or omissions
- Rights after committal for trial, **CC-603, § CC603:1 to § CC603:3**
- Scientific purpose, child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(6)]**
 - see also CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE AND EXPLOITATION MATERIAL
- Self-defence, **CC-34, § CC34:1 to § CC34:3**
 - defence of another, **CC-34, § CC34:1 to § CC34:3**
 - excessive force, **CC-26, § CC26:1 to § CC26:3**
 - preventing assault, **CC-34, § CC34:1 to § CC34:3**
 - trespasser, **CC-35, § CC35:1 to § CC35:3**

DEFENCES—Cont'd

- Serving the public good
 - see Public good, serving, *supra*
- Statement during criminal investigation, **CC-134, § CC134:1 to § CC134:3 [134(2)]**
 - see also PERJURY
- Truth
 - defamatory libel, **CC-311, § CC311:1, § CC311:2**
 - wilfully promoting hatred, **CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3 [319(3)]**

DEFRAUDING CREDITORS

- Destroying or altering books with intent, **CC-397, § CC397:1, § CC397:2 [397(2)]**
- Offence, **CC-392, § CC392:1 to § CC392:3**

DEPOSITIONS

- See PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

DERIVATIVE EVIDENCE

- Charter violation, **CH-24, § CH24:1 [CH 24(2)]**
 - see also CHARTER OF RIGHTS
 - Exclusion of evidence

DESERTION

- Canadian Forces, **CC-54, § CC54:1, § CC54:2**
- RCMP, **CC-56, § CC56:1, § CC56:2**

DESIGNATED COUNSEL, **CC-650.01, § CC650.01:1 to § CC650.01:3**

DESIGNATED OFFENCE

- See DESIGNATED SUBSTANCE OFFENCE

DESIGNATED SUBSTANCE OFFENCE

- Definition, **CC-462.48, § CC462.48:1, § CC462.48:2, CD-2, CD 2], § CD2:1 [462.48(1)]**
- Disclosure of Income Tax Act information concerning, **CC-462.48, § CC462.48:1, § CC462.48:2**
- Offence related property
 - definition, **CD-2, § CD2:1**
 - seizure and forfeiture
 - see PROCEEDS OF CRIME Drug offences

INDEX

DESIGNATED SUBSTANCE OFFENCE —Cont'd

Proceeds of crime
see PROCEEDS OF CRIME Drug
offences

DESTROYING DOCUMENTS OF TITLE, CC-340, § CC340:1, § CC340:2

DESTROYING IDENTITY OR TRAVELLING DOCUMENTS, CC-279.03, § CC279.03:1, § CC279.03:2

DESTROYING PROPERTY See ARSON; MISCHIEF; PROPERTY

DETENTION

Discharging air gun with intent to
prevent, CC-244.1, § CC244.1:1,
§ CC244.1:2

Discharging firearm with intent to
prevent, CC-244, § CC244:1 to
§ CC244:3

Rights upon, CH-10, § CH10:1
see also RIGHT TO COUNSEL

DETENTION ORDER

See JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE;
RELEASE FROM CUSTODY

DIAMOND

See VALUABLE MINERAL

DIRECT INDICTMENT, CC-577, § CC577:1 to § CC577:3

See also INDICTMENTS AND INFOR-
MATIONS Preferring indictment

DISABILITY

Accommodating juror with physical dis-
ability, CC-627, § CC627:1 to
§ CC627:3, CC-631, § CC631:1 to
§ CC631:3 [627, 631(4)]

Accommodating witness with disability,
CC-486.1, § CC486.1:1 to
§ CC486.1:3, CC-486.2,
§ CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3,
CC-715.2, § CC715.2:1 to
§ CC715.2:3, CEA-6, CEA-6.1,
§ CEA6:1, CEA-16, § CEA16:1

Sexual exploitation of person with mental
or physical disability, CC-153.1,
§ CC153.1:1 to § CC153.1:3
consent defence, CC-153.1,
§ CC153.1:1 to § CC153.1:3
[153.1(2)-(6)]

DISABILITY—Cont'd

Videotaped evidence, CC-715.2,
§ CC715.2:1 to § CC715.2:3

DISARMING PEACE OFFICER, CC-270.1, § CC270.1:1, § CC270.1:2

DISCHARGES

See SENTENCE

DISCHARGING AIR GUN WITH INTENT, CC-244.1, § CC244.1:1, § CC244.1:2

DISCHARGING FIREARM WITH INTENT, CC-244, § CC244:1 to § CC244:3

DISCIPLINE

Child, of, CC-43, § CC43:1 to § CC43:3

DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY

See also CASE MANAGEMENT

After order to stand trial or at trial,

CC-603, § CC603:1 to § CC603:3

Alternative measures, records, CC-715.6,
§ CC717.4:1 to § CC717.4:3,
CC-721, § CC721:1 to § CC721:3
[717.4, 721(3)(c)]

Assessment reports, CC-672.2,
§ CC672.2:1, § CC672.2:2
[672.2(4)]

see also MENTAL DISORDER Assess-
ment orders

Breathalyzer

see BREATHALYZER

Business records, CEA-30, § CEA30:1
[CE 30(5), (7)]

Case management judge may make order,
CC-551.3

Discretion of trial judge, CEA-10,
§ CEA10:1, CEA-30, § CEA30:1
[CE 10, 30(5)]

Effect of orders made in case manage-
ment, CC-591, § CC591:1 to
§ CC591:3 [591(4.2)]

Government information, CEA-37,
§ CEA37:1 to CEA-39, § CEA39:1

see also PRIVILEGE Crown privilege

Interception of private communications,
CC-189, § CC189:1 to § CC189:3,
CC-190, § CC190:1, § CC190:2
[189(5), 190]

DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY

—Cont'd

Mental disorder disposition information,
CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1,
§ CC672.51:2
 see also MENTAL DISORDER Dispo-
 sition information

Personal information records
 appeal, determination deemed question
 of law for purposes of
 in possession of accused, **CC-278.34**
 in possession of prosecutor,
CC-278.28
 in possession of third party,
CC-278.19
 joint application, **CC-278.38**
 application by accused for production
 in possession of accused, **CC-278.3**
 in possession of prosecutor,
CC-278.21
 in possession of third party,
CC-278.12
 conditions to be attached to production
 order
 in possession of prosecutor,
CC-278.25
 in possession of third party,
CC-278.16
 disclosure obligation on prosecutor,
CC-278.2, § CC278.2:1
[278.2(3)]
 in camera hearing
 determine production to accused, to
 in possession of prosecutor,
CC-278.24
 in possession of third party,
CC-278.16
 determine production to judge, to
 in possession of prosecutor,
CC-278.22
 in possession of third party,
CC-278.13
 no costs order against person
 affected or custodian of record
 in possession of prosecutor,
CC-278.22
 in possession of third party,
CC-278.13
 person affected and custodian of rec-
 ord not compellable
 in possession of accused,
CC-278.31

DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY

—Cont'd

Personal information records—Cont'd
 in camera hearing—Cont'd
 person affected and custodian of rec-
 ord not compellable—Cont'd
 in possession of prosecutor,
CC-278.22
 judge may order production
 accused, to
 in possession of prosecutor,
CC-278.25
 in possession of third party,
CC-278.16
 prosecutor, to
 in possession of accused,
CC-278.3
 in possession of third party,
CC-278.16
 no application for disclosure at prelimi-
 nary inquiry
 in possession of prosecutor,
CC-278.21
 in possession of third party,
CC-278.12
 person affected may waive application,
CC-278.2, § CC278.2:1
[278.2(2)]
 prohibition on production at trial of
 certain offences, **CC-278.2,**
§ CC278.2:1
 publication of proceedings prohibited
 in possession of accused, **CC-278.32**
 in possession of prosecutor,
CC-278.27
 in possession of third party,
CC-278.18
 joint application, **CC-278.36**
 reasons to be given for order
 in possession of accused, **CC-278.31**
 in possession of prosecutor,
CC-278.26
 in possession of third party,
CC-278.17
 joint application, **CC-278.35**
 record defined, **CC-278.1,**
§ CC278.1:1, § CC278.1:2
 record to be sealed if production
 refused
 in possession of prosecutor,
CC-278.25

DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY

—Cont'd

- Personal information records—Cont'd
 - record to be sealed if production refused—Cont'd
 - in possession of third party, **CC-278.16**
 - test to be applied to determine production, **CC-278.5, § CC278.5:1**
 - in possession of accused, **CC-278.29**
 - in possession of prosecutor, **CC-278.23**
 - in possession of third party, **CC-278.14**
- Preliminary inquiry, **CC-603, § CC603:1 to § CC603:3**
- Production
 - preliminary inquiry, **CC-603, § CC603:1 to § CC603:3**
- Protection of privacy, **CC-189, § CC189:1 to § CC189:3, CC-190, § CC190:1, § CC190:2 [189(5), 190]**
- Release of exhibits for testing, **CC-605, § CC605:1 to § CC605:3**
- Release of specimen for testing, **CC-320.28, § CC320.28:1 [320.28(10)]**
- Right of accused, **CC-603, § CC603:1 to § CC603:3, CC-605, § CC605:1 to § CC605:3**
- Right to full answer and defence, **CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3, CC-802, § CC802:1 to § CC802:3**
- Statement of accused, **CC-603, § CC603:1 to § CC603:3**
- Statements, for cross-examination, **CEA-10, § CEA10:1**
- Witnesses' statements, **CEA-10, § CEA10:1**

DISCRETION

- Assessment orders
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
 - extending term of, **CC-672.15, § CC672.15:1, § CC672.15:2**
 - varying terms re release or detention, **CC-672.18, § CC672.18:1, § CC672.18:2**
- Sexual activity of complainant, admissibility on sexual offences, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3 [276(3)]**

DISCRETION—Cont'd

- Weapons prohibition, **CC-109, § CC109:1 to § CC109:3 to CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3**

DISEASE OF THE MIND

- See also MENTAL DISORDER
- Definition of mental disorder, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

DISFIGURE

- Discharging air gun with intent to, **CC-244.1, § CC244.1:1, § CC244.1:2**
- Discharging firearm with intent to, **CC-244, § CC244:1 to § CC244:3**

DISGUISE WITH INTENT, CC-351, § CC351:1 to § CC351:3 [351(2)]

DISGUSTING OBJECT

- See also OBSCENITY
- Exhibiting disgusting object, **CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3, CC-169, § CC169:1 [163(2)(b), 169]**

DISOBEYING COURT ORDER, CC-127, § CC127:1 to § CC127:3

DISOBEYING STATUTE, CC-126, § CC126:1 to § CC126:3

DISORDERLY HOUSE

- See also BETTING AND GAMING
- OFFENCES Common betting house; Common gaming house; KEEPER; LOTTERIES; PROCURING
- Definition, **CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(1)]**
- Keeper defined, **CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(1)]**
- Search warrant, **CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3 [199(1)]**
- see also SEARCH AND SEIZURE
- Seizure powers, **CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3**

DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY TO DEFRAUD CREDITORS, CC-392, § CC392:1 to § CC392:3

DISPOSITIONS

- See MENTAL DISORDER; SENTENCE; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

DISTINGUISHING MARKS

Offences, **CC-417**, § **CC417:1**,
§ **CC417:2**
Presumptions, **CC-421**, § **CC421:1**,
§ **CC421:2**
Public stores owned by Crown, **CC-416**,
§ **CC416:1**, § **CC416:2**

DISTURBANCE, CC-175, § CC175:1 to § CC175:3

See also **CAUSE DISTURBANCE**

DIVERSION

See **ALTERNATIVE MEASURES**;
SENTENCE

DNA ANALYSIS

See also **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**

Collection of additional samples,
CC-487.091, § **CC487.091:1**,
§ **CC487.091:2**

Definitions, **CC-487.04**, § **CC487.04:1**

Destruction of bodily substances,
CC-487.09, § **CC487.09:1**

Disclosure of results where young person,
YC-119, § **YC119:1** [**YC 119(6)**]

DNA data bank

appeal from decision requiring taking
of samples, **CC-487.054**,
§ **CC487.054:1** to § **CC487.054:3**

authorization to take samples from
persons serving sentence,
CC-487.055, § **CC487.055:1** to
§ **CC487.055:3**

duty to inform offender, **CC-487.07**,
§ **CC487.07:1**, § **CC487.07:2**

further samples may be authorized,
CC-487.091, § **CC487.091:1**,
§ **CC487.091:2**

limitation on use of bodily substances
and analysis results, **CC-487.08**,
§ **CC487.08:1**, § **CC487.08:2**
[**487.08(1.1)**]

no order to be made where DNA profile
in data bank, **CC-487.053**,
§ **CC487.053:1**

order to take samples from convicted
person, **CC-487.051**,
§ **CC487.051:1** to § **CC487.051:3**

peace officer to make report to court,
CC-487.057, § **CC487.057:1**,
§ **CC487.057:2**

DNA ANALYSIS—Cont'd

DNA data bank—Cont'd
protection from criminal and civil
liability, **CC-487.058**,
§ **CC487.058:1**, § **CC487.058:2**
terms and conditions of authorization
or order, **CC-487.06**,
§ **CC487.06:1** to § **CC487.06:3**
transmission of results to data bank,
CC-487.071, § **CC487.071:1**,
§ **CC487.071:2**
when collection to take place,
CC-487.056, § **CC487.056:1** to
§ **CC487.056:3**

Execution of warrant, **CC-487.07**,
§ **CC487.07:1**, § **CC487.07:2**

Information for warrant, **CC-487.05**,
§ **CC487.05:1** to § **CC487.05:3**

Investigative procedures permitted,
CC-487.06, § **CC487.06:1** to
§ **CC487.06:3**

Limitations on use of bodily substances,
CC-487.08, § **CC487.08:1**,
§ **CC487.08:2**

Protection from criminal and civil
liability, **CC-487.058**,
§ **CC487.058:1**, § **CC487.058:2**

Terms and conditions of warrant,
CC-487.06, § **CC487.06:1** to
§ **CC487.06:3**

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Attesting witness, **CEA-34**

Books and documents

admissibility, **CEA-25**, § **CEA25:1**

bank records, **CEA-29**, § **CEA29:1**

computer print-outs, **CEA-29**,
§ **CEA29:1** [**CE 29(1)**]

copies of entries, **CEA-28**, § **CEA28:1**

Government of Canada, kept in office
of, **CEA-26**, § **CEA26:1**

notice of production of, **CEA-28**,
§ **CEA28:1**

Business records, CEA-30, § CEA30:1

admissibility rules and, **CEA-30**,
§ **CEA30:1** [**CE 30(11)**]

affidavit evidence, **CEA-30**,
§ **CEA30:1** [**CE 30(6)**]

copies, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1** [**CE**
30(3)]

defined terms, **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1**
[**CE 30(12)**]

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- Business records, **CEA-30, § CEA30:1**
 - Cont'd
 - inadmissible records, **CEA-30, § CEA30:1 [CE 30(10)]**
 - inference of non-occurrence, **CEA-30, § CEA30:1 [CE 30(2)]**
 - notice of production, **CEA-30, § CEA30:1 [CE 30(7)]**
 - ordinary course of business, made in, **CEA-30, § CEA30:1 [CE 30(1)]**
- Canada Gazette, copies of, **CEA-32 [CE 32(2)]**
- Certified copies, **CEA-24, § CEA24:1**
- Electronic documents
 - authentication of, **CEA-31.1, § CEA31.1:1**
 - best evidence rule and, **CEA-31.2, § CEA31.2:1**
 - definitions re, **CEA-31.8, § CEA31.8:1**
 - electronic signatures, presumptions re, **CEA-31.4**
 - presumption of integrity, **CEA-31.3, § CEA31.3:1**
 - proof by affidavit, **CEA-31.6, § CEA31.6:1**
 - rules of law applicable to, **CEA-31.7**
 - standard procedure or usage, evidence of, **CEA-31.5**
- Forged instrument, impounding of, **CEA-35**
- Governor General's proclamations, etc., **CEA-21, § CEA21:1**
- Imperial proclamations, etc., **CEA-20**
- Judicial proceedings, evidence of, **CEA-23, § CEA23:1**
- Lieutenant governor's proclamations, etc., **CEA-22**
- Order signed by Secretary of State, **CEA-32 [CE 32(1)]**
- Photographic prints, **CEA-31, § CEA31:1**
- Proof of handwriting of certifying person, **CEA-33**
- Queen's Printer, copies by, **CEA-19, § CEA19:1**

DOCUMENTS

- See also **AFFIDAVITS**;
- DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE**;
- DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**;
- FALSE DOCUMENT**;
- SOLEMN DECLARATIONS**

DOCUMENTS—Cont'd

- Affidavits
 - see **AFFIDAVITS**
- Affirmation
 - see **AFFIRMATION**
- Age, date of birth, **CC-658, § CC658:1, § CC658:2, YC-148**
 - see also **AGE**
- Banking records, **CEA-29, § CEA29:1**
- Business records, **CEA-30, § CEA30:1**
- Canada Evidence Act not in derogation of proof of documents, **CEA-36**
 - see also **CANADA EVIDENCE ACT**
- Canada Gazette, copies printed in, **CEA-32 [CE 32(2)]**
 - government and public documents, **CEA-19, § CEA19:1 to CEA-28, § CEA28:1, CEA-31, § CEA31:1 [CE 19 to 28, 31(2)]**
 - microfilm and photographic documents, **CEA-31, § CEA31:1**
 - notice of, **CEA-28, § CEA28:1**
 - pre-sentence report, copy to accused, **CC-721, § CC721:1 to § CC721:3 [721(5)]**
 - proceeds of crime, copies of documents, **CC-462.46, § CC462.46:1, § CC462.46:2**
 - proof of handwriting, **CEA-33**
 - public documents, **CEA-24, § CEA24:1**
 - weapons authorization, licence or registration certificate, **CC-117.12, § CC117.12:1, § CC117.12:2 [117.12(2)]**
- Canadian officials certifying documents outside Canada, **CEA-52, § CEA52:1 to CEA-54**
- Certificate of conviction, **CC-667, § CC667:1 to § CC667:3. see also CERTIFICATES; CONVICTIONS**
- Certificate of weapons analyst, **CC-117.13, § CC117.13:1, § CC117.13:2**
- Concealing identity or travelling documents, **CC-279.03, § CC279.03:1, § CC279.03:2**
- Copies
 - Acts of Parliament, **CEA-19, § CEA19:1**

DOCUMENTS—Cont'd

Copies—Cont'd
 banking records, **CEA-29, § CEA29:1**
 [CE 29(1)]
 business records, **CEA-30, § CEA30:1**
 [CE 30(3), (12)]
 by-laws, **CEA-24, § CEA24:1**
 isee also CANADA EVIDENCE ACT
 Cross-examination, upon affidavits, solemn declarations, **CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(7)]**
 see also AFFIDAVITS; CROSS-EXAMINATION; SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
 Crown privilege, **CEA-37, § CEA37:1 to CEA-39, § CEA39:1**
 see also PRIVILEGE
 Damaging election documents, **CC-377, § CC377:1, § CC377:2**
 Damaging register, **CC-378, § CC378:1, § CC378:2**
 Date of birth, **CC-658, § CC658:1, § CC658:2, YC-148**
 Declarations
 see SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
 Definition, **CC-321, § CC321:1 to § CC321:3**
 Destroying
 documents of title, **CC-340, § CC340:1, § CC340:2**
 identity or travelling documents, **CC-279.03, § CC279.03:1, § CC279.03:2**
 Drawing without authority, **CC-374, § CC374:1, § CC374:2**
 Election document
 damage or alteration, **CC-377, § CC377:1, § CC377:2**
 [377(1)(c), (d)]
 definition, **CC-377, § CC377:1, § CC377:2 [377(2)]**
 Electronic, **CC-841 to CC-847, § CC847:1**
 Execution, use, etc., with intent to defraud, **CC-374, § CC374:1, § CC374:2**
 False, defined re offences against property rights, **CC-321, § CC321:1 to § CC321:3**
 Falsification, **CC-397, § CC397:1, § CC397:2**

DOCUMENTS—Cont'd

Fraudulent concealment of title documents, **CC-385, § CC385:1, § CC385:2**
 Government records, **CEA-24, § CEA24:1 to CEA-26, § CEA26:1, CEA-28, § CEA28:1**
 Instruments
 see INSTRUMENTS
 Judicial document, destruction, etc., **CC-340, § CC340:1, § CC340:2**
 Judicial proceedings, evidence of, **CEA-23, § CEA23:1, CEA-28, § CEA28:1**
 see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS
 Medical practitioner's evidence for assessment order, **CC-672.16, § CC672.16:1, § CC672.16:2**
 [672.16(1)(a), (2)]
 see also MENTAL DISORDER
 Microfilmed records, **CEA-31, § CEA31:1**
 Notarial act or instrument in Quebec, **CEA-27**
 Notice of government or public documents, **CEA-28, § CEA28:1**
 Order signed by Secretary of State of Canada, **CEA-32**
 Photographic documents, **CEA-31, § CEA31:1**
 Photographic evidence of property, **CC-491.2, § CC491.2:1**
 Privilege
 see also PRIVILEGE
 Crown privilege, **CEA-37, § CEA37:1 to CEA-39, § CEA39:1**
 solicitor-client privilege claimed, **CC-488.1, § CC488.1:1 to § CC488.1:3**
 Proof of handwriting of person certifying, **CEA-33**
 Public documents, **CEA-24, § CEA24:1 to CEA-26, § CEA26:1, CEA-28, § CEA28:1**
 Records, alternative measures, **CC-715.56, § CC717.1:1 to CC-717.4, § CC717.4:1 to § CC717.4:3**
 Service, proof of, **CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(6), (6.1), (7)]**
 Solemn affirmation
 see AFFIRMATION

INDEX

DOCUMENTS—Cont'd

- Solemn declarations
 - see SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
- Solicitor-client privilege claimed,
 - CC-488.1, § CC488.1:1 to § CC488.1:3
 - see also PRIVILEGE
- Testamentary instrument
 - see TESTAMENTARY INSTRUMENT
- Title
 - see DOCUMENTS OF TITLE
- Valuable security
 - see VALUABLE SECURITY
- Warrant of committal as evidence, CC-FORM 21 [570(5), CC-570, § CC570:1 to § CC570:3, CC-806, § CC806:1, § CC806:2, Form 21], (3), (6), 806(2)
- Weapons analyst's certificate, CC-117.13, § CC117.13:1, § CC117.13:2
- Weapons authorization, licence, registration certificate as evidence of contents, CC-117.12, § CC117.12:1, § CC117.12:2
- Withholding identity or travelling documents, CC-279.03, § CC279.03:1, § CC279.03:2

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE

- See also DOCUMENTS
- Destruction, cancellation, etc., CC-340, § CC340:1, § CC340:2
- Fraudulent concealment, CC-385, § CC385:1, § CC385:2
- Goods, document of title to, defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Lands, document of title to, defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

DOLPHINS.

- Captivity of
 - see CETACEAN

DOUBLE DOCTORING, CD-4, § CD4:1 [CD 4(2)]

- See also DRUGS

DOUBLE JEOPARDY

- See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS; PLEAS; RES JUDICATA
- Autrefois acquit/convict, CC-607, § CC607:1 to § CC607:3 to CC-610, § CC610:1 to § CC610:3

DOUBLE JEOPARDY—Cont'd

- Charter of Rights, CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(h)]
- Offences under more than one Act,
 - CC-12, § CC12:1 to § CC12:3

DRAWING DOCUMENT WITHOUT AUTHORITY

- See DOCUMENTS

DRIFT TIMBER

- See LUMBER

DRILLING

- Unlawful, CC-70, § CC70:1, § CC70:2

DRIVING OFFENCES

- See BREATHALYZER; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; MOTOR VEHICLES; OVER 80

DRUGS

- See also CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT; PROCEEDS OF CRIME; STUPEFYING DRUG
- Abstention during conditional sentence,
 - CC-742.3, § CC742.3:1 to § CC742.3:3 [742.3(2)(a)]
- Administering
 - drug to animal, CC-445.1, § CC445.1:1 to § CC445.1:3 [445.1(1)(c)]
 - noxious thing to any person, CC-245, § CC245:1 to § CC245:3
- Controlled substances
 - see CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT
- Designated drug offence
 - see PROCEEDS OF CRIME Drug offences
- Double doctoring, CD-4, § CD4:1 [CD 4(2)]
- Impairment by drugs
 - demand to
 - perform coordination tests,
 - CC-320.27, § CC320.27:1 [320.27(1)(a)]
 - provide blood, CC-320.28, § CC320.28:1
 - operating conveyance while impaired by drug, CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3 [320.14(1)(a)]

DRUGS—Cont'd

Impairment by drugs—Cont'd
 prohibition order upon conviction,
 CC-320.24, § CC320.24:1
 qualified
 medical practitioner, **CC-320.11,**
 § CC320.11:1
 technician, **CC-320.27,**
 § CC320.27:1
 refusal to comply with demand,
 CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1,
 § CC320.15:2
 samples of blood to be taken by or at
 direction of qualified medial prac-
 titioner, **CC-320.28,**
 § CC320.28:1
 Importing and exporting controlled drug
 or substance, **CD-6, § CD6:1**
 Operating conveyance while impaired by
 drugs, **CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to**
 § CC320.14:3
 isee also MOTOR VEHICLES
 Possession of controlled drug or
 substance, **CD-4, § CD4:1**
 Proceeds of crime
 see PROCEEDS OF CRIME
 Schedules I-VIII drugs, **CD-SCH I to**
 CD-SCH IX
 Trafficking in controlled drug or
 substance, **CD-5, § CD5:1**
 Warrants
 see SEARCH AND SEIZURE

DRUNKENNESS

Common law defences preserved, **CC-8,**
 § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(3)]
 Consent, mistaken belief in consent re
 sexual assault, **CC-273.2,**
 § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3
 [273.2(a)(i)]
 Self-induced intoxication, **CC-33.1,**
 § CC33.1:1 to § CC33.1:3

DUAL STATUS OFFENDERS

See MENTAL DISORDER

DUE PROCESS, CH-7, § CH7:1

See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS
 Fundamental justice

DURESS, CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3

DUTY OF CARE RE EXPLOSIVES

See EXPLOSIVES

DUTY OF PERSONS

Directing work, **CC-217.1, § CC217.1:1,**
 § CC217.1:2
 Provide necessities, to, **CC-215,**
 § CC215:1 to § CC215:3
 Undertaking
 dangerouse acts, **CC-217, § CC217:1**
 to § CC217:3
 surgical or medical treatment, **CC-216,**
 § CC216:1 to § CC216:3

DUTY TO SAFEGUARD OPENING IN ICE, CC-263, § CC263:1 to § CC263:3

DWELLING-HOUSE

Breaking and entering, **CC-348,**
 § CC348:1 to § CC348:3
 Defence of, against unlawful entry or
 trespasser, **CC-35, § CC35:1 to**
 § CC35:3
 Definitions
 general, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 search for weapons, **CC-117.02,**
 § CC117.02:1 to § CC117.02:3
 Entering or being unlawfully in, **CC-349,**
 § CC349:1 to § CC349:3
 Home invasion, **CC-348.1, § CC348.1:1,**
 § CC348.1:2
 Occupant injuring building, **CC-429,**
 § CC429:1 to § CC429:3, CC-441,
 § CC441:1 to § CC441:3 [429(2),
 441]
 Right to enter if entitled to possession,
 CC-35, § CC35:1 to § CC35:3
 [35(1)]

ELECTION AS TO MODE OF TRIAL

See ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS

ELECTION DOCUMENT

Damage or alteration, **CC-377,**
 § CC377:1, § CC377:2 [377(1)(c),
 (d)]
 Definition, **CC-377, § CC377:1,**
 § CC377:2 [377(2)]

ELECTION FUND

Contractor subscribing to, **CC-121,**
 § CC121:1 to § CC121:3, CC-750,
 § CC750:1, § CC750:2 [121(2), (3),
 750(3)-(5)]

ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS

- See also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS; NUNAVUT
- Absconding accused, election deemed to be waived, **CC-598, § CC598:1 to § CC598:3**
- Absolute jurisdiction of provincial court judge, election during trial in certain cases, **CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3 [555(2), (3)]**
- After electing trial by judge and jury, **CC-561, § CC561:1 to § CC561:3 to CC-562.1, § CC562.1:1**
- Appeals, election re new trial, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(5), (5.01)]**
- Attorney General overriding, **CC-568, § CC568:1 to § CC568:3, CC-569, § CC569:1**
- Before
- judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC-536, § CC536:1 to § CC536:3, CC-555.1, § CC555.1:1**
 - justice, **CC-536, § CC536:1 to § CC536:3, CC-566, § CC566:1, § CC566:2 [536(2)-(4), 566]**
 - provincial court judge, **CC-554, § CC554:1 to § CC554:3, CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3**
- Consent by Crown to re-election, **CC-561, CC-561.1, § CC561:1 to § CC561:3, § CC561.1:1**
- Deemed made in certain cases, **CC-565, § CC565:1, § CC565:2, CC-567.1, § CC567.1:1, CC-598, § CC598:1 to § CC598:3**
- During trial, in certain cases, **CC-555, CC-555.1, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3, § CC555.1:1 [555(2), (3), 555.1]**
- Judge alone, **CC-536, § CC536:1 to § CC536:3, CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3, CC-566, § CC566:1, § CC566:2 [536(2), 555(3), 566(2)]**
see also Re-election, *infra*
- Jury election deemed waived by absconding accused, **CC-598, § CC598:1 to § CC598:3**
- Jury trial required by Attorney General, **CC-568, § CC568:1 to § CC568:3, CC-569, § CC569:1**

ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS

—Cont'd

- Overriding of election by Attorney General, **CC-568, § CC568:1 to § CC568:3, CC-569, § CC569:1**
- Preliminary inquiry
- provincial court judge may decide to hold, **CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3 [555(1)-(1.2)]**
 - re-election after completion of, **CC-561, § CC561:1 to § CC561:3, CC-562, § CC562:1, § CC562:2 [561(1), 562]**
 - re-election before completion of, **CC-561, § CC561:1 to § CC561:3, CC-562, § CC562:1, § CC562:2 [561(1)(a), (b), 562]**
- Provincial court judge, **CC-536, § CC536:1 to § CC536:3, CC-554, § CC554:1 to § CC554:3, CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3, CC-561, § CC561:1 to § CC561:3, CC-562, § CC562:1, § CC562:2, CC-563, § CC563:1 to § CC563:3 [536(2), (3), 554, 555(2), 561, 562, 563]**
- Re-election
- consent of Crown required, when, **CC-561, CC-561.1, § CC561:1 to § CC561:3, § CC561.1:1**
 - electing trial by judge and jury, after, **CC-561, § CC561:1 to § CC561:3 to CC-562.1, § CC562.1:1**
 - trial by provincial court judge, for, **CC-561, § CC561:1 to § CC561:3, CC-562, § CC562:1, § CC562:2, CC-563, § CC563:1 to § CC563:3**
- Right of Attorney General to require trial by judge and jury, **CC-568, § CC568:1 to § CC568:3, CC-569, § CC569:1**
- Several accused making different elections, **CC-567, CC-567.1, § CC567:1 to § CC567:3, § CC567.1:1**
- Testamentary instrument, **CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3 [555(2), (3)]**
- Trial by
- judge alone, form of indictment, **CC-566, CC-566.1, § CC566:1, § CC566.1:1 [566(2), § CC566:2, 566.1]**

ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS

—Cont'd

Trial by—Cont'd

judge alone, Superior Court, on consent, **CC-473, § CC473:1 to § CC473:3**

provincial court judge, **CC-536, § CC536:1 to § CC536:3, CC-554, § CC554:1 to § CC554:3, CC-561, § CC561:1 to § CC561:3 [536(2), 554, 561]**

Trial without consent, no re-election at, **CC-598, § CC598:1 to § CC598:3**

Writing, in, without attendance of accused, **CC-536.2**

Youth Criminal Justice Act, **YC-67, § YC67:1**

prosecutor seeking adult sentence, where, **YC-67, § YC67:1 [YC 67(1)(b), (3)(b)]**

young person charged with murder, **YC-67, § YC67:1 [YC 67(1)(c), (3)(c)]**

young person charged with presumptive offence, **YC-67, § YC67:1 [YC 67(1)(a), (3)(a)]**

young person's status uncertain, **YC-67, § YC67:1 [YC 67(1)(d), (3)(d)]**

ELECTRICITY

Theft of, **CC-326, § CC326:1 to § CC326:3**

Theft of telecommunication service, **CC-326, § CC326:1 to § CC326:3**

ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS, CC-841 to CC-847, § CC847:1

See also CANADA EVIDENCE ACT
Electronic documents

Electronically transmitted summons, warrant, subpoena, **CC-708.1**

ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE

See INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS; SEARCH AND SEIZURE

EMBEZZLEMENT

See THEFT

EMPLOYMENT

Offences against employee re joining union, **CC-425, § CC425:1 to § CC425:3**

EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

Records, falsification, **CC-398, § CC398:1, § CC398:2**

ENDANGERING LIFE

Abandoning child, **CC-218, § CC218:1 to § CC218:3**

Administering noxious thing with intent, **CC-245, § CC245:1 to § CC245:3**

Discharging with intent
air gun, **CC-244.1, § CC244.1:1, § CC244.1:2**
firearm, **CC-244, § CC244:1 to § CC244:3**

Medical or surgical treatment, duty re, **CC-216, § CC216:1 to § CC216:3**

Mischief, **CC-430, § CC430:1 to § CC430:3 [430(2)]**

Omission by duty to act, **CC-217, CC-217.1, § CC217:1 to § CC217:3, § CC217.1:1, § CC217.1:2**

ENEMY ALIEN

Assisting to leave Canada, **CC-50, § CC50:1, § CC50:2 [50(1)]**

Evidence of overt acts, **CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2**

Indictment, overt acts to be stated, **CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(4)]**

ENGLISH CRIMINAL LAW

Application, **CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(2)]**

Defences, **CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(3)]**

Juries, powers of court prior to April 1, 1955, preserved, **CC-672, § CC672:1 to § CC672:3**

Offences not applicable, **CC-9, § CC9:1 to § CC9:3**

ENTRAPMENT

Common law defences preserved, **CC-8, § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(3)]**

ESCAPE FROM LAWFUL CUSTODY

Assisting prisoner of war, **CC-148, § CC148:1, § CC148:2**

Offence of, **CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(1)]**

Permitting or assisting, **CC-146, § CC146:1, § CC146:2, CC-147,**

INDEX

ESCAPE FROM LAWFUL CUSTODY

—Cont'd

§ CC147:1 to § CC147:3

Prison breach, CC-144, § CC144:1,
§ CC144:2

Service of term for remnant, CC-149,
§ CC149:1, § CC149:2

**ESTREAT, CC-770, § CC770:1 to
§ CC770:3, CC-771, § CC771:1 to
§ CC771:3**

See also RECOGNIZANCE Forfeiture on
default

EVERY ONE

Definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

EVIDENCE

See also CASE MANAGEMENT; DIS-
ABILITY; YOUTH CRIMINAL
JUSTICE ACT

Admissions
see ADMISSIONS

Adverse witnesses, CEA-9, § CEA9:1
see also ADVERSE WITNESSES;
AGE; WITNESSES; YOUTH
CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

Age, proof of, CC-658, § CC658:1,
§ CC658:2, YC-148

Alternative measures, statements not
admissible, CC-715.51, § CC717:1
to § CC717:3 [717(3)]

Appeals, CC-683, § CC683:1 to
§ CC683:3 [683(1)(d)]

Banking records, CEA-29, § CEA29:1

Burden and onus of proof
see BURDEN AND ONUS OF PROOF

Business records, CEA-30, § CEA30:1

Canada Evidence Act
see CANADA EVIDENCE ACT

Canadian officials certifying documents
outside Canada, CEA-52,
§ CEA52:1 to CEA-54

Certificates
see CERTIFICATES

Character and credibility
see CHARACTER AND CRED-
IBILITY

Charter of Rights
see CHARTER OF RIGHTS Evidence,
Exclusion of evidence

Children, CEA-16, CEA-16.1,
§ CEA16:1, § CEA16.1:1

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Children and young persons, proof of age,
CC-658, § CC658:1, § CC658:2,
YC-148

see also YOUTH CRIMINAL
JUSTICE ACT

Collateral facts rule

cross-examination upon previous
convictions, CEA-12, § CEA12:1

exceptions
convictions, CEA-12, § CEA12:1
prior inconsistent statements,
CEA-9, § CEA9:1 to CEA-11,
§ CEA11:1

rebuttal evidence, CC-666, § CC666:1
to § CC666:3

Commission evidence

see COMMISSION EVIDENCE

Competence and compellability

see COMPETENCE AND COMPEL-
LABILITY

Confessions

see ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF
THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARI-
NESS

Confidential communications

see PRIVILEGE

Contradictory evidence

see also PERJURY

giving, CC-136, § CC136:1 to
§ CC136:3

proof of earlier trial, CC-136,
§ CC136:1 to § CC136:3
[136(2.1)]

Convictions

see CONVICTIONS; FINGERPRINTS

Copies

see DOCUMENTS

Corroboration

see CORROBORATION

Cross-examination

see CROSS-EXAMINATION

Definition, for offences against
administration of justice, CC-118,
§ CC118:1 to § CC118:3

see also GOVERNMENT

Depositions

see PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

Derivative evidence, CH-24, § CH24:1
[CH 24(2)]

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Discretion
see DISCRETION

Documents
see DOCUMENTS

Evidence to the contrary
see PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

Exclusion of evidence
see CHARTER OF RIGHTS;
INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
COMMUNICATIONS Admis-
sibility of communications

Exhibits
release for scientific testing, **CC-605,**
§ **CC605:1** to § **CC605:3**
right of accused to see, **CC-603,**
§ **CC603:1** to § **CC603:3**
videotapes, **CC-715.1,** § **CC715.1:1** to
§ **CC715.1:3**

Expert evidence
see EXPERT EVIDENCE

Fabrication of, sufficiency of indictment
for
see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMA-
TIONS

Fingerprints
see CONVICTIONS; FINGERPRINTS

Firearm, obliterated serial number,
CC-108, § **CC108:1,** § **CC108:2**
[**108(4)**]
see also WEAPONS Firearms

Fresh evidence, **CC-683,** § **CC683:1** to
§ **CC683:3** [**683(1)(d)**]

Handwriting
certification re Canada Evidence Act,
CEA-33
comparisons by witnesses, **CEA-8,**
§ **CEA8:1**

Hearsay
see HEARSAY EXCEPTIONS

Identification of accused, **CEA-6.1**

Inferences
see PRESUMPTIONS AND INFER-
ENCES

Interception of private communications
see INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
COMMUNICATIONS

Judicial interim release, **CC-518,**
§ **CC518:1** to § **CC518:3**
see also JUDICIAL INTERIM
RELEASE

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Judicial notice
see JUDICIAL NOTICE

Judicial proceedings
see JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS

Knowledge presumed re obliterated serial
number
firearms, **CC-108,** § **CC108:1,**
§ **CC108:2** [**108(4)**]
vehicles, **CC-354,** § **CC354:1** to
§ **CC354:3** [**354(2), (3)**]

Minerals, theft of, presumption, **CC-396,**
§ **CC396:1,** § **CC396:2** [**396(2)**]

Mute person, manner of giving evidence,
CEA-6, § **CEA6:1**

Oaths
see CANADA EVIDENCE ACT Com-
petence and compellability; COM-
PETENCE AND COMPEL-
LABILITY Oaths

Opinion
see EXPERT EVIDENCE

Ownership
see INDICTMENTS AND INFORMA-
TIONS Sufficiency; OWNER-
SHIP

Photocopies
see DOCUMENTS

Physical disability, **CEA-6,** § **CEA6:1**

Preliminary inquiry
see JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS; PRE-
LIMINARY INQUIRY

Presumptions
see PRESUMPTION OF
INNOCENCE; PRESUMPTIONS
AND INFERENCES

Previous statements, cross-examination
upon
see ADVERSE WITNESSES; PRIOR
INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS

Prior inconsistent statements
see PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATE-
MENTS

Private communications
see INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
COMMUNICATIONS

Privilege
see CANADA EVIDENCE ACT Privi-
lege; PRIVILEGE

Proceedings in courts out of Canada,
CEA-43 to **CEA-51**

INDEX

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- Protection of privacy
 - see INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
- Provincial laws of evidence, applicability, **CEA-40, § CEA40:1**
- Psychiatric evidence
 - see EXPERT EVIDENCE; MENTAL DISORDER Assessment orders
- Reading in evidence
 - commission evidence, **CC-711, § CC711:1, § CC711:2, CC-712, § CC712:1 to § CC712:3 [711, 712(2)]**
 - evidence from previous hearing, **CC-715, § CC715:1 to § CC715:3, CC-822, § CC822:1 to § CC822:3 [715, 822(5)]**
 - trial de novo, reading in of trial evidence, **CC-822, § CC822:1 to § CC822:3 [822(5)]**
- Reasons for rulings
 - see REASONS FOR DECISION
- Rebuttal evidence, **CC-666, § CC666:1 to § CC666:3**
- Records, alternative measures, **CC-715.56, § CC717.1:1 to CC-715.6, § CC717.4:1 to § CC717.4:3**
 - see also CONVICTIONS; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
- Reply evidence, **CC-666, § CC666:1 to § CC666:3**
- Reputation evidence
 - see CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY
- Right to silence
 - see SELF-INCRIMINATION
- Search and seizure
 - see SEARCH AND SEIZURE
- Sexual conduct, restriction on questioning
 - see CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY
- Silence
 - see SELF-INCRIMINATION Right to silence
- Similar fact evidence
 - sexual activity of complainant with others, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3**
 - young persons, violent patterns evidence, in continuation in custody

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- Similar fact evidence—Cont'd
 - hearings, **YC-98 [YC 98(4)]**
 - Statements
 - see ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS
 - Statements of the accused
 - see ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED
 - Statements of the accused at preliminary inquiry, use at trial, **CC-541, § CC541:1 to § CC541:3, CC-657, § CC657:1, § CC657:2 [541(3), 657]**
 - Statutory declarations
 - see SOLEMN DECLARATIONS; STATUTES
 - Stolen property proved by theft conviction, **CC-657.2, § CC657.2:1 to § CC657.2:3 [657.2(1)]**
 - Sufficiency of evidence, preliminary inquiry, **CC-548, § CC548:1 to § CC548:3 [548(1)(a)]**
 - Taking of evidence, **CC-540, § CC540:1 to § CC540:3**
 - Vehicle
 - identification number obliterated, **CC-354, § CC354:1 to § CC354:3 [354(2), (3)]**
 - Videotapes, **CC-715.1, § CC715.1:1 to § CC715.1:3**
 - complainant testifying outside the courtroom, **CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3**
 - complainant under 18, evidence of, **CC-715.1, § CC715.1:1 to § CC715.1:3**
 - complainant with disability, evidence of, **CC-715.2, § CC715.2:1 to § CC715.2:3**
 - Voir dire
 - see VOIR DIRE; VOLUNTARINESS
 - Voluntariness
 - see STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS
 - Wiretap
 - see INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 - Witnesses
 - see WITNESSES
- EVIDENCE TO THE CONTRARY**
See PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

EXCAVATION

Failure to safeguard, **CC-263, § CC263:1 to § CC263:3 [263(2), (3)]**

EXCEPTION

No need to negative in information, **CC-794, § CC794:1 to § CC794:3 [794(1)]**

Onus of proof re exception, exemption, excuse, **CC-794, § CC794:1 to § CC794:3 [794(2)]**

EXCESSIVE FORCE

Criminal responsibility for, **CC-26, § CC26:1 to § CC26:3**

EXCHEQUER BILL

Definition, **CC-321, § CC321:1 to § CC321:3**

Exchequer bill paper, definition, **CC-321, § CC321:1 to § CC321:3**

EXCISE OFFICER

Peace officer as, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC

See also **COURTS; PUBLICATION BAN**

All proceedings in open court, **CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3 [486(1)]**

Complainant

sexual activity, admissibility on sexual offences, **CC-276**

application for accused, **CC-276.01**

application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**

testifying outside court room or behind a screen, **CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3**

Exclusion of the public in certain cases, **CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3**

In camera hearing re admissibility of other sexual activity of complainant

application for accused, **CC-276.02**

application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**

Protecting witnesses

see also **WITNESSES**

complainant, **CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3**

support person for witness, **CC-486.1, § CC486.1:1 to § CC486.1:3**

witnesses under 18, **CC-486,**

§ CC486:1 to § CC486:3

young person, **YC-132, § YC132:1**

EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC—Cont'd

Videotaped evidence of

see also **VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE**

complainant under 18 years, **CC-715.1, § CC715.1:1 to § CC715.1:3**

disabled witness, **CC-715.2, § CC715.2:1 to § CC715.2:3**

Witness testifying outside court or behind a screen, **CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3**

Youth justice court, **YC-132, § YC132:1**

see also **YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**

EXCUSE

See also **DEFENCES**

No need to negative in information, **CC-794, § CC794:1 to § CC794:3 [794(1)]**

Onus of proof re exception, exemption, excuse, **CC-794, § CC794:1 to § CC794:3 [794(2)]**

War crimes

see **WAR CRIMES**

EXEMPTION

No need to negative in information, **CC-794, § CC794:1 to § CC794:3 [794(1)]**

Onus of proof re exception, exemption, excuse, **CC-794, § CC794:1 to § CC794:3 [794(2)]**

EXHIBITS

Release for scientific testing, **CC-605, § CC605:1 to § CC605:3**

Right of accused to see, **CC-603, § CC603:1 to § CC603:3**

Videotapes, **CC-715.1, § CC715.1:1 to § CC715.1:3**

see also **VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE**

EXPERT EVIDENCE

Business documents, **CEA-30, § CEA30:1 [CE 30(6), (9)]**

Case management judge may make ruling, **CC-551.3**

Number of expert witnesses, **CEA-7, § CEA7:1**

Psychiatric assessment

see **MENTAL DISORDER**

Report admissible, **CC-657.3, § CC657.3:1 to § CC657.3:3**

INDEX

EXPLOSIVES

- Care and control, breach of duty re,
CC-79, § CC79:1, § CC79:2,
CC-80, § CC80:1 to § CC80:3
- Causing injury with intent, CC-81,
§ CC81:1 to § CC81:3
- Explosive substance defined, CC-2,
§ CC2:1, § CC2:2, CC-431.2,
§ CC431.2:1, § CC431.2:2 [2,
431.2(1)]
- First degree murder, CC-81, § CC81:1 to
§ CC81:3, CC-231, § CC231:1 to
§ CC231:3 [81, 231(6.1)]
- Prohibition orders, CC-109, § CC109:1
to § CC109:3
- Public places, CC-431.2, § CC431.2:1,
§ CC431.2:2
- Seizure under warrant on suspicion,
CC-492, § CC492:1, § CC492:2
- Taking on aircraft, CC-78, § CC78:1,
§ CC78:2
- Transportation systems, CC-431.2,
§ CC431.2:1, § CC431.2:2
- Unlawful possession, CC-82, § CC82:1
to § CC82:3

EXPOSURE, INDECENT EXPOSURE, CC-173, § CC173:1 to § CC173:3 [173(2)]

See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

EXTENSION OF TIME

- Indictable appeals, CC-678, § CC678:1
to § CC678:3 [678(2)]
- Summary conviction appeals, CC-815,
§ CC815:1 to § CC815:3, CC-838,
§ CC838:1, § CC838:2 [815(2),
838]

EXTORTION

- Blackmail, CC-346, § CC346:1 to
§ CC346:3
- Criminal interest rate, CC-347,
§ CC347:1 to § CC347:3
- Defamatory libel, by, CC-302,
§ CC302:1, § CC302:2
- Definition, CC-346, § CC346:1 to
§ CC346:3 [346(1)]
- Punishment, CC-346, § CC346:1 to
§ CC346:3 [346(1.1)]
- Restriction on publication of identity of
complainant or witness, CC-486.4,
§ CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3

EXTORTION—Cont'd

- Threat to institute civil proceedings,
CC-346, § CC346:1 to § CC346:3
[346(2)]

EXTRA-JUDICIAL PROCEEDING

- False statement in, CC-134, § CC134:1
to § CC134:3

EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES

- See also CERTIORARI; HABEAS
CORPUS; MANDAMUS;
NUNAVUT; PROHIBITION
- Application of Part XXVI, CC-774,
§ CC774:1, § CC774:2
- Certiorari
 - appeal to court of appeal, CC-784,
§ CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(1)]
 - certain irregularities not rendering
order invalid, CC-777, § CC777:1
to § CC777:3, CC-778,
§ CC778:1, § CC778:2 [777(1),
778]
 - conviction or order not reviewable,
CC-776, § CC776:1 to
§ CC776:3
 - court required to take judicial notice,
CC-781, § CC781:1 to
§ CC781:3
 - defect in form not rendering warrant of
committal void, CC-782,
§ CC782:1 to § CC782:3
 - effect of order dismissing application,
CC-780, § CC780:1 to
§ CC780:3
 - judge may correct illegal sentence,
CC-777, § CC777:1 to
§ CC777:3 [777(2)]
 - not required to review summary
conviction, CC-833, § CC833:1,
§ CC833:2
 - privative clause, CC-776, § CC776:1
to § CC776:3, CC-777,
§ CC777:1 to § CC777:3,
CC-782, § CC782:1 to
§ CC782:3 [776, 777(1), 782]
 - procedendo not required, CC-780,
§ CC780:1 to § CC780:3
 - recognizance, defendant may be
required to enter into, CC-779,
§ CC779:1, § CC779:2
 - remedial orders, CC-777, § CC777:1
to § CC777:3

EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES

—Cont'd

Habeas corpus

appeals

heard expeditiously, to be, **CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(6)]**

judgment on return of writ of habeas corpus to court of appeal and Supreme Court of Canada, from, **CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(5)]**

no appeal from granting of writ of habeas corpus, **CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(4)]**

refusal of writ of habeas corpus to court of appeal and Supreme Court of Canada, from, **CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(3)]**

defect in form not rendering warrant of committal void, **CC-782, § CC782:1 to § CC782:3**

guarantee to, **CH-10, § CH10:1 [CH 10(c)]**

multiple applications prohibited, **CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(3)]**

Nunavut, **CC-573.2, § CC573.2:1**

Judge may make order for further detention without determining legality of detention, **CC-775, § CC775:1 to § CC775:3**

Mandamus

appeal from grant or refusal, **CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(1), (2)]**

rules of court re, **CC-482, § CC482:1 to § CC482:3 [482(3)(c)]**

Nunavut, **CC-573.1, § CC573.1:1**

Procedendo

not required upon dismissal of application to quash, **CC-780, § CC780:1 to § CC780:3**

Prohibition

appeal from grant or refusal, **CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(1), (2)]**

application of Part XXVI, **CC-774, § CC774:1, § CC774:2**

rules of court re, **CC-482, § CC482:1 to § CC482:3 [482(3)(c)]**

EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES

—Cont'd

Protection order for provincial court judge or justice, **CC-783, § CC783:1 to § CC783:3**

Rules of court re, **CC-482, § CC482:1 to § CC482:3 [482(3)(c)]**

EXTRATERRITORIALITY

See JURISDICTION Territorial

FABRICATING EVIDENCE, CC-137, § CC137:1 to § CC137:3

See also INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Definition and offence, **CC-137, § CC137:1 to § CC137:3**

Indictment for, wording, **CC-585, § CC585:1, § CC585:2**

Perjury

see PERJURY

FACTOR

Pledging goods, when not theft, **CC-325, § CC325:1, § CC325:2**

see also THEFT

FAIL TO APPEAR

Certificate, proof of facts by, **CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(9), (10), (11)]**

Court appearance, **CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(2), (3)-(5), (6)]**

FAIL TO COMPLY, CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(3)-(10)]

Certificate, proof of facts by, **CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(9), (10), (11)]**

Condition in appearance notice or promise to appear, with, **CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(3)-(6)]**

Condition in undertaking or recognizance, with, **CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(3), 145(4), 145(5)]**

FAIL TO STOP VEHICLE, VESSEL, AIRCRAFT

See AIRCRAFT; CONVEYANCES; MOTOR VEHICLES

FAILURE OR REFUSAL TO PROVIDE BLOOD SAMPLE, CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2

See also BLOOD SAMPLES

INDEX

FAILURE OR REFUSAL TO PROVIDE BREATH SAMPLE, CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2

See also BREATHALYZER

FAILURE TO ATTEND COURT See FAIL TO APPEAR

FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH PROBATION ORDER

See also SENTENCE Probation

Certificate of analyst re drugs, **CC-729,
§ CC729:1, § CC729:2**

Jurisdiction, **CC-733.1, § CC733.1:1 to
§ CC733.1:3 [733.1(2)]**

Offence, **CC-733.1, § CC733.1:1 to
§ CC733.1:3 [733.1(1)]**

FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION REGISTRATION ACT OBLIGATION OR ORDER, CC-490.031, § CC490.031:1, § CC490.031:2

FAILURE TO PROVIDE NECESSARIES, CC-215, § CC215:1 to § CC215:3

FAIR TRIAL, CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]

See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair
and public hearing

FALSE ACCUSATION

Public mischief, **CC-140, § CC140:1 to
§ CC140:3**

FALSE AFFIDAVIT OR DECLARATION, CC-134, § CC134:1 to § CC134:3, CC-138, § CC138:1 to § CC138:3

See also AFFIDAVITS; PERJURY; SOL-
EMN DECLARATIONS

FALSE DOCUMENT

See FORGERY

FALSE EVIDENCE

See FABRICATING EVIDENCE; FALSE
STATEMENT; PERJURY

FALSE FIRE ALARM

Colour of right defence, **CC-429,
§ CC429:1 to § CC429:3**

FALSE FIRE ALARM—Cont'd Offence, **CC-437, § CC437:1, § CC437:2**

FALSE MESSAGE

Sending to injure or alarm, **CC-372,
§ CC372:1 to § CC372:3 [372(1)]**

FALSE OATH

See also COMPETENCE AND
COMPELLABILITY Oath

Indictment for making, wording, **CC-585,
§ CC585:1, § CC585:2**

FALSE PERSONATION

See PERSONATION

FALSE PRETENCES

See also FRAUD

Cheque defined, **CC-362, § CC362:1 to
§ CC362:3 [362(5)]**

Cheque dishonoured, presumption from,
**CC-362, § CC362:1 to § CC362:3
[362(4)]**

Definition, **CC-361, § CC361:1 to
§ CC361:3**

Financial statement re false pretence
making with intent, **CC-362,
§ CC362:1 to § CC362:3
[362(1)(c)]**

obtaining with knowledge of, **CC-362,
§ CC362:1 to § CC362:3
[362(1)(d)]**

Indictment, sufficiency, **CC-586,
§ CC586:1**

Obtaining

credit by, **CC-362, § CC362:1 to
§ CC362:3 [362(1)(b)]**

goods by, **CC-362, § CC362:1 to
§ CC362:3 [362(1)(a)]**

Presumption from dishonour of cheque,
**CC-362, § CC362:1 to § CC362:3
[362(4)]**

Punishment, **CC-362, § CC362:1 to
§ CC362:3 [362(2), (3)]**

Value over/under \$ 5,000, **CC-362,
§ CC362:1 to § CC362:3 [362(2)]**

FALSE PROSECUTION

Conspiracy re, **CC-465, § CC465:1 to
§ CC465:3 [465(1)(b)]**

Obstructing justice, **CC-139, § CC139:1
to § CC139:3**

FALSE PROSECUTION—Cont'd

Public mischief, CC-140, § CC140:1 to § CC140:3

**FALSE PROSPECTUS, CC-400,
§ CC400:1 to § CC400:3**

Deemed aggravating factor, CC-380.1,
§ CC380.1:1, § CC380.1:2

**FALSE RETURN BY PUBLIC
OFFICER, CC-399, § CC399:1,
§ CC399:2**

FALSE STATEMENT

See also FALSE PRETENCES;
PERJURY

Extra-judicial proceedings, CC-134,
§ CC134:1 to § CC134:3

Fabricating evidence, CC-137,
§ CC137:1 to § CC137:3

False affidavit, CC-134, § CC134:1 to
§ CC134:3, CC-138, § CC138:1 to
§ CC138:3

Indictment for, wording, CC-585,
§ CC585:1, § CC585:2

**FALSIFYING EMPLOYMENT
RECORD, CC-398, § CC398:1,
§ CC398:2**

See also EMPLOYMENT

FARES

See also FRAUD

Fraud in relation to, CC-393, § CC393:1,
§ CC393:2

FAULT

Proof of for organization, CC-22.1,
§ CC22.1:1 to § CC22.1:3,
CC-22.2, § CC22.2:1 to § CC22.2:3

**FEAR OF INJURY TO PERSON OR
PROPERTY, CC-810, § CC810:1 to
§ CC810:3, CC-811, § CC811:1,
§ CC811:2**

**FEAR OF SERIOUS PERSONAL
INJURY OFFENCE, CC-810.2,
§ CC810.2:1 to § CC810.2:3**

**FEAR OF SEXUAL OFFENCE
AGAINST CHILD**

Breach of recognizance, offence, CC-811,
§ CC811:1, § CC811:2

Information laid, CC-810.1, § CC810.1:1
to § CC810.1:3 [810.1(1)]

FEAR OF SEXUAL OFFENCE

AGAINST CHILD—Cont'd

Parties caused to appear, CC-810.1,
§ CC810.1:1 to § CC810.1:3
[810.1(2)]

Procedure, CC-810, CC-810.1,
§ CC810:1 to § CC810:3,
§ CC810.1:1 to § CC810.1:3
[810(5), 810.1(5)]

Recognizance

failure or refusal to enter recognizance,
CC-FORM 23 [810(4), CC-810,
CC-810.1, § CC810:1 to
§ CC810:3, § CC810.1:1 to
§ CC810.1:3, Form 23], 810.1(5)

terms and conditions, CC-810.1,
§ CC810.1:1 to § CC810.1:3
[810.1(3)]

varying, CC-810.1, § CC810.1:1 to
§ CC810.1:3 [810.1(4)]

FEEBLE-MINDED PERSON

See MENTAL DISORDER

FEEES AND ALLOWANCES

See COSTS

**FEIGNED MARRIAGE, PROCURING,
CC-292, § CC292:1 to § CC292:3**

FIERI FACIAS

See RECOGNIZANCE Forfeiture on
default

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

False pretence re, CC-362, § CC362:1 to
§ CC362:3 [362(1)(c), (d), (3)]

**FINES, CC-734, § CC734:1 to § CC734:3
to CC-737, § CC737:1 to § CC737:3**

See also SENTENCE

FINGERPRINTS

Certificates of examiner, CC-FORM 44,
CC-FORM 45

Fail to appear, fail to comply, Identifica-
tion of Criminals Act, as required by
process to appear for fingerprinting,
CC-145, § CC145:1 to § CC145:3
[145(4)-(10)]

Identification of Criminals Act, CC-145,
§ CC145:1 to § CC145:3, CC-501,
§ CC501:1 to § CC501:3 [145(4)-
(10), 501(3)]

INDEX

FINGERPRINTS—Cont'd

Proof of previous conviction, for,
 CC-667, § CC667:1 to § CC667:3
Warrant to obtain, **CC-487.092,**
 § CC487.092:1 to § CC487.092:3
Young persons, **YC-113, § YC113:1,**
 YC-115

FIRE

See **ARSON**

FIRE ALARM

False alarm
 defence of colour of right or lawful
 excuse, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to**
 § CC429:3 [429(2)]
 offence, **CC-437, § CC437:1,**
 § CC437:2

FIREARMS

See **WEAPONS**

FIREARMS OFFICER

See also **WEAPONS**
Definition, **CC-84, § CC84:1 to**
 § CC84:3
Reference to court by, **CC-111,**
 § CC111:1 to § CC111:3,
 CC-117.011, § CC117.011:1,
 § CC117.011:2 [111, 117.011(1)]

FIRST DEGREE MURDER

See **MURDER**

FISHERY GUARDIAN

See **FISHERY OFFICER**

FISHERY OFFICER

Fishery guardian as peace officer, **CC-2,**
 § CC2:1, § CC2:2
Peace officer as, **CC-2, § CC2:1,**
 § CC2:2

FITNESS TO STAND TRIAL

See **MENTAL DISORDER** Fitness to
 stand trial

FIXED PLATFORMS

Definition, **CC-78.1, § CC78.1:1,**
 § CC78.1:2 [78.1(5)]
Endangering safety, **CC-78.1,**
 § CC78.1:1, § CC78.1:2 [78.1(2)]
Offences against, **CC-7, § CC7:1,**
 § CC7:2 [7(2.1), (2.2)]
Seizing control, **CC-78.1, § CC78.1:1,**
 § CC78.1:2 [78.1(1)]

FIXED PLATFORMS—Cont'd

Threats causing death or injury, **CC-78.1,**
 § CC78.1:1, § CC78.1:2 [78.1(4)]

FOLLOWING PERSON. see INTIMIDATION; STALKING

FORCE

Excessive, criminal responsibility for,
 CC-26, § CC26:1 to § CC26:3
Justification of
 correction of child, **CC-43, § CC43:1**
 to § CC43:3
 defence of property, **CC-35, § CC35:1**
 to § CC35:3
 law enforcement, **CC-25, § CC25:1 to**
 § CC25:3
 preventing offences, **CC-27, § CC27:1**
 to § CC27:3
 aircraft, on, **CC-27.1, § CC27.1:1**
 self-defence, **CC-34, § CC34:1 to**
 § CC34:3

FORCIBLE CONFINEMENT, **CC-279,** **§ CC279:1 to § CC279:3 [279(2)]**

Internationally protected person, outside
 Canada, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2**
 [7(3), (5)-(7)]

Non-resistance as defence, **CC-279,**
 § CC279:1 to § CC279:3 [279(3)]

FORCIBLE DETAINER, **CC-72,** **§ CC72:1 to § CC72:3, CC-73,** **§ CC73:1, § CC73:2 [72(2), (3), 73]**

FORCIBLE ENTRY, **CC-72, § CC72:1 to** **§ CC72:3, CC-73, § CC73:1,** **§ CC73:2 [72(1), (1.1), (3), 73]**

See also **BREAKING AND ENTERING**

FORENSIC DNA ANALYSIS, **CC-487.04,** **§ CC487.04:1 to CC-487.092,** **§ CC487.092:1 to § CC487.092:3,** **YC-119, § YC119:1 [487.04 to** **487.092, YC 119(6)]**

See also **DNA ANALYSIS**

FORFEITURE

See also **OFFENCE-RELATED PROP-**
 ERTY; PROCEEDS OF CRIME

Ammunition, **CC-491, § CC491:1 to**
 § CC491:3

Appeals, powers of appellate courts
 see also **APPEALS**

FORFEITURE—Cont'd

Appeals, powers of appellate courts
—Cont'd
suspending fines, forfeitures, restitu-
tions and surcharges, pending
appeal, **CC-462.45**,
§ **CC462.45:1**, § **CC462.45:2**,
CC-683, § **CC683:1** to
§ **CC683:3**, **CC-689**, § **CC689:1**
to § **CC689:3** [**462.45**, **683(5)**,
689]
Carriage of prohibited goods
forfeiture order, **CC-401**, § **CC401:1**,
§ **CC401:2** [**401(2)**]
Civil enforcement of forfeiture,
CC-734.6, § **CC734.6:1**,
§ **CC734.6:2**
Controlled Drugs and Substances Act,
CD-16, § **CD16:1** to **CD-22**
Default on recognizance
committal of sureties when not satis-
fied, **CC-773**, § **CC773:1** to
§ **CC773:3**
effect, **CC-771**, § **CC771:1** to
§ **CC771:3** [**771(3)**, **(3.1)**]
execution by sheriff, **CC-772**,
§ **CC772:1**, § **CC772:2**
form of writ, **CC-FORM 34**
issue of writ, **CC-771**, § **CC771:1** to
§ **CC771:3** [**771(3.1)**]
proceeds, to whom payable, **CC-491**,
§ **CC491:1** to § **CC491:3**,
CC-734.4, § **CC734.4:1**,
§ **CC734.4:2**, **CC-771**,
§ **CC771:1** to § **CC771:3** [**491(3)**,
734.4, **771(4)**]
warrant of committal on, **CC-FORM**
27
Device to obtain computer service,
CC-342.2, § **CC342.2:1**,
§ **CC342.2:2** [**342.2(2)**, **(3)**]
Explosive, upon conviction, **CC-492**,
§ **CC492:1**, § **CC492:2**
Instrument for forging credit card,
CC-342.01, § **CC342.01:1**,
§ **CC342.01:2** [**342.01(2)**, **(3)**]
Obscene publications, **CC-164**,
§ **CC164:1** to § **CC164:3** [**164(4)**-
(7)]
Offence-related property
see **OFFENCE-RELATED PROP-**
ERTY

FORFEITURE—Cont'd

Proceeds
crime, of
see **PROCEEDS OF CRIME**
payable, to whom, **CC-491**, § **CC491:1**
to § **CC491:3**, **CC-734.4**,
§ **CC734.4:1**, § **CC734.4:2**
[**491(3)**, **734.4**]
Property obtained by crime, **CC-462.37**,
§ **CC462.37:1** to § **CC462.37:3**,
CC-491.1, § **CC491.1:1** to
§ **CC491.1:3**
Recognizance
see **Default on recognizance**, *supra*
Recovery, procedure, **CC-734.6**,
§ **CC734.6:1**, § **CC734.6:2**
Remission by Governor in Council,
CC-748.1, § **CC748.1:1**
Restitution order in addition to forfeiture,
priority, **CC-740**, § **CC740:1**,
§ **CC740:2**
see also **SENTENCE** Restitution orders
Return of weapons or ammunition to law-
ful owner, **CC-491**, § **CC491:1** to
§ **CC491:3** [**491(2)**]
Valuable minerals, **CC-394**, **CC-394.1**,
§ **CC394:1**, § **CC394.1:1**,
§ **CC394.1:2** [**394(6)**, § **CC394:2**,
394.1(4)]
Weapons, **CC-115**, § **CC115:1**,
§ **CC115:2**, **CC-117.03**,
§ **CC117.03:1**, § **CC117.03:2**,
CC-117.05, § **CC117.05:1** to
§ **CC117.05:3**, **CC-491**, § **CC491:1**
to § **CC491:3** [**115**, **117.03(3)**,
117.05(4), **491**]
see also **WEAPONS**
Young persons, **YC-42**, § **YC42:1** [**YC**
42(2)(j)]

FORGERY

Altering election document, **CC-377**,
§ **CC377:1**, § **CC377:2** [**377(1)(d)**]
Complete, when, **CC-366**, § **CC366:1** to
§ **CC366:3** [**366(3)**, **(4)**]
Credit card, **CC-342**, § **CC342:1** to
§ **CC342:3**
Definition, **CC-366**, § **CC366:1** to
§ **CC366:3** [**366(1)**, **(2)**]
Exchequer bill, etc., use or possession,
CC-369, § **CC369:1** to § **CC369:3**
[**369(a)**]

INDEX

FORGERY—Cont'd

- False document, defined, CC-57,
§ CC57:1 to § CC57:3, CC-321,
§ CC321:1 to § CC321:3 [57(4)(b),
321]
- Impounding forged instrument, CEA-35
- Inserting false entry in register, CC-377,
§ CC377:1, § CC377:2 [377(1)(b)]
- Instrument for forging credit card,
CC-342.01, § CC342.01:1,
§ CC342.01:2
- Making false copy of register, record or
document, CC-378, § CC378:1,
§ CC378:2
- Making false document defined, CC-366,
§ CC366:1 to § CC366:3 [366(2)]
- Medical assistance in dying, in relation to,
CC-241.4
- Passports, CC-57, § CC57:1 to § CC57:3
see also PASSPORT OFFENCES
- Plates, dies, etc., making, using, etc., for
purpose of, CC-369, § CC369:1 to
§ CC369:3 [369(b)]
- Public seal of Canada or province,
CC-369, § CC369:1 to § CC369:3
[369(b)]
- Punishment, CC-367, § CC367:1,
§ CC367:2
- Trade mark
 - definition, CC-406, § CC406:1,
§ CC406:2
 - offence, CC-407, § CC407:1,
§ CC407:2
 - possession of instruments for, CC-409,
§ CC409:1 to § CC409:3
 - punishment and forfeiture, CC-412,
§ CC412:1, § CC412:2
- Uttering forged
 - document, CC-368, § CC368:1 to
§ CC368:3
 - passport, CC-57, § CC57:1 to
§ CC57:3

FORM OF MARRIAGE

- Definition, CC-214, § CC214:1,
§ CC214:2

FORMS AND SCHEDULES

- See also CERTIFICATES; DOCU-
MENTS
- Affidavits
see AFFIDAVITS

FORMS AND SCHEDULES—Cont'd

- Controlled Drugs and Substances Act,
CD-SCH I to CD-SCH VI
- Criminal Code forms, CC-849,
§ CC849:1
- Form 44, CC-667, § CC667:1 to
§ CC667:3
- Form 45, CC-667, § CC667:1 to
§ CC667:3
- Form 1, Information to obtain a search
warrant, CC-487, § CC487:1 to
§ CC487:3
- Form 2, Information, CC-506,
§ CC506:1, § CC506:2, CC-788,
§ CC788:1 to § CC788:3
- Form 4, Heading of indictment,
CC-566, CC-566.1, § CC566:1,
§ CC566.1:1, § CC566:2,
CC-580, § CC580:1, CC-591,
§ CC591:1 to § CC591:3
- Form 5, Warrant to search, CC-487,
§ CC487:1 to § CC487:3
- Form 5.01, Information to obtain a war-
rant to take bodily substances for
forensic DNA analysis,
CC-487.05, § CC487.05:1 to
§ CC487.05:3 [487.05(1)]
- Form 5.001, Preservation demand,
CC-487.012, § CC487.012:1,
§ CC487.012:2 [487.012(1)]
- Form 5.1, Warrant to search, CC-487.1,
§ CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3
- Form 5.002, Information to obtain a
preservation order, CC-487.013,
§ CC487.013:1, § CC487.013:2
[487.013(2)]
- Form 5.2, Report to a justice,
CC-489.1, § CC489.1:1 to
§ CC489.1:3
- Form 5.02, Warrant authorizing the
taking of bodily substances for
forensic DNA analysis,
CC-487.05, § CC487.05:1 to
§ CC487.05:3 [487.05(1)]
- Form 5.03, Order authorizing the tak-
ing of bodily substances for foren-
sic DNA analysis, CC-487.051,
§ CC487.051:1 to § CC487.051:3
[487.051(1), 487.051(2)]
- Form 5.003, Preservation order,
CC-487.013, § CC487.013:1,
§ CC487.013:2 [487.013(4)]

FORMS AND SCHEDULES—Cont'd

Criminal Code forms, **CC-849**,

§ **CC849:1**—Cont'd

Form 5.3, Report to a judge of property seized, **CC-462.32**, § **CC462.32:1 to § CC462.32:3**

Form 5.004, Information to obtain a production order, **CC-487.014**, § **CC487.014:1 to § CC487.014:3 to CC-487.018**, § **CC487.018:1**, § **CC487.018:2** [**487.014(2)**, **487.015(2)**, **487.016(2)**, **487.017(2)**, **487.018(3)**]

Form 5.04, Order authorizing the taking of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.051**, § **CC487.051:1 to § CC487.051:3** [**487.051(3)**]

Form 5.05, Application for an authorization to take bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.055**, § **CC487.055:1 to § CC487.055:3** [**487.055(1)**]

Form 5.005, Production order for documents, **CC-487.014**, § **CC487.014:1 to § CC487.014:3** [**487.014(3)**]

Form 5.06, Authorization to take bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.055**, § **CC487.055:1 to § CC487.055:3** [**487.055(1)**]

Form 5.006, Production order to trace a communication, **CC-487.015**, § **CC487.015:1**, § **CC487.015:2** [**487.015(3)**]

Form 5.007, Production order for transmission data or tracking data, **CC-487.016**, § **CC487.016:1**, § **CC487.016:2**, **CC-487.017**, § **CC487.017:1**, § **CC487.017:2** [**487.016(3)**, **487.017(3)**]

Form 5.07, Report to a Provincial Court Judge or the court, **CC-487.057**, § **CC487.057:1**, § **CC487.057:2** [**487.057(1)**]

Form 5.08, Application for an authorization to take additional samples of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.091**, § **CC487.091:1**, § **CC487.091:2** [**487.091(1)**]

Form 5.008, Production order for financial data, **CC-487.018**,

FORMS AND SCHEDULES—Cont'd

Criminal Code forms, **CC-849**,

§ **CC849:1**—Cont'd

§ **CC487.018:1**, § **CC487.018:2** [**487.018(4)**]

Form 5.09, Authorization to take additional samples of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.091**, § **CC487.091:1**, § **CC487.091:2** [**487.091(1)**]

Form 5.009, Information to obtain a non-disclosure order, **CC-487.0191**, § **CC487.0191:1**, § **CC487.0191:2** [**487.0191(2)**]

Form 5.041, Order to a person to have bodily substances taken for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.051**, § **CC487.051:1 to § CC487.051:3**, **CC-487.055**, § **CC487.055:1 to § CC487.055:3** [**487.051(4)**, **487.055(3.11)**]

Form 5.061, Summons to a person to have bodily substances taken for forensic DNA analysis, **CC-487.055**, § **CC487.055:1 to § CC487.055:3**, **CC-487.091**, § **CC487.091:1**, § **CC487.091:2** [**487.055(4)**, **487.091(3)**]

Form 5.062, Warrant for arrest, **CC-487.0551**, § **CC487.0551:1**, § **CC487.0551:2** [**487.0551(1)**]

Form 5.0081, Information to revoke or vary an order made under any of sections 487.013 to 487.018 of the Criminal Code, **CC-487.019**, § **CC487.019:1**, § **CC487.019:2** [**487.019(3)**]

Form 5.0091, Non-disclosure order, **CC-487.0191**, § **CC487.0191:1**, § **CC487.0191:2** [**487.0191(3)**]

Form 6, Summons to a person charged with an offence, **CC-493**, § **CC493:1 to § CC493:3**, **CC-508**, § **CC508:1 to § CC508:3**, **CC-512**, § **CC512:1 to § CC512:3**

Form 7, Warrant for arrest, **CC-475**, § **CC475:1 to § CC475:3**, **CC-493**, § **CC493:1 to § CC493:3**, **CC-597**, § **CC597:1 to § CC597:3**, **CC-800**, § **CC800:1 to § CC800:3**, **CC-803**, § **CC803:1 to § CC803:3**

INDEX

FORMS AND SCHEDULES—Cont'd

Criminal Code forms, **CC-849**,
§ **CC849:1**—Cont'd

Form 7.1, Warrant to enter dwelling
house, **CC-529.1**, § **CC529.1:1** to
§ **CC529.1:3**

Form 8, Warrant for committal,
CC-493, § **CC493:1** to
§ **CC493:3**, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**,
§ **CC515:2**

Form 9, Appearance notice issued by a
peace officer to a person not yet
charged with an offence, **CC-493**,
§ **CC493:1** to § **CC493:3**

Form 10, Promise to appear, **CC-493**,
§ **CC493:1** to § **CC493:3**

Form 11, Recognizance entered into
before an officer in charge or other
peace officer, **CC-493**, § **CC493:1**
to § **CC493:3**

Form 11, Release Order, **CC-2**,
§ **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

Form 11.1, Undertaking given to a
peace officer or an officer in
charge, **CC-493**, § **CC493:1** to
§ **CC493:3**, **CC-499**, § **CC499:1**,
§ **CC499:2**, **CC-503**, § **CC503:1**
to § **CC503:3**

Form 12, Surety Declaration,
CC-515.1, § **CC515.1:1**

Form 12, Undertaking given to a justice
or a judge, **CC-493**, § **CC493:1** to
§ **CC493:3**, **CC-679**, § **CC679:1**
to § **CC679:3**

Form 13, Undertaking by appellant
(defendant), **CC-816**, § **CC816:1**
to § **CC816:3**, **CC-832**,
§ **CC832:1**, § **CC832:2**, **CC-834**,
§ **CC834:1** to § **CC834:3**

Form 14, Undertaking by appellant
(prosecutor), **CC-817**, § **CC817:1**
to § **CC817:3**

Form 15, Warrant to convey accused
before justice of another territorial
division, **CC-543**, § **CC543:1** to
§ **CC543:3**

Form 16, Subpoena to a witness,
CC-699, § **CC699:1** to
§ **CC699:3**

Form 16.1, Subpoena to a witness in
the case of proceedings in respect
of an offence referred to in subsec-
tion 278.11(1) of the Criminal

FORMS AND SCHEDULES—Cont'd

Criminal Code forms, **CC-849**,
§ **CC849:1**—Cont'd

Code, § **CC278.3:1**, **CC-278.12**,
CC-699, § **CC699:1** to
§ **CC699:3** [278.3(5), 699(7)]

Form 17, Warrant for witness, **CC-698**,
§ **CC698:1** to § **CC698:3**,
CC-705, § **CC705:1** to
§ **CC705:3**

Form 18, Warrant to arrest an abscond-
ing witness, **CC-704**, § **CC704:1**,
§ **CC704:2**

Form 19, Warrant remanding a
prisoner, **CC-516**, § **CC516:1** to
§ **CC516:3**, **CC-537**, § **CC537:1**
to § **CC537:3**

Form 20, Warrant of committal of wit-
ness for refusing to be sworn or to
give evidence, **CC-545**,
§ **CC545:1** to § **CC545:3**

Form 21, Warrant of committal on
conviction, **CC-570**, § **CC570:1**
to § **CC570:3**, **CC-806**,
§ **CC806:1**, § **CC806:2**

Form 22, Warrant of committal on an
order for the payment of money,
CC-806, § **CC806:1**, § **CC806:2**

Form 23, Warrant of committal for fail-
ure to furnish recognizance to
keep the peace, **CC-810**,
CC-810.1, § **CC810:1** to
§ **CC810:3**, § **CC810.1:1** to
§ **CC810.1:3**

Form 24, Warrant of committal of wit-
ness for failure to enter into
recognizance, **CC-550**,
§ **CC550:1**, § **CC550:2**

Form 25, Warrant of committal for
contempt, **CC-708**, § **CC708:1** to
§ **CC708:3**

Form 26, Warrant of committal in
default of payment of costs of an
appeal, **CC-827**, § **CC827:1**,
§ **CC827:2**

Form 27, Warrant of committal on for-
feiture of a recognizance, **CC-773**,
§ **CC773:1** to § **CC773:3**

Form 28, Endorsement of warrant,
CC-487, § **CC487:1** to
§ **CC487:3**, **CC-528**, § **CC528:1**
to § **CC528:3**

Form 29, Endorsement of warrant,

FORMS AND SCHEDULES—Cont'd

Criminal Code forms, **CC-849**,

§ **CC849:1**—Cont'd

CC-507, § **CC507:1** to

§ **CC507:3**

Form 30, Order for accused to be brought before justice prior to expiration of period of remand, **CC-537**, § **CC537:1** to § **CC537:3**

Form 31, Deposition of a witness, **CC-540**, § **CC540:1** to § **CC540:3**

Form 32, Recognizance, **CC-493**, § **CC493:1** to § **CC493:3**, **CC-550**, § **CC550:1**, § **CC550:2**, **CC-679**, § **CC679:1** to § **CC679:3**, **CC-706**, § **CC706:1** to § **CC706:3**, **CC-707**, § **CC707:1**, § **CC707:2**, **CC-810**, **CC-810.1**, § **CC810:1** to § **CC810:3**, § **CC810.1:1** to § **CC810.1:3**, **CC-817**, § **CC817:1** to § **CC817:3**

Form 33, Certificate of default to be endorsed on recognizance, **CC-770**, § **CC770:1** to § **CC770:3**

Form 34, Writ of fieri facias, **CC-771**, § **CC771:1** to § **CC771:3**

Form 34.1, Statement on restitution, **CC-737.1** [737.1(4)]

Form 34.2, Victim impact statement, **CC-722**, § **CC722:1** to § **CC722:3** [722(4)]

Form 34.3, Community impact statement, **CC-722.2**, § **CC722.2:1**, § **CC722.2:2** [722.2(2)]

Form 35, Conviction, **CC-570**, § **CC570:1** to § **CC570:3**, **CC-806**, § **CC806:1**, § **CC806:2**

Form 36, Order against an offender, **CC-570**, § **CC570:1** to § **CC570:3**, **CC-806**, § **CC806:1**, § **CC806:2**

Form 37, Order acquitting accused, **CC-570**, § **CC570:1** to § **CC570:3**

Form 38, Conviction for contempt, **CC-708**, § **CC708:1** to § **CC708:3**

Form 39, Order for discharge of a person in custody, **CC-519**,

FORMS AND SCHEDULES—Cont'd

Criminal Code forms, **CC-849**,

§ **CC849:1**—Cont'd

§ **CC519:1** to § **CC519:3**,

CC-550, § **CC550:1**, § **CC550:2**

Form 40, Challenge to array, **CC-629**, § **CC629:1** to § **CC629:3**

Form 41, Challenge for cause, **CC-639**, § **CC639:1** to § **CC639:3**

Form 42, Certificate of non-payment of costs of appeal, **CC-827**, § **CC827:1**, § **CC827:2**

Form 43, Jailer's receipt to peace officer for prisoner, **CC-734**, § **CC734:1** to § **CC734:3**

Form 46, Probation order, **CC-732.1**, § **CC732.1:1** to § **CC732.1:3**

Form 47, Order to disclose income tax information, **CC-462.48**, § **CC462.48:1**, § **CC462.48:2**

Form 48, Assessment order of the court, **CC-672.13**, § **CC672.13:1**, § **CC672.13:2**

Form 48.1, Assessment order of the Review Board, **CC-672.13**, § **CC672.13:1**, § **CC672.13:2**

Form 48.2, Victim impact statement, **CC-672.5**, § **CC672.5:1** to § **CC672.5:3** [672.5(14)]

Form 49, Warrant of committal, disposition of detention, **CC-672.57**, § **CC672.57:1**, § **CC672.57:2**

Form 50, Warrant of committal, placement decision, **CC-672.7**, § **CC672.7:1**, § **CC672.7:2** [672.7(2)]

Form 51, Notice of obligation to provide samples of bodily substance, **CC-732.1**, § **CC732.1:1** to § **CC732.1:3**, **CC-742.3**, § **CC742.3:1** to § **CC742.3:3**, **CC-810**, **CC-810.1**, **CC-810.01**, § **CC810:1** to § **CC810:3**, § **CC810.1:1** to § **CC810.1:3**, § **CC810.01:1** to § **CC810.01:3**, **CC-810.2**, § **CC810.2:1** to § **CC810.2:3** [732.1(3)(c.2), **CC-810.011**, § **CC810.011:1** to § **CC810.011:3**, 742.3(2)(a.2), 810.01(4.1)(g), 810.2(4.1)(g)], 810(3.02)(c), 810.011(6)(f), 810.1(3.02)(i)

INDEX

FORMS AND SCHEDULES—Cont'd

- Criminal Code forms, **CC-849**,
§ **CC849:1**—Cont'd
 - Form 52, Order to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.012**, § **CC490.012:1** to § **CC490.012:3**
 - Form 53, Notice of obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.019**, § **CC490.019:1** to § **CC490.019:3**, **CC-490.032**
 - Form 54, Notice of obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.032**, **CC-490.02901**, § **CC490.02901:1**, § **CC490.02901:2** to **CC-490.02903**, § **CC490.02903:1**, § **CC490.02903:2**, **CC-490.02905**, § **CC490.02905:1**, § **CC490.02905:2**
- Deemed good and sufficient, **CC-849**, § **CC849:1** [849(1)]
- Drugs
 - Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, **CD-SCH I** to **CD-SCH VI**
- Fingerprints, **CC-FORM 44**, **CC-FORM 45**
- Firearms
 - see **WEAPONS** Firearms firearms acquisition certificate
- Justice not required to affix seal to Form, **CC-849**, § **CC849:1** [849(2)]
- Warrant of committal
 - see also **MENTAL DISORDER**
 - disposition of detention, **CC-FORM 49**
 - placement decision, **CC-FORM 50**
- Youth Criminal Justice Act, **YC-154**, **YC-155** [YC 154, 155(a)]

FRAUD, CC-380, § CC380:1 to § CC380:3

- See also **FALSE PRETENCES**
- Affecting market prices, **CC-380**, § **CC380:1** to § **CC380:3** [380(2)]
- Arson for fraudulent purpose, **CC-435**, § **CC435:1** to § **CC435:3**
- Concealment of title documents, **CC-385**, § **CC385:1**, § **CC385:2**

FRAUD, CC-380, § CC380:1 to § CC380:3—Cont'd

- Disposal of
 - goods on which money advanced, **CC-389**, § **CC389:1**, § **CC389:2**
 - property to defraud creditors, **CC-392**, § **CC392:1** to § **CC392:3**
- Falsification of books and documents, **CC-397**, § **CC397:1**, § **CC397:2**
- Fares, **CC-393**, § **CC393:1**, § **CC393:2**
- Food, beverage or accommodation, **CC-364**, § **CC364:1**, § **CC364:2**
- Forfeiture order re minerals, **CC-394**, § **CC394:1**, § **CC394:2** [394(2)]
- Fraud offence, **CC-380**, § **CC380:1** to § **CC380:3**
- Fraudulent concealment, **CC-341**, § **CC341:1**, § **CC341:2**
- Gaming in wares or merchandise, **CC-383**, § **CC383:1**, § **CC383:2**
- Government, fraud upon, **CC-121**, § **CC121:1** to § **CC121:3**
- Indictment sufficiency, **CC-586**, § **CC586:1**
- Mines, **CC-396**, § **CC396:1**, § **CC396:2**
- Misleading receipt for property, **CC-388**, § **CC388:1**, § **CC388:2**
- Obtaining
 - credit by, **CC-362**, § **CC362:1** to § **CC362:3** [362(1)(b), (3)]
 - execution of valuable security, **CC-363**, § **CC363:1**, § **CC363:2**
 - food and lodging, **CC-364**, § **CC364:1**, § **CC364:2**
- Offences in relation to officials, **CC-121**, § **CC121:1** to § **CC121:3** to **CC-123**, § **CC123:1** to § **CC123:3**
- Receipt under Bank Act, making or disposing, **CC-390**, § **CC390:1** to § **CC390:3**
- Registration of title to property, **CC-386**, § **CC386:1**, § **CC386:2**
- Sale of real property, **CC-387**, § **CC387:1**, § **CC387:2**
- Sentencing
 - deemed aggravating factors, **CC-380.1**, § **CC380.1:1**, § **CC380.1:2**
- Setting fire for fraudulent purpose, **CC-435**, § **CC435:1** to § **CC435:3** [435(1)]
- Stocks, shares, etc., **CC-380**, § **CC380:1** to § **CC380:3**, **CC-382**, § **CC382:1**

FRAUD, CC-380, § CC380:1 to § CC380:3—Cont'd
to § CC382:3 to CC-384,
§ CC384:1, § CC384:2 [380(2),
382, 382.1, 383, 384]
see also STOCKS, SHARES, ETC.
Transportation fraud, CC-393,
§ CC393:1, § CC393:2
Use of mails, CC-381, § CC381:1,
§ CC381:2
Valuable minerals, CC-394, § CC394:1,
§ CC394:2

FRAUD IN RELATION TO MINERALS
See also VALUABLE MINERAL
Offences, CC-394, CC-394.1,
§ CC394:1, § CC394.1:1,
§ CC394.1:2, § CC394:2
Search and seizure, CC-395, § CC395:1,
§ CC395:2

FRAUD IN RELATION TO MINES
See also VALUABLE MINERAL
Offences, CC-396, § CC396:1,
§ CC396:2 [396(1)]
Proof of intent, CC-396, § CC396:1,
§ CC396:2 [396(2)]
Search and seizure, CC-395, § CC395:1,
§ CC395:2

FRAUDULENT CONCEALMENT
Anything, CC-341, § CC341:1,
§ CC341:2
Identity or travelling documents,
CC-279.03, § CC279.03:1,
§ CC279.03:2
Title documents, CC-385, § CC385:1,
§ CC385:2

**FRAUDULENT DISPOSAL OF GOODS
ON WHICH MONEY ADVANCED,**
CC-389, § CC389:1, § CC389:2

**FRAUDULENT RECEIPTS UNDER
BANK ACT, CC-390, § CC390:1 to
§ CC390:3**

**FRAUDULENT REGISTRATION OF
TITLE, CC-386, § CC386:1,
§ CC386:2**
See also DOCUMENTS OF TITLE

**FRAUDULENT SALE OF REAL
PROPERTY, CC-387, § CC387:1,
§ CC387:2**

FREEDOMS
See FUNDAMENTAL FREEDOMS

FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE
See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair
and public hearing, Fundamental
justice
Interception of private communications,
opening of sealed packet, CC-187,
§ CC187:1 to § CC187:3 [187(1.4),
(7)]
see also INTERCEPTION OF
PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
Right to make full answer and defence,
CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3,
CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3,
CC-802, § CC802:1 to § CC802:3
[276(3)(a), 650(3), 802(1)]
Sexual activity of complainant, admis-
sibility on sexual offences, CC-276,
§ CC276:1 to § CC276:3

**FUNDAMENTAL FREEDOMS, CH-2,
§ CH2:1**
See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS
Freedom of
assembly, CH-2, § CH2:1 [CH 2(c)]
association, CH-2, § CH2:1 [CH 2(d)]
conscience and religion, CH-2,
§ CH2:1 [CH 2(a)]
expression, CH-2, § CH2:1 [CH 2(b)]
press and other media, the, CH-2,
§ CH2:1 [CH 2(b)]
religion, CH-2, § CH2:1 [CH 2(a)]
speech, CH-2, § CH2:1 [CH 2(b)]
thought, belief, CH-2, § CH2:1 [CH
2(b)]
Override provision, CH-33, § CH33:1

**FUNDAMENTAL JUSTICE, CH-7,
§ CH7:1**
See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS
Commission evidence, CC-713.1,
§ CC713.1:1, § CC713.1:2
see also COMMISSION EVIDENCE

GAMBLING
See BETTING AND GAMING
OFFENCES; DISORDERLY
HOUSE; KEEPER; LOTTERIES

GAME
See also BETTING AND GAMING
OFFENCES; GAMING EQUIP-
MENT
Cheating at playing, CC-209, § CC209:1
to § CC209:3

INDEX

GAME—Cont'd

- Common gaming house
 - defined, **CC-197**, § **CC197:1** to § **CC197:3** [197(1), (4)]
 - exemptions, **CC-204**, § **CC204:1**, § **CC204:2** to **CC-207.1**, § **CC207.1:1** to § **CC207.1:3**
 - offences, **CC-201**, § **CC201:1** to § **CC201:3**
- Defined, **CC-197**, § **CC197:1** to § **CC197:3** [197(1)]

GAMING EQUIPMENT

- See also **BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES**
- Defined, **CC-197**, § **CC197:1** to § **CC197:3** [197(1)]

GAMING HOUSE

- See **BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES**

GAMING OFFENCES

- See **BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES**

GAOL

- See **SENTENCE Imprisonment**

GAZETTE

- See **JUDICIAL NOTICE; STATUTES**

GENERAL WARRANT, **CC-487.01**, § **CC487.01:1** to § **CC487.01:3**

- See also **SEARCH AND SEIZURE Warrants**

GENOCIDE

- See also **HATE PROPAGANDA; WAR CRIMES**
- Advocating, **CC-318**, § **CC318:1** to § **CC318:3**
- Committing, **WC-4**, § **WC4:1**, **WC-6**, § **WC6:1**

GOODS

- Definition, **CC-379**, § **CC379:1**, § **CC379:2**
- Obtaining by false pretence, **CC-362**, § **CC362:1** to § **CC362:3** [362(1)(a)]
- Prohibited, obtaining carriage by false representation, **CC-401**, § **CC401:1**, § **CC401:2**

GOVERNMENT

- Definition, **CC-118**, § **CC118:1** to § **CC118:3**
- Evidence, definition, **CC-118**, § **CC118:1** to § **CC118:3**
- Fraud upon, **CC-121**, § **CC121:1** to § **CC121:3**
- Government mark
 - counterfeiting, **CC-376**, § **CC376:1** to § **CC376:3** [376(2)]
 - definition, **CC-376**, § **CC376:1** to § **CC376:3** [376(3)]
- New Brunswick, English and French linguistic equality, **CH-16.1** [CH 16.1(2)]
- Records, **CEA-24**, § **CEA24:1** to **CEA-26**, § **CEA26:1**, **CEA-28**, § **CEA28:1**

GRAND JURY ABOLISHED, **CC-576**, § **CC576:1** to § **CC576:3** [576(2)]

GROSS INDECENCY

- See **INDECENCY**

GUARDIAN

- Abduction by, **CC-282**, § **CC282:1** to § **CC282:3** to **CC-286**, § **CC286:1**, § **CC286:2**
- Definitions
 - offences against person and reputation, **CC-214**, § **CC214:1**, § **CC214:2**
 - sexual offences, **CC-150**, § **CC150:1** to § **CC150:3**
- Duty to provide necessities, **CC-215**, § **CC215:1** to § **CC215:3**
- Procuring sexual activity, **CC-170**, § **CC170:1**, § **CC170:2**
- Sexual exploitation, **CC-153**, § **CC153:1** to § **CC153:3**

GUILTY PLEA

- See also **PLEAS**
- Called upon to plead, when, **CC-606**, § **CC606:1** to § **CC606:3** [606(1)]
- Included or other offence, **CC-606**, § **CC606:1** to § **CC606:3** [606(4)]
- Inquiry by judge, **CC-606**, § **CC606:1** to § **CC606:3** [606(1.1)]
- Judicial interim release, **CC-518**, § **CC518:1** to § **CC518:3** [518(2)]
- Other offences, **CC-606**, § **CC606:1** to § **CC606:3** [606(4)]

GUILTY PLEA—Cont'd

Summary conviction proceedings,
CC-801, § CC801:1 to § CC801:3
 Transfer of charges, **CC-478, § CC478:1 to § CC478:3, CC-479, § CC479:1 to § CC479:3**

GUNS

See **WEAPONS**

HABEAS CORPUS

See also **EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES**

Appeals

hearing of, **CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(6)]**
 judgment issued on return of writ, **CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(5)]**
 none from grant of writ, **CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(4)]**
 refusal of application, **CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(3)]**
 Guarantee to, **CH-10, § CH10:1 [CH 10(c)]**
 Multiple applications prohibited, **CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(3)]**
 Nunavut, **CC-573.2, § CC573.2:1**
 Rules of court re, **CC-482, § CC482:1 to § CC482:3 [482(3)(c)]**
 Warrant of committal, quashing not available, **CC-782, § CC782:1 to § CC782:3**

HANDGUNS

See **WEAPONS**

HANDWRITING

Certifications re Canada Evidence Act, **CEA-33**
 Comparisons by witnesses, **CEA-8, § CEA8:1**

HARASSMENT

See also **INTIMIDATION; STALKING; WATCH AND BESET**
 Criminal, **CC-264, § CC264:1 to § CC264:3**
 Repeated telephone calls, by, **CC-372, § CC372:1 to § CC372:3 [372(3)]**

HARBOUR

Removing natural bar, **CC-440, § CC440:1, § CC440:2**

HATE LITERATURE

See **HATE PROPAGANDA**

HATE PROPAGANDA

Advocating genocide, **CC-318, § CC318:1 to § CC318:3**
 Communicating defined, **CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3 [319(7)]**
 Definition, **CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(8)]**
 Deleting from computer system, **CC-320.1, § CC320.1:1 to § CC320.1:3**
 Forfeiture of material, **CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3 [319(4)]**
 Genocide defined, **CC-318, § CC318:1 to § CC318:3 [318(2)]**
 Holocaust denial, **CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3 [319(2.1)]**
 Identifiable group defined, **CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3 [319(7)]**
 Inciting hatred, **CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3 [319(1)]**
 Public incitement of hatred, **CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3**
 Public place defined, **CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3 [319(7)]**
 Search and seizure, exceptions, **CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3 [319(5)]**
 Seizure of publications
 see also **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
 Warrants
 forfeiture proceedings, **CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(2)-(7)]**
 return of material, **CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(5)]**
 warrant for, **CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(1)]**

Sentence

motivation by hate aggravating factor, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(i)]**

Statements defined, **CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3 [319(7)]**

HATRED

See also **HATE PROPAGANDA**
 Aggravating factor on sentencing, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(i)]**
 Inciting, **CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3**

INDEX

HEARINGS

- Expert evidence
 - business documents, **CEA-30, § CEA30:1 [CE 30(6), (9)]**
 - number of expert witnesses, **CEA-7, § CEA7:1**
- Government records, **CEA-24, § CEA24:1 to CEA-26, § CEA26:1, CEA-28, § CEA28:1**
- Prior inconsistent statements
 - adverse witnesses, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1**
 - cross-examination upon
 - one's own witness, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1**
 - opponent's witness, **CEA-10, § CEA10:1**
 - proving statement, **CEA-11, § CEA11:1**
- Public documents, **CEA-24, § CEA24:1 to CEA-26, § CEA26:1, CEA-28, § CEA28:1**

HEARSAY

- See **HEARSAY EXCEPTIONS**

HEARSAY EXCEPTIONS

- Admissions
 - see **ADMISSIONS**
- Affidavits
 - see **AFFIDAVITS**
- Age
 - see **AGE**
- Banking records
 - see **DOCUMENTS**
- Business records
 - see **DOCUMENTS**
- Canada Evidence Act
 - see **CANADA EVIDENCE ACT**
- Certificates
 - see **CERTIFICATES**
- Commission evidence
 - see **COMMISSION EVIDENCE**
- Confessions
 - see **STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**
- Convictions
 - see **CONVICTIONS**
- Date of birth
 - see **AGE**

HEARSAY EXCEPTIONS—Cont'd

- Documents
 - see **DOCUMENTS**
- Expert evidence
 - business documents, **CEA-30, § CEA30:1 [CE 30(6), (9)]**
 - number of expert witnesses, **CEA-7, § CEA7:1**
 - psychiatric assessment
 - isee **MENTAL DISORDER**
 - report admissible, **CC-657.3, § CC657.3:1 to § CC657.3:3**
- Government records, **CEA-24, § CEA24:1 to CEA-26, § CEA26:1, CEA-28, § CEA28:1**
- Historical events
 - see **JUDICIAL NOTICE**
- Interception of private communications
 - see **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**
- Judicial notice
 - see **JUDICIAL NOTICE**
- Judicial proceedings
 - see **JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS**
- Prior inconsistent statements
 - adverse witnesses, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1**
 - cross-examination upon
 - one's own witness, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1**
 - opponent's witness, **CEA-10, § CEA10:1**
 - proving statement, **CEA-11, § CEA11:1**
 - statement during youth court assessment, **YC-147, § YC147:1 [YC 147(2)]**
- Prior testimony, **CC-715, § CC715:1 to § CC715:3, CC-822, § CC822:1 to § CC822:3 [715, 822(5)]**
- Psychiatric evidence
 - see **MENTAL DISORDER**
- Public documents, **CEA-24, § CEA24:1 to CEA-26, § CEA26:1, CEA-28, § CEA28:1**
- Reading in evidence
 - commission evidence, **CC-711, § CC711:1, § CC711:2, CC-712, § CC712:1 to § CC712:3 [711, 712(2)]**
 - see also **COMMISSION EVIDENCE**

HEARSAY EXCEPTIONS—Cont'd

Reading in evidence—Cont'd
evidence from previous hearing,
CC-715, § CC715:1 to
§ CC715:3, CC-822, § CC822:1
to § CC822:3 [715, 822(5)]
trial de novo, reading in of trial evi-
dence, CC-822, § CC822:1 to
§ CC822:3 [822(5)]

Records

see DOCUMENTS

Sentencing hearing, CC-723, § CC723:1
to § CC723:3, CC-724, § CC724:1
to § CC724:3 [723(5), 724(1)]

Solemn declarations

see SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

Statements

see STATEMENTS; STATEMENTS
OF THE ACCUSED; YOUTH
CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

Statements of the accused

see STATEMENTS OF THE
ACCUSED; YOUTH CRIMINAL
JUSTICE ACT

Statutes

see STATUTES

Young persons, inadmissible evidence
admissible, YC-150

HER MAJESTY

Acts intending

alarm, to, CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2
bodily harm, CC-55, § CC55:1,
§ CC55:2

see also BODILY HARM

HER MAJESTY'S FORCES

See also CANADIAN FORCES

Definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

HIDING TOOLS, ETC.

Intimidate, to, CC-423, § CC423:1 to
§ CC423:3 [423(1)(d)]

HIGH TREASON

Conspiracy to commit as treason, CC-46,
§ CC46:1, § CC46:2 [46(2)(c)]

Corroboration of single witness, CC-47,
§ CC47:1 to § CC47:3 [47(3)]

Definition, CC-46, § CC46:1, § CC46:2
[46(1), (3)]

Evidence of overt acts, CC-55, § CC55:1,
§ CC55:2

HIGH TREASON—Cont'd

Indictment

offence must be specifically charged,
CC-582, § CC582:1, § CC582:2
overt acts to be stated, CC-581,
§ CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(4)]

Punishment, CC-47, § CC47:1 to
§ CC47:3 [47(1), (4)]

Sentence, CC-745, § CC745:1 to
§ CC745:3 [745(a)]

HIGHWAY

Blocking or obstructing to intimidate,
CC-423, § CC423:1 to § CC423:3
[423(1)(g)]

Definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

HIJACKING

See also AIRCRAFT

Aircraft, CC-76, § CC76:1, § CC76:2

Consent to prosecution of non-citizen,
CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(7)]

First degree murder, CC-231, § CC231:1
to § CC231:3 [231(5)]

Outside Canada, CC-7, § CC7:1,
§ CC7:2

Use of force to prevent, CC-27.1,
§ CC27.1:1

HOAX

Terrorist offence, CC-83.231,
§ CC83.231:1, § CC83.231:2

HOLIDAY

Acts done on, validity, CC-20, § CC20:1,
§ CC20:2

Taking verdict on Sunday, CC-654,
§ CC654:1, § CC654:2

HOMICIDE

See also DEATH; INFANTICIDE; KILL-
ING CHILD; MANSLAUGHTER;
MURDER; PAROLE

Acceleration of death by bodily injury,
CC-226, § CC226:1, § CC226:2

Attempt murder, CC-239, § CC239:1 to
§ CC239:3

Consent to death, effect of, CC-14,
§ CC14:1 to § CC14:3

Culpable

definition, CC-222, § CC222:1 to
§ CC222:3 [222(4)]

how committed, CC-222, § CC222:1
to § CC222:3 [222(5)]

INDEX

HOMICIDE—Cont'd

Dead body

- interference with, CC-182, § CC182:1 to § CC182:3 [182(b)]
- neglect re burial, CC-182, § CC182:1 to § CC182:3 [182(a)]

Death caused by

- act or omission, where preventable by other means, CC-224, § CC224:1, § CC224:2
- criminal negligence, CC-220, § CC220:1, § CC220:2, CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3 [220, 222(5)(b)]
- dangerous injury, where treatment the immediate cause, CC-225, § CC225:1 to § CC225:3
- frightening, CC-228, § CC228:1 to § CC228:3
- homicide, CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3 [222(1), (6)]
- influence on the mind, CC-228, § CC228:1 to § CC228:3

Definition, CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3

- death, of, CC-224, § CC224:1, § CC224:2 to CC-228, § CC228:1 to § CC228:3

Infanticide

- definition, CC-233, § CC233:1 to § CC233:3
- punishment, CC-237, § CC237:1 to § CC237:3

Verdict of jury

- concealing body proved, CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(4)]
- killing proved, no acquittal unless not wilful, CC-663, § CC663:1, § CC663:2

Killing by influence on the mind, CC-228, § CC228:1 to § CC228:3

Killing during birth, CC-238, § CC238:1, § CC238:2

Kinds of, CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3 [222(2)]

Manslaughter

see also MANSLAUGHTER

- definition, CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3, CC-234, § CC234:1 to § CC234:3

HOMICIDE—Cont'd

Manslaughter—Cont'd

- included offences, CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(5)]
- internationally protected person, outside Canada, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3), (5)-(7)]
- punishment, CC-236, § CC236:1 to § CC236:3

Murder

see also MURDER

- accessory after the fact to, CC-240, § CC240:1 to § CC240:3
- attempt murder, CC-239, § CC239:1 to § CC239:3
- causing death committing specified offences, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(5)]
- classification of, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(1)]
- compulsion by threats no defence, CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3
- constructive murder, CC-229, § CC229:1 to § CC229:3, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3
- definition, CC-229, § CC229:1 to § CC229:3

first degree

- causing death committing specified offences, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(5)]
- contract killing, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(5)]
- indictment, offence must be specifically charged, CC-582, § CC582:1, § CC582:2
- killing peace officer or prison guard, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(4)]
- planned and deliberate, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(2), (3)]
- sentence, CC-745, § CC745:1 to § CC745:3 [745(a)]
- terrorist offence, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(6.01)]
- verdict where second degree proved, CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(2)]

HOMICIDE—Cont'd

- Murder—Cont'd
 - ineligibility for parole
 - see PAROLE
 - internationally protected person
 - outside Canada, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3), (5)-(7)]
 - provocation reducing murder to manslaughter, CC-232, § CC232:1 to § CC232:3
 - punishment, CC-235, § CC235:1
 - see also PAROLE; SENTENCE
 - second degree, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(7)]
 - ineligibility for parole
 - see PAROLE
 - threat of, against internationally protected person, CC-424, § CC424:1, § CC424:2
 - young person, YC-42, § YC42:1, YC-67, § YC67:1 [YC 42(2)(q), YC 67(1)(c), (3)(c)], (7)
 - see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
- Non-culpable not an offence, CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3 [222(3)]
- Parole ineligibility
 - see PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
- Procuring conviction and death by false evidence is not homicide, CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3 [222(6)]
- Provocation reducing murder to manslaughter, CC-232, § CC232:1 to § CC232:3

HOSTAGE TAKING

- See also ABDUCTION; KIDNAPPING; TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS
- Causing death while committing, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(5)(f)]
- Compulsion by threats no defence, CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3
- Defence, non-resistance, CC-279.1, § CC279.1:1, § CC279.1:2 [279.1(3)]
- Definition, CC-279.1, § CC279.1:1, § CC279.1:2 [279.1(1)]
- First degree murder, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(5)(f)]

HOSTAGE TAKING—Cont'd

- Offences outside of Canada, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3.1)]
- Punishment, CC-279.1, § CC279.1:1, § CC279.1:2 [279.1(2)]
- Threat of, against internationally protected person, CC-424, § CC424:1, § CC424:2

HOUSE-BREAKING

- See BREAKING AND ENTERING

HOUSEHOLDER OR OCCUPIER

PERMITTING SEXUAL ACTIVITY, CC-171, § CC171:1, § CC171:2

- See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

HUMAN BEING

- Child becomes, when, CC-223, § CC223:1 to § CC223:3 [223(1)]
 - see also INFANTICIDE

HUMAN ORGANS

- Trafficking in, CC-240.1

HUMAN TRAFFICKING

- See TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS

HUSBAND AND WIFE

- See also MARRIAGE; SPOUSE
- Bigamy, CC-290, § CC290:1 to § CC290:3, CC-291, § CC291:1, § CC291:2
 - see also BIGAMY
- Compulsion by spouse, no presumption of, CC-18, § CC18:1 to § CC18:3
- Correcting child, CC-43, § CC43:1 to § CC43:3
- Duty to provide necessities of life, CC-215, § CC215:1 to § CC215:3
- Polygamy, CC-293, § CC293:1 to § CC293:3
- Spouse may be charged with sexual offences, CC-278, § CC278:1, § CC278:2
 - see also SEXUAL OFFENCES

ICE

- Opening in, failure to safeguard, CC-263, § CC263:1 to § CC263:3 [263(1), (3)]

INDEX

IDENTIFICATION

See FINGERPRINTS; HANDWRITING;
WITNESSES

IDENTITY DOCUMENTS

Definition, CC-56.1, § CC56.1:1,
§ CC56.1:2 [56.1(3)]
Offences re, CC-56.1, § CC56.1:1,
§ CC56.1:2 [56.1(1)]
exceptions, CC-56.1, § CC56.1:1,
§ CC56.1:2 [56.1(2)]
Punishment, CC-57, § CC57:1 to
§ CC57:3 [57(4)]

IDENTITY THEFT, CC-402.2, § CC402.2:1, § CC402.2:2

Identity fraud, CC-403, § CC403:1 to
§ CC403:3

Identity information defined, CC-402.1

IGNORANCE OF LAW

No defence, CC-19, § CC19:1 to
§ CC19:3
see also DEFENCES

ILLCIT DRUG USE

See CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUB-
STANCES ACT; DRUGS;
PROCEEDS OF CRIME

IMMORAL THEATRICAL PERFORMANCE, CC-167, § CC167:1 to § CC167:3, CC-169, § CC169:1

IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80

See also BREATHALYZER; MOTOR
VEHICLES; OVER 80

Coordination tests
demand to perform, CC-320.27,
§ CC320.27:1 [320.27(1)(a)]
refusal to comply with demand,
CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1,
§ CC320.15:2

Impaired operation, CC-320.14,
§ CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3
[320.14(1)(a)]

Operate, definition, CC-320.11,
§ CC320.11:1

Operation with excess blood alcohol,
CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to
§ CC320.14:3 [320.14(1)(b)]

Prohibition order, CC-320.24,
§ CC320.24:1

IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80

—Cont'd

Punishment, CC-320.19, § CC320.19:1
to CC-320.23

Testing

demand for, CC-320.27, § CC320.27:1
[320.27(1)(a)]

refusal to comply with demand,
CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1,
§ CC320.15:2

IMPEDING ATTEMPT TO SAVE LIFE, CC-262, § CC262:1, § CC262:2

IMPERSONATION

Intent, with, CC-403, § CC403:1 to
§ CC403:3

Peace officer, CC-130, § CC130:1 to
§ CC130:3

IMPORTING

Controlled drug or substance, CD-6,
§ CD6:1

Counterfeit money, CC-450, § CC450:1
to § CC450:3

Presumption goods were produced in the
country from which shipped,
CC-414, § CC414:1, § CC414:2

Prohibited

goods, obtaining carriage by false bill-
ing, CC-401, § CC401:1,
§ CC401:2

weapon, CC-95, § CC95:1 to
§ CC95:3

Stolen goods, prohibited, CC-355.3,
§ CC355.3:1, § CC355.3:2

Things obtained by theft, possession, or a
credit card offence, CC-357,
§ CC357:1, § CC357:2

IMPRISONMENT

See PAROLE Ineligibility for parole;
SENTENCE

IN CAMERA

Hearing re

legal fees, CC-462.34, § CC462.34:1
to § CC462.34:3 [462.34(5)]

other sexual conduct

application for accused, CC-276.02
application for prosecutor,
CC-276.06

personal information records
in possession of accused, CC-278.31

IN CAMERA—Cont'd

Hearing re—Cont'd
 personal information records—Cont'd
 in possession of prosecutor,
 CC-278.22
 in possession of third party,
 CC-278.13
 Trial, **CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3**
 see also TRIAL
 Youth Criminal Justice Act, **YC-132,**
 § YC132:1

INCEST, CC-155, § CC155:1 to § CC155:3

See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

INCHOATE CRIMES

See ATTEMPTS; CONSPIRACY;
 COUNSELLING OFFENCE; PAR-
 TIES TO OFFENCES Counselling
 offence that is not committed

INCITING

See also COUNSELLING OFFENCE;
 PARTIES TO OFFENCES
 Hatred, **CC-319, § CC319:1 to**
 § CC319:3
 see also HATE PROPAGANDA

INCLUDED OFFENCES, CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3

See also TRIAL Verdicts
 Appeal of acquittal of greater offence
 see APPEALS Crown appeals against,
 Powers of appellate court new trial
 Attempt proved but full offence charged,
 CC-660, § CC660:1, § CC660:2
 Autrefois acquit/convict, **CC-609,**
 § CC609:1 to § CC609:3, CC-610,
 § CC610:1 to § CC610:3
 see also RES JUDICATA
 Breaking and entering, **CC-662,**
 § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(6)]
 Criminal negligence, **CC-662, § CC662:1**
 to § CC662:3 [662(5)]
 Infanticide, **CC-662, § CC662:1 to**
 § CC662:3 [662(3)]
 Manslaughter, **CC-662, § CC662:1 to**
 § CC662:3 [662(3)]
 Murder, **CC-662, § CC662:1 to**
 § CC662:3 [662(2), (3)]
 Part only of offence charged, proved,
 CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3

INCLUDED OFFENCES, CC-662,

§ CC662:1 to § CC662:3—Cont'd
 Plea of guilty to included or other offence,
 CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3,
 CC-801, § CC801:1 to § CC801:3
 [606(4), 801]
 Young person charged with presumptive
 offence, **YC-69**

INCOME TAX

See PROCEEDS OF CRIME

INDECENCY

See also SEXUAL OFFENCES
 Act of, **CC-173, § CC173:1 to**
 § CC173:3 [173(1)]
 exposing genitals to person under 16
 years, **CC-173, § CC173:1 to**
 § CC173:3 [173(2)]
 Assault
 see SEXUAL ASSAULT; SEXUAL
 OFFENCES
 Exhibition, **CC-175, § CC175:1 to**
 § CC175:3 [175(1)(b)]
 Exposure
 person under 16 years, to, **CC-173,**
 § CC173:1 to § CC173:3 [173(2)]
 prosecution of person 12 or 13 years,
 CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to
 § CC150.1:3 [150.1(3)]
 Nudity, **CC-174, § CC174:1 to**
 § CC174:3
 Show, indecent, **CC-163, § CC163:1 to**
 § CC163:3, CC-169, § CC169:1
 [163(2)(b), 169]
 Telephone calls, **CC-372, § CC372:1 to**
 § CC372:3 [372(2)]
 Theatrical performance, **CC-167,**
 § CC167:1 to § CC167:3, CC-169,
 § CC169:1

**INDEPENDENT AND IMPARTIAL
 TRIBUNAL, CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH
 11(d)]**

INDICTABLE OFFENCES

See also INDICTMENTS AND INFOR-
 MATIONS; JURISDICTION;
 NUNAVUT; TRIAL
 Accessory after the fact, punishment,
 CC-463, § CC463:1, § CC463:2
 [463(a), (b)]

INDEX

INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Cont'd

Accused
at large, procedure, **CC-597**,
§ **CC597:1** to § **CC597:3**,
CC-598, § **CC598:1** to
§ **CC598:3**
insane
see **MENTAL DISORDER** Criminal
responsibility; Fitness to stand
trial
presence at trial, **CC-650**, § **CC650:1**
to § **CC650:3** [**650(1)-(2)**]
Acquittal, form of order, **CC-FORM 37**
Adjournment
see **ADJOURNMENTS AND**
REMANDS; TRIAL
Admissions by accused, **CC-655**,
§ **CC655:1**, § **CC655:2**
see also **ADMISSIONS; JUDICIAL**
PROCEEDINGS Reading in;
STATEMENTS OF THE
ACCUSED
Amendment
see **INDICTMENTS AND INFORMA-**
TIONS
Appeal
see **APPEALS**
Attempt to commit, punishment, **CC-463**,
§ **CC463:1**, § **CC463:2** [**463(a), (b),**
(d)]
Change of venue
see **TRIAL** Change of venue
Compounding or concealing, **CC-141**,
§ **CC141:1** to § **CC141:3**
Consent to prosecute
see **ATTORNEY GENERAL/**
SOLICITOR GENERAL
Conspiracy to commit, **CC-465**,
§ **CC465:1** to § **CC465:3**
[**465(1)(c)**]
Continuous proceeding, **CC-645**,
§ **CC645:1** to § **CC645:3** [**645(1)**]
Counselling, offence not committed,
punishment, **CC-464**, § **CC464:1** to
§ **CC464:3** [**464(a)**]
Date of trial, **CC-560**, § **CC560:1**,
§ **CC560:2**
Duty of accused to ascertain date of trial,
CC-560, § **CC560:1**, § **CC560:2**
[**560(4)**]
Election for trial by accused
see **ELECTIONS AND RE-ELEC-**
TIONS

INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Cont'd

Empanelling jury
see **JURIES**
Fixing date of trial, **CC-560**, § **CC560:1**,
§ **CC560:2** [**560(1), (2)**]
Form of indictment for trial by judge
alone, **CC-FORM 4** [**566(2),**
CC-566, § **CC566:1**, § **CC566:2**,
Form 4]
Full answer and defence, **CC-650**,
§ **CC650:1** to § **CC650:3** [**650(3)**]
see also **FULL ANSWER AND**
DEFENCE
Included offences
see **INCLUDED OFFENCES**
Intervention by Attorney General of Can-
ada, **CC-579.1**, § **CC579.1:1**,
§ **CC579.1:2**, **CC-795**, § **CC795:1**,
§ **CC795:2**
Jurisdiction
absolute jurisdiction of
judge of Nunavut Court of Justice,
CC-553, § **CC553:1** to
§ **CC553:3**
provincial court judge, **CC-553**,
§ **CC553:1** to § **CC553:3**
superior court, **CC-468**, § **CC468:1**,
§ **CC468:2**, **CC-469**,
§ **CC469:1**, § **CC469:2**
accused electing provincial court judge,
CC-554, § **CC554:1** to
§ **CC554:3**
adjournments, **CC-669.1**, § **CC669.1:1**
to § **CC669.1:3**
see also **ADJOURNMENTS AND**
REMANDS
before jurors called, **CC-645**,
§ **CC645:1** to § **CC645:3** [**645(5)**]
continuation of proceedings, **CC-669.2**,
§ **CC669.2:1** to § **CC669.2:3**
court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-469**,
§ **CC469:1**, § **CC469:2**, **CC-470**,
§ **CC470:1** to § **CC470:3**
over the person, **CC-470**, § **CC470:1**
to § **CC470:3**
provincial court judge, **CC-553**,
§ **CC553:1** to § **CC553:3**,
CC-554, § **CC554:1** to
§ **CC554:3**
superior court of criminal jurisdiction,
CC-468, § **CC468:1**, § **CC468:2**

INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Cont'd

Jury, empanelling
see **JURIES**

Mentally ill accused, remand for observation
see **MENTAL DISORDER**

Mode of trial
see **ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS**

Murder
see **INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION; MURDER**

Notice to accused of date of trial,
CC-560, § CC560:1, § CC560:2 [560(3)(a)]

Nunavut
see **NUNAVUT**

Organization
see also **ORGANIZATIONS**
appearance and plea by counsel,
CC-620, § CC620:1
default of appearance, procedure,
CC-622, § CC622:1, § CC622:2
notice of indictment, **CC-621,**
§ CC621:1, § CC621:2
trial and conviction, **CC-623,**
§ CC623:1, § CC623:2

Pleas
see **PLEAS**

Preferring indictment for
see **INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION** Preferring indictment

Preliminary inquiry
see **PRELIMINARY INQUIRY**

Presence of accused, **CC-650, § CC650:1**
to § CC650:3 [650(1)-(2)]

Pre-trial hearing, **CC-625.1, § CC625.1:1**
to § CC625.1:3

Previous conviction
see **CONVICTIONS**

Producing accused for trial, **CC-560,**
§ CC560:1, § CC560:2 [560(3)(b)]

Provincial court judge
see Trial by provincial court judge,
infra; **PROVINCIAL COURT**
JUDGE; TRIAL Provincial court
judge

Record of proceedings, **CC-624,**
§ CC624:1, § CC624:2, CC-625,
§ CC625:1, § CC625:2

INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Cont'd

Remand for observation
see **MENTAL DISORDER**

Reservation of decision on questions
raised, **CC-645, § CC645:1 to**
§ CC645:3 [645(4)]

Sentence
see **SENTENCE**

Speedy trial
see Trial by judge alone, infra; **TRIAL**

Stay of judgment, none for certain jury
process irregularities, **CC-670,**
§ CC670:1 to § CC670:3

Stay of proceedings and recommencement,
CC-579, CC-579.1,
§ CC579:1 to § CC579:3,
§ CC579.1:1, § CC579.1:2,
CC-795, § CC795:1, § CC795:2
[579, 579.1(2), 795]

Transfer of charges, **CC-478, § CC478:1**
to § CC478:3, CC-479, § CC479:1
to § CC479:3

Trial by indictment
see **INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION; TRIAL**

Trial by judge alone
see also **INDICTMENTS AND**
INFORMATION; TRIAL
accused electing, **CC-558, § CC558:1,**
§ CC558:2
see also **ELECTIONS AND RE-**
ELECTIONS
acquittal of accused, **CC-570,**
§ CC570:1 to § CC570:3 [570(2),
(4)]
adjournments, **CC-571, § CC571:1,**
§ CC571:2
compelling appearance of accused,
CC-527, § CC527:1 to
§ CC527:3
see also **JUDICIAL INTERIM**
RELEASE; RELEASE FROM
CUSTODY
conviction of accused, **CC-570,**
§ CC570:1 to § CC570:3 [570(1),
(4), (5)]
court of record, **CC-559, § CC559:1 to**
§ CC559:3 [559(1)]
custody of records, **CC-559,**
§ CC559:1 to § CC559:3 [559(2)]
date of trial, **CC-560, § CC560:1,**
§ CC560:2

INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Cont'd

Trial by judge alone—Cont'd
discretion where several accused making different elections, **CC-567, § CC567:1 to § CC567:3**
fixing date of trial, **CC-560, § CC560:1, § CC560:2**
judge defined, **CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**
preferring indictment, **CC-566, § CC566:1, § CC566:2 [566(2), (3)]**
see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION'S Preferring indictment
procedure, application of PARTS XVI, XVIII, XX and XXIII, **CC-572, § CC572:1 to § CC572:3**
punishment, **CC-572, § CC572:1 to § CC572:3**
reading in evidence previously taken, **CC-715, § CC715:1 to § CC715:3**
see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS
Reading in
re-election by accused
see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
reservation of decision on questions raised, **CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(4)]**
superior court, on consent, **CC-473, § CC473:1 to § CC473:3**
Trial by judge and jury
see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION'S; TRIAL
compulsory, when, **CC-471, § CC471:1**
election deemed made, when, **CC-565, § CC565:1, § CC565:2**
jurisdiction before jurors called, **CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(5)]**
re-election by accused
see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
Trial by magistrate
see Trial by provincial court judge, *infra*
Trial by provincial court judge
see also NUNAVUT; PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE; TRIAL

INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Cont'd

Trial by provincial court judge—Cont'd
Provincial court judge
absolute jurisdiction, **CC-553, § CC553:1 to § CC553:3**
accused put to election during trial, **CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3 [555(2), (3)]**
acquittal of accused, **CC-570, § CC570:1 to § CC570:3 [570(2), (4)]**
adjournments, **CC-571, § CC571:1, § CC571:2**
after re-election by accused, **CC-561, § CC561:1 to § CC561:3, CC-562, § CC562:1, § CC562:2, CC-563, § CC563:1 to § CC563:3**
compelling appearance of accused, **CC-572, § CC572:1 to § CC572:3**
continuance of trial as preliminary inquiry, **CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3 [555(1.2)]**
continuation of proceedings, **CC-669.2, § CC669.2:1 to § CC669.2:3 [669.2(2), (3)]**
conviction of accused, **CC-570, § CC570:1 to § CC570:3 [570(1), (4), (5)]**
corporate accused, appearance, **CC-556, § CC556:1 to § CC556:3**
discretion where several accused making different elections, **CC-567, § CC567:1 to § CC567:3**
election by accused during trial, **CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3 [555(2), (3)]**
see also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
jurisdiction
adjournments, **CC-669.1, § CC669.1:1 to § CC669.1:3 [669.1(2)]**
following plea, **CC-669.1, § CC669.1:1 to § CC669.1:3 [669.1(1)]**
where accused elects, **CC-554, § CC554:1 to § CC554:3 [554(1)]**
procedure, **CC-572, § CC572:1 to § CC572:3**

INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Cont'd

Trial by provincial court judge—Cont'd
 provincial court judge defined, **CC-2**,
 § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
 punishment, etc., **CC-572**, § **CC572:1**
 to § **CC572:3**
 reading in evidence previously taken,
 CC-715, § **CC715:1** to
 § **CC715:3**
 see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS
 Reading in
 re-election by accused, **CC-561**,
 § **CC561:1** to § **CC561:3** to
 CC-563.1, § **CC563.1:1**
 see also ELECTIONS AND RE-
 ELECTIONS
 taking of evidence, **CC-557**,
 § **CC557:1**, § **CC557:2**
 transmission of record, **CC-570**,
 § **CC570:1** to § **CC570:3**,
 CC-572, § **CC572:1** to
 § **CC572:3** [570(3), 572]
 value of property shown over \$ 5,000,
 procedure, **CC-555**, § **CC555:1** to
 § **CC555:3** [555(2), (3)]
 Trial without jury
 see Trial by judge alone, supra; Trial by
 provincial court judge, supra
 Verdict
 see TRIAL
 Witnesses
 see EVIDENCE; WITNESSES

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS

See also INDICTABLE OFFENCES;
 SUMMARY CONVICTION
 PROCEEDINGS; TRIAL
 Accessory after the fact, **CC-592**,
 § **CC592:1** to § **CC592:3**
 After
 issue of appearance notice, **CC-FORM**
 2
 release from custody, **CC-FORM 2**
 Amendments
 adjournment if accused misled or
 prejudiced, **CC-601**, § **CC601:1**
 to § **CC601:3** [601(5)]
 any stage of the proceedings, **CC-601**,
 § **CC601:1** to § **CC601:3** [601(3)]
 application for, **CC-601**, § **CC601:1** to
 § **CC601:3**

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
—Cont'd

Amendments—Cont'd
 conform with the evidence, **CC-601**,
 § **CC601:1** to § **CC601:3** [601(2)]
 considerations re discretion to amend,
 CC-601, § **CC601:1** to
 § **CC601:3** [601(4)]
 court, definition, **CC-601**, § **CC601:1**
 to § **CC601:3** [601(10)]
 court of appeal, power to, **CC-683**,
 § **CC683:1** to § **CC683:3**
 [683(1)(g)]
 defect on face, motion and order for,
 CC-601, § **CC601:1** to
 § **CC601:3** [601(1)]
 endorsement of order, **CC-601**,
 § **CC601:1** to § **CC601:3** [601(7)]
 limitation re overt acts as to certain
 offences, **CC-601**, § **CC601:1** to
 § **CC601:3** [601(9)]
 question of law, **CC-601**, § **CC601:1** to
 § **CC601:3** [601(6)]
 see also QUESTION OF FACT/
 LAW
 variance between indictment and evi-
 dence not material, **CC-601**,
 § **CC601:1** to § **CC601:3**
 [601(4.1)]
 Attorney General
 see ATTORNEY GENERAL/
 SOLICITOR GENERAL
 Charging acts or omissions in the alterna-
 tive, **CC-590**, § **CC590:1** to
 § **CC590:3** [590(1)(a)]
 Definitions
 count, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
 indictment, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
 summary convictions, re, **CC-785**,
 § **CC785:1**, § **CC785:2**
 Direct indictment
 see Preferring indictment, infra
 Duplicity, not ground for objection,
 CC-590, § **CC590:1** to § **CC590:3**
 [590(1)(b)]
 Elections
 see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELEC-
 TIONS
 Fear of sexual offence, recognizance,
 CC-810.1, § **CC810.1:1** to
 § **CC810.1:3**

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS

—Cont'd

Form of, **CC-FORM 4** [566(1), **CC-566**,
§ **CC566:1**, § **CC566:2**, **CC-580**,
§ **CC580:1**, **Form 4**], 580

Headings, mistakes not material, **CC-601**,
§ **CC601:1** to § **CC601:3** [601(8)]

High treason
specifically charged, to be, **CC-582**,
§ **CC582:1**, § **CC582:2**
statement of offence, **CC-581**,
§ **CC581:1** to § **CC581:3** [581(4)]

Information for indictable offence, **CC-
FORM 2**, **CC-504**, § **CC504:1** to
§ **CC504:3**

Information for search warrant
see also **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
blood samples, impaired operation
see **BLOOD SAMPLES**
child sexual abuse and exploitation
material, **CC-164**, § **CC164:1** to
§ **CC164:3**
DNA warrant, **CC-487.05**,
§ **CC487.05:1** to § **CC487.05:3**
Form of, **CC-FORM 1**
gaming offences, **CC-199**, § **CC199:1**
to § **CC199:3**
general warrant, **CC-487.01**,
§ **CC487.01:1** to § **CC487.01:3**
hate propaganda, **CC-320**, § **CC320:1**
to § **CC320:3**
motor vehicle offences, blood samples,
CC-320.29, § **CC320.29:1**
number recorder, **CC-492.2**,
§ **CC492.2:1**, § **CC492.2:2**
obscene publications, **CC-164**,
§ **CC164:1** to § **CC164:3**
proceeds of crime, **CC-462.32**,
§ **CC462.32:1** to § **CC462.32:3**
requirements for any offence, **CC-487**,
§ **CC487:1** to § **CC487:3**
restriction on publication of contents,
CC-487.2, § **CC487.2:1**,
§ **CC487.2:2**
telephone number recorder, **CC-492.2**,
§ **CC492.2:1**, § **CC492.2:2**
telewarrant, **CC-487.1**, § **CC487.1:1** to
§ **CC487.1:3**
tracking warrant, **CC-492.1**,
§ **CC492.1:1**, § **CC492.1:2**
valuable minerals, **CC-395**,
§ **CC395:1**, § **CC395:2**

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS

—Cont'd

Inspection of indictment by accused,
CC-603, § **CC603:1** to § **CC603:3**

Intervention by Attorney General of Can-
ada, **CC-579.1**, § **CC579.1:1**,
§ **CC579.1:2**, **CC-795**, § **CC795:1**,
§ **CC795:2**
see also **ATTORNEY GENERAL/
SOLICITOR GENERAL**

Joinder and severance
any number of counts for any number
of offences, **CC-591**, § **CC591:1**
to § **CC591:3** [591(1)]
application and order for severance,
CC-590, § **CC590:1** to
§ **CC590:3**, **CC-591**, § **CC591:1**
to § **CC591:3** [590(2), (3),
591(3)-(6)]
case management judge may make
order, **CC-551.3**, **CC-591**,
§ **CC591:1** to § **CC591:3** [551.3,
591(4.1)]
consent of accused, **CC-473**,
§ **CC473:1** to § **CC473:3**,
CC-566, § **CC566:1**, § **CC566:2**,
CC-574, § **CC574:1** to
§ **CC574:3**, **CC-589**, § **CC589:1**
to § **CC589:3** [473(1.1), 566(3),
574(2), 589(b)]
consent of Attorney General, **CC-473**,
§ **CC473:1** to § **CC473:3**
[473(1.1)]
delayed effect of order, **CC-591**,
§ **CC591:1** to § **CC591:3**
[591(4.1), (4.2)]
each count may be treated as a separate
indictment, **CC-591**, § **CC591:1**
to § **CC591:3** [591(2)]
joinder of counts, **CC-591**, § **CC591:1**
to § **CC591:3** [591(1)]
murder, **CC-589**, § **CC589:1** to
§ **CC589:3**
order for separate trials, **CC-591**,
§ **CC591:1** to § **CC591:3** [591(3)-
(6)]
possession charges, **CC-593**,
§ **CC593:1**, § **CC593:2**

Justice receiving information, **CC-504**,
§ **CC504:1** to § **CC504:3**, **CC-810**,
§ **CC810:1** to § **CC810:3**

Laying information
alternative measures no bar to proceed-

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS

—Cont'd

Laying information—Cont'd
 ings unless complied with,
CC-715.52, § CC717:1 to
§ CC717:3 [717(4), (5)]
 indictable offence, **CC-FORM 2,**
CC-504, § CC504:1 to
§ CC504:3 to CC-506,
§ CC506:1, § CC506:2
 summary conviction offence,
CC-FORM 2, CC-788,
§ CC788:1 to § CC788:3
 see also SUMMARY CONVICTION
 PROCEEDINGS

Murder
 see also MURDER
 accused consent to adding other counts,
CC-589, § CC589:1 to
§ CC589:3 [589(b)]
 first degree to be specially charged,
CC-582, § CC582:1, § CC582:2
 joinder with other offence, **CC-589,**
§ CC589:1 to § CC589:3

Negating exception, not required,
CC-794, § CC794:1 to § CC794:3
[794(1)]

Notice of to organization, **CC-621,**
§ CC621:1, § CC621:2

Nunavut, **CC-566.1, § CC566.1:1**

Omissions not grounds for objection,
CC-583, § CC583:1 to § CC583:3

Overt acts, when to be stated in, **CC-55,**
§ CC55:1, § CC55:2, CC-581,
§ CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [55,
581(4)]

Ownership of property, **CC-588,**
§ CC588:1 to § CC588:3
 see also OWNERSHIP

Particulars, order for, **CC-587,**
§ CC587:1 to § CC587:3

Preferring indictment
 accused's consent to adding other
 charges, **CC-574, § CC574:1 to**
§ CC574:3, CC-589, § CC589:1
to § CC589:3 [574(2), 589(b)]
 charges consented to by accused,
CC-574, § CC574:1 to
§ CC574:3, CC-589, § CC589:1
to § CC589:3 [574(2), 589(b)]
 charges disclosed by the evidence at the
 preliminary inquiry, **CC-574,**

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS

—Cont'd

Preferring indictment—Cont'd
§ CC574:1 to § CC574:3 [574(1)]
 consent
 judge, of, **CC-574, § CC574:1 to**
§ CC574:3 [574(3)]
 private prosecution, **CC-574,**
§ CC574:1 to § CC574:3
[574(3)]
 required, when, **CC-574, § CC574:1**
to § CC574:3 [574(3)]
 direct indictment, **CC-577, § CC577:1**
to § CC577:3
 discharged at preliminary inquiry,
CC-577, § CC577:1 to
§ CC577:3
 inclusion of other charges, **CC-574,**
§ CC574:1 to § CC574:3 [574(2)]
 no indictment to be preferred except as
 provided, **CC-576, § CC576:1 to**
§ CC576:3 [576(1)]
 no reference to previous convictions,
CC-664, § CC664:1, § CC664:2
 preferred indictment, **CC-577,**
§ CC577:1 to § CC577:3
 preliminary inquiry not held, **CC-577,**
§ CC577:1 to § CC577:3
 prosecutor, after committal for trial,
CC-574, § CC574:1 to
§ CC574:3 [574(1)]

Private prosecuting, **CC-507.1,**
§ CC507.1:1 to § CC507.1:3

Re-elections
 see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELEC-
 TIONS

Reference to section of statute, **CC-581,**
§ CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(5)]

Severance
 see Joinder and severance, *supra*

Single transaction only, **CC-581,**
§ CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(1)]

Statutes, reference to section, etc.,
CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3
[581(5)]

Stay of proceedings and recommence-
 ment, **CC-579, CC-579.1,**
§ CC579:1 to § CC579:3,
§ CC579.1:1, § CC579.1:2,
CC-795, § CC795:1, § CC795:2
[579, 579.1(2), 795]

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS

—Cont'd

Sufficiency

alternative matters charged in count not objectionable, **CC-590**,
§ **CC590:1** to § **CC590:3** [590(1)]

amendments

see Amendments, *supra*

details of circumstances, **CC-581**,

§ **CC581:1** to § **CC581:3**,

CC-583, § **CC583:1** to

§ **CC583:3** [581(3), 583]

fabricating evidence, **CC-585**,

§ **CC585:1**, § **CC585:2**

fraud and false pretences, **CC-586**,

§ **CC586:1**

headings, mistakes not material,

CC-601, § **CC601:1** to

§ **CC601:3** [601(8)]

libel, **CC-584**, § **CC584:1** to

§ **CC584:3**

making a false oath or statement,

CC-585, § **CC585:1**, § **CC585:2**

see also COMPETENCE AND
COMPELLABILITY Oath

negating exception, not required,

CC-794, § **CC794:1** to

§ **CC794:3** [794(1)]

no reference to previous convictions,

CC-664, § **CC664:1**, § **CC664:2**

ownership, **CC-588**, § **CC588:1** to

§ **CC588:3**

oyster bed, description in indictment,

CC-323, § **CC323:1**, § **CC323:2**

[323(2)]

perjury, **CC-585**, § **CC585:1**,

§ **CC585:2**

procuring certain offences, **CC-585**,

§ **CC585:1**, § **CC585:2**

selling obscene book, **CC-584**,

§ **CC584:1** to § **CC584:3**

special property wordings, **CC-323**,

§ **CC323:1**, § **CC323:2**, **CC-588**,

§ **CC588:1** to § **CC588:3** [323(1),
588]

sufficient to inform the accused,

CC-581, § **CC581:1** to

§ **CC581:3** [581(3)]

treason and related offences, **CC-581**,

§ **CC581:1** to § **CC581:3** [581(4)]

wording, **CC-581**, § **CC581:1** to

§ **CC581:3** [581(2)]

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS

—Cont'd

Sufficiency—Cont'd

words of the enactment, **CC-581**,
§ **CC581:1** to § **CC581:3**
[581(2)(b)]

Summary conviction offence

see SUMMARY CONVICTION
PROCEEDINGS

Sureties to keep the peace, re threatening

information, **CC-810**, § **CC810:1** to

§ **CC810:3**

Threatening, **CC-810**, § **CC810:1** to

§ **CC810:3**

Treason and related offences

overt acts to be stated, **CC-581**,

§ **CC581:1** to § **CC581:3** [581(4)]

Wordings, **CC-581**, § **CC581:1** to

§ **CC581:3** [581(2)]

INFANT

See CHILD; COMPETENCE AND

COMPELLABILITY Child;

INFANTICIDE; YOUTH CRIMI-

NAL JUSTICE ACT

INFANTICIDE

See also HOMICIDE

Definition, **CC-233**, § **CC233:1** to

§ **CC233:3**

Punishment, **CC-237**, § **CC237:1** to

§ **CC237:3**

Verdict of jury

concealing body proved, **CC-662**,

§ **CC662:1** to § **CC662:3** [662(4)]

killing proved, no acquittal unless not

wilful, **CC-663**, § **CC663:1**,

§ **CC663:2**

INFORMANT

See COMPLAINANT; INDICTMENTS

AND INFORMATIONS

INFORMATION

See INDICTMENTS AND INFORMA-
TIONS

INFORMATION FOR SEARCH

WARRANT

See also SEARCH AND SEIZURE War-
rants

Blood samples

see BLOOD SAMPLES

**INFORMATION FOR SEARCH
WARRANT—Cont'd**

Child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-164**, § **CC164:1** to § **CC164:3**

DNA warrant, **CC-487.05**, § **CC487.05:1** to § **CC487.05:3**

Entry warrant for arrest, **CC-529**,
§ **CC529:1**, § **CC529:1** to
§ **CC529:3**, § **CC529.1:1** to
§ **CC529.1:3**

Form of, **CC-FORM 1**

Gaming offences, **CC-199**, § **CC199:1** to
§ **CC199:3**

General warrant, **CC-487.01**,
§ **CC487.01:1** to § **CC487.01:3**

Hate propaganda, **CC-320**, § **CC320:1** to
§ **CC320:3**

Impression warrant, **CC-487.092**,
§ **CC487.092:1** to § **CC487.092:3**
[**487.092(1)**]

Motor vehicle offences, blood samples,
CC-320.29, § **CC320.29:1**

Number recorder, **CC-492.2**,
§ **CC492.2:1**, § **CC492.2:2**

Obscene publications, **CC-164**,
§ **CC164:1** to § **CC164:3**

Precious metals, **CC-395**, § **CC395:1**,
§ **CC395:2**

Proceeds of crime, **CC-462.32**,
§ **CC462.32:1** to § **CC462.32:3**

Requirements for any offence, **CC-487**,
§ **CC487:1** to § **CC487:3**

Restriction on publication of contents,
CC-487.2, § **CC487.2:1**,
§ **CC487.2:2**

Telephone number recorder, **CC-492.2**,
§ **CC492.2:1**, § **CC492.2:2**

Telewarrant, **CC-487.1**, § **CC487.1:1** to
§ **CC487.1:3**

Tracking warrant, **CC-492.1**,
§ **CC492.1:1**, § **CC492.1:2**

Valuable minerals, **CC-395**, § **CC395:1**,
§ **CC395:2**

INQUEST

See **CORONERS**

INSANITY

See also **MENTAL DISORDER**

Defence, **CC-16**, § **CC16:1** to § **CC16:3**

INSIDER TRADING, CC-382.1,
§ **CC382.1:1**, § **CC382.1:2**

Aggravating factors for sentencing,
CC-380.1, § **CC380.1:1**,
§ **CC380.1:2**

INSTRUMENTS

Acknowledgment in false name, **CC-405**,
§ **CC405:1** to § **CC405:3**

Break-in instruments, **CC-351**,
§ **CC351:1** to § **CC351:3**

Burglar's tools, **CC-351**, § **CC351:1** to
§ **CC351:3**

Credit card, instrument to forge or falsify,
CC-342.01, § **CC342.01:1**,
§ **CC342.01:2**

Unlawful use of computer, instrument to
obtain, **CC-342.2**, § **CC342.2:1**,
§ **CC342.2:2**

INSURANCE

See also **ARSON**

Inference of intent against holder of,
CC-435, § **CC435:1** to § **CC435:3**
[**435(2)**]

Proofs, **CEA-42**

INTENT

See **MENS REA**

INTENTION IN COMMON, CC-21,
§ **CC21:1** to § **CC21:3**, **CC-23.1**,
§ **CC23.1:1** to § **CC23.1:3** [**21(2)**,
23.1]

**INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
COMMUNICATIONS**

Access to sealed packet, **CC-187**,
§ **CC187:1** to § **CC187:3**

see also **Sealed packet, infra**

Admissibility of communications
emergency authorizations, **CC-188**,
§ **CC188:1** to § **CC188:3**,
CC-189, § **CC189:1** to
§ **CC189:3**

interception to prevent bodily harm,
CC-184.1, § **CC184.1:1**,
§ **CC184.1:2** [**184.1(2)**]

judicial interim release hearing,
CC-518, § **CC518:1** to
§ **CC518:3** [**518(1)(d.1)**]

notice required, **CC-189**, § **CC189:1** to
§ **CC189:3** [**189(5)**]

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE

COMMUNICATIONS—Cont'd

Admissibility of communications

—Cont'd

privileged communications, **CC-189, § CC189:1 to § CC189:3 [189(6)]**

Affidavit in support of application for authorization

access to, **CC-187, § CC187:1 to § CC187:3**

contents of, **CC-185, § CC185:1 to § CC185:3 [185(1)]**

contents to be kept secret, **CC-187, § CC187:1 to § CC187:3**

editing, **CC-187, § CC187:1 to § CC187:3 [187(4)-(7)]**

Annual reports

Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness, **CC-195, § CC195:1, § CC195:2 [195(1)]**

provincial Attorneys General, **CC-195, § CC195:1, § CC195:2 [195(5)]**

Application for authorization

see also Authorization, *infra*; Interception, *infra*; Participant surveillance, *infra*

confidentiality of documents, **CC-187, § CC187:1 to § CC187:3**

emergency, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3**

procedure, **CC-185, § CC185:1 to § CC185:3**

radio-based telephone communication, **CC-184.5, § CC184.5:1, § CC184.5:2, CC-184.6, § CC184.6:1 [184.5(2), 184.6]**

sealed packet, conditions for opening, **CC-187, § CC187:1 to § CC187:3**

specially appointed judges, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3**

Application to specially appointed judges, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3**

Authorization

application, **CC-185, § CC185:1 to § CC185:3**

basket clause, **CC-186, § CC186:1 to § CC186:3 [186(4)(c)]**

carried out anywhere in Canada, **CC-188.1, § CC188.1:1 to § CC188.1:3**

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE

COMMUNICATIONS—Cont'd

Authorization—Cont'd

conditions for granting, **CC-184.2, § CC184.2:1 to § CC184.2:3, CC-184.3, § CC184.3:1, CC-186, § CC186:1 to § CC186:3 [184.2(3), 184.3(6), 186(1)]**

contents, **CC-184.2, § CC184.2:1 to § CC184.2:3, CC-186, § CC186:1 to § CC186:3 [184.2(4), 186(4)]**

defined, **CC-183, § CC183:1 to § CC183:3, CC-184.6, § CC184.6:1**

emergency authorizations, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3, CC-189, § CC189:1 to § CC189:3**

execution in another province, **CC-188.1, § CC188.1:1 to § CC188.1:3**

installation and removal of device, **CC-186, § CC186:1 to § CC186:3 [186(5.1), (5.2)]**

renewal, **CC-186, § CC186:1 to § CC186:3 [186(6), (7)]**

time-limit in relation to criminal organizations, **CC-186.1, § CC186.1:1**

Cellular phone

see Radio-based telephone communication, *infra*

Civil or criminal liability

negated, **CC-188.2, § CC188.2:1**

punitive damages, **CC-194, § CC194:1, § CC194:2 [194(1)]**

Consent to interception

exception to interception offence, **CC-184, § CC184:1 to § CC184:3 [184(2)(a)]**

given by one of several, sufficiency, **CC-183.1, § CC183.1:1**

interception with consent, **CC-184.2, § CC184.2:1 to § CC184.2:3**

Damages for unlawful interception, **CC-194, § CC194:1, § CC194:2**

Definitions, **CC-183, § CC183:1 to § CC183:3**

Derivative evidence

see Admissibility of communications, *supra*

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE

COMMUNICATIONS—Cont'd

- Designation of persons to intercept, **CC-186, § CC186:1 to § CC186:3 [186(5)]**
- Disclosure of information
 - order for damages to person aggrieved, **CC-194, § CC194:1, § CC194:2**
 - without consent, **CC-193, § CC193:1 to § CC193:3**
- Emergency authorizations, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3**
- Emergency interception without authorization, **CC-184.4, § CC184.4:1, § CC184.4:2**
- Forfeiture of equipment for interception, **CC-192, § CC192:1, § CC192:2**
- Interception
 - admissibility, **CC-184.1, § CC184.1:1, § CC184.1:2, CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3, CC-189, § CC189:1 to § CC189:3 [184.1(2), 188, 189]**
 - see also Admissibility of communications, *supra*
 - agent of the state, defined, **CC-184.1, § CC184.1:1, § CC184.1:2 [184.1(4)]**
 - destruction of recordings and transcripts, **CC-184.1, § CC184.1:1, § CC184.1:2 [184.1(3)]**
 - intercept, defined, **CC-183, § CC183:1 to § CC183:3**
 - interception in exceptional circumstances, **CC-184.4, § CC184.4:1, § CC184.4:2**
 - interception to prevent bodily harm, **CC-184.1, § CC184.1:1, § CC184.1:2**
 - interception with consent, **CC-184.2, § CC184.2:1 to § CC184.2:3 [184.2(1)]**
 - application by telecommunication, **CC-184.3, § CC184.3:1**
 - application for authorization, **CC-184.2, § CC184.2:1 to § CC184.2:3 [184.2(2)]**
 - content and limitation of authorization, **CC-184.2, § CC184.2:1 to § CC184.2:3 [184.2(4)]**
 - judge to be satisfied, **CC-184.2,**

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE

COMMUNICATIONS—Cont'd

- Interception—Cont'd
 - interception with consent, **CC-184.2, § CC184.2:1 to § CC184.2:3 [184.2(1)]—Cont'd § CC184.2:1 to § CC184.2:3 [184.2(3)]**
 - offences
 - see Offences, *infra*
- Notice to accused of intention to adduce further particulars ordered, **CC-190, § CC190:1, § CC190:2**
- requirement and content, **CC-189, § CC189:1 to § CC189:3 [189(5)]**
- Notification of interception to person affected
 - extension of period for notification, **CC-196, § CC196:1 to § CC196:3 [196(2), (5)]**
 - application to be accompanied by affidavit, **CC-196, § CC196:1 to § CC196:3 [196(4)]**
 - extension to be granted, **CC-196, § CC196:1 to § CC196:3 [196(3)]**
 - requirement, **CC-196, § CC196:1 to § CC196:3 [196(1)]**
 - substitution of extended period on initial application, **CC-185, § CC185:1 to § CC185:3 [185(2)-(4)]**
 - time for, **CC-196, § CC196:1 to § CC196:3**
- Number recorder
 - defined, **CC-492.2, § CC492.2:1, § CC492.2:2 [492.2(4)]**
 - telephone records, order for, **CC-492.2, § CC492.2:1, § CC492.2:2 [492.2(2)]**
 - warrant for, **CC-492.2, § CC492.2:1, § CC492.2:2 [492.2(3)]**
- Offences
 - authorized interception offence defined, **CC-183, § CC183:1 to § CC183:3**
 - disclosure of information, **CC-193, CC-193.1, § CC193:1 to § CC193:3, § CC193.1:1, § CC193.1:2**
 - interception offences
 - exemption from offence, **CC-184,**

INDEX

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE

COMMUNICATIONS—Cont'd

Offences—Cont'd

interception offences—Cont'd

§ CC184:1 to § CC184:3
[184(2)]

forfeiture of equipment, CC-192,
§ CC192:1, § CC192:2

order for damages to person
aggrieved, CC-194, § CC194:1,
§ CC194:2

private communications, CC-184,
§ CC184:1 to § CC184:3,
CC-184.5, § CC184.5:1,
§ CC184.5:2

punishment, CC-184, § CC184:1 to
§ CC184:3

radio-based telephone communica-
tions, CC-184.5, § CC184.5:1,
§ CC184.5:2

possession of interception devices,
CC-191, § CC191:1 to
§ CC191:3

Participant surveillance

assistance order, CC-487.02,
§ CC487.02:1 to § CC487.02:3

interception in exceptional circum-
stances, CC-184.4, § CC184.4:1,
§ CC184.4:2

interception to prevent bodily harm,
CC-184.1, § CC184.1:1,
§ CC184.1:2

interception with consent, CC-184.2,
§ CC184.2:1 to § CC184.2:3,
CC-184.3, § CC184.3:1

telecommunication application,
CC-184.3, § CC184.3:1

Possession of device for surreptitious
interception, CC-191, § CC191:1 to
§ CC191:3

Private communication, defined, CC-183,
§ CC183:1 to § CC183:3

Privileged information inadmissible,
CC-189, § CC189:1 to § CC189:3
[189(6)]

see also PRIVILEGE

Public switched telephone network,
defined, CC-183, § CC183:1 to
§ CC183:3

Radio-based telephone communication
application for authorization,
CC-184.5, § CC184.5:1,

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE

COMMUNICATIONS—Cont'd

Radio-based telephone communication

—Cont'd

§ CC184.5:2, CC-184.6,
§ CC184.6:1 [184.5(2), 184.6]

defined, CC-183, § CC183:1 to
§ CC183:3

disclosure of intercepted radio-based
telephone communication,
CC-193.1, § CC193.1:1,
§ CC193.1:2

private communication, included in
definition, CC-183, § CC183:1 to
§ CC183:3

Sealed packet

conditions for opening, CC-184.3,
§ CC184.3:1, CC-187,
§ CC187:1 to § CC187:3
[184.3(3), (7)], 187(1.4)

destruction of contents, CC-187,
§ CC187:1 to § CC187:3
[187(1.5)]

editing of copies, CC-187, § CC187:1
to § CC187:3 [187(4)-(7)]

full answer and defence, CC-187,
§ CC187:1 to § CC187:3
[187(1.4)(b), (7)]

Solicitor's office or residence, CC-186,
§ CC186:1 to § CC186:3 [186(2),
(3)]

Surreptitious entry, CC-186, § CC186:1
to § CC186:3 [186(5.1), (5.2)]

Surreptitious interception

defences, CC-184, § CC184:1 to
§ CC184:3 [184(2)]

possession of device for, CC-191,
§ CC191:1 to § CC191:3

prohibition on, CC-184, § CC184:1 to
§ CC184:3 [184(1)]

Unlawful disclosure of information,
CC-193, § CC193:1 to § CC193:3

Unlawful possession of equipment,
CC-191, § CC191:1 to § CC191:3,
CC-192, § CC192:1, § CC192:2

Wilful interception, CC-184, § CC184:1
to § CC184:3

see also Offences, *supra*

INTEREST

Criminal rate of, CC-347, § CC347:1 to
§ CC347:3

INTERFERING

- Boundary line, with, **CC-442**,
§ **CC442:1**, § **CC442:2**
- International boundary lines, with,
§ **CC-443**, § **CC443:1**, § **CC443:2**
- Marine signal, with, **CC-439**, § **CC439:1**,
§ **CC439:2**
- Saving of wrecked vessel, with, **CC-438**,
§ **CC438:1**, § **CC438:2**
- Transportation facilities, with, **CC-248**,
§ **CC248:1**, § **CC248:2**
- Use of property, with
 - intimidation, **CC-423**, § **CC423:1** to
§ **CC423:3**
 - mischievous, **CC-430**, § **CC430:1** to
§ **CC430:3**

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

- Bribery of judges and officials, **WC-18**
- Defined, **WC-2**
- Fabricating evidence, **WC-21**
- False affidavit, **WC-22**
- Giving contradictory evidence, **WC-20**
- Internationally protected persons includes
judges and officials, **WC-24**
- Intimidation in relation to proceeding,
WC-23
- Jurisdiction to try offences against,
WC-25
- Obstructing justice, **WC-16**
- Obstructing official, **WC-17**
- Perjury, **WC-19**
- Retaliation for testifying, **WC-26**

INTERNATIONALLY PROTECTED PERSON

- Attack on premises, etc., of, **CC-429**,
§ **CC429:1** to § **CC429:3**, **CC-431**,
§ **CC431:1**, § **CC431:2** [429(2),
431]
- Definition, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**,
WC-24
- Evidence of status, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**,
§ **CC7:2** [7(10)]
- Offences against, outside Canada, **CC-7**,
§ **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2** [7(3)-(7)]
- Outside Canada, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**,
§ **CC7:2** [7(3)-(7)]
- Threat of attack, **CC-424**, § **CC424:1**,
§ **CC424:2**

INTERNATIONAL MARITIME NAVIGATION

- Offences against, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**,
§ **CC7:2** [7(2.1), (2.2)]

INTERNATIONAL TRANSFER OF OFFENDERS ACT

- Application to terminate Sex Offender
Information Registration Act,
CC-490.02912, § **CC490.02912:1**,
§ **CC490.02912:2** to **CC-490.02914**,
§ **CC490.02914:1**,
§ **CC490.02914:2**
- Notice of obligation to register,
CC-490.02915, § **CC490.02915:1**,
§ **CC490.02915:2**
- Offence to fail to comply, **CC-490.031**,
§ **CC490.031:1**, § **CC490.031:2**

INTERNET

- Arranging to commit child sexual offence
by telecommunication, **CC-172.2**,
§ **CC172.2:1** to § **CC172.2:3**
- Child luring, **CC-172.1**, § **CC172.1:1** to
§ **CC172.1:3**
 - arranging to commit child sexual
offence by telecommunication,
CC-172.2, § **CC172.2:1** to
§ **CC172.2:3**
 - making sexually explicit material avail-
able to child, **CC-171.1**,
§ **CC171.1:1**, § **CC171.1:2**
- Child sexual abuse and exploitation mate-
rial
 - closing Internet sites, **CC-164.1**,
§ **CC164.1:1**, § **CC164.1:2**
 - intent to profit deemed aggravating
sentencing factor, **CC-163.1**,
§ **CC163.1:1** to § **CC163.1:3**
[163.1(4)]
 - possession for purpose of transmission,
CC-163.1, § **CC163.1:1** to
§ **CC163.1:3** [163.1(3)]
 - prohibition on transmission of identity
in court proceedings, **CC-486.3**,
§ **CC486.3:1** to § **CC486.3:3**
[486.3(4)]
 - prohibition on transmission of identity
in Review Board proceedings,
CC-672.501, § **CC672.501:1**,
§ **CC672.501:2** [672.501(2)]
 - transmission of, **CC-163.1**,
§ **CC163.1:1** to § **CC163.1:3**
[163.1(3)]

INDEX

INTERNET—Cont'd

- Failure to comply with non-transmission order, **CC-486.6**, § **CC486.6:1** to § **CC486.6:3**
- Hate propaganda, deleting, **CC-320.1**, § **CC320.1:1** to § **CC320.1:3**
- Transmission of voyeuristic material, **CC-162**, § **CC162:1** to § **CC162:3** [162(4), (5)]
 - closing Internet sites, **CC-164.1**, § **CC164.1:1**, § **CC164.1:2**
 - public good defence, **CC-162**, § **CC162:1** to § **CC162:3** [162(6), (7)]

INTERPRETATION

- Definitions, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Words and expressions in other Acts, **CC-4**, § **CC4:1** to § **CC4:3** [4(4)]

INTERPRETERS, CH-14, § CH14:1

INTIMATE IMAGES

- Forfeiture, **CC-164**, § **CC164:1** to § **CC164:3** [164(4)]
- Non-consensual distribution, **CC-162.1**, § **CC162.1:1** to § **CC162.1:3**
- Prohibition order, **CC-162.2**, § **CC162.2:1**, § **CC162.2:2**
- Search and seizure, **CC-164**, § **CC164:1** to § **CC164:3** [164(1)(b)]

INTIMATE PARTNER

- Definition, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

INTIMIDATION, CC-423, § CC423:1 to § CC423:3 [423(1)]

- See also **HARASSMENT; STALKING; THREATENING; THREATS**
- Coercion or control of intimate partner, **CC-264.01**
- Employee, by employer, **CC-425**, § **CC425:1** to § **CC425:3**
- Following, intimidation by, **CC-423**, § **CC423:1** to § **CC423:3** [423(1)(c), (e)]
- Health professional, **CC-423.2**, § **CC423.2:1**
- Impede administration of justice, to, **CC-423.1**, § **CC423.1:1**, § **CC423.1:2**
- International Criminal Court, **WC-23**
- Journalist, **CC-423.1**, § **CC423.1:1**, § **CC423.1:2**

INTIMIDATION, CC-423, § CC423:1 to § CC423:3 [423(1)]—Cont'd

- Justice system participant, **CC-423.1**, § **CC423.1:1**, § **CC423.1:2**
- Parliament or legislature, **CC-51**, § **CC51:1**, § **CC51:2**
- evidence of overt acts, **CC-55**, § **CC55:1**, § **CC55:2**
- indictment, overt acts to be stated, **CC-581**, § **CC581:1** to § **CC581:3** [581(4)]
- Watch and beset, **CC-423**, § **CC423:1** to § **CC423:3** [423(1)(f), (2)]

INTOXICATION

- Common law defences preserved, **CC-8**, § **CC8:1** to § **CC8:3** [8(3)]
- Consent, mistaken belief in consent re sexual assault, **CC-273.2**, § **CC273.2:1** to § **CC273.2:3** [273.2(a)(i)]
- Self-induced intoxication, **CC-33.1**, § **CC33.1:1** to § **CC33.1:3**

INVASION OF PRIVACY

- See **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**

INVITATION TO SEXUAL TOUCHING OR EXPOSURE, CC-152, § CC152:1 to § CC152:3

- See also **SEXUAL OFFENCES**

JOINDER

- See also **INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION Joinder and severance**
- Dividing count, **CC-590**, § **CC590:1** to § **CC590:3**
- Joinder of accused charged with possession, **CC-593**, § **CC593:1**, § **CC593:2**
- Joinder of counts, **CC-591**, § **CC591:1** to § **CC591:3**
- Joinder of counts where accused and Attorney General consent to trial by judge alone, **CC-473**, § **CC473:1** to § **CC473:3** [473(1.1)]
- Murder, **CC-589**, § **CC589:1** to § **CC589:3**
- Severance of counts, **CC-591**, § **CC591:1** to § **CC591:3** [591(3)-(6)]

JOURNALIST

- Disclosure of sources, **CEA-39.1**, § **CEA39.1:1**

JOURNALIST—Cont'd

Intimidation of, **CC-423.1, § CC423.1:1, § CC423.1:2**

Search warrant in relation to, **CC-488.01, CC-488.02**

JOY RIDING

Motor vehicle or vessel, **CC-335, § CC335:1 to § CC335:3**

JUDGES

See also **CASE MANAGEMENT; JUSTICES**

Adjudication

summary conviction proceedings, **CC-804, § CC804:1 to § CC804:3**

see also **SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS**

Appointing counsel to cross-examine child witness, **CC-486.3, § CC486.3:1 to § CC486.3:3**

see also **EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC; WITNESSES** Protecting witnesses

Bribery of, **CC-119, § CC119:1 to § CC119:3**

Chief Justice

chief justice defined for emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(4)]**

see also **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**

parole, appropriate chief justice defined for applications to review eligibility for parole, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3 [745.6(3)]**

see also **PAROLE** Ineligibility for parole

Definitions

proceeds of crime orders, **CC-462.3, § CC462.3:1 to § CC462.3:3**

release from custody, **CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3**

trial without jury, **CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**

Discretion

see **DISCRETION**

Dissenting judgment in court of appeal to specify grounds of dissent, **CC-677,**

JUDGES—Cont'd

§ CC677:1 to § CC677:3

Duty to advise of right to counsel, **YC-25, § YC25:1**

see also **YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**

Joinder and severance

see **INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION**

Judicial notice

see **JUDICIAL NOTICE**

Jurisdiction

see also **JURISDICTION**

adjournments, **CC-669.1, § CC669.1:1 to § CC669.1:3**

appointment to another court, **CC-669.3, § CC669.3:1**

continuation of proceedings, **CC-669.2, § CC669.2:1 to § CC669.2:3**

jury defects, judgment not to be stayed, **CC-670, § CC670:1 to § CC670:3**

powers of two justices, **CC-483, § CC483:1, § CC483:2**

preserving order in court, **CC-484, § CC484:1 to § CC484:3**

procedural irregularities, jurisdiction not lost, **CC-485, § CC485:1 to § CC485:3**

trial by judge alone

see **ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES; TRIAL**

Nunavut Court of Justice

see **NUNAVUT**

Reading the Riot Act, **CC-67, § CC67:1 to § CC67:3**

see also **RIOT**

Reasons for decision

see **REASONS FOR DECISION**

Reserving final decision on questions

raised at trial, **CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(4)]**

Rules made by judges

applications and hearings for reduction of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**

Sentencing

see also **SENTENCE Procedure** sentencing hearing

INDEX

JUDGES—Cont'd

- Sentencing—Cont'd
 - duty to consider all relevant information, **CC-726.1**, § **CC726.1:1** to § **CC726.1:3**
 - reasons for, **CC-726.2**, § **CC726.2:1**, § **CC726.2:2**

JUDGMENT

- See also REASONS FOR DECISION
- Acknowledging in false name, **CC-405**, § **CC405:1** to § **CC405:3**
- Appeal from
 - see APPEALS
- Dissenting judgment in court of appeal to specify grounds of dissent, **CC-677**, § **CC677:1** to § **CC677:3**
- Reserving, **CC-645**, § **CC645:1** to § **CC645:3** [645(4)]

JUDICIAL DOCUMENT

- See DOCUMENTS

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

- Adjournment of proceedings and remand, **CC-516**, § **CC516:1** to § **CC516:3**
- Alarming Her Majesty, **CC-522**, § **CC522:1**, § **CC522:2**
- Alternative to physical presence, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2** [515(2.2)]
- Appeals
 - court of appeal, **CC-679**, § **CC679:1** to § **CC679:3** [679(1) to (7), (10)]
 - review of decision, **CC-680**, § **CC680:1** to § **CC680:3**
 - summary conviction appeals, **CC-679**, § **CC679:1** to § **CC679:3**, **CC-816**, § **CC816:1** to § **CC816:3** [679(8), 816]
 - Supreme Court of Canada, **CC-679**, § **CC679:1** to § **CC679:3** [679(1)(c), (3), (7), (8), (10)]
 - undertaking, **CC-FORM 12**
- Arrest of accused on release
 - after release
 - superior court judge, by, **CC-524**, § **CC524:1** to § **CC524:3**, **CC-680**, § **CC680:1** to § **CC680:3** [524(3) to (7), 680]
 - trial delayed, when, **CC-525**, § **CC525:1** to § **CC525:3** [525(5) to (7)]

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

—Cont'd

- Arrest of accused on release—Cont'd
 - hearing by justice, **CC-524**, § **CC524:1** to § **CC524:3** [524(3)(b)]
 - issue of warrant by justice, **CC-524**, § **CC524:1** to § **CC524:3** [524(1)]
 - order for detention, **CC-524**, § **CC524:1** to § **CC524:3** [524(8)]
 - peace officer without warrant, by, **CC-524**, § **CC524:1** to § **CC524:3** [524(2)]
 - release of accused, **CC-524**, § **CC524:1** to § **CC524:3** [524(9)-(11)]
- Assessment order bars interim release or detention order, **CC-672.17**, § **CC672.17:1**, § **CC672.17:2**
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
- Bail review
 - see Review of detention, *infra*; Review of order, *infra*
- Communication with witness prohibited, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2** [515(4)(d), (4.2)]
- Conditional sentence of imprisonment, breach of condition, **CC-742.6**, § **CC742.6:1** to § **CC742.6:3**
 - see also SENTENCE
- Conditions, failure to comply with cancellation, **CC-524**, § **CC524:1** to § **CC524:3** [524(3)]
- circumstances, **CC-523.1**, § **CC523.1:1**, § **CC523.1:2**, **CC-524**, § **CC524:1** to § **CC524:3** [523.1(2), 524(2)]
- detention, **CC-524**, § **CC524:1** to § **CC524:3**, **CC-525**, § **CC525:1** to § **CC525:3** [524(4), 525]
- dismissal of charge, **CC-523.1**, § **CC523.1:1**, § **CC523.1:2** [523.1(4)]
- generally, **CC-523.1**, § **CC523.1:1**, § **CC523.1:2**, **CC-524**, § **CC524:1** to § **CC524:3**
- hearing, **CC-524**, § **CC524:1** to § **CC524:3** [524(1)]
- judicial referral hearing, **CC-523.1**, § **CC523.1:1**, § **CC523.1:2** [523.1(1)]
- powers of judge/justice, **CC-523.1**, § **CC523.1:1**, § **CC523.1:2** [523.1(3), (5)]

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

—Cont'd

Conditions, failure to comply with
—Cont'd
reasons, CC-524, § CC524:1 to
§ CC524:3 [524(6)]
release, CC-524, § CC524:1 to
§ CC524:3 [524(7)]
release order, CC-524, § CC524:1 to
§ CC524:3 [524(5)]
review, CC-524, § CC524:1 to
§ CC524:3, CC-525, § CC525:1
to § CC525:3 [524(9), (10), 525]
Conditions of release, CC-515,
§ CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(4)-
(4.3)]
Defects in adjournment, remand, CC-485,
§ CC485:1 to § CC485:3
Detention order
assessment order bars detention order
or interim release, CC-672.17,
§ CC672.17:1, § CC672.17:2
see also MENTAL DISORDER
directions for expediting proceedings,
CC-526, § CC526:1, § CC526:2
grounds for, CC-515, § CC515:1,
§ CC515:2 [515(10)]
non-communication order, CC-515,
§ CC515:1, § CC515:2, CC-522,
§ CC522:1, § CC522:2 [515(12),
522(2.1)]
prosecutor shows cause, when,
CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2
[515(5), (9)]
record of reasons, CC-515, § CC515:1,
§ CC515:2 [515(9)]
reverse onus, CC-515, § CC515:1,
§ CC515:2 [515(6)-(8)]
review of order, CC-520, § CC520:1
to § CC520:3 to CC-522,
§ CC522:1, § CC522:2, CC-525,
§ CC525:1 to § CC525:3,
CC-680, § CC680:1 to
§ CC680:3 [520, 521, 522(4),
525(1) to (4), 680]
specific charges, on, CC-515,
§ CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(6),
(9), (11)]
superior court judge, CC-522,
§ CC522:1, § CC522:2 [522(1)]
vacation of order, CC-523, § CC523:1
to § CC523:3 [523(2)]

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

—Cont'd

Detention order—Cont'd
warrant for committal, CC-519,
§ CC519:1 to § CC519:3,
CC-520, § CC520:1 to
§ CC520:3 [519(3), 520(9)]
Directions for expediting proceedings,
CC-526, § CC526:1, § CC526:2
Evidence, CC-518, § CC518:1 to
§ CC518:3
Expediting proceedings, CC-525,
§ CC525:1 to § CC525:3, CC-526,
§ CC526:1, § CC526:2 [525(9),
526]
Firearms prohibition and surrender of
documents, CC-515, § CC515:1,
§ CC515:2, CC-522, § CC522:1,
§ CC522:2 [515(4.1), (4.11), (4.12),
(7), (8), 522(3)]
see also WEAPONS Firearms acquisi-
tion certificate
Guilty plea, CC-518, § CC518:1 to
§ CC518:3 [518(2)]
see also GUILTY PLEA
Inciting to mutiny, CC-522, § CC522:1,
§ CC522:2
Inquiries by justice, CC-518, § CC518:1
to § CC518:3 [518(1)]
Intimidating Parliament or legislature,
CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2
Judge defined for Part XVI, Compelling
Appearance of Accused Before a
Justice and Interim Release, CC-493,
§ CC493:1 to § CC493:3
see also RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
Justice, by
see also Show cause hearing, infra
conditions may be ordered, CC-515,
§ CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(4)]
release of accused, CC-FORM 39
[519(1), CC-519, § CC519:1 to
§ CC519:3, Form 39], (2)
unconditional, CC-515, § CC515:1,
§ CC515:2 [515(1)]
undertaking or recognizance, on,
CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2
[515(2), (3)]
Mental disorder
see MENTAL DISORDER Enforce-
ment of orders and regulations
Murder, CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

—Cont'd

- Ninety-day review, CC-525, § CC525:1 to § CC525:3, CC-526, § CC526:1, § CC526:2
- Order for non-publication, CC-517, § CC517:1 to § CC517:3, CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3, CC-521, § CC521:1 to § CC521:3 [517, 520(9), 521(10)]
- Order for release, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2, CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3, CC-680, § CC680:1 to § CC680:3 [515(2), (7), (8), 679, 680]
- Pending appeal on summary conviction, CC-816, § CC816:1 to § CC816:3
- Piracy, CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2
- Piratical acts, CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2
- Plea of guilty, CC-518, § CC518:1 to § CC518:3 [518(2)]
 - see also GUILTY PLEA
- Presence by telecommunication device, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(2.2)]
- Primary ground, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2, CC-672.16, § CC672.16:1, § CC672.16:2 [515(10)(a), 672.16(1)(c)]
- Principles and consideration
 - Aboriginal accused, CC-493.2
 - generally, CC-493.1, CC-493.2
 - restraint, CC-493.1
 - vulnerable populations, CC-493.2
- Prisoner, procuring attendance of, CC-527, § CC527:1 to § CC527:3
- Publication ban, CC-517, § CC517:1 to § CC517:3, CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3, CC-521, § CC521:1 to § CC521:3 [517, 520(9), 521(10)]
 - see also PUBLICATION BAN
- Recognizance, CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2, CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3, CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2, CC-523, § CC523:1 to § CC523:3, CC-524, § CC524:1 to § CC524:3, CC-525, § CC525:1 to § CC525:3, CC-763, § CC763:1, § CC763:2 [493, (8), 515, 520(7), 522(3), 523-525, 763]
 - see also RECOGNIZANCE

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

—Cont'd

- Reverse onus, CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2, CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2, CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [515(6), 522(2), 679]
- Review of detention
 - see also Review of order, infra; Vacating order, infra
- 90-day review re indictable offence, CC-525, § CC525:1 to § CC525:3
- 30-day review re summary conviction offence, CC-525, § CC525:1 to § CC525:3
- detention order by superior court judge, CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2, CC-680, § CC680:1 to § CC680:3 [522(4), 680]
- Review of order, CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 to CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2, CC-524, § CC524:1 to § CC524:3, CC-680, § CC680:1 to § CC680:3 [520, 521, 522(4), 524(6), 680]
 - see also Review of detention, supra; Vacating order, infra
- adjournment of proceedings, CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(4)]
- application by accused, CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3
 - accused pleading guilty, release pending sentence, CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(9)]
 - adjournment of proceedings, CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(4)]
 - further application only with leave, CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(8)]
 - inquiries by judge and evidence, CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(9)]
 - notice to prosecutor, CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(2)]
 - order for non-publication, CC-517, § CC517:1 to § CC517:3, CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3, CC-521, § CC521:1 to § CC521:3 [517, 520(9), 521(10)]

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

—Cont'd

Review of order, **CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 to CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2, CC-524, § CC524:1 to § CC524:3, CC-680, § CC680:1 to § CC680:3 [520, 521, 522(4), 524(6), 680]**—Cont'd

application by accused, **CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3**

—Cont'd

powers of judge, **CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(7)]**

presence of accused at hearing, **CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(3), (5), (6)]**

release of accused, **CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(9)]**

warrant for committal of accused, **CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(9)]**

application by prosecutor, **CC-521, § CC521:1 to § CC521:3**

accused pleading guilty, release pending sentence, **CC-521, § CC521:1 to § CC521:3 [521(10)]**

adjournment of proceedings, **CC-521, § CC521:1 to § CC521:3 [521(4)]**

further applications only with leave, **CC-521, § CC521:1 to § CC521:3 [521(9)]**

inquiries by judge and evidence, **CC-521, § CC521:1 to § CC521:3 [521(10)]**

notice to accused, **CC-521, § CC521:1 to § CC521:3 [521(2)]**

order for non-publication, **CC-517, § CC517:1 to § CC517:3, CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3, CC-521, § CC521:1 to § CC521:3 [517, 520(9), 521(10)]**

powers of judge, **CC-521, § CC521:1 to § CC521:3 [521(8)]**

presence of accused at hearing, **CC-521, § CC521:1 to § CC521:3 [521(3), (5)]**

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

—Cont'd

Review of order, **CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 to CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2, CC-524, § CC524:1 to § CC524:3, CC-680, § CC680:1 to § CC680:3 [520, 521, 522(4), 524(6), 680]**—Cont'd

application by prosecutor, **CC-521, § CC521:1 to § CC521:3**

—Cont'd

release of accused, **CC-521, § CC521:1 to § CC521:3 [521(10)]**

warrant for committal of accused, **CC-521, § CC521:1 to § CC521:3 [521(6), (7), (10)]**

further application only with leave, **CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(8)]**

inquiries by judge and evidence, **CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(9)]**

notice to prosecutor, **CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(2)]**

order for non-publication, **CC-517, § CC517:1 to § CC517:3, CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3, CC-521, § CC521:1 to § CC521:3 [517, 520, 521(10)]**

powers of judge, **CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(7)]**

presence of accused at hearing, **CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(3), (5), (6)]**

release of accused, **CC-520, § CC520:1 to § CC520:3 [520(9)]**

trial delayed, where, **CC-525, § CC525:1 to § CC525:3**

Secondary ground, **CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2, CC-672.16, § CC672.16:1, § CC672.16:2 [515(10)(b), 672.16(1)(c)]**

Sedition offences, **CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2**

Show cause hearing, **CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2**

see also Justice, by, *supra*; Detention order, *supra*; Review of detention, *supra*; Review of order, *supra*

adjournment, **CC-516, § CC516:1 to § CC516:3**

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

—Cont'd

- Show cause hearing, **CC-515**,
§ **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2**—Cont'd
evidence at, **CC-518**, § **CC518:1** to
§ **CC518:3**
- order for non-publication, **CC-517**,
§ **CC517:1** to § **CC517:3**
- presence by telecommunication device,
CC-515, § **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2**
[**515(2.2)**]
- release of accused, **CC-519**,
§ **CC519:1** to § **CC519:3**
- reverse onus, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**,
§ **CC515:2**, **CC-522**, § **CC522:1**,
§ **CC522:2**, **CC-679**, § **CC679:1**
to § **CC679:3** [**515(6)**, **522(2)**,
679]
- Summary conviction appeal, **CC-816**,
§ **CC816:1** to § **CC816:3**
- Superior court judge only, by, **CC-522**,
§ **CC522:1**, § **CC522:2** [**522(1)**, (**6**)]
see also Detention order, *supra*; Show
cause hearing, *supra*
- detention order to be made, **CC-522**,
§ **CC522:1**, § **CC522:2** [**522(2)**]
- release may be ordered, when, **CC-515**,
§ **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2** [**515(2)**,
(**10**)]
- Sureties, naming of, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**,
§ **CC515:2** [**515(2.1)**]
- Terms and conditions, **CC-515**,
§ **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2** [**515(4)** to
(**4.3**)]
- Treason, **CC-522**, § **CC522:1**,
§ **CC522:2**
- Undertakings, **CC-493**, § **CC493:1** to
§ **CC493:3**, **CC-499**, § **CC499:1**,
§ **CC499:2**, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**,
§ **CC515:2**, **CC-520**, § **CC520:1** to
§ **CC520:3**, **CC-522**, § **CC522:1**,
§ **CC522:2**, **CC-523**, § **CC523:1** to
§ **CC523:3**, **CC-524**, § **CC524:1** to
§ **CC524:3**, **CC-525**, § **CC525:1** to
§ **CC525:3** [**493**, **499**, **515**, **520(7)**,
520(8), **522(3)**, **523**, **524**, **525**]
see also UNDERTAKINGS
- Vacating order, **CC-523**, § **CC523:1** to
§ **CC523:3** [**523(2)**, (**3**)]
see also Review of detention, *supra*;
Review of order, *supra*
- Verdict of not criminally responsible on
account of mental disorder, relevance

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

—Cont'd

- to release on other offences,
CC-672.35, § **CC672.35:1**,
§ **CC672.35:2** [**672.35(b)**]
see also MENTAL DISORDER Crimi-
nal responsibility
- Warrants
see ARREST; WARRANTS
- Young person
see YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE
ACT Detention before sentence

JUDICIAL NOTICE

- Acts of Imperial Parliament, **CEA-17**,
§ **CEA17:1**
- Acts of Parliament, **CEA-18**
- By-laws, **CC-781**, § **CC781:1** to
§ **CC781:3** [**781(2)**]
- Canada Gazette, **CEA-21**, § **CEA21:1**,
CEA-32 [**CE 21**, **32(2)**]
- Copies of Acts, **CEA-19**, § **CEA19:1**
- Handwriting of person certifying,
CEA-33
- Ordinances, **CEA-7**, § **CEA7:1**
- Proclamations, etc., **CC-781**, § **CC781:1**
to § **CC781:3** [**781(2)**]
- Statutory instruments, **CC-781**,
§ **CC781:1** to § **CC781:3**, **CE 17**,
CEA-17, § **CEA17:1**, **CEA-18**
[**781(2)**, **18**]

JUDICIAL OFFICER

- See JUDGES; JUSTICES

JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS

- Absconding accused deemed present,
CC-715, § **CC715:1** to § **CC715:3**
[**715(3)**]
- Definition, **CC-118**, § **CC118:1** to
§ **CC118:3**
- Perjury
see PERJURY
- Proceedings in courts out of Canada,
CEA-43 to **CEA-51**
- Reading in
commission evidence, **CC-711**,
§ **CC711:1**, § **CC711:2**, **CC-712**,
§ **CC712:1** to § **CC712:3** [**711**,
712(2)]
see also COMMISSION EVI-
DENCE

JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

Reading in—Cont'd
 evidence from previous hearing,
 CC-715, § CC715:1 to
 § CC715:3, CC-822, § CC822:1
 to § CC822:3 [715, 822(5)]
 see also STATEMENTS
 trial de novo, reading in of trial evi-
 dence, **CC-822, § CC822:1 to**
 § CC822:3 [822(5)]
 see also SUMMARY CONVICTION
 APPEALS

JURIES

See also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELEC-
 TIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES
 Trial by jury; TRIAL Jury trial
 Accommodation of juror with disability,
 CC-627, § CC627:1 to § CC627:3,
 CC-631, § CC631:1 to § CC631:3
 [627, 631(4)]
 Accused absconding prior to trial losing
 right to jury trial, **CC-598,**
 § CC598:1 to § CC598:3
 Additional jurors
 discharge of, **CC-652.1, § CC652.1:1**
 to § CC652.1:3
 selection of, **CC-631, § CC631:1 to**
 § CC631:3 [631(2.2)]
 Addresses to, **CC-651, § CC651:1 to**
 § CC651:3
 Attorney General requiring jury trial,
 CC-568, § CC568:1 to § CC568:3,
 CC-569, § CC569:1
 Challenge for cause
 see also Stand by, *infra*
 denial of challenge, **CC-639,**
 § CC639:1 to § CC639:3 [639(3)]
 determination of, **CC-640, § CC640:1,**
 § CC640:2 [640(1)]
 exclusion orders, **CC-640, § CC640:1,**
 § CC640:2 [640(2)]
 form of challenge, **CC-FORM 41**
 grounds for, **CC-638, § CC638:1 to**
 § CC638:3
 order of challenges, **CC-635,**
 § CC635:1 to § CC635:3
 writing, in, when required, **CC-FORM**
 41 [639(1), CC-639, § CC639:1
 to § CC639:3, Form 41]
 Challenge to the array, **CC-FORM 40,**
 CC-629, § CC629:1 to § CC629:3,
 CC-630, § CC630:1, § CC630:2

JURIES—Cont'd

Compulsory jury trial, **CC-471,**
 § CC471:1, CC-568, § CC568:1 to
 § CC568:3, CC-569, § CC569:1
 Dangerous offender proceedings, no jury,
 CC-754, § CC754:1 to § CC754:3
 [754(2)]
 Defects in jury process, judgment not to
 be stayed, **CC-670, § CC670:1 to**
 § CC670:3
 see also Jury panel, *infra*
 Directions by prosecutor to stand aside
 see Stand by, *infra*
 Disability, accommodating juror with,
 CC-627, § CC627:1 to § CC627:3,
 CC-631, § CC631:1 to § CC631:3
 [627, 631(4)]
 Disagreement on verdict, powers of
 judge, **CC-653, § CC653:1 to**
 § CC653:3
 Discharge of juror during trial
 additional jurors, **CC-652.1,**
 § CC652.1:1 to § CC652.1:3
 power to discharge juror, **CC-644,**
 § CC644:1 to § CC644:3 [644(1)]
 replacement of juror, **CC-644,**
 § CC644:1 to § CC644:3
 [644(1.1)]
 trial continues if ten jurors remain,
 CC-644, § CC644:1 to
 § CC644:3 [644(2)]
 Disclosure of jury deliberations, **CC-649,**
 § CC649:1 to § CC649:3
 Empanelling
 additional jurors, **CC-631, § CC631:1**
 to § CC631:3, CC-652.1,
 § CC652.1:1 to § CC652.1:3
 [631(2.2), 652.1]
 alternate jurors, **CC-631, § CC631:1 to**
 § CC631:3, CC-642.1,
 § CC642.1:1, § CC642.1:2
 [631(2.1), 642.1]
 calling jurors standing by, **CC-641,**
 § CC641:1 to § CC641:3 [641(1)]
 challenge for cause
 see Challenge for cause, *supra*
 death of juror during trial, **CC-644,**
 § CC644:1 to § CC644:3 [644(2)]
 discharge of juror during trial, **CC-644,**
 § CC644:1 to § CC644:3 [644(2)]
 excusing jurors, **CC-631, § CC631:1**
 to § CC631:3, CC-632,

JURIES—Cont'd

Empanelling—Cont'd

- § CC632:1 to § CC632:3 [631(3), 632]
- failure to comply does not affect validity of proceedings, CC-643, § CC643:1 to § CC643:3 [643(3)]
- jurors' names not disclosed, CC-631, § CC631:1 to § CC631:3 [631(3.1)]
- jurors' names not published, CC-631, § CC631:1 to § CC631:3 [631(6)]
- jurors' names on cards to be drawn, CC-631, § CC631:1 to § CC631:3 [631(3)]
- jurors' names to be kept apart until verdict or discharge, CC-643, § CC643:1 to § CC643:3 [643(1)]
- new jurors to be drawn before stand asides called again, if prosecutor requires, CC-641, § CC641:1 to § CC641:3 [641(2)]
- other jurors becoming available, CC-641, § CC641:1 to § CC641:3 [641(2)]
- same jury may try another issue on consent of prosecutor and accused, CC-643, § CC643:1 to § CC643:3 [643(2)]
- sheriff, by, before swearing, CC-631, § CC631:1 to § CC631:3
- stand asides to be sworn if no names remain to be called, CC-641, § CC641:1 to § CC641:3 [641(1)]
- stand by jurors because of personal hardship, CC-633, § CC633:1, § CC633:2
- summoning additional jurors when panel exhausted, CC-642, § CC642:1 to § CC642:3
- Excusing jurors, CC-632, § CC632:1 to § CC632:3
- Given in charge to the jury
 - fitness to stand trial, CC-672.26
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
- Hung jury, CC-653, § CC653:1 to § CC653:3
- Irregularities in process, no effect on verdict, CC-670, § CC670:1 to § CC670:3, CC-671, § CC671:1 to § CC671:3
- Judge alone trial
 - see TRIAL

JURIES—Cont'd

- Jurisdiction before jurors called, CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(5)]
- Jury panel
 - adding names to panel, CC-642, § CC642:1 to § CC642:3 [642(3)]
 - additional jurors, talesmen, CC-642, § CC642:1 to § CC642:3
 - adjournment of court if no panel required, CC-474, § CC474:1, § CC474:2 [474(1)]
 - challenge to the array, CC-629, § CC629:1 to § CC629:3, CC-630, § CC630:1, § CC630:2
 - excusing jurors, CC-626, § CC626:1 to § CC626:3, CC-632, § CC632:1 to § CC632:3 [626(2), 632]
 - exhausted, procedure, CC-642, § CC642:1 to § CC642:3
 - quashing conviction, errors in jury summoning and empanelling, CC-670, § CC670:1 to § CC670:3
- Jury selection
 - see Challenge for cause, supra; Challenge to the array, supra; Empanelling, supra; Jury panel, supra; Qualifications to serve, infra; Stand by, infra; Swearing jurors, infra
- Jury trial
 - see TRIAL
- Number of jurors, CC-632, § CC632:1 to § CC632:3, CC-643, § CC643:1 to § CC643:3
- Perverse verdict
 - see TRIAL Verdicts
- Polling the jury
 - see TRIAL Verdicts
- Powers of court preserved, CC-672, § CC672:1 to § CC672:3
- Preferring direct indictment, CC-577, § CC577:1 to § CC577:3
 - see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Preferring indictment
- Preserving of earlier powers of court re juries, CC-672, § CC672:1 to § CC672:3
- Pre-trial hearing required, CC-625.1, § CC625.1:1 to § CC625.1:3 [625.1(2)]

JURIES—Cont'd

- Publication ban
 - see also PUBLICATION BAN
 - discharge of jury, **CC-647, § CC647:1 to § CC647:3 [647(4)]**
 - portion of trial where jury not present, **CC-648, § CC648:1 to § CC648:3**
- Qualifications to serve, **CC-626, § CC626:1 to § CC626:3**
 - see also Empanelling, *supra*
- Refreshment for and lodging, **CC-647, § CC647:1 to § CC647:3 [647(5)]**
- Replacement of juror, **CC-644, § CC644:1 to § CC644:3 [644(1.1)]**
- Same jury may try another issue, by consent, **CC-643, § CC643:1 to § CC643:3 [643(2), (3)]**
- Saving powers of court before April 1, 1955, **CC-672, § CC672:1 to § CC672:3**
- Selecting jury
 - see Challenge for cause, *supra*; Challenge to the array, *supra*; Empanelling, *supra*; Jury panel, *supra*; Qualifications to serve, *supra*; Stand asides, *infra*; Swearing jurors, *infra*
- Separation of jurors during trial, **CC-647, § CC647:1 to § CC647:3 [647(1)]**
- Sequestration, **CC-647, § CC647:1 to § CC647:3**
- Stand by
 - see also Challenge for cause, *supra*
 - calling jurors who have stood by, **CC-641, § CC641:1 to § CC641:3 [641(1)]**
 - judge may direct, **CC-633, § CC633:1, § CC633:2**
 - new jurors to be drawn before stand asides called again, if prosecutor requires, **CC-641, § CC641:1 to § CC641:3 [641(2)]**
 - personal hardship, **CC-633, § CC633:1, § CC633:2**
 - sworn if no names remain to be called, **CC-641, § CC641:1 to § CC641:3 [641(1)]**
- Swearing jurors, **CC-631, § CC631:1 to § CC631:3 [631(4)]**
 - see also Empanelling, *supra*

JURIES—Cont'd

- Talesmen, **CC-642, § CC642:1 to § CC642:3**
- Trial to continue after discharge of juror, **CC-644, § CC644:1 to § CC644:3 [644(2)]**
- Trial with jury
 - see TRIAL Jury trial
- Trial without jury, superior court, on consent, **CC-473, § CC473:1 to § CC473:3**
- Validity
 - failure to comply with empanelling procedure does not affect validity of proceedings, **CC-643, § CC643:1 to § CC643:3 [643(3)]**
 - trial continues if ten jurors remain, **CC-644, § CC644:1 to § CC644:3 [644(2)]**
- Verdict
 - see TRIAL
- View by jury, **CC-652, § CC652:1 to § CC652:3**

JURISDICTION

- See also COURTS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES; INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS; INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT; JUDGES; JUSTICES; NUNAVUT; PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE; SUPERIOR COURT OF CRIMINAL JURISDICTION; SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS; SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS
- Absolute
 - provincial court judge, **CC-553, § CC553:1 to § CC553:3**
 - superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-468, § CC468:1, § CC468:2, CC-469, § CC469:1, § CC469:2, CC-471, § CC471:1, CC-473, § CC473:1 to § CC473:3**
- Acquittal
 - insufficient evidence to put unfit accused on trial, **CC-672.33, § CC672.33:1 to § CC672.33:3 [672.33(6)]**
- Adjournments
 - dismissal for want of prosecution, **CC-485, § CC485:1 to § CC485:3 [485(3)]**

INDEX

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

Adjournments—Cont'd

- indictable offences, **CC-669.1**,
§ **CC669.1:1 to § CC669.1:3**
- procedural irregularities in, **CC-485**,
§ **CC485:1 to § CC485:3 [485(1)]**
- recommencement following dismissal,
CC-485.1, § **CC485.1:1 to**
§ **CC485.1:3**
- summons or warrant, **CC-485**,
§ **CC485:1 to § CC485:3 [485(2)]**

Aircraft

see **AIRCRAFT**

Airport

see **AIRPORT**

Appointment of judge to another court,
CC-669.3, § **CC669.3:1**

Assessment orders, **CC-672.11**,
§ **CC672.11:1 to § CC672.11:3 to**
CC-672.16, § **CC672.16:1**,
§ **CC672.16:2**

see also **MENTAL DISORDER**

Consent of Attorney General re offences
by non-citizens outside Canada,
CC-477.2, § **CC477.2:1**, **CC-477.3**,
§ **CC477.3:1 to § CC477.3:3 [477.2,**
477.3(3)]

Continuation of proceedings where judge
unable to continue, **CC-669.2**,
§ **CC669.2:1 to § CC669.2:3**

Court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**,
§ **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**, **CC-469**,
§ **CC469:1**, § **CC469:2**, **CC-470**,
§ **CC470:1 to § CC470:3**

Courts

see also **CHARTER OF RIGHTS** Court
of competent jurisdiction;
COURTS

appeal court defined for

proceedings re firearms prohibition
orders, **CC-111**, § **CC111:1 to**
§ **CC111:3**

see also **WEAPONS** Firearms

summary conviction appeals,
CC-812, § **CC812:1 to**
§ **CC812:3**

appropriate chief justice defined for
applications to review eligibility
for parole, **CC-745.6**,
§ **CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**

see also **PAROLE** Ineligibility for
parole

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

Courts—Cont'd

chief justice defined for emergency

authorizations for interception of
private communications, **CC-188**,
§ **CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(4)]**

see also **INTERCEPTION OF**
PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
TIONS

court defined for

seizure of hate propaganda publica-
tions, **CC-320**, § **CC320:1 to**
§ **CC320:3 [320(8)]**

see also **HATE PROPAGANDA;**
SEARCH AND SEIZURE

warrants of seizure of obscene
publications, **CC-164**,
§ **CC164:1 to § CC164:3**
[164(8)]

see also **OBSCENITY; SEARCH**
AND SEIZURE

court of appeal defined, **CC-2**,
§ **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2**,
§ **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**, **CC-469**,
§ **CC469:1**, § **CC469:2**, **CC-470**,
§ **CC470:1 to § CC470:3**

judge defined for

emergency authorizations for
interception of private com-
munications, **CC-188**,
§ **CC188:1 to § CC188:3**,
CC-552, § **CC552:1**,
§ **CC552:2 [188(1), 552]**

see also **INTERCEPTION OF**
PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
TIONS

Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial
Without Jury, **CC-552**,
§ **CC552:1**, § **CC552:2**

see also **INDICTABLE**

OFFENCES Trial by judge
alone, Trial by provincial
court judge; **PROVINCIAL**
COURT JUDGE; TRIAL
Judge alone trial, Provincial
court judge

Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of
Accused Before a Justice and
Interim Release, **CC-493**,
§ **CC493:1 to § CC493:3**

see also **JUDICIAL INTERIM**
RELEASE; RELEASE

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

Courts—Cont'd

judge defined for—Cont'd

Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of
Accused Before a Justice and
Interim Release, **CC-493**,
§ **CC493:1** to § **CC493:3**
—Cont'd

FROM CUSTODY

jurisdiction not limited by Criminal
Code territorial jurisdiction provi-
sions, **CC-477**

superior court of criminal jurisdiction
defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

Defamatory libel, **CC-478**, § **CC478:1** to
§ **CC478:3** [478(2), (5)]

Defects in earlier proceedings
see Loss of jurisdiction, *infra*

Guilty plea, transfer of charges, **CC-478**,
§ **CC478:1** to § **CC478:3**, **CC-479**,
§ **CC479:1** to § **CC479:3**

see also GUILTY PLEA

Jury defects

see also JURIES

failure to comply with empanelling
procedure does not affect validity
of proceedings, **CC-643**,
§ **CC643:1** to § **CC643:3** [643(3)]

judgments not to be stayed, **CC-670**,
§ **CC670:1** to § **CC670:3**

Loss of jurisdiction

defects in earlier proceedings, **CC-485**,
§ **CC485:1** to § **CC485:3**,
CC-670, § **CC670:1** to
§ **CC670:3**

juries

see also JURIES

jury defects, judgment not to be
stayed, **CC-670**, § **CC670:1** to
§ **CC670:3**

jury empanelling does not affect
validity of proceedings,
CC-643, § **CC643:1** to
§ **CC643:3** [643(3)]

no loss for breach of adjournment or
remand provisions, **CC-485**,
§ **CC485:1** to § **CC485:3** [485(1)]

procedural irregularities, jurisdiction
not lost, **CC-485**, § **CC485:1** to
§ **CC485:3**

Mode of trial

see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELEC-
TIONS

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC-573**,
§ **CC573:1**

Other Acts of Parliament not limited by
Criminal Code territorial jurisdiction
provisions, **CC-477**

Over the person, **CC-470**, § **CC470:1** to
§ **CC470:3**

Plea of guilty

see Guilty plea, *supra*; GUILTY PLEA

Procedural irregularities, jurisdiction not
lost, **CC-485**, § **CC485:1** to
§ **CC485:3**

Provincial court judge

absolute jurisdiction, **CC-553**,
§ **CC553:1** to § **CC553:3**

accused electing, **CC-536**, § **CC536:1**
to § **CC536:3**, **CC-554**,
§ **CC554:1** to § **CC554:3**,
CC-555, § **CC555:1** to
§ **CC555:3** [536(3), 554(1),
555(3)]

deciding to hold preliminary inquiry
instead of trial, **CC-555**,
§ **CC555:1** to § **CC555:3**

trial by, with consent of accused,
CC-554, § **CC554:1** to
§ **CC554:3**

Recommencement where dismissal for
want of prosecution, **CC-485.1**,
§ **CC485.1:1** to § **CC485.1:3**

Superior court of criminal jurisdiction,
CC-2, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**, **CC-468**,
§ **CC468:1**, § **CC468:2**, **CC-469**,
§ **CC469:1**, § **CC469:2**

Territorial

arrest, search or seizure, and other pow-
ers, **CC-477.3**, § **CC477.3:1** to
§ **CC477.3:3**

breach of probation, **CC-733.1**,
§ **CC733.1:1** to § **CC733.1:3**
[733.1(2)]

see also BREACH OF PROBA-
TION; SENTENCE Probation

consent of Attorney General,
CC-477.2, § **CC477.2:1**,
CC-477.3, § **CC477.3:1** to
§ **CC477.3:3** [477.2, 477.3(3)]

credit card offences, **CC-342**,
§ **CC342:1** to § **CC342:3** [342(2)]

defamatory libel, **CC-478**, § **CC478:1**
to § **CC478:3** [478(2), (5)]

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

Territorial—Cont'd

economic zone, **CC-477.1**,
 § **CC477.1:1** to § **CC477.1:3**
 fixed platform, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**,
 § **CC7:2**, **CC-477** to **CC-477.4**,
 § **CC477.4:1** [7(2.1), (2.2), 477 to
 477.4]

offence

aircraft in flight, in, **CC-476**,
 § **CC476:1** to § **CC476:3**
 [476(d)]

between territorial divisions,
 CC-476, § **CC476:1** to
 § **CC476:3** [476(a), (b)]

continental shelf, in, above or
 beyond, **CC-477.1**,
 § **CC477.1:1** to § **CC477.1:3**

elsewhere in province, **CC-479**,
 § **CC479:1** to § **CC479:3**

mail being delivered, **CC-476**,
 § **CC476:1** to § **CC476:3**
 [476(e)]

not in a province, **CC-481**,
 § **CC481:1**, § **CC481:2**

outside Canada, jurisdiction for com-
 mencing prosecution,
 CC-477.4, § **CC477.4:1**
 [477.4(1)]

unorganized territory, in, **CC-480**,
 § **CC480:1**, § **CC480:2**

vehicle or vessel, in, **CC-476**,
 § **CC476:1** to § **CC476:3**
 [476(c)]

ships, **CC-477** to **CC-477.4**,
 § **CC477.4:1**

space station, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2**
 [7(2.3)-(2.34)]

terrorism, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2**
 [7(3.73)-(3.75)]

unorganized territory, **CC-480**,
 § **CC480:1**, § **CC480:2**

warrant of arrest, **CC-703**, § **CC703:1**,
 § **CC703:2**

see also **ARREST Warrants**

Transfer of charges, **CC-478**, § **CC478:1**
 to § **CC478:3**, **CC-479**, § **CC479:1**
 to § **CC479:3**

War crimes, **WC-8**

Young persons, exclusive jurisdiction of
 youth justice court, **YC-14**,
 § **YC14:1**

JURY

See **INDICTABLE OFFENCES** Trial by
 judge and jury; **JURIES**; **TRIAL** Jury
 trial

JURY TRIAL

See **INDICTABLE OFFENCES** Trial by
 judge and jury; **JURIES**; **TRIAL** Jury
 trial

JUSTICES

See also **JUDGES**; **JURISDICTION**

Definition of justice, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**,
 § **CC2:2**

Election by accused before, **CC-536**,
 § **CC536:1** to § **CC536:3** [536(2)-
 (4)]

Issuing process, **CC-507**, § **CC507:1** to
 § **CC507:3**

Jurisdiction

see also **JURISDICTION**

adjournments, **CC-669.1**, § **CC669.1:1**
 to § **CC669.1:3** [669.1(2)]

continuation of proceedings, **CC-669.2**,
 § **CC669.2:1** to § **CC669.2:3**

Notification of cancellation of appearance
 notice, **CC-508**, § **CC508:1** to
 § **CC508:3** [508(1)(c)]

Peace officer as justice, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**,
 § **CC2:2**

Powers of

may be exercised by judge of Nunavut
 Court of Justice, **CC-573**,
 § **CC573:1**

preliminary inquiry, at, **CC-537**,
 § **CC537:1** to § **CC537:3**

see also **PRELIMINARY INQUIRY**

summary conviction proceedings,
 CC-788, § **CC788:1** to
 § **CC788:3**, **CC-790**, § **CC790:1**,
 § **CC790:2** [788(2), 790(1)]

see also **Summary conviction**
 proceedings, *infra*

two justices

manner of exercising power,
 CC-790, § **CC790:1**,
 § **CC790:2** [790(2)]

may be exercised by judge or
 provincial court judge, **CC-483**,
 § **CC483:1**, § **CC483:2**

Reading the Riot Act, **CC-67**, § **CC67:1**
 to § **CC67:3**

see also **RIOT**

JUSTICES—Cont'd

Receiving information
 appearance notice or release, after,
 CC-508, § CC508:1 to § CC508:3
 hearing informant and witnesses,
 CC-508, § CC508:1 to § CC508:3
 procedure after receiving, **CC-507, § CC507:1 to § CC507:3**
 receivable, when, **CC-504, § CC504:1 to § CC504:3**
 threatening, **CC-810, § CC810:1 to § CC810:3**
 Subpoena, issuing, **CC-698, § CC698:1 to § CC698:3, CC-699, § CC699:1 to § CC699:3**
 Summary conviction proceedings
 see also **SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS**
 any justice may act before and after trial, **CC-790, § CC790:1, § CC790:2 [790(1)]**
 one may act before trial, **CC-788, § CC788:1 to § CC788:3 [788(2)]**
 two or more having jurisdiction, **CC-790, § CC790:1, § CC790:2 [790(2)]**
 Summons, issuing, **CC-507, § CC507:1 to § CC507:3, CC-512, § CC512:1 to § CC512:3**
 Two or more justices having jurisdiction, **CC-790, § CC790:1, § CC790:2 [790(2)]**
 Warrant
 accused evading service, where,
 CC-512, § CC512:1 to § CC512:3 [512(2)(c)]
 attendance at new or continued trial,
 CC-507, § CC507:1 to § CC507:3 [507(8)]
 authorization of release of accused,
 CC-507, § CC507:1 to § CC507:3 [507(6), (7)]
 despite previous release, **CC-512, § CC512:1 to § CC512:3 [512(1)]**
 failure to appear, after, **CC-512, § CC512:1 to § CC512:3 [512(2)(a), (b)]**
 general power, **CC-507, § CC507:1 to § CC507:3 [507(1)(b), (2), (4)]**

JUSTICES—Cont'd

Warrant—Cont'd
 signing in blank prohibited, **CC-507, § CC507:1 to § CC507:3 [507(5)]**
 Youth Criminal Justice Act, **YC-20**

JUSTICE SYSTEM PARTICIPANT

Ban on publication of identity, **CC-486.5, § CC486.5:1, § CC486.5:2**
 Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 Exclusion of public from courtroom, **CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3**
 Intimidation of, **CC-423.1, § CC423.1:1, § CC423.1:2**

JUSTIFICATION

See also **DEFENCES** Lawful justification or excuse, Self-defence
 Defamatory libel, special plea, **CC-611, § CC611:1, § CC611:2, CC-612, § CC612:1, § CC612:2**
 Defence of, **CC-27, § CC27:1 to § CC27:3**

JUVENILES

See **YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**

KEEPER

See also **BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; PROCURING**
 Arrest, **CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3 [199(2)]**
 Common betting house, **CC-201, § CC201:1 to § CC201:3, CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2 [201(1), 204(1)]**
 Common gaming house, **CC-201, § CC201:1 to § CC201:3 [201(1)]**
 Disorderly house, definition, **CC-197, § CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(1)]**
 Search and seizure, **CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3**

KEEPING COMMON BETTING HOUSE, CC-201, § CC201:1 to § CC201:3

See also **BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER**

KEEPING COMMON GAMING HOUSE, CC-201, § CC201:1 to § CC201:3

See also **BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY**

INDEX

KEEPING COMMON GAMING

HOUSE, CC-201, § CC201:1 to
§ CC201:3—Cont'd
HOUSE; KEEPER

KIDNAPPING, CC-279, § CC279:1 to § CC279:3 [279(1), (1.1)]

See also ABDUCTION; HOSTAGE
TAKING; TRAFFICKING IN
PERSONS

Causing death while committing,
CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3
[231(5)(e)]

Hostage taking, CC-279.1, § CC279.1:1,
§ CC279.1:2

Imprisonment, four-year minimum to life
if firearm used, CC-279, § CC279:1
to § CC279:3 [279(1.1)]

Internationally protected person, outside
Canada, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2
[7(3), (5)-(7)]

Non-resistance as defence, CC-279,
§ CC279:1 to § CC279:3 [279(3)]

Threat of, against internationally
protected person, CC-424,
§ CC424:1, § CC424:2

Trafficking in persons, CC-279.01,
§ CC279.01:1 to § CC279.01:3

KILLING CHILD

See also HOMICIDE; MANSLAUGH-
TER; MURDER

Causing injury before or during birth,
resulting in death, CC-223,
§ CC223:1 to § CC223:3 [223(2)]

Child becomes human being, when,
CC-223, § CC223:1 to § CC223:3

Infanticide, CC-233, § CC233:1 to
§ CC233:3, CC-237, § CC237:1 to
§ CC237:3

Newly born, by mother, CC-233,
§ CC233:1 to § CC233:3, CC-237,
§ CC237:1 to § CC237:3

Unborn, during birth, CC-238,
§ CC238:1, § CC238:2

KNOWLEDGE

See MENS REA; POSSESSION

LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED, CC-530, § CC530:1 to § CC530:3 to CC-533, § CC533:1

Accused fails to apply, CC-530,
§ CC530:1 to § CC530:3 [530(4)]

LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED, CC-530, § CC530:1 to § CC530:3 to CC-533, § CC533:1—Cont'd

Accused not represented, CC-530,
§ CC530:1 to § CC530:3 [530(3)]

Change of venue when language not
spoken in jurisdiction, CC-531,
§ CC531:1, § CC531:2

Duty of court

accused failing to apply, CC-530,
§ CC530:1 to § CC530:3 [530(4)]

accused's language

English or French, CC-530,
§ CC530:1 to § CC530:3
[530(1)]

neither English nor French, CC-530,
§ CC530:1 to § CC530:3
[530(2)]

advise accused, to, CC-530,
§ CC530:1 to § CC530:3 [530(3)]

Preliminary inquiry, CC-530.1,
§ CC530.1:1 to § CC530.1:3

Procedure on preliminary inquiry or trial,
CC-530.1, § CC530.1:1 to
§ CC530.1:3

Regulations, power of Lieutenant
Governor, CC-533, § CC533:1

Saving of rights under provincial law,
CC-532, § CC532:1, § CC532:2

Translation of documents, CC-530.01,
§ CC530.01:1

Variation of order where bilingual trial
preferable, CC-530, § CC530:1 to
§ CC530:3 [530(5)]

LANGUAGE OF TRIAL

See LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED

LAUNDERING PROCEEDS OF CRIME, CC-462.31, § CC462.31:1 to § CC462.31:3

See also PROCEEDS OF CRIME

LAWFUL EXCUSE

See DEFENCES

LAWYER, CC-488.1, § CC488.1:1 to § CC488.1:3

LEGAL AID

Appeals, CC-684, § CC684:1 to
§ CC684:3 [684(2)]

Right to counsel

see RIGHT TO COUNSEL

LEGAL AID—Cont'd

Young persons, **YC-25**, § **YC25:1** [**YC25(3)-(6)**]

LIBEL

See **BLASPHEMOUS LIBEL**; **DEFAMATORY LIBEL**; **SEDITIONOUS LIBEL**

LIFE

Endangering, **CC-216**, § **CC216:1** to § **CC216:3** to **CC-218**, § **CC218:1** to § **CC218:3**

Imprisonment for life
see **SENTENCE Imprisonment**
Necessaries of
see **NECESSARIES OF LIFE**

LIFE IMPRISONMENT, **CC-743.1**, § **CC743.1:1** to § **CC743.1:3**, **CC-745**, **CC-745.1**, § **CC745:1** to § **CC745:3**, § **CC745.1:1**

See also **SENTENCE Imprisonment**;
PAROLE Ineligibility for parole

LIMITATIONS

Summary conviction, **CC-786**, § **CC786:1** to § **CC786:3** [**786(2)**]
Treason in certain cases, **CC-48**, § **CC48:1**, § **CC48:2**

LOANSHARKING, **CC-347**, § **CC347:1** to § **CC347:3**

LOITERING

Private property, **CC-177**, § **CC177:1** to § **CC177:3**
Public place, **CC-175**, § **CC175:1** to § **CC175:3** [**175(1)(c)**]

LONG-TERM OFFENDERS

Appeal

Attorney General, by, **CC-759**, § **CC759:1** to § **CC759:3** [**759(2)**]
effect of judgment of court of appeal, **CC-759**, § **CC759:1** to § **CC759:3** [**759(5), (6)**]
offender, by, **CC-759**, § **CC759:1** to § **CC759:3** [**759(1)**]
powers of court of appeal, **CC-759**, § **CC759:1** to § **CC759:3** [**759(3), (4)**]
procedure, **CC-759**, § **CC759:1** to § **CC759:3** [**759(7)**]

LONG-TERM OFFENDERS—Cont'd

Application for finding of long-term offender

admissions by offender, effect of, **CC-754**, § **CC754:1** to § **CC754:3** [**754(3)**]

character evidence, **CC-757**, § **CC757:1** to § **CC757:3**

conditions for finding, **CC-753.1**, § **CC753.1:1** to § **CC753.1:3**

consent of Attorney General required, **CC-754**, § **CC754:1** to § **CC754:3** [**754(1)**]

court defined, **CC-752**, § **CC752:1**, § **CC752:2**

hearing by judge alone, **CC-754**, § **CC754:1** to § **CC754:3** [**754(2)**]

notice to offender, **CC-754**, § **CC754:1** to § **CC754:3**

presence of offender at hearing, **CC-758**, § **CC758:1**, § **CC758:2**

proof of consent of Attorney General, **CC-754**, § **CC754:1** to § **CC754:3** [**754(4)**]

Breach of order, **CC-753.3**, § **CC753.3:1** to § **CC753.3:3**

Commission of offence while under long-term supervision, **CC-753.4**, § **CC753.4:1**, § **CC753.4:2**

Dangerous offender application treated as long-term offender application, **CC-753**, § **CC753:1** to § **CC753:3** [**753(5), (6)**]

Disclosure to Correctional Service of Canada, **CC-760**, § **CC760:1**, § **CC760:2**

Finding of court, **CC-753.1**, § **CC753.1:1** to § **CC753.1:3**

Long-term supervision

appeal from decision, **CC-759**, § **CC759:1** to § **CC759:3**

breach of order, **CC-753.3**, § **CC753.3:1** to § **CC753.3:3**

convicted of later serious personal injury offence, where, **CC-753.01**, § **CC753.01:1** to § **CC753.01:3**

dangerous offender, where found to be, **CC-753**, § **CC753:1** to § **CC753:3** [**753(4)(b)**]

defined, **CC-752**, § **CC752:1**, § **CC752:2**

INDEX

LONG-TERM OFFENDERS—Cont'd

- Long-term supervision—Cont'd
 - interruption of, **CC-753.4**,
§ **CC753.4:1**, § **CC753.4:2**
 - long-term offender, where found to be,
CC-753, § **CC753:1** to
§ **CC753:3** [753(4)(b)]
 - not to be imposed where serving life
sentence, **CC-755**
 - supervision in community, **CC-753.2**,
§ **CC753.2:1**, § **CC753.2:2**
- No sentence of community supervision if
serving life imprisonment,
CC-753.1, § **CC753.1:1** to
§ **CC753.1:3** [753.1(5)]
- Remand for assessment, **CC-752.1**,
§ **CC752.1:1** to § **CC752.1:3**
- Sentence if finding not made, **CC-753.1**,
§ **CC753.1:1** to § **CC753.1:3**
[753.1(6)]
- Sentence to be imposed including com-
munity supervision, **CC-753.1**,
§ **CC753.1:1** to § **CC753.1:3**
[753.1(3), (3.1)]
- Young person, **YC-74**, § **YC74:1**

LONG-TERM SUPERVISION

- See DANGEROUS OFFENDERS;
LONG-TERM SUPERVISION

LOTTERIES

- See also BETTING AND GAMING
OFFENCES
- Exceptions, **CC-206**, § **CC206:1** to
§ **CC206:3**, **CC-207.1**, § **CC207.1:1**
to § **CC207.1:3** [206(8), 207.1]
- Exemptions re international cruise ship,
CC-207.1, § **CC207.1:1** to
§ **CC207.1:3**
- Foreign, printing advertising for, **CC-206**,
§ **CC206:1** to § **CC206:3** [206(7)]
- Licences for
 - power to issue, **CC-207**, § **CC207:1** to
§ **CC207:3** [207(1)(d), (f)]
 - terms and conditions, **CC-207**,
§ **CC207:1** to § **CC207:3** [207(2)]
- Lottery scheme defined, **CC-207**,
§ **CC207:1** to § **CC207:3** [207(4)]
- Offences re, **CC-206**, § **CC206:1** to
§ **CC206:3**, **CC-207**, § **CC207:1** to
§ **CC207:3** [206(1), (3), (4), 207(3)]
- Pari-mutuel betting, **CC-207**, § **CC207:1**
to § **CC207:3** [207(5)]

LOTTERIES—Cont'd

- Permitted operation
 - agricultural fair, **CC-207**, § **CC207:1**
to § **CC207:3** [207(1)(c)]
 - charitable or religious organization,
CC-207, § **CC207:1** to
§ **CC207:3** [207(1)(b)]
 - government of province, **CC-207**,
§ **CC207:1** to § **CC207:3**
[207(1)(a), (e)]
 - provincial licence, under, **CC-207**,
§ **CC207:1** to § **CC207:3**
[207(1)(d)]
- Printing cards, etc., when lawful, **CC-207**,
§ **CC207:1** to § **CC207:3**
[207(1)(h)]
- Sale, etc., of property void, **CC-206**,
§ **CC206:1** to § **CC206:3** [206(5),
(6)]
- Search warrants, **CC-199**, § **CC199:1** to
§ **CC199:3** [199(1)]

LUMBER

- Burden of proof re marked lumber and
equipment, **CC-339**, § **CC339:1**,
§ **CC339:2** [339(5)]
- Costal waters of Canada, defined,
CC-339, § **CC339:1**, § **CC339:2**
[339(6)]
- Definition, **CC-339**, § **CC339:1**,
§ **CC339:2** [339(6)]
- Drift lumber, taking possession, etc.,
CC-339, § **CC339:1**, § **CC339:2**
[339(1)]
- Equipment with brand mark, **CC-339**,
§ **CC339:1**, § **CC339:2** [339(4)]
- Presumption from brand mark, **CC-339**,
§ **CC339:1**, § **CC339:2** [339(4)]
- Search by peace officer, **CC-339**,
§ **CC339:1**, § **CC339:2** [339(3)]
- Trading, etc., by second hand dealer,
CC-339, § **CC339:1**, § **CC339:2**
[339(2)]

LURING CHILD, **CC-172.1**, § **CC172.1:1** to § **CC172.1:3**

MAGISTRATE

- See PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE

MAIL

- Stopping with intent to rob or search,
CC-345, § **CC345:1**, § **CC345:2**

MAIL—Cont'd

Theft from, **CC-356, § CC356:1 to § CC356:3**

Use of

defraud, to, **CC-381, § CC381:1, § CC381:2**

obscene material, for, **CC-168, § CC168:1 to § CC168:3, CC-169, § CC169:1**

MAIM

Discharging

air gun with intent to, **CC-244.1, § CC244.1:1, § CC244.1:2**

firearm with intent to, **CC-244, § CC244:1 to § CC244:3**

MANDAMUS

See also EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES

Appeal from grant or refusal of, **CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(1), (2)]**

Rules of court re, **CC-482, § CC482:1 to § CC482:3 [482(3)(c)]**

MANITOBA

Appeal court defined for

court of appeal, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

place of hearing, **CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2 [814(1)]**

proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3**

see also WEAPONS Firearms

summary conviction appeals, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3**

Attorney General, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

Chief justice defined for

emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(4)]**

see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**

see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole

MANITOBA—Cont'd

Court defined for

appeals, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

seizure warrants for

hate propaganda publications, **CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(8)]**

see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE

obscene publications and child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)(b)]**

see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE

summary conviction appeal, **CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2 [814(1)]**

superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

Court of appeal defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

Judge defined for

emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3, CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2 [188(1), 552]**

see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**

see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial

Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3**

see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY

Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533, § CC533:1**

Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**

INDEX

MANITOBA—Cont'd

- Summary conviction appeals
 - appeal court defined, **CC-812**,
§ **CC812:1** to § **CC812:3**
[**812(1)(d)**]
 - place of hearing, **CC-814**, § **CC814:1**,
§ **CC814:2** [**814(1)**]
- Superior court of criminal jurisdiction
defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

MANSLAUGHTER

- See also **CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE**;
DEATH; **HOMICIDE**
- Culpable homicide is manslaughter,
CC-222, § **CC222:1** to § **CC222:3**
- Dangerous operation of aircraft, motor
vehicle or vessel, **CC-662**,
§ **CC662:1** to § **CC662:3** [**662(5)**]
- Definition, **CC-222**, § **CC222:1** to
§ **CC222:3**, **CC-234**, § **CC234:1** to
§ **CC234:3**
- Failure to safeguard opening in ice result-
ing in death, **CC-263**, § **CC263:1** to
§ **CC263:3** [**263(3)(a)**]
- Included offences, **CC-662**, § **CC662:1**
to § **CC662:3** [**662(5)**]
- Internationally protected person, outside
Canada, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2**
[**7(3)**, **(5)-(7)**]
- Minimum four years' imprisonment if
firearm used, **CC-236**, § **CC236:1** to
§ **CC236:3** [**236(a)**]
- Punishment, **CC-236**, § **CC236:1** to
§ **CC236:3**

MARINE SIGNAL

- Interference with, **CC-429**, § **CC429:1** to
§ **CC429:3**, **CC-439**, § **CC439:1**,
§ **CC439:2** [**429(2)**, **439**]

MARRIAGE

- See also **HUSBAND AND WIFE**;
SPOUSE
- Bigamy, **CC-290**, § **CC290:1** to
§ **CC290:3**, **CC-291**, § **CC291:1**,
§ **CC291:2**
- Form of, defined, **CC-214**, § **CC214:1**,
§ **CC214:2**
- Peace bond where fear of forced mar-
riage, **CC-810.02**, § **CC810.02:1**,
§ **CC810.02:2**
- Polygamy, **CC-293**, § **CC293:1** to
§ **CC293:3**

MARRIAGE—Cont'd

- Procuring feigned marriage, **CC-292**,
§ **CC292:1** to § **CC292:3**
- Solemnization
 - contrary to law, **CC-294**, § **CC294:1**,
§ **CC294:2**
 - pretence, **CC-293**, § **CC293:1** to
§ **CC293:3**

MARRIED PERSON

- See **HUSBAND AND WIFE**; **MAR-**
RIAGE; **SPOUSE**

MASTER KEY

- See **AUTOMOBILE MASTER KEY**

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE IN DYING

- Definitions, **CC-241.1**, § **CC241.1:1**,
§ **CC241.1:2**
- Eligibility, **CC-241.2**, § **CC241.2:1**
- Exemption from culpable homicide provi-
sions, **CC-227**, § **CC227:1**,
§ **CC227:2**
- Failure to comply with safeguards,
CC-241.3
- Forgery with relation to, **CC-241.4**

MEDICAL OBSERVATION

- See **MENTAL DISORDER**

MEDICAL TREATMENT

- Duty as to knowledge and skill, **CC-216**,
§ **CC216:1** to § **CC216:3**
- Protection of surgeon where operation
reasonable, **CC-45**, § **CC45:1** to
§ **CC45:3**

MENS REA

- Arson, **CC-429**, § **CC429:1** to
§ **CC429:3**, **CC-433**, § **CC433:1** to
§ **CC433:3** to **CC-436.1**,
§ **CC436.1:1**, § **CC436.1:2**
see also **ARSON**
- Automatism
 - see **MENTAL DISORDER**
- Belief
 - see **Knowledge**, *infra*; **DEFENCES**
Self-defence
- Drunkenness
 - see **Knowledge**, *infra*; **DEFENCES**
- Foreseeability
 - see also **CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE**;
MURDER

MENS REA—Cont'd

Foreseeability—Cont'd
 ought to have known
 see Knowledge, *infra*
 wilfulness, breach of probation,
 CC-733.1, § CC733.1:1 to
 § CC733.1:3 [733.1(1)]
 see also BREACH OF PROBATION; SENTENCE Probation

Intent
 accused putting mental capacity in
 issue, **CC-672.12, § CC672.12:1**
 to § CC672.12:3 [672.12(3)]
 see also MENTAL DISORDER

motive
 see Motive

self-induced intoxication, **CC-33.1,**
 § CC33.1:1 to § CC33.1:3

Knowledge
 abduction, no belief in validity of
 custody order, **CC-282,**
 § CC282:1 to § CC282:3 [282(2)]
 see also ABDUCTION

age of victim, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1**
 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(4), (5)]

foreseeability
 see Foreseeability, *supra*

mistake of fact
 see DEFENCES Mistake of fact/law

murder, first degree, **CC-231,**
 § CC231:1 to § CC231:3

ought to have known, murder, **CC-229,**
 § CC229:1 to § CC229:3 [229(c)]

self-defence, **CC-34, § CC34:1 to**
 § CC34:3, CC-35, § CC35:1 to
 § CC35:3

wilful blindness
 child sexual abuse and exploitation
 material, **CC-163.1,**
 § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3
 [163.1(5)]
 mistaken belief in consent re sexual
 assault, **CC-273.2,**
 § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3
 [273.2(a)(ii)]
 sexual assault, re consent, **CC-273.2,**
 § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3
 [273.2(a)]

Mistake of civil law
 see DEFENCES Mistake of fact/law

Mistake of fact/law
 see DEFENCES Mistake of fact/law

MENS REA—Cont'd

Motive
 obscenity, motive irrelevant, **CC-163,**
 § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(5)]

Murder, **CC-229, § CC229:1 to**
 § CC229:3 to CC-231, § CC231:1
 to § CC231:3

Negligence
 arson, **CC-436, § CC436:1 to**
 § CC436:3
 criminal, **CC-219, § CC219:1 to**
 § CC219:3
 dangerous operation of conveyance,
 CC-320.13, § CC320.13:1,
 § CC320.13:2
 organization, **CC-22.1, § CC22.1:1 to**
 § CC22.1:3

Organization, **CC-22.1, § CC22.1:1 to**
 § CC22.1:3, CC-22.2, § CC22.2:1
 to § CC22.2:3

Possession of incendiary material,
 CC-436.1, § CC436.1:1,
 § CC436.1:2
 see also ARSON

Recklessness
 arson, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to**
 § CC429:3, CC-433, § CC433:1
 to § CC433:3 to CC-436.1,
 § CC436.1:1, § CC436.1:2
 careless handling of firearm, **CC-86,**
 § CC86:1 to § CC86:3 [86(2)]
 see also WEAPONS Firearms

criminal negligence, **CC-219,**
 § CC219:1 to § CC219:3 [219(1)]

damage to property, **CC-429,**
 § CC429:1 to § CC429:3,
 CC-430, § CC430:1 to
 § CC430:3

dangerous operation of conveyance,
 CC-320.13, § CC320.13:1,
 § CC320.13:2

danger to life, mischief, **CC-430,**
 § CC430:1 to § CC430:3 [430(2)]

definition, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to**
 § CC429:3

failure to take reasonable steps to
 ascertain consent re sexual assault,
 CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to
 § CC273.2:3 [273.2(b)]

murder, **CC-229, § CC229:1 to**
 § CC229:3 [229(b)]

INDEX

MENS REA—Cont'd

Recklessness—Cont'd

sexual assault, **CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3 [273.2(a)]**

MENTAL DISORDER

Accused, defined to include

accused in summary conviction proceedings, **CC-672.1, § CC672.1:1**

see also Summary conviction proceedings, *infra*

accused not criminally responsible, verdict of, **CC-672.1, § CC672.1:1**

see also Criminal responsibility, *infra*

assessment orders, accused convicted, detained in a treatment facility, **CC-672.11, § CC672.11:1 to § CC672.11:3**

see also Protected statements, *infra*
credibility, protected statements, **CC-672.21, § CC672.21:1 to § CC672.21:3 [672.21(3)(f)]**

see also Protected statements, *infra*;
CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; PRIVILEGE

high-risk, **CC-672.1, § CC672.1:1**

party re mental disorder proceedings, **CC-672.1, § CC672.1:1**

perjury, protected statements, **CC-672.21, § CC672.21:1 to § CC672.21:3 [672.21(3)(g)]**

see also Protected statements, *infra*;
PRIVILEGE

protected statements not admissible without accused's consent, **CC-672.21, § CC672.21:1 to § CC672.21:3 [672.21(2)]**

see also Protected statements, *infra*

Appeals

acquittal instead of verdict of unfitness, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(7)]**

allowing appeal against disposition or placement decision, **CC-672.78, § CC672.78:1 to § CC672.78:3 [672.78(1)]**

appeal not to be dismissed for failure of others to comply with section, **CC-672.74, § CC672.74:1, § CC672.74:2 [672.74(5)]**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Appeals—Cont'd

appeal under s. 830 means rights of appeal under s. 813 abandoned, **CC-836, § CC836:1, § CC836:2**

applications to suspend or carry out dispositions or placement decisions, **CC-672.76, § CC672.76:1 to § CC672.76:3**

Attorney General may appeal verdict of unfitness on question of law, **CC-676, § CC676:1 to § CC676:3 [676(3)]**

certiorari not required in order to remove any verdict, **CC-833, § CC833:1, § CC833:2**

court of appeal re disposition or placement decision, **CC-672.72, § CC672.72:1 to § CC672.72:3 [672.72(1)]**

dismissing appeal against disposition, **CC-672.78, § CC672.78:1 to § CC672.78:3 [672.78(2)]**

disposition suspended pending appeal, **CC-672.75, § CC672.75:1, § CC672.75:2**

finding appellant unfit to stand trial or not criminally responsible, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3, CC-830, § CC830:1 to § CC830:3 [686(1), 830(1)]**

hearing of appeal as soon as practicable, **CC-672.72, § CC672.72:1 to § CC672.72:3 [672.72(3)]**

material to be kept by clerk of court of appeal, **CC-672.74, § CC672.74:1, § CC672.74:2 [672.74(3)]**

new trial where appeal against unfitness verdict allowed, **CC-686, § CC686:1 to § CC686:3 [686(6)]**

notice of appeal period, **CC-672.72, § CC672.72:1 to § CC672.72:3 [672.72(2)]**

notification of appeal to court or review board, **CC-672.74, § CC672.74:1, § CC672.74:2 [672.74(1)]**

other evidence based upon powers of court of appeal, **CC-672.73, § CC672.73:1 to § CC672.73:3 [672.73(2)]**

powers of court of appeal if appeal allowed, **CC-672.78,**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Appeals—Cont'd

§ CC672.78:1 to § CC672.78:3
[672.78(3)]

prior disposition or release or detention
in effect during suspension of dis-
position or placement decision
appealed from, CC-672.77,
§ CC672.77:1 to § CC672.77:3

stay of proceedings from, CC-672.852,
§ CC672.852:1, § CC672.852:2

summary conviction appeals

fitness and criminal responsibility,
CC-813, § CC813:1 to
§ CC813:3, CC-830,
§ CC830:1 to § CC830:3 [813,
830(1)]

powers of appeal court, CC-834,
§ CC834:1 to § CC834:3
[834(1)]

verdicts, CC-822, § CC822:1 to
§ CC822:3, CC-830,
§ CC830:1 to § CC830:3
[822(1), 830(1)]

Supreme Court of Canada

verdict of not criminally responsible,
CC-692, § CC692:1,
§ CC692:2 [692(1)]

verdict of unfitness, CC-692,
§ CC692:1, § CC692:2
[692(2)]

transcript

based plus other evidence,
CC-672.73, § CC672.73:1 to
§ CC672.73:3 [672.73(1)]

provided by appellant, to be,
CC-672.74, § CC672.74:1,
§ CC672.74:2 [672.74(4)]

transmission of decision, exhibits and
other material to court of appeal,
CC-672.74, § CC672.74:1,
§ CC672.74:2 [672.74(2)]

verdict of

not criminally responsible on
account of mental disorder,
CC-675, § CC675:1 to
§ CC675:3, CC-686,
§ CC686:1 to § CC686:3
[675(3), 686(4)]

unfit to stand trial, CC-675,
§ CC675:1 to § CC675:3,
CC-686, § CC686:1 to
§ CC686:3 [675(3), 686(4)]

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Arrest for contravention of assessment
order or disposition, CC-672.91,
§ CC672.91:1, § CC672.91:2 to
CC-672.94, § CC672.94:1,
§ CC672.94:2

Assessment orders

accused convicted, detained in a treat-
ment facility, CC-672.11,
§ CC672.11:1 to § CC672.11:3

application for, CC-672.11,
§ CC672.11:1 to § CC672.11:3,
CC-672.121, § CC672.121:1 to
§ CC672.121:3

arrest for contravention of, CC-672.91,
§ CC672.91:1, § CC672.91:2 to
CC-672.94, § CC672.94:1,
§ CC672.94:2

assessment defined, CC-672.1,
§ CC672.1:1

assessment reports, CC-672.2,
§ CC672.2:1, § CC672.2:2

consent to longer term of order,
CC-672.14, § CC672.14:1,
§ CC672.14:2 [672.14(2)]

contents of order, CC-672.13,
§ CC672.13:1, § CC672.13:2

criminal responsibility, CC-672.11,
§ CC672.11:1 to § CC672.11:3

see also Criminal responsibility, *infra*
custody, CC-672.16, § CC672.16:1,
§ CC672.16:2

detention in custody, CC-672.13,
§ CC672.13:1, § CC672.13:2
[672.13(1)(b)]

detention under order, CC-672.16,
§ CC672.16:1, § CC672.16:2

disposition other than criminal
responsibility or unfitness,
CC-672.11, § CC672.11:1 to
§ CC672.11:3

see also Dispositions, *infra*
extended order not to exceed 60 days,
CC-672.15, § CC672.15:1,
§ CC672.15:2 [672.15(2)]

extending order, CC-672.15,
§ CC672.15:1, § CC672.15:2
[672.15(1)]

female charged with death of newly
born child, CC-672.11,
§ CC672.11:1 to § CC672.11:3

fitness to stand trial, CC-672.11,
§ CC672.11:1 to § CC672.11:3,

INDEX

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Assessment orders—Cont'd
 CC-672.14, § CC672.14:1,
 § CC672.14:2 [672.11, 672.14(2)]
 see also Fitness to stand trial, *infra*
form of order, CC-FORM 48
 [672.13(2), CC-672.13,
 § CC672.13:1, § CC672.13:2,
 Form 48]
high-risk accused, CC-672.11,
 § CC672.11:1 to § CC672.11:3,
 CC-672.21, § CC672.21:1 to
 § CC672.21:3 [672.11(d.1),
 CC-672.121, § CC672.121:1 to
 § CC672.121:3, 672.21], 672.121
judicial interim release barred during
 assessment order, CC-672.17,
 § CC672.17:1, § CC672.17:2
jurisdiction to order assessment,
 CC-672.11, § CC672.11:1 to
 § CC672.11:3
medical practitioner defined, CC-672.1,
 § CC672.1:1
medical practitioner's evidence,
 CC-672.16, § CC672.16:1,
 § CC672.16:2 [672.16(1)(a),
 (1.1)(b), (2)]
protected statements, CC-672.21,
 § CC672.21:1 to § CC672.21:3
 see also Protected statements, *infra*;
 PRIVILEGE
reverse onus re custody, CC-672.16,
 § CC672.16:1, § CC672.16:2
 [672.16(3)]
Review Board may order, CC-672.121,
 § CC672.121:1 to § CC672.121:3
sixty-day order for compelling circum-
 stances, CC-672.14,
 § CC672.14:1, § CC672.14:2
 [672.14(3)]
term of order, CC-672.14,
 § CC672.14:1, § CC672.14:2,
 CC-672.15, § CC672.15:1,
 § CC672.15:2
thirty-day limit, CC-672.14,
 § CC672.14:1, § CC672.14:2
 [672.14(1)]
treatment not to be part of order,
 CC-672.19, § CC672.19:1,
 § CC672.19:2
unfit to stand trial, CC-672.14,
 § CC672.14:1, § CC672.14:2
 [672.14(2)]

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Assessment orders—Cont'd
 varying terms re interim release or
 detention, CC-672.18,
 § CC672.18:1, § CC672.18:2
 young person, YC-34, § YC34:1
Burden of proof
 criminal responsibility, CC-16,
 § CC16:1 to § CC16:3 [16(3)]
 presumption against mental disorder,
 CC-16, § CC16:1 to § CC16:3
 [16(2)]
Competency of witness with, CEA-16,
 § CEA16:1
Counsel
 see also COUNSEL
 fitness to stand trial, CC-2, § CC2:1,
 § CC2:2
 see also Fitness to stand trial
order that accused be represented,
 CC-672.24, § CC672.24:1 to
 § CC672.24:3
 see also Fitness to stand trial, *infra*;
 RIGHT TO COUNSEL
Court defined, CC-672.1, § CC672.1:1
 see also COURTS
Court of appeal
 see Appeals, *supra*
Criminal responsibility
 accused putting mental capacity re
 intent in issue, CC-672.12,
 § CC672.12:1 to § CC672.12:3
 [672.12(3)]
appeals
 see Appeals, *supra*
assessment orders, CC-672.11,
 § CC672.11:1 to § CC672.11:3
 see also Assessment orders, *supra*
iautrefois acquit, CC-672.35,
 § CC672.35:1, § CC672.35:2
 [672.35(a)]
 see also RES JUDICATA
burden of proof, CC-16, § CC16:1 to
 § CC16:3 [16(3)]
defined, CC-672.34, § CC672.34:1 to
 § CC672.34:3
exemption from, CC-16, § CC16:1 to
 § CC16:3
federal employment application not to
 contain question re verdict of not
 criminally responsible,

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Criminal responsibility—Cont'd

**CC-672.37, § CC672.37:1,
§ CC672.37:2**

incapable of

appreciating the nature and quality of
the act or omission, **CC-16,
§ CC16:1 to § CC16:3 [16(1)]**

knowing that act was wrong, **CC-16,
§ CC16:1 to § CC16:3 [16(1)]**

judicial interim release for other
offences, **CC-672.35,
§ CC672.35:1, § CC672.35:2**

not criminally responsible, **CC-672.1,
§ CC672.1:1, CC-672.34,
§ CC672.34:1 to § CC672.34:3**

Parole Board of Canada taking verdict
into account re other offences,
**CC-672.35, § CC672.35:1,
§ CC672.35:2**

presumption against mental disorder,
**CC-16, § CC16:1 to § CC16:3
[16(2)]**

protected statements, **CC-672.21,
§ CC672.21:1 to § CC672.21:3
[672.21(3)(e)]**

see also Protected statements, *infra*;
PRIVILEGE

review boards to review verdicts of not
criminally responsible by reason
of mental disorder, **CC-672.38,
§ CC672.38:1, § CC672.38:2**

see also Review boards, *infra*

sentence or disposition for other
offences, **CC-672.35,
§ CC672.35:1, § CC672.35:2**

verdict of not criminally responsible on
account of mental disorder

defined, **CC-672.1, § CC672.1:1**

relevance to other offences,
**CC-672.35, § CC672.35:1,
§ CC672.35:2**

trial, at, **CC-672.34, § CC672.34:1
to § CC672.34:3**

Dangerous mentally disordered accused
protected statements, **CC-672.21,
§ CC672.21:1 to § CC672.21:3
[672.21(3)(c)]**

see also Protected statements, *infra*;
PRIVILEGE

Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Disease of the mind in definition of
mental disorder, **CC-2, § CC2:1,
§ CC2:2**

Disposition hearings

see also Dispositions, *infra*; High-risk
accused, *infra*; Review boards,
infra

accused

removed from hearing, **CC-672.5,
§ CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3
[672.5(10)]**

right to be present, **CC-672.5,
§ CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3
[672.5(9)]**

right to be represented by counsel,
**CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to
§ CC672.5:3 [672.5(7)]**

sent back to court if fit and court to
try fitness issue, **CC-672.48,
§ CC672.48:1, § CC672.48:2
[672.48(2)]**

appeals

see Appeals, *supra*

Attorney General can be designated a
party, **CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to
§ CC672.5:3 [672.5(3)]**

chairperson of review board can order
accused be sent back to court for
trial of fitness issue, **CC-672.48,
§ CC672.48:1, § CC672.48:2
[672.48(3)]**

copy of disposition to court and
Attorney General, **CC-672.49,
§ CC672.49:1, § CC672.49:2
[672.49(2)]**

court

can extend time for hearing to 90
days after verdict in exceptional
circumstances, **CC-672.47,
§ CC672.47:1 to § CC672.47:3
[672.47(2)]**

hold hearing, to, **CC-672.45,
§ CC672.45:1 to § CC672.45:3
[672.45(1)]**

make disposition, to, **CC-672.45,
§ CC672.45:1 to § CC672.45:3
[672.45(2)]**

making disposition to send
transcript, exhibits and docu-
ments filed to review board,
**CC-672.52, § CC672.52:1 to
§ CC672.52:3 [672.52(2)]**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Disposition hearings—Cont'd

court or review board to assign counsel
if accused not represented,
CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to
§ CC672.5:3 [672.5(8)]

court's powers not otherwise limited,
CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1,
§ CC672.51:2 [672.51(12)]

disclosure of record to persons having
valid interest or on accused's
consent, **CC-672.51,**
§ CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2
[672.51(9)]

disposition information

see Disposition information, *infra*
evidence adduced by party, **CC-672.5,**
§ CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3
[672.5(11)]

interim release

continues until review board makes a
disposition, **CC-672.46,**
§ CC672.46:1, § CC672.46:2
[672.46(1)]

order can be vacated and substituted,
CC-672.46, § CC672.46:1,
§ CC672.46:2 [672.46(2)]

notice of hearing, **CC-672.5,**
§ CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3
[672.5(5)]

party's scope of participation at hear-
ing, **CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to**
§ CC672.5:3 [672.5(10)]

person having a substantial interest in
accused can be designated a party,
CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to
§ CC672.5:3 [672.5(4)]

procedural irregularity does not affect
validity of hearing, **CC-672.53,**
§ CC672.53:1, § CC672.53:2

procedure for conducting hearing,
CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to
§ CC672.5:3

public can be excluded from hearing by
court or review board, **CC-672.5,**
§ CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3
[672.5(6)]

reason for disposition to be stated and
given to parties, **CC-672.52,**
§ CC672.52:1 to § CC672.52:3
[672.52(3)]

record of proceedings where accused
excluded not to be disclosed to

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Disposition hearings—Cont'd

accused or non-party, **CC-672.51,**
§ CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2
[672.51(8)]

record to be kept and to include any
assessment report submitted,
CC-672.52, § CC672.52:1 to
§ CC672.52:3 [672.52(1)]

review board or chairperson can
continue detention until court tries
fitness issue, **CC-672.49,**
§ CC672.49:1, § CC672.49:2
[672.49(1)]

review board to

determine if accused fit to stand trial,
CC-672.48, § CC672.48:1,
§ CC672.48:2

hold hearing with 90 days of disposi-
tion or day disposition ceases,
CC-672.47, § CC672.47:1 to
§ CC672.47:3 [672.47(3)]

hold hearing within 45 days after
verdict if court does not make a
disposition, **CC-672.47,**
§ CC672.47:1 to § CC672.47:3
[672.47(1)]

witnesses compelled by court or
chairperson, **CC-672.5,**
§ CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3
[672.5(12)]

Disposition information

see also Disposition hearing, *supra*;
Dispositions, *infra*; Review
boards, *infra*

accused or party excluded from hearing
during withheld dispositional
information, **CC-672.51,**
§ CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2
[672.51(6)]

copy to be made available to parties
and accused's counsel,
CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1,
§ CC672.51:2 [672.51(2)]

court's powers not otherwise limited,
CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1,
§ CC672.51:2 [672.51(12)]

definition, **CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1,**
§ CC672.51:2 [672.51(1)]

disclosure of information

see also withholding information,
infra

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Disposition information—Cont'd

disclosure of information—Cont'd

accused, to, **CC-672.51,**
§ **CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2**
[**672.51(4)**]

no disclosure to non-parties,
CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1,
§ **CC672.51:2** [**672.51(7)**]

persons having valid interest, to, or
on accused's consent,
CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1,
§ **CC672.51:2** [**672.51(9)**]

research or statistical purposes, for,
CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1,
§ **CC672.51:2** [**672.51(10)**]

publication ban of certain information
and proceedings, **CC-672.51,**
§ **CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2**
[**672.51(11)**]

withholding information

see also disclosure of information,
supra

endangering another or treatment or
recovery of accused,
CC-672.51, § CC672.51:1,
§ **CC672.51:2** [**672.51(3)**]

from a party, **CC-672.51,**
§ **CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2**
[**672.51(5)**]

Dispositions

see also Disposition hearings, supra,
High-risk accused, infra; Review
boards, infra

accused may challenge application for
treatment order by evidence,
CC-672.6, § CC672.6:1,
§ **CC672.6:2** [**672.6(2)**]

assessment orders, dispositions other
than criminal responsibility or
unfitness, **CC-672.11,**
§ **CC672.11:1 to § CC672.11:3**

see also Assessment orders, supra

beginning and expiration of disposition,
CC-672.62, § CC672.62:1 to
§ **CC672.62:3** [**672.62(2)**]

condition re victim, **CC-672.542,**
§ **CC672.542:1, § CC672.542:2**

court can direct treatment of accused
without accused's consent,
CC-672.62, § CC672.62:1 to
§ **CC672.62:3** [**672.62(2)**]

definition, **CC-672.1, § CC672.1:1**

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Dispositions—Cont'd

discharges or detention, **CC-672.54,**
§ **CC672.54:1 to § CC672.54:3**

electro-convulsive therapy defined,
CC-672.61, § CC672.61:1,
§ **CC672.61:2** [**672.61(2)**]

hearings

see Disposition hearings, supra

hospital orders, **CC-672.54,**
§ **CC672.54:1 to § CC672.54:3**
[**672.54(c)**]

increased restrictions on accused's lib-
erty require record and notice,
CC-672.56, § CC672.56:1 to
§ **CC672.56:3** [**672.56(2)**]

notice to accused of application for
treatment order, **CC-672.6,**
§ **CC672.6:1, § CC672.6:2**
[**672.6(1)**]

placement decisions

see Dual status offenders, infra

protected statements, **CC-672.21,**
§ **CC672.21:1 to § CC672.21:3**
[**672.21(3)(b)**]

see also Protected statements, infra;
PRIVILEGE

psychiatric or other treatment not to be
directed, **CC-672.55,**
§ **CC672.55:1 to § CC672.55:3**
[**672.55(1)**]

psychosurgery defined, **CC-672.61,**
§ **CC672.61:1, § CC672.61:2**
[**672.61(2)**]

review board can delegate authority
over liberty of accused in hospital,
CC-672.56, § CC672.56:1 to
§ **CC672.56:3** [**672.56(1)**]

review of dispositions

see Review of dispositions, infra

significant threat defined,
CC-672.5401, § CC672.5401:1

testimony specifically required for
treatment order, **CC-672.59,**
§ **CC672.59:1, § CC672.59:2**
[**672.59(2)**]

treatment order

court not to exceed 60 days, by,
CC-672.58, § CC672.58:1,
§ **CC672.58:2**

fitness requires testimony of medical
practitioner for specific treat-

INDEX

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Dispositions—Cont'd

treatment order—Cont'd

ment, re, **CC-672.59**,
§ **CC672.59:1**, § **CC672.59:2**
[**672.59(1)**]

not to include prohibited treatments,
CC-672.61, § **CC672.61:1**,
§ **CC672.61:2** [**672.61(1)**]

requires consent of hospital or
person in charge of treatment,
CC-672.62, § **CC672.62:1** to
§ **CC672.62:3** [**672.62(1)**]

warrant of committal for detention in
hospital, **CC-672.57**,
§ **CC672.57:1**, § **CC672.57:2**

young person, intensive rehabilitative
custody and supervision order,
YC-42, § **YC42:1** [**YC 42(2)**, (**4**),
(**7(b)**)]

Dual status offenders

access to, by Minister and review
board, **CC-672.69**, § **CC672.69:1**,
§ **CC672.69:2** [**672.69(1)**]

appeals

see Appeals, supra

custodial disposition takes precedence
over prior sentence of imprison-
ment, **CC-672.67**, § **CC672.67:1**,
§ **CC672.67:2** [**672.67(2)**]

definition, **CC-672.1**, § **CC672.1:1**

discharge from custody, notice of,
CC-672.7, § **CC672.7:1**,
§ **CC672.7:2** [**672.7(1)**]

factors to be considered in placement
decision, **CC-672.68**,
§ **CC672.68:1**, § **CC672.68:2**
[**672.68(3)**]

imprisonment takes precedence over
prior custodial disposition,
CC-672.67, § **CC672.67:1**,
§ **CC672.67:2** [**672.67(1)**]

probation, **CC-672.71**,
§ **CC672.71:1**, § **CC672.71:2**
[**672.71(2)**]

Minister defined, **CC-672.68**,
§ **CC672.68:1**, § **CC672.68:2**
[**672.68(1)**]

placement term served is also serving
imprisonment, **CC-672.71**,
§ **CC672.71:1**, § **CC672.71:2**
[**672.71(1)**]

see also SENTENCE Imprisonment

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Dual status offenders—Cont'd

place of custody inappropriate,
CC-672.68, § **CC672.68:1**,
§ **CC672.68:2** [**672.68(2)**]

prisoner under supervision of Minister,
CC-672.68, § **CC672.68:1**,
§ **CC672.68:2** [**672.68(5)**]

review board to decide place of
custody, **CC-672.68**,
§ **CC672.68:1**, § **CC672.68:2**
[**672.68(2)**]

review of placement decision,
CC-672.69, § **CC672.69:1**,
§ **CC672.69:2**

time-limit for placement decision,
CC-672.68, § **CC672.68:1**,
§ **CC672.68:2** [**672.68(4)**]

warrant of committal by review board,
CC-672.7, § **CC672.7:1**,
§ **CC672.7:2** [**672.7(2)**]

Enforcement of orders and regulations

accused to be taken before justice as
soon as practicable if justice not
available within 24 hours,
CC-672.92, § **CC672.92:1**,
§ **CC672.92:2** [**672.92(2)**]

accused to be taken before justice
without unreasonable delay and
within 24 hours, **CC-672.92**,
§ **CC672.92:1**, § **CC672.92:2**
[**672.92(1)**]

arrest without warrant on reasonable
and probable grounds re fail to
comply with disposition,
CC-672.91, § **CC672.91:1**,
§ **CC672.91:2**

Governor in Council may make regula-
tions, **CC-672.95**, § **CC672.95:1**

justice to release accused unless rea-
sonable grounds re fail to comply
with disposition, **CC-672.93**,
§ **CC672.93:1**, § **CC672.93:2**
[**672.93(1)**]

notice to review board of justice's
order, **CC-672.93**, § **CC672.93:1**,
§ **CC672.93:2** [**672.93(1.1)**]

order of justice pending review board
hearing, **CC-672.93**,
§ **CC672.93:1**, § **CC672.93:2**
[**672.93(2)**]

powers of review board on receiving
notice of justice's order,

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Enforcement of orders and regulations
—Cont'd

CC-672.94, § CC672.94:1,
§ CC672.94:2

prescribed by regulations, defined,
CC-672.1, § CC672.1:1

warrant or process re assessment or
disposition can be executed
throughout Canada, **CC-672.9,**
§ CC672.9:1, § CC672.9:2

Evidence, burden of proof, **CC-16,**
§ CC16:1 to § CC16:3

Federal employment

application not to contain question re
verdict of not criminally
responsible, **CC-672.37,**
§ CC672.37:1, § CC672.37:2

Female charged with death of newly born
child

assessment orders, **CC-672.11,**
§ CC672.11:1 to § CC672.11:3

see also Assessment orders, *supra*

protected statements, **CC-672.21,**
§ CC672.21:1 to § CC672.21:3
[672.21(3)(d)]

see also Protected statements, *infra*;
PRIVILEGE

Fitness to stand trial

accused

can be removed from court, **CC-650,**
§ CC650:1 to § CC650:3
[650(2)(c)]

raising issue, **CC-672.12,**
§ CC672.12:1 to § CC672.12:3
[672.12(2)]

sent back to court if fit and court to
try fitness issue, **CC-672.48,**
§ CC672.48:1, § CC672.48:2
[672.48(2)]

acquittal

discharge, or, means postponed fit-
ness issue shall not be tried,
CC-672.3, § CC672.3:1,
§ CC672.3:2

insufficient evidence to put accused
on trial, if, **CC-672.33,**
§ CC672.33:1 to § CC672.33:3
[672.33(6)]

appeals

see Appeals, *supra*

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Fitness to stand trial—Cont'd

assessment orders, **CC-672.11,**
§ CC672.11:1 to § CC672.11:3,
CC-672.14, § CC672.14:1,
§ CC672.14:2 [672.11, 672.14(2)]

see also Assessment orders, *supra*

burden of proof

accused has subsequently become fit,
that, **CC-672.32,**
§ CC672.32:1, § CC672.32:2
[672.32(2)]

applicant, on, for trial of fitness
issue, **CC-672.23,**
§ CC672.23:1 to § CC672.23:3
[672.23(2)]

prosecution, on, as to sufficiency of
evidence to put accused on trial,
CC-672.33, § CC672.33:1 to
§ CC672.33:3 [672.33(3)]

chairperson of review board can order
accused be sent back to court for
trial of fitness issue, **CC-672.48,**
§ CC672.48:1, § CC672.48:2
[672.48(3)]

communicate with counsel, **CC-2,**
§ CC2:1, § CC2:2

counsel, order that accused be
represented, **CC-672.24,**
§ CC672.24:1 to § CC672.24:3

see also RIGHT TO COUNSEL

court to hold inquiry every two years re
sufficiency of evidence,
CC-672.33, § CC672.33:1 to
§ CC672.33:3 [672.33(1)]

definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

documentary evidence re sufficiency of
evidence to put accused on trial,
CC-672.33, § CC672.33:1 to
§ CC672.33:3 [672.33(4)]

judge alone trial, **CC-672.25,**
§ CC672.25:1, CC-672.27 to
CC-672.31, § CC672.31:1,
§ CC672.31:2

see also TRIAL

jury trial, **§ CC672.3:1, § CC672.3:2,**
CC-672.25, § CC672.25:1 to
CC-672.3

see also TRIAL

postponing trial of fitness issue,
CC-672.25, § CC672.25:1

preliminary inquiry, **§ CC672.3:1,**
§ CC672.3:2, CC-672.25,

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Fitness to stand trial—Cont'd

§ CC672.25:1, CC-672.27 to
CC-672.3

see also PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

presumption of fitness, CC-672.22,
§ CC672.22:1, § CC672.22:2

procedure of preliminary inquiry may
be used to determine sufficiency
of evidence to put accused on trial,
CC-672.33, § CC672.33:1 to
§ CC672.33:3 [672.33(5)]

protected statements, CC-672.21,
§ CC672.21:1 to § CC672.21:3
[672.21(3)(a)]

see also Protected statements, *infra*;
PRIVILEGE

raising issue, CC-672.23,
§ CC672.23:1 to § CC672.23:3
[672.23(1)]

review board

determine if accused fit to stand trial,
to, CC-672.48, § CC672.48:1,
§ CC672.48:2

recommend stay of proceedings, to,
CC-672.851, § CC672.851:1,
§ CC672.851:2

review verdicts, to, CC-672.38,
§ CC672.38:1, § CC672.38:2

see also Review Boards, *infra*

stay of proceedings, CC-672.851,
§ CC672.851:1, § CC672.851:2

appeal from, CC-672.852,
§ CC672.852:1,
§ CC672.852:2

treatment order by court not to exceed
60 days, CC-672.58,
§ CC672.58:1, § CC672.58:2

trial when accused becomes fit,
CC-672.32, § CC672.32:1,
§ CC672.32:2 [672.32(1)]

understand the nature or object of the
proceedings, CC-2, § CC2:1,
§ CC2:2

understand the possible consequences
of the proceedings, CC-2,
§ CC2:1, § CC2:2

unfit accused's application re existence
of prima facie case, CC-672.33,
§ CC672.33:1 to § CC672.33:3
[672.33(2)]

unfit to stand trial, CC-2, § CC2:1,
§ CC2:2

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Fitness to stand trial—Cont'd

verdict of fitness

detention order to continue,
CC-672.29

proceedings continue, CC-672.28

High-risk accused

application by prosecutor, CC-672.64,
§ CC672.64:1, § CC672.64:2

assessment, CC-672.11, § CC672.11:1
to § CC672.11:3, CC-672.21,
§ CC672.21:1 to § CC672.21:3
[672.11(d.1), CC-672.121,
§ CC672.121:1 to
§ CC672.121:3, 672.21(3)],
672.121(c)

defined, CC-672.1, § CC672.1:1

delay in holding subsequent hearing,
CC-672.81, § CC672.81:1 to
§ CC672.81:3 [672.81(1.31),
(1.4), (1.5)], (1.32)

disposition, CC-672.64, § CC672.64:1,
§ CC672.64:2 [672.64(3)]

reference for review of finding,
CC-672.84, § CC672.84:1,
§ CC672.84:2

timing of application, CC-672.47,
§ CC672.47:1 to § CC672.47:3

timing of hearing, CC-672.81,
§ CC672.81:1 to § CC672.81:3

Hospital, definition, CC-672.1,
§ CC672.1:1

Insanity

see Criminal responsibility, *supra*

Interprovincial transfers

agreement allowing review board of
receiving province to exercise pow-
ers, CC-672.89, § CC672.89:1,
§ CC672.89:2 [672.89(2)]

sending province to exercise powers,
CC-672.88, § CC672.88:1,
§ CC672.88:2 [672.88(2)]

review board

recommends and Attorney General
consents, CC-672.86,
§ CC672.86:1, § CC672.86:2
[672.86(1)]

retains exclusive jurisdiction if
accused transferred otherwise,
CC-672.89, § CC672.89:1,
§ CC672.89:2 [672.89(1)]

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Interprovincial transfers—Cont'd

review board of receiving province
 direct custody or attendance of
 accused, to, **CC-672.86**,
§ CC672.86:1, **§ CC672.86:2**
[672.86(3)]
 exclusive jurisdiction, **CC-672.88**,
§ CC672.88:1, **§ CC672.88:2**
[672.88(1)]

warrant

authority to convey and detain
 accused in custody, **CC-672.87**,
§ CC672.87:1, **§ CC672.87:2**
 specifying place to be transferred to,
CC-672.86, **§ CC672.86:1**,
§ CC672.86:2 [672.86(2)]

Medical practitioner

custody under assessment order,
CC-672.16, **§ CC672.16:1**,
§ CC672.16:2 [672.16(1)(a),
(1.1)(b), (2)]

definition, **CC-672.1**, **§ CC672.1:1**

Not criminally responsible on account of
 mental disorder

see Criminal responsibility, *supra*

Party, definition re mental disorder,
CC-672.1, **§ CC672.1:1**

see also PARTIES TO OFFENCES

Placement decision, definition, **CC-672.1**,
§ CC672.1:1

Prescribed by regulations, defined,
CC-672.1, **§ CC672.1:1**

see also Enforcement of orders and
 regulations, *supra*

Protected statements

see also PRIVILEGE

admissibility notwithstanding,
CC-672.21, **§ CC672.21:1 to**
§ CC672.21:3 [672.21(3)]

definition, **CC-672.21**, **§ CC672.21:1**
to § CC672.21:3 [672.21(1)]

not admissible without accused's
 consent, **CC-672.21**,
§ CC672.21:1 to § CC672.21:3
[672.21(2)]

Reverse onus, **CC-16**, **§ CC16:1 to**
§ CC16:3 [16(2)]

see also CHARTER OF RIGHTS;
 PRESUMPTIONS AND INFER-
 ENCES

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Review boards

see also Disposition hearings, *supra*;
 Dispositions, *supra*

access to dual status offender,
CC-672.69, **§ CC672.69:1**,
§ CC672.69:2 [672.69(1)]

appeals

see Appeals, *supra*

assessment reports from courts,
CC-672.2, **§ CC672.2:1**,
§ CC672.2:2 [672.2(3)]

see also Assessment orders, *supra*

chairperson

can send accused back to court for
 trial of fitness issue,
CC-672.48, **§ CC672.48:1**,
§ CC672.48:2 [672.48(3)]

defined, **CC-672.1**, **§ CC672.1:1**

has powers under Inquiries Act,
CC-672.43, **§ CC672.43:1 to**
§ CC672.43:3

to be a judge, **CC-672.4**,
§ CC672.4:1, **§ CC672.4:2**

compelling appearance of accused,
CC-672.85, **§ CC672.85:1**,
§ CC672.85:2

decisions effected by majority of
 members present and voting,
CC-672.42, **§ CC672.42:1**,
§ CC672.42:2

definition, **CC-672.1**, **§ CC672.1:1**

discharge of dual status offender from
 custody, **CC-672.7**, **§ CC672.7:1**,
§ CC672.7:2 [672.7(1)]

discretionary review, **CC-672.82**,
§ CC672.82:1, **§ CC672.82:2**

disposition

see Dispositions, *supra*

place of custody for dual status offend-
 ers, **CC-672.68**, **§ CC672.68:1**,
§ CC672.68:2 [672.68(2)-(4)]

provincially established or designated,
 purpose of, **CC-672.38**,
§ CC672.38:1, **§ CC672.38:2**

psychiatrists or mental health workers
 required on board, **CC-672.41**,
§ CC672.41:1, **§ CC672.41:2**

quorum, how constituted, **CC-672.39**,
§ CC672.39:1, **§ CC672.39:2**

regulations for uniform procedures,
CC-672.44, **§ CC672.44:1**,

INDEX

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

- Review boards—Cont'd
 - § CC672.44:2 [672.44(3)]
 - review of
 - dispositions, CC-672.81,
 - § CC672.81:1 to § CC672.81:3
 - see also Review of dispositions,
 - infra
 - placement decision, CC-672.69,
 - § CC672.69:1, § CC672.69:2
 - rules
 - apply to any proceeding, CC-672.44,
 - § CC672.44:1, § CC672.44:2
 - [672.44(2)]
 - procedure, of, may be made by
 - board, CC-672.44,
 - § CC672.44:1, § CC672.44:2
 - [672.44(1)]
 - published in Canada Gazette, to be,
 - CC-672.44, § CC672.44:1,
 - § CC672.44:2 [672.44(2)]
 - warrant of committal re placement
 - decision, CC-672.7, § CC672.7:1,
 - § CC672.7:2 [672.7(2)]
 - Review of dispositions
 - see also Review boards, supra
 - appeal against disposition deemed
 - abandoned by request for review,
 - CC-672.82, § CC672.82:1,
 - § CC672.82:2 [672.82(2)]
 - disposition altered by review board,
 - CC-672.83, § CC672.83:1,
 - § CC672.83:2
 - hearings
 - extension of time for holding,
 - CC-672.81, § CC672.81:1 to
 - § CC672.81:3 [672.81(1.1)-
 - (1.5)]
 - mandatory reviews, CC-672.81,
 - § CC672.81:1 to § CC672.81:3
 - may hold hearing at any time,
 - CC-672.82, § CC672.82:1,
 - § CC672.82:2 [672.82(1)]
 - high-risk accused, CC-672.84,
 - § CC672.84:1, § CC672.84:2
 - mandatory reviews, CC-672.81,
 - § CC672.81:1 to § CC672.81:3
 - process for bringing accused before
 - hearing, CC-672.85,
 - § CC672.85:1, § CC672.85:2
 - review board
 - see Review boards, supra

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

- Review of dispositions—Cont'd
 - timing of reviews
 - see hearings, supra
 - young person, YC-141
 - see also YOUTH CRIMINAL
 - JUSTICE ACT
- Stay of proceedings against unfit accused,
 - CC-672.851, § CC672.851:1,
 - § CC672.851:2
- appeal, CC-672.852, § CC672.852:1,
 - § CC672.852:2
- Summary conviction proceedings
 - see also Appeals, supra
 - appeal under s. 830 means rights of
 - appeal under s. 813 abandoned,
 - CC-836, § CC836:1, § CC836:2
 - summary conviction appeals
 - fitness and criminal responsibility,
 - CC-813, § CC813:1 to
 - § CC813:3, CC-830,
 - § CC830:1 to § CC830:3 [813,
 - 830(1)]
 - powers of appeal court, CC-834,
 - § CC834:1 to § CC834:3
 - [834(1)]
 - verdicts, CC-822, § CC822:1 to
 - § CC822:3, CC-830,
 - § CC830:1 to § CC830:3
 - [822(1), 830(1)]
- Testimony outside courtroom or behind
 - screen, CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to
 - § CC486.2:3
- Unfit to stand trial, definition, CC-2,
 - § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- stay of proceedings, CC-672.851,
 - § CC672.851:1, § CC672.851:2,
 - CC-672.852, § CC672.852:1,
 - § CC672.852:2
- Verdict of not criminally responsible on
 - account of mental disorder, defined,
 - CC-672.1, § CC672.1:1,
 - CC-672.34, § CC672.34:1 to
 - § CC672.34:3
 - see also Criminal responsibility
- Victim
 - communication with, CC-672.542,
 - § CC672.542:1, § CC672.542:2
 - defined, CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to
 - § CC672.5:3 [672.5(16)]
 - presentation of statement, CC-672.5,
 - § CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3

MENTAL DISORDER—Cont'd

Victim—Cont'd

[672.5(15.1) to (15.3)]

restricting publication, CC-672.501,
§ CC672.501:1, § CC672.501:2

right to notice, CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1
to § CC672.5:3 [672.5(5.1), (5.2),
(13.2), (13.3)]

statement, CC-672.541,
§ CC672.541:1, § CC672.541:2

Witness with, CEA-16, § CEA16:1

MENTAL ILLNESS

See MENTAL DISORDER

MERCY

See PARDON; ROYAL PREROGATIVE
OF MERCY

MILITARY

See also CANADIAN FORCES; WAR
CRIMES

Certificates, unlawful use, CC-419,
§ CC419:1, § CC419:2 [419(c), (d)]

Definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Law, definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Presumption re enlistment, CC-421,
§ CC421:1, § CC421:2 [421(1)]

Stores, unlawful purchase, etc., CC-420,
§ CC420:1, § CC420:2

Uniforms, unlawful use, CC-419,
§ CC419:1, § CC419:2 [419(a), (b)]

MILITARY COMMANDER

See WAR CRIMES

MINERALS

See VALUABLE MINERAL

MINISTER OF JUSTICE

See also ATTORNEY GENERAL/
SOLICITOR GENERAL

Miscarriage of justice review, CC-696.1,
§ CC696.1:1 to § CC696.1:3 to
CC-696.6, § CC696.6:1,
§ CC696.6:2

MINORITY LANGUAGE

EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS, CH-23

MISCARRIAGE OF JUSTICE

Appeal based on, CC-686, § CC686:1 to
§ CC686:3 [686(1)(a)(iii)]

Ministerial review, CC-696.1,
§ CC696.1:1 to § CC696.1:3 to

MISCARRIAGE OF JUSTICE—Cont'd

CC-696.6, § CC696.6:1,
§ CC696.6:2

MISCARRIAGE OF JUSTICE REVIEW

COMMISSION, CC-696.7 to
CC-696.87

MISCHIEF

Computers

data, CC-430, § CC430:1 to
§ CC430:3 [430(1.1), (5), (5.1),
(8)]

definitions, CC-342.1, § CC342.1:1 to
§ CC342.1:3

Cultural property, CC-430, § CC430:1 to
§ CC430:3 [430(4.2)]

Data, mischief re, CC-430, § CC430:1 to
§ CC430:3 [430(1.1), (5), (5.1), (8)]

Defence of colour of right or lawful
excuse, CC-429, § CC429:1 to
§ CC429:3 [429(2)]

Definition, CC-430, § CC430:1 to
§ CC430:3 [430(1)]

Demolishing building to prejudice of
mortgage or owner, CC-441,
§ CC441:1 to § CC441:3

Endangering life, CC-430, § CC430:1 to
§ CC430:3 [430(2)]

Exceptions

approaching dwelling house, CC-430,
§ CC430:1 to § CC430:3 [430(7)]

stopping work, CC-430, § CC430:1 to
§ CC430:3 [430(6)]

False accusation as public mischief,
CC-140, § CC140:1 to § CC140:3

Motivated by bias, etc., CC-430,
§ CC430:1 to § CC430:3 [430(4.1),
(4.101)]

Private property, CC-430, § CC430:1 to
§ CC430:3 [430(4), (5.1)]

Public mischief, CC-140, § CC140:1 to
§ CC140:3

Public property, CC-430, § CC430:1 to
§ CC430:3 [430(3), (5.1)]

MISLEADING JUSTICE

See also PERJURY

Contradictory evidence, CC-136,
§ CC136:1 to § CC136:3

Obstructing justice, CC-139, § CC139:1
to § CC139:3

INDEX

MISLEADING JUSTICE—Cont'd

Public mischief, CC-140, § CC140:1 to § CC140:3

MISLEADING RECEIPT

Giving, CC-388, § CC388:1, § CC388:2 [388(a)]

Using, CC-388, § CC388:1, § CC388:2 [388(b)]

MISTAKE

Arrest of wrong person, CC-28, § CC28:1, § CC28:2

Fact, of
age

child sexual abuse and exploitation material, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(5)]

sexual offences, CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3

consent

assault, CC-265, § CC265:1 to § CC265:3

sexual offences, CC-153.1, § CC153.1:1 to § CC153.1:3, CC-273.1, § CC273.1:1 to § CC273.1:3, CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3, CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3 [153.1(2) to (6), 273.1, 273.2, 276]

Ignorance of law, no defence, CC-19, § CC19:1 to § CC19:3

MISTRIAL, CC-653, § CC653:1 to § CC653:3, CC-669.2, § CC669.2:1 to § CC669.2:3

See also TRIAL

Rulings binding at new trial, CC-653.1, § CC653.1:1 to § CC653.1:3

MOBILITY RIGHTS, CH-6, § CH6:1

MODE OF TRIAL

See ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES; JURISDICTION; SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS

MONEY LAUNDERING, CC-462.31, § CC462.31:1 to § CC462.31:3

See also PROCEEDS OF CRIME

MOTIVE

See MENS REA

MOTOR VEHICLES

See also BREATHALYZER; CONVEYANCES; CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; OVER 80

Approved screening device, CC-320.27, § CC320.27:1

Blood samples

see BLOOD SAMPLES

Breath test provisions, CC-320.27, § CC320.27:1, CC-320.28, § CC320.28:1

see also BREATHALYZER

Dangerous operation of conveyance, CC-320.13, § CC320.13:1, § CC320.13:2

included offence re charges of criminal negligence, CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(5)]

Definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Demand for

bodily substances, CC-320.27, § CC320.27:1, CC-320.28, § CC320.28:1 [320.27(1)(c), 320.28(4)]

breath sample, CC-320.27, § CC320.27:1, CC-320.28, § CC320.28:1 [320.27(1)(b), (2), (3)], 320.28(1)(a)(i)

coordination tests, CC-320.27, § CC320.27:1 [320.27(1)(a)]

Driving while

disqualified, CC-320.18, § CC320.18:1

impaired, CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3 [320.14(1)(a)]

see also DRUGS; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80

over 80, CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3 [320.14(1)(b)]

Failing to stop after accident, CC-320.16, § CC320.16:1, § CC320.16:2

Failure to comply with demand for breath sample, CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2

Flight from peace officer, CC-320.17, § CC320.17:1, § CC320.17:2

Ignition interlock, CC-320.18, § CC320.18:1, CC-320.24,

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

- § CC320.24:1 [320.18(2), 320.24(10)]
- Impaired driving, CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3 [320.14(1)(a)]
 - see also IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80
 - prohibition order upon conviction, CC-320.24, § CC320.24:1
 - punishment, CC-320.19, § CC320.19:1 to CC-320.23
- Impairment by drugs
 - evaluating officer defined, CC-320.11, § CC320.11:1
 - operating conveyance while impaired by drug, CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3 [320.14(1)(a)]
 - operating conveyance with excess alcohol combined with drug, CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3 [320.14(1)(d)]
 - operating conveyance with excess blood drug concentration, CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3 [320.14(1)(c), (4)]
 - prohibition order upon conviction, CC-320.24, § CC320.24:1
 - punishment, CC-320.19, § CC320.19:1 to CC-320.23
 - refusal to comply with demand, CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2
- Joy riding, CC-335, § CC335:1 to § CC335:3
- Over 80, CC-320.14, § CC320.14:1 to § CC320.14:3 [320.14(1)(b)]
- Prohibited weapon in, CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2
- Prohibition from operating, CC-320.24, § CC320.24:1
 - stay of order pending appeal, CC-320.25, § CC320.25:1, CC-680, § CC680:1 to § CC680:3
- Restricted weapon in, CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2
- Roadside screening
 - approved screening device, defined, CC-320.11, § CC320.11:1

MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd

- Roadside screening—Cont'd
 - demand for breath sample, CC-320.27, § CC320.27:1
 - failure to comply with demand, CC-320.15, § CC320.15:1, § CC320.15:2
- Sabotage of, CC-52, § CC52:1, § CC52:2
 - evidence of overt acts, CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2
 - indictment, overt acts to be stated, CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(4)]
- Theft of, CC-333.1, § CC333.1:1, § CC333.1:2
- Vehicle identification number
 - offence to obliterate, CC-353.1, § CC353.1:1, § CC353.1:2
 - presumption re obliteration, CC-354, § CC354:1 to § CC354:3 [354(2)]

MOVIE, UNAUTHORIZED RECORDING

- Unauthorized recording, CC-432, § CC432:1, § CC432:2
 - commercial purposes, for, CC-432, § CC432:1, § CC432:2 [432(2)]
 - forfeiture of equipment, CC-432, § CC432:1, § CC432:2 [432(3), (4)]

MUNICIPAL

- Corporation, service of process upon, CC-703.2, § CC703.2:1, § CC703.2:2 [703.2(a)]
 - see also ORGANIZATIONS
- Corruption, CC-123, § CC123:1 to § CC123:3
- Municipality, defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

MURDER

- See also DEFENCES; HOMICIDE; INFANTICIDE; MANSLAUGHTER; PAROLE; PARTIES TO OFFENCES
- Accessory after the fact to, CC-240, § CC240:1 to § CC240:3
- Attempt murder, CC-239, § CC239:1 to § CC239:3
 - imprisonment
 - five years' minimum first offence where firearm used, CC-239,

INDEX

MURDER—Cont'd

- Attempt murder, **CC-239, § CC239:1 to § CC239:3**—Cont'd
 - imprisonment—Cont'd
 - § CC239:1 to § CC239:3 [239(1)(a)(i)]**
 - seven years' minimum second or subsequent offence where firearm used, **CC-239, § CC239:1 to § CC239:3 [239(1)(a)(ii)]**
- Causing death committing specified offences, **CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(5)]**
- Classification of, **CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(1)]**
- Compulsion by threats no defence, **CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3**
- Constructive murder, **CC-229, § CC229:1 to § CC229:3, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3**
- Culpable homicide that is not murder, **CC-234, § CC234:1 to § CC234:3**
- Definition, **CC-229, § CC229:1 to § CC229:3**
- First degree
 - benefit of criminal organization, for, **CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(6.1)]**
 - causing death committing specified offences, **CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(5)]**
 - contract killing, **CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3**
 - femicide, **CC-231**
 - indictment, offence must be specifically charged, **CC-582, § CC582:1, § CC582:2**
 - killing peace officer or prison guard, **CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(4)]**
 - planned and deliberate, **CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(2), (3)]**
 - sentence, **CC-745, § CC745:1 to § CC745:3 [745(a)]**
 - verdict where second degree proved, **CC-662, § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(2)]**
- Indictments
 - see also **INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION**

MURDER—Cont'd

- Indictments—Cont'd
 - consent to adding other counts, **CC-589, § CC589:1 to § CC589:3 [589(b)]**
 - first degree murder must be specifically charged, **CC-582, § CC582:1, § CC582:2**
 - joinder with other count, **CC-589, § CC589:1 to § CC589:3**
- Ineligibility for parole
 - see **PAROLE**
- Internationally protected person outside Canada, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3), (5)-(7)]**
- Parole ineligibility
 - see also **PAROLE**
 - appeal, **CC-675, § CC675:1 to § CC675:3, CC-676, § CC676:1 to § CC676:3, CC-745.62 [675(2), (6), 676(4), 745.62]**
 - first degree, **CC-745, § CC745:1 to § CC745:3 [745(a)]**
 - person under 18 years of age, **CC-745.1, § CC745.1:1**
 - judge to set period for
 - adult, **CC-745.4, § CC745.4:1 to § CC745.4:3**
 - youth, **CC-745.5, § CC745.5:1**
 - judicial review, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3 to CC-745.64**
 - appeals, **CC-745.62**
 - application for, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**
 - hearing application, **CC-745.63, § CC745.63:1 to § CC745.63:3**
 - rules, **CC-745.64**
 - screening, **CC-745.61, § CC745.61:1 to § CC745.61:3**
 - jury recommendations, **CC-745.2, § CC745.2:1, § CC745.2:2**
 - person under 16 years of age, where, **CC-745.3, § CC745.3:1**
 - person under 18 years of age, where, **CC-745.1, § CC745.1:1**
 - previous murder conviction, where, **CC-745, § CC745:1 to § CC745:3 [745(b)]**
 - multiple murders, **CC-745.51, § CC745.51:1 to § CC745.51:3**

MURDER—Cont'd

Parole ineligibility—Cont'd
 parole prohibited, **CC-745.4**,
 § **CC745.4:1** to § **CC745.4:3**
 question to jury, **CC-745.2**,
 § **CC745.2:1**, § **CC745.2:2**,
 CC-745.3, § **CC745.3:1**
 sentence to be pronounced on
 adult, **CC-745**, § **CC745:1** to
 § **CC745:3**
 youth, **CC-745.1**, § **CC745.1:1**
 statement at time of sentence,
 CC-745.01, § **CC745.01:1**,
 § **CC745.01:2**
 time spent in custody, **CC-746**,
 § **CC746:1** to § **CC746:3**
 Planned and deliberate, **CC-231**,
 § **CC231:1** to § **CC231:3** [231(2),
 (3)]
 Provocation reducing murder to man-
 slaughter, **CC-232**, § **CC232:1** to
 § **CC232:3**
 Punishment, **CC-235**, § **CC235:1**,
 CC-745, § **CC745:1** to § **CC745:3**
 see also **PAROLE**; **SENTENCE**
 Second degree, **CC-231**, § **CC231:1** to
 § **CC231:3** [231(7)]
 ineligibility for parole
 see **PAROLE**
 Threat of, against
 internationally protected person,
 CC-424, § **CC424:1**, § **CC424:2**
 united nations or associated personnel,
 CC-424.1, § **CC424.1:1**,
 § **CC424.1:2**
 Young person, **YC-42**, § **YC42:1**, **YC-67**,
 § **YC67:1** [YC 42(2)(q), (3)(c)], (7),
 67(1)(c)
 see also **YOUTH CRIMINAL**
 JUSTICE ACT

MUSEUM

Staff
 see also **WEAPONS** Restricted weapon
 exceptions re weapons offences,
 CC-117.09, § **CC117.09:1**,
 § **CC117.09:2** [117.09(4), (5)]
 public officer, as, **CC-117.07**,
 § **CC117.07:1**, § **CC117.07:2**
 [117.07(2)]

MUTINY, INCITEMENT TO, CC-53,
 § **CC53:1**, § **CC53:2**

Evidence of over acts, **CC-55**, § **CC55:1**,
 § **CC55:2**
 Indictment, overt acts to be stated,
 CC-581, § **CC581:1** to § **CC581:3**
 [581(4)]

NATURAL JUSTICE

See **CHARTER OF RIGHTS** Fair and
 public hearing; **FULL ANSWER**
AND DEFENCE; **TRIAL** Full
 answer and defence

NAVIGATION OF ANOTHER STATE

Offences against, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**,
 § **CC7:2** [7(2.2)]

NECESSARIES OF LIFE

Duty to provide, **CC-215**, § **CC215:1** to
 § **CC215:3** [215(1)]
 Failure to provide, **CC-215**, § **CC215:1**
 to § **CC215:3** [215(2) to (4)]
 Presumptions, **CC-215**, § **CC215:1** to
 § **CC215:3** [215(4)]

NECESSITY DEFENCE

Common law defences preserved, **CC-8**,
 § **CC8:1** to § **CC8:3** [8(3)]

NEGLIGENCE

See **CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE**; **MENS**
REA; **ORGANIZATIONS**
 Negligence

NEW BRUNSWICK

Appeal court defined for &m;
 court of appeal, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**,
 § **CC2:2**
 proceedings re firearms prohibition
 orders, **CC-111**, § **CC111:1** to
 § **CC111:3**
 see also **WEAPONS** Firearms
 summary conviction appeals, **CC-812**,
 § **CC812:1** to § **CC812:3**
 Attorney General, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**,
 § **CC2:2**
 Chief justice defined for
 emergency authorizations for intercep-
 tion of private communications,
 CC-188, § **CC188:1** to
 § **CC188:3** [188(4)]
 see also **INTERCEPTION OF**
 PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
 TIONS

INDEX

NEW BRUNSWICK—Cont'd

Chief justice defined for—Cont'd
judicial review of ineligibility for
parole, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to
§ CC745.6:3**
see also PAROLE Ineligibility for
parole

Court defined for
appeals, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1,
§ CC2:2**

seizure warrants for
hate propaganda publications,
**CC-320, § CC320:1 to
§ CC320:3 [320(8)]**

see also HATE PROPAGANDA;
SEARCH AND SEIZURE

obscene publications and child
sexual abuse and exploitation
material, **CC-164, § CC164:1
to § CC164:3 [164(8)(b)]**

see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH
AND SEIZURE

superior court of criminal jurisdiction,
CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Court of appeal defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1,
§ CC2:2**

Court of criminal jurisdiction defined,
CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

English and French linguistic communi-
ties are equal, **CH-16.1**

Judge defined for
emergency authorizations for intercep-
tion of private communications,
**CC-188, § CC188:1 to
§ CC188:3, CC-552, § CC552:1,
§ CC552:2 [188(1), 552]**

see also INTERCEPTION OF
PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
TIONS

Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial
Without Jury, **CC-552,
§ CC552:1, § CC552:2**

see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES
Trial by judge alone; TRIAL
Judge alone trial

Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of
Accused Before a Justice and
Interim Release, **CC-493,
§ CC493:1 to § CC493:3**

see also JUDICIAL INTERIM
RELEASE; RELEASE FROM
CUSTODY

NEW BRUNSWICK—Cont'd

Language of accused, regulations for Part
XVII, **CC-533, § CC533:1**

Parole, application to reduce ineligibility
period, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to
§ CC745.6:3**

Summary conviction appeals
appeal court defined, **CC-812,
§ CC812:1 to § CC812:3
[812(1)(d)]**

Superior court of criminal jurisdiction
defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

NEWFOUNDLAND

Appeal court defined for
court of appeal, **CC-2, § CC2:1,
§ CC2:2**

proceedings re firearms prohibition
orders, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to
§ CC111:3**

see also WEAPONS Firearms
summary conviction appeals, **CC-812,
§ CC812:1 to § CC812:3**

Attorney General, **CC-2, § CC2:1,
§ CC2:2**

Chief justice defined for
emergency authorizations for intercep-
tion of private communications,
**CC-188, § CC188:1 to
§ CC188:3 [188(4)]**

see also INTERCEPTION OF
PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
TIONS

judicial review of ineligibility for
parole, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to
§ CC745.6:3**

see also PAROLE Ineligibility for
parole

Court defined for
appeals, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1,
§ CC2:2**

seizure warrants for
hate propaganda publications,
**CC-320, § CC320:1 to
§ CC320:3 [320(8)]**

see also HATE PROPAGANDA;
SEARCH AND SEIZURE

obscene publications and child
sexual abuse and exploitation
material, **CC-164, § CC164:1**

NEWFOUNDLAND—Cont'd

Court defined for—Cont'd
 seizure warrants for—Cont'd
 to § CC164:3 [164(8)(c)]
 see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH
 AND SEIZURE
 superior court of criminal jurisdiction,
 CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 Court of appeal defined, CC-2, § CC2:1,
 § CC2:2
 Court of criminal jurisdiction defined,
 CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 Judge defined for
 emergency authorizations for intercep-
 tion of private communications,
 CC-188, § CC188:1 to
 § CC188:3, CC-552, § CC552:1,
 § CC552:2 [188(1), 552]
 see also INTERCEPTION OF
 PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
 TIONS
 Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial
 Without Jury, CC-552,
 § CC552:1, § CC552:2
 see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES
 Trial by judge alone; TRIAL
 Judge alone trial
 Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of
 Accused Before a Justice and
 Interim Release, CC-493,
 § CC493:1 to § CC493:3
 see also JUDICIAL INTERIM
 RELEASE; RELEASE FROM
 CUSTODY
 Language of accused, regulations for Part
 XVII, CC-533, § CC533:1
 Parole, application to reduce ineligibility
 period, CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to
 § CC745.6:3
 Summary conviction appeals
 appeal court defined, CC-812,
 § CC812:1 to § CC812:3
 [812(1)(d)]
 Superior court of criminal jurisdiction
 defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

NEWLY-BORN CHILD

See also CHILDBIRTH
 Defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 Killing by mother, infanticide, CC-233,
 § CC233:1 to § CC233:3, CC-237,
 § CC237:1 to § CC237:3, CC-662,

NEWLY-BORN CHILD—Cont'd

§ CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [233, 237,
 662(3)]

NEWS

Conveying false information with intent,
 CC-372, § CC372:1 to § CC372:3
 [372(1)]

NEWSPAPER

See DEFAMATORY LIBEL; PUBLICA-
 TION BAN

NIGHT

Definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 Trespassing at night on private property,
 CC-177, § CC177:1 to § CC177:3

NON-PUBLICATION ORDER

See PUBLICATION BAN

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Appeal court defined for
 court of appeal, CC-2, § CC2:1,
 § CC2:2
 place of hearing, CC-814, § CC814:1,
 § CC814:2 [814(4)]
 proceedings re firearms prohibition
 orders, CC-111, § CC111:1 to
 § CC111:3
 see also WEAPONS Firearms
 summary conviction appeals, CC-812,
 § CC812:1 to § CC812:3
 Application of Criminal Code, CC-8,
 § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(1)]
 Attorney General, CC-2, § CC2:1,
 § CC2:2
 Chief justice defined for
 emergency authorizations for intercep-
 tion of private communications,
 CC-188, § CC188:1 to
 § CC188:3 [188(4)]
 see also INTERCEPTION OF
 PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
 TIONS
 judicial review of ineligibility for
 parole, CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to
 § CC745.6:3
 see also PAROLE Ineligibility for
 parole
 Court defined for
 appeals, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 criminal jurisdiction, CC-2, § CC2:1,
 § CC2:2

INDEX

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES—Cont'd

Court defined for—Cont'd
seizure warrants for
hate propaganda publications,
**CC-320, § CC320:1 to
§ CC320:3 [320(8)]**
see also HATE PROPAGANDA;
SEARCH AND SEIZURE
obscene publications and child
sexual abuse and exploitation
material, **CC-164, § CC164:1
to § CC164:3 [164(8)(d)]**
see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH
AND SEIZURE
superior court of criminal jurisdiction,
CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
Court of appeal defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1,
§ CC2:2**
Court of criminal jurisdiction defined,
CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
Judge defined for
emergency authorizations for intercep-
tion of private communications,
**CC-188, § CC188:1 to
§ CC188:3, CC-552, § CC552:1,
§ CC552:2 [188(1), 552]**
see also INTERCEPTION OF
PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
TIONS
parole, application to reduce ineligibil-
ity period, **CC-745.64**
Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial
Without Jury, **CC-552,
§ CC552:1, § CC552:2**
see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES
Trial by judge alone; TRIAL
Judge alone trial
Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of
Accused Before a Justice and
Interim Release, **CC-493,
§ CC493:1 to § CC493:3**
see also JUDICIAL INTERIM
RELEASE; RELEASE FROM
CUSTODY
Language of accused, regulations for Part
XVII, **CC-533, § CC533:1**
Parole, application to reduce ineligibility
period, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to
§ CC745.6:3**
Summary conviction appeals
appeal court defined, **CC-812,
§ CC812:1 to § CC812:3
[812(1)(h)]**

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES—Cont'd

Summary conviction appeals—Cont'd
place of hearing, **CC-814, § CC814:1,
§ CC814:2 [814(4)]**
Superior court of criminal jurisdiction
defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

NOTICE

Appeal
see APPEALS
Breathalyzer, certificate of analysis,
CC-320.32, § CC320.32:1
Business records, **CEA-30, § CEA30:1
[CE 30(7)]**
Certificate of
conviction, **CC-667, § CC667:1 to
§ CC667:3 [667(4)]**
drug analyst, **CC-729, § CC729:1,
§ CC729:2**
examiner of counterfeit, **CC-461,
§ CC461:1 to § CC461:3 [461(2),
(3)]**
fingerprint examiner, **CC-667,
§ CC667:1 to § CC667:3**
Conditional sentence of imprisonment,
breach, report of supervisor,
**CC-742.6, § CC742.6:1 to
§ CC742.6:3 [742.6(5)]**
Controlled Drugs and Substances Act,
CD-52, § CD52:1
Expert report, **CC-657.3, § CC657.3:1 to
§ CC657.3:3 [657.3(1)(b)]**
Government or public documents, **CEA-
28, § CEA28:1**
Greater penalty, **CC-727, § CC727:1 to
§ CC727:3**
Intention to produce certificate of analysis
re blood-alcohol concentration,
CC-320.32, § CC320.32:1
Intention to seek greater penalty, **CC-727,
§ CC727:1 to § CC727:3**
see also SENTENCE Greater punish-
ment by reason of previous
convictions
Mental disorder disposition hearing,
**CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to
§ CC672.5:3 [672.5(5)]**
see also MENTAL DISORDER Dispo-
sition hearings
Organization, indictment of, **CC-621,
§ CC621:1, § CC621:2**
Photographic evidence of property,
CC-491.2, § CC491.2:1 [491.2(5)]

NOTICE—Cont'd

Private communications as evidence,
CC-189, § CC189:1 to § CC189:3
 Proceeds of crime, application for forfeiture,
CC-462.41, § CC462.41:1 to § CC462.41:3
 Proof of, **CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3, CC-729, § CC729:1, § CC729:2 [4(6), (7), 729]**
 Proof of service
 see Service, *infra*
 Recommencement of proceedings,
CC-579, § CC579:1 to § CC579:3 [579(2)]
 Restitution, notice to interested persons,
CC-741.1, § CC741.1:1, § CC741.1:2
 see also SENTENCE Compensation and restitution, Restitution orders
 Seeking greater penalty by reason of previous convictions, **CC-727, § CC727:1 to § CC727:3 [727(1)]**
 Service
 conditional sentence of imprisonment, breach, report of supervisor,
CC-742.6, § CC742.6:1 to § CC742.6:3 [742.6(6)]
 process on organization, **CC-703.2, § CC703.2:1, § CC703.2:2**
 proof of service, **CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(6), (7)]**
 Sexual conduct, contents of application re questioning complainant
 application for accused, **CC-276.01**
 application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**
 joint application, **CC-276.1**
 Young persons
 see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
 annual review, **YC-94, § YC94:1 [YC 94(13), (14)]**
 parent or others, to, **YC-26, § YC26:1**
 prosecutor seeking adult sentence, **YC-64, § YC64:1 [YC 64(2)]**
 prosecutor seeking to prove serious violent offence, **YC-64, § YC64:1 [YC 64(4)]**
 recommendation for release from custody, **YC-96 [YC 96(2)]**

NOVA SCOTIA

Appeal court defined for
 court of appeal, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

NOVA SCOTIA—Cont'd

Appeal court defined for—Cont'd
 proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3**
 see also WEAPONS Firearms summary conviction appeals, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3 [812(1)(c)]**
 Attorney General, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 Chief justice defined for
 emergency authorizations for interception of private communications,
CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(4)]
 see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**
 see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
 Court defined for
 appeals, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 seizure warrants for
 hate propaganda publications,
CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(8)]
 see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 obscene publications and child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)(b)]**
 see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 superior court of criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 Court of appeal defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 Judge defined for
 emergency authorizations for interception of private communications,
CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3, CC-552, § CC552:1,

INDEX

NOVA SCOTIA—Cont'd

- Judge defined for—Cont'd
 - § CC552:2 [188(1), 552]
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
- Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, CC-552,
 - § CC552:1, § CC552:2
 - see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial
- Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, CC-493,
 - § CC493:1 to § CC493:3
 - see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
- Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, CC-533, § CC533:1
- Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3
- Summary conviction appeals
 - appeal court defined, CC-812,
 - § CC812:1 to § CC812:3
 - [812(1)(c)]
- Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

NOXIOUS THING

- Administering
 - domestic animal, CC-445.1,
 - § CC445.1:1 to § CC445.1:3
 - [445.1(1)(c)]
 - person, CC-245, § CC245:1 to § CC245:3

NUCLEAR MATERIAL

- Conspiracy, outside Canada, CC-7,
 - § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3.3) to (3.5)]
- Definition, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3.6)]
- Offences outside Canada, CC-7,
 - § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(3.2) to (3.6)]

NUDITY, CC-174, § CC174:1 to § CC174:3

- See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

NUISANCE

- Common nuisance, CC-180, § CC180:1 to § CC180:3

NULLITY

- See ATTORNEY GENERAL/ SOLICITOR GENERAL; INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION; JURISDICTION; TRIAL

NUMBER RECORDER WARRANT, CC-492.2, § CC492.2:1, § CC492.2:2

NUNAVUT

- Appeal court defined for
 - court of appeal, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 - place of hearing, CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2 [814(4)]
 - proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3
 - see also WEAPONS Firearms summary conviction appeals, CC-812,
 - § CC812:1 to § CC812:3
- Application of Criminal Code, CC-8,
 - § CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(1)]
- Attorney General, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Attorney General may require jury trial, CC-569, § CC569:1
- Chief justice defined for
 - emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(4)]
 - see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
- judicial review of ineligibility for parole, CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3 [745.6(1)]
- see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
- Court defined for
 - appeals, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 - criminal jurisdiction, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 - seizure warrants for
 - hate propaganda publications, CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(8)]
 - see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 - obscene publications and child sexual abuse and exploitation material, CC-164, § CC164:1

NUNAVUT—Cont'd

Court defined for—Cont'd
 seizure warrants for—Cont'd
 to § CC164:3 [164(8)(d)]
 see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH
 AND SEIZURE
 superior court of criminal jurisdiction,
 CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 Court of appeal defined, CC-2, § CC2:1,
 § CC2:2
 Court of criminal jurisdiction defined,
 CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 Indictable offences procedure
 deemed election, CC-565, § CC565:1,
 § CC565:2 [565(1.1)]
 election of trial, CC-536.1,
 § CC536.1:1
 indictment, CC-566.1, § CC566.1:1
 judge may decide to hold preliminary
 inquiry, CC-555.1, § CC555.1:1
 judge may decline to record election,
 CC-567.1, § CC567.1:1
 proceedings following re-election,
 CC-562.1, § CC562.1:1,
 CC-563.1, § CC563.1:1
 proceedings on new trial, CC-686,
 § CC686:1 to § CC686:3
 [686(5.01), (5.2)]
 right to re-elect, CC-561.1,
 § CC561.1:1
 trial of absolute jurisdiction offences,
 CC-553, § CC553:1 to
 § CC553:3
 trial without jury and without prelimi-
 nary inquiry, CC-554, § CC554:1
 to § CC554:3 [554(2)]
 Judge defined for
 emergency authorizations for intercep-
 tion of private communications,
 CC-188, § CC188:1 to
 § CC188:3, CC-552, § CC552:1,
 § CC552:2 [188(1), 552]
 see also INTERCEPTION OF
 PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
 TIONS
 parole, application to reduce ineligibil-
 ity period, CC-745.6,
 § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3,
 CC-745.64
 Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial
 Without Jury, CC-552,

NUNAVUT—Cont'd

Judge defined for—Cont'd
 § CC552:1, § CC552:2
 see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES
 Trial by judge alone; TRIAL
 Judge alone trial
 Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of
 Accused Before a Justice and
 Interim Release, CC-493,
 § CC493:1 to § CC493:3
 isee also JUDICIAL INTERIM
 RELEASE; RELEASE FROM
 CUSTODY
 Language of accused
 application for trial, CC-530,
 § CC530:1 to § CC530:3
 regulations for Part XVII, CC-533,
 § CC533:1
 Nunavut Court of Justice, CC-573,
 § CC573:1 to CC-573.2,
 § CC573.2:1
 habeas corpus, CC-573.2, § CC573.2:1
 jurisdiction of judge, CC-573,
 § CC573:1
 review of decision of judge by judge of
 Court of Appeal, CC-573.1,
 § CC573.1:1
 certain decisions may be reviewed,
 CC-573.1, § CC573.1:1
 [573.1(1)]
 further appeal to court of appeal,
 CC-573.1, § CC573.1:1
 [573.1(7)]
 no review of certain decisions of
 judge, CC-573.1, § CC573.1:1
 [573.1(2)]
 power of reviewing judge,
 CC-573.1, § CC573.1:1
 [573.1(4)]
 procedure on review, CC-573.1,
 § CC573.1:1 [573.1(5), (6)]
 reviewing judge may grant relief,
 CC-573.1, § CC573.1:1
 [573.1(3)]
 Parole, application to reduce ineligibility
 period, CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to
 § CC745.6:3
 Summary conviction appeals
 appeal court defined, CC-812,
 § CC812:1 to § CC812:3,
 CC-829, § CC829:1, § CC829:2
 [812(1)(h), 829]

NUNAVUT—Cont'd

- Summary conviction appeals—Cont'd
 - appeal to court of appeal, CC-839, § CC839:1 to § CC839:3
 - place of hearing, CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2 [814(4)]
- Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

NUNAVUT COURT OF JUSTICE

See NUNAVUT

OATHS

See AFFIDAVITS; AFFIRMATION; COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY; PERJURY; SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

OBEDIENCE TO DE FACTO AUTHORITY

Defence of, CC-15, § CC15:1 to § CC15:3

OBSCENITY, CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 to CC-169, § CC169:1

- Advertising, CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3, CC-169, § CC169:1 [163(2)(c), (d), 169]
- Artistic merit re child sexual abuse and exploitation material, CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163.1(6)]
- Charges barred if forfeiture or restoration order made, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(7)]
- Child sexual abuse and exploitation material
 - see CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE AND EXPLOITATION MATERIAL
- Corrupting morals, CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3, CC-169, § CC169:1
- Crime comic defined, CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(7)]
- Defence of public good, CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(3), (4)]
- Exhibiting disgusting object, CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3, CC-169, § CC169:1 [163(2)(b), 169]
- Forfeiture of publications, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(4), (6)]
- Immoral theatrical performance, CC-167, § CC167:1 to § CC167:3, CC-169, § CC169:1

OBSCENITY, CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 to CC-169, § CC169:1—Cont'd

- Institution of proceedings after forfeiture, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(7)]
- Mailing obscene matter, CC-168, § CC168:1 to § CC168:3, CC-169, § CC169:1
- Making, printing, publishing, etc., CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3, CC-169, § CC169:1 [163(1), 169]
- Motive irrelevant, CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(5)]
- Possession for publication, etc., CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3, CC-169, § CC169:1 [163(1), 169]
- Public good, defence of serving the public good, CC-163, CC-163.1, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3, § CC163.1:1 to § CC163.1:3 [163(3)-(5), 163.1(7)]
- Punishment, CC-169, § CC169:1
- Seizure of publications, representations, etc., CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3
 - see also SEARCH AND SEIZURE
- appeal, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(6)]
- charges barred if order made, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(7)]
- illicit material, defined, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)]
- order of forfeiture, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(4)]
- owner and maker may appear, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(3)]
- restoring to person seized from, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(5)]
- summons to occupier, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(2)]
- warrant of seizure, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(1)]
- Selling or exposing to public view, CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3, CC-169, § CC169:1 [163(2)(a), 169]
- indictment, CC-584, § CC584:1 to § CC584:3
- Theatrical performance, CC-167, § CC167:1 to § CC167:3, CC-169, § CC169:1

OBSCENITY, CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 to CC-169, § CC169:1
—Cont'd
 Undue exploitation of sex, effect, **CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(8)]**
 Warrant of seizure, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3**
 see also Seizure of publications, representations, etc., supra;
 SEARCH AND SEIZURE

OBSTRUCTING PEACE OFFICER, CC-129, § CC129:1 to § CC129:3

OBSTRUCT JUSTICE, CC-139, § CC139:1 to § CC139:3
 See also INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

OBTAINING BY FALSE PRETENCES
 Carriage by, **CC-401, § CC401:1, § CC401:2**
 Credit by, **CC-362, § CC362:1 to § CC362:3 [362(1)(b)]**
 Goods by, **CC-362, § CC362:1 to § CC362:3 [362(1)(a)]**
 Transportation by, **CC-393, § CC393:1, § CC393:2 [393(3)]**

OBTAINING BY FRAUD
 Credit by, **CC-362, § CC362:1 to § CC362:3 [362(1)(b), (3)]**
 Execution of valuable security, **CC-363, § CC363:1, § CC363:2**
 Food and lodging, **CC-364, § CC364:1, § CC364:2**
 Transportation by, **CC-393, § CC393:1, § CC393:2 [393(3)]**

OBTAINING CARRIAGE BY FALSE BILLING, CC-401, § CC401:1, § CC401:2

OCCUPANT INJURING BUILDING, CC-441, § CC441:1 to § CC441:3
 See also MISCHIEF

OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY
 See also TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS
 Appeal
 in rem order, from, **CC-490.6, § CC490.6:1, § CC490.6:2**

OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY
—Cont'd
 Appeal—Cont'd
 order declaring interest, from, **CC-490.5, § CC490.5:1, § CC490.5:2 [490.5(4)]**
 order upon conviction, from, **CC-490.1, § CC490.1:1, § CC490.1:2 [490.1(3)]**
 suspension of order pending, **CC-490.7, § CC490.7:1**
 Declaration of interest, **CC-490.5, § CC490.5:1, § CC490.5:2**
 Defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 Destruction order, **CC-490.81, § CC490.81:1, § CC490.81:2 [490.81(3) to (7)]**
 Detention, **CC-489, § CC489:1 to § CC489:3, CC-490, § CC490:1 to § CC490:3, CC-490.9, § CC490.9:1, § CC490.9:2**
 Forfeiture through in rem proceedings, **CC-490.2, § CC490.2:1, § CC490.2:2**
 Forfeiture upon conviction of indictable offence, **CC-490.1, § CC490.1:1, § CC490.1:2**
 Management order, **CC-490.81, § CC490.81:1, § CC490.81:2**
 Notice to person with interest, **CC-490.4, § CC490.4:1, § CC490.4:2**
 Notice to residents of dwelling-house, **CC-490.41, § CC490.41:1, § CC490.41:2**
 Report to justice, **CC-489.1, § CC489.1:1 to § CC489.1:3**
 Restitution of things seized, **CC-489.1, § CC489.1:1 to § CC489.1:3**
 Restraint order, **CC-490.8, § CC490.8:1, § CC490.8:2**
 Voidable transfers, **CC-490.3, § CC490.3:1, § CC490.3:2**

OFFENCES
 See also CONVICTIONS; [and particular offences listed in this index]
 Child under 12, no conviction of, **CC-13, § CC13:1 to § CC13:3**
 Commencement of proceedings
 not in province, **CC-481, § CC481:1, § CC481:2**
 unorganized territory, **CC-480, § CC480:1, § CC480:2**

INDEX

OFFENCES—Cont'd

- Conviction under laws of Canada only,
 CC-9, § CC9:1 to § CC9:3
- Obedience to *de facto* authority, no
 offence, **CC-15, § CC15:1 to**
 § CC15:3
- Offence, definition, interception of private
 communications, **CC-183,**
 § CC183:1 to § CC183:3
- Outside Canada
 - airports, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2**
 [7(2)(d)]
 - see also AIRPORT
 - conspiracy, **CC-465, § CC465:1 to**
 § CC465:3 [465(4), (5), (6), (7)]
 - endangering safety of aircraft or
 airport, **CC-77, § CC77:1,**
 § CC77:2
 - fixed platforms, **CC-7, § CC7:1,**
 § CC7:2 [7(2.1)]
 - see also FIXED PLATFORMS
 - international maritime navigation,
 CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2.1),
 (2.2)]
- Punishment under more than one Act,
 CC-12, § CC12:1 to § CC12:3
- Summary conviction
 - see SUMMARY CONVICTION
 - PROCEEDINGS
- Transfer of charges, **CC-478, § CC478:1**
 to § CC478:3, CC-479, § CC479:1
 to § CC479:3

OFFENCES OUTSIDE CANADA

See OFFENCES

OFFENDER

- See also ACCUSED; YOUTH CRIMI-
 NAL JUSTICE ACT
- Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

OFFENSIVE WEAPON

See WEAPONS

OFFICE

- See also CORRUPTION
- Definition, **CC-118, § CC118:1 to**
 § CC118:3
- Exercise of influence to obtain, **CC-125,**
 § CC125:1 to § CC125:3
- Purchasing, **CC-124, § CC124:1,**
 § CC124:2
- Selling, **CC-124, § CC124:1, § CC124:2**

OFFICER IN CHARGE

- Release by
 - see also RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
 - arrest without warrant, **CC-498,**
 § CC498:1, § CC498:2
 - arrest with warrant, **CC-499,**
 § CC499:1, § CC499:2
 - deposit by non-resident, **CC-498,**
 § CC498:1, § CC498:2 to
 CC-500, § CC500:1, § CC500:2

OFFICIAL

- See also PUBLIC OFFICER
- Breach of trust by public officer, **CC-122,**
 § CC122:1 to § CC122:3
- Bribery of
 - judicial officers, etc., **CC-119,**
 § CC119:1 to § CC119:3
 - officers, **CC-120, § CC120:1 to**
 § CC120:3
- Definition, **CC-118, § CC118:1 to**
 § CC118:3, CC-269.1,
 § CC269.1:1, § CC269.1:2 [118,
 269.1(2)]
- Frauds on the government, **CC-121,**
 § CC121:1 to § CC121:3
- Misconduct of officers executing process,
 CC-128, § CC128:1, § CC128:2
- Municipal corruption, **CC-123,**
 § CC123:1 to § CC123:3
- Selling or purchasing office, **CC-124,**
 § CC124:1, § CC124:2

OFFICIAL DOCUMENT

- Destruction, cancellation, etc., **CC-340,**
 § CC340:1, § CC340:2

OFFICIAL LANGUAGES

See LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED

OFF-TRACK BETTING, CC-203, § CC203:1 to § CC203:3

ONTARIO

- Appeal court defined for
 - court of appeal, **CC-2, § CC2:1,**
 § CC2:2
 - proceedings re firearms prohibition
 orders, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to**
 § CC111:3
 - see also WEAPONS Firearms
 - summary conviction appeals, **CC-812,**
 § CC812:1 to § CC812:3

ONTARIO—Cont'd

Attorney General, defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

Chief justice defined for
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3, CC-189, § CC189:1 to § CC189:3 [188(4), 189]**

see also INTERCEPTION OF
PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**

see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole

Court defined for
appeals, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

seizure warrants for
hate propaganda publications, **CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(8)]**
see also HATE PROPAGANDA;
SEARCH AND SEIZURE

obscene publications and child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)(a.1)]**
see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE

Court of appeal defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

Judge defined for
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3, CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2 [188(1), 552]**

see also INTERCEPTION OF
PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**

see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES
Trial by judge alone; TRIAL
Judge alone trial

ONTARIO—Cont'd

Judge defined for—Cont'd
Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493, § CC493:1 to § CC493:3**
see also JUDICIAL INTERIM
RELEASE; RELEASE FROM
CUSTODY

Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533, § CC533:1**

Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**

Summary conviction appeals
appeal court defined, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3 [812(1)(a)]**

Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

ONUS OF PROOF

See BURDEN AND ONUS OF PROOF;
PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

OPEN COURT, CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3 [486(1)]

See also COURTS

OPERATING VEHICLE

See BREATHALYZER; CONVEYANCES; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; MOTOR VEHICLES; OVER 80

OPERATION

Duty as to knowledge and skill in performing, **CC-216, § CC216:1 to § CC216:3**

Protection of surgeon where reasonable, **CC-45, § CC45:1 to § CC45:3**

OPINION EVIDENCE

See also EXPERT EVIDENCE

Identification evidence
see FINGERPRINTS; HANDWRITING; WITNESSES

Reputation
see CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY Good character evidence

ORDER

Definition, **CC-462.371, § CC462.371:1 to § CC462.371:3, CC-785,**

INDEX

ORDER—Cont'd

- § CC785:1, § CC785:2
- Disobeying court, CC-127, § CC127:1 to § CC127:3
 - see also CONTEMPT OF COURT
- Not reviewable by certiorari, CC-776, § CC776:1 to § CC776:3
 - see also CERTIORARI
- Prohibition
 - see also PROHIBITION ORDERS
- conveyances, CC-320.24, § CC320.24:1
- firearm, CC-109, § CC109:1 to § CC109:3, CC-110, § CC110:1 to § CC110:3
- motor vehicles, CC-320.24, § CC320.24:1
- sex offenders, CC-161, § CC161:1 to § CC161:3
- weapons, CC-109, § CC109:1 to § CC109:3, CC-110, § CC110:1 to § CC110:3, CC-117.04, § CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3

ORE

- See VALUABLE MINERAL

ORGANIZATIONS

- Appearance
 - see also APPEARANCE
- appearance and plea by counsel or agent, CC-620, § CC620:1
- counsel or agent, by, CC-800, § CC800:1 to § CC800:3 [800(3)]
- default of appearance, procedure, CC-622, § CC622:1, § CC622:2, CC-727, § CC727:1 to § CC727:3 [622, 727(4)]
- preliminary inquiry, at, CC-538, § CC538:1, § CC538:2
- summary conviction proceedings, in, CC-800, § CC800:1 to § CC800:3 [800(3)]
- trial by provincial court judge, at, CC-556, § CC556:1 to § CC556:3
- Defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Employees selling defective stores to Crown
 - effect of conviction, CC-750, § CC750:1, § CC750:2 [750(3) to (5)]

ORGANIZATIONS—Cont'd

- Employees selling defective stores to Crown—Cont'd
 - offence, CC-418, § CC418:1, § CC418:2 [418(2)]
 - presumption, CC-421, § CC421:1, § CC421:2 [421(1)]
- False pretence, CC-362, § CC362:1 to § CC362:3 [362(1)(c), (d)]
- False prospectus, CC-421, § CC421:1, § CC421:2 [421(1)]
- Fines, CC-735, § CC735:1 to § CC735:3
- Greater punishment by reason of previous conviction, CC-727, § CC727:1 to § CC727:3 [727(4)]
 - see also SENTENCE Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions
- Negligence, CC-22.1, § CC22.1:1 to § CC22.1:3
- Notice of indictment, CC-621, § CC621:1, § CC621:2, CC-703.2, § CC703.2:1, § CC703.2:2
- Party to offence
 - negligence, of, CC-22.1, § CC22.1:1 to § CC22.1:3
 - requiring fault, CC-22.2, § CC22.2:1 to § CC22.2:3
- Probation, CC-732.1, § CC732.1:1 to § CC732.1:3 [732.1(3.1), (3.2)]
- Procedure on indictment of, CC-620, § CC620:1 to CC-623, § CC623:1, § CC623:2
- Representative defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Senior officer defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Sentence
 - enforcement of fine order, CC-734.6, § CC734.6:1, § CC734.6:2, CC-735, § CC735:1 to § CC735:3 [734.6, 735(2)]
 - fine in lieu of imprisonment, CC-735, § CC735:1 to § CC735:3
 - see also SENTENCE Fines, Imprisonment
 - greater punishment by reason of previous convictions, CC-727, § CC727:1 to § CC727:3 [727(4)]
 - see also SENTENCE Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions

ORGANIZATIONS—Cont'd

Sentence—Cont'd
 principles, **CC-718.21**, § **CC718.21:1**
 to § **CC718.21:3**
 probation, **CC-732.1**, § **CC732.1:1** to
 § **CC732.1:3** [732.1(3.1), (3.2)]
 Service of process on, **CC-703.2**,
 § **CC703.2:1**, § **CC703.2:2**
 Theft by representative, **CC-328**,
 § **CC328:1** to § **CC328:3** [328(e)]
 Trial and conviction, **CC-623**,
 § **CC623:1**, § **CC623:2**

OVER 80

See also **BREATHALYZER; IMPAIRED
 DRIVING AND OVER 80; MOTOR
 VEHICLES**
 Coordination tests
 demand to perform, **CC-320.27**,
 § **CC320.27:1** [320.27(1)(a)]
 refusal to comply with demand,
CC-320.15, § **CC320.15:1**,
 § **CC320.15:2**
 Impaired operation, **CC-320.14**,
 § **CC320.14:1** to § **CC320.14:3**
 [320.14(1)(a)]
 Operate, definition, **CC-320.11**,
 § **CC320.11:1**
 Operation with excess blood alcohol,
CC-320.14, § **CC320.14:1** to
 § **CC320.14:3** [320.14(1)(b)]
 Prohibition order, **CC-320.24**,
 § **CC320.24:1**
 Punishment, **CC-320.19**, § **CC320.19:1**
 to **CC-320.23**
 Testing
 demand for, **CC-320.27**, § **CC320.27:1**
 [320.27(1)(a)]
 refusal to comply with demand,
CC-320.15, § **CC320.15:1**,
 § **CC320.15:2**

**OVERCOMING RESISTANCE TO
 COMMISSION OF OFFENCE,
 CC-246**, § **CC246:1**, § **CC246:2**

OVERT ACTS, CC-55, § **CC55:1**,
 § **CC55:2**

See also **CONSPIRACY**
 Actus reus, **CC-55**, § **CC55:1**, § **CC55:2**,
CC-581, § **CC581:1** to § **CC581:3**
 [55, 581(4)]

OVERT ACTS, CC-55, § **CC55:1**,
 § **CC55:2—Cont'd**

Amendments, **CC-601**, § **CC601:1** to
 § **CC601:3** [601(9)]
 Conspiracy
 overt act
 treason, conspiracy as an overt act,
CC-46, § **CC46:1**, § **CC46:2**
 [46(4)]
 Evidence of overt acts to be in indictment
 re certain offences, **CC-55**,
 § **CC55:1**, § **CC55:2**
 Indictments and informations
 see also **INDICTMENTS AND
 INFORMATIONS**
 amendments, limitation re overt acts as
 to certain offences, **CC-601**,
 § **CC601:1** to § **CC601:3** [601(9)]
 overt acts, when to be stated in indict-
 ment, **CC-55**, § **CC55:1**,
 § **CC55:2**, **CC-581**, § **CC581:1** to
 § **CC581:3** [55, 581(4)]
 see also **Conspiracy**, *supra*
 Treason
 conspiracy as overt act, **CC-46**,
 § **CC46:1**, § **CC46:2** [46(4)]
 see also **Conspiracy**, *supra*
 evidence of, **CC-55**, § **CC55:1**,
 § **CC55:2**

OWNERSHIP

See also **INDICTMENTS AND INFOR-
 MATIONS; PROPERTY; REAL
 PROPERTY; SEARCH AND
 SEIZURE**
 Arson, **CC-433**, § **CC433:1** to
 § **CC433:3** to **CC-436.1**,
 § **CC436.1:1**, § **CC436.1:2**
 Definition of owner, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**,
 § **CC2:2**
 Indictment wording, **CC-588**, § **CC588:1**
 to § **CC588:3**
 Possession
 see **POSSESSION**
 Proof of, **CC-657.1**, § **CC657.1:1**,
 § **CC657.1:2**
 Property re Part XI, Wilful and Forbidden
 Acts in Respect of Certain Property,
CC-428, § **CC428:1**, § **CC428:2**

OYSTERS

Oyster bed, description in indictment,
CC-323, § **CC323:1**, § **CC323:2**
 [323(2)]

INDEX

OYSTERS—Cont'd

Special property, **CC-323**, § **CC323:1**,
§ **CC323:2** [323(1)]

PARDON

See also **ROYAL PREROGATIVE OF MERCY**

Free or conditional, **CC-748**, § **CC748:1**
to § **CC748:3** [748(2), (3)]

Punishment for subsequent offence not
affected, **CC-748**, § **CC748:1** to
§ **CC748:3** [748(4)]

Remission of fines, forfeitures, **CC-748.1**,
§ **CC748.1:1**

Royal mercy to person imprisoned,
CC-748, § **CC748:1** to § **CC748:3**
[748(1)]

Royal prerogative of mercy not limited by
Criminal Code, **CC-749**, § **CC749:1**

Special plea of pardon, **CC-607**,
§ **CC607:1** to § **CC607:3**
[607(1)(c)]

war crimes and crimes against human-
ity, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2**
[7(6)]

Verdict of not criminally responsible on
account of mental disorder, pardon
on other offences, **CC-672.35**,
§ **CC672.35:1**, § **CC672.35:2**

PARENT

Abandoning child under ten, **CC-218**,
§ **CC218:1** to § **CC218:3**

Correction of child by force, **CC-43**,
§ **CC43:1** to § **CC43:3**

Duty to provide necessities of life,
CC-215, § **CC215:1** to § **CC215:3**

Incest by, **CC-155**, § **CC155:1** to
§ **CC155:3**

Procuring sexual activity, **CC-170**,
§ **CC170:1**, § **CC170:2**

see also **SEXUAL OFFENCES**

Sexual exploitation, **CC-153**, § **CC153:1**
to § **CC153:3**

see also **SEXUAL OFFENCES**

PARENTHESIS, WORDS IN, **CC-3**,
§ **CC3:1**, § **CC3:2**

**PARENT OR GUARDIAN PROCURING
SEXUAL ACTIVITY**, **CC-170**,
§ **CC170:1**, § **CC170:2**

See also **SEXUAL OFFENCES**

PARLIAMENT

Conviction, cannot sit or vote in Parlia-
ment or legislatures, **CC-750**,
§ **CC750:1**, § **CC750:2** [750(2)]

see also **CONVICTIONS**

Intimidation by violence, **CC-51**,
§ **CC51:1**, § **CC51:2**

evidence of overt acts, **CC-55**,
§ **CC55:1**, § **CC55:2**

indictment, overt acts to be stated,
CC-581, § **CC581:1** to
§ **CC581:3** [581(4)]

Parliamentary papers, defamatory matter
in, defence, **CC-306**, § **CC306:1**,
§ **CC306:2**

PAROLE

See also **MURDER** Parole ineligibility

Dangerous offenders, **CC-761**,
§ **CC761:1** to § **CC761:3**

Ineligibility for parole

appeals against period of, **CC-675**,
§ **CC675:1** to § **CC675:3**,
CC-676, § **CC676:1** to
§ **CC676:3** [675(2), (6)], 676(4)

appeals from decision on judicial
screening, **CC-745.62**

application for judicial review,
CC-745.6, § **CC745.6:1** to
§ **CC745.6:3** [745.6(1)]

application for reduction of period,
CC-745.6, § **CC745.6:1** to
§ **CC745.6:3**

appropriate Chief Justice re applica-
tions for reduction of period,
CC-745.6, § **CC745.6:1** to
§ **CC745.6:3** [745.6(3)]

calculation of period of imprisonment,
CC-746, § **CC746:1** to
§ **CC746:3**

Corrections and Conditional Release
Act, **CC-743.5**, § **CC743.5:1**,
§ **CC743.5:2**, **CC-743.6**,
§ **CC743.6:1** to § **CC743.6:3**,
CC-761, § **CC761:1** to
§ **CC761:3** [743.5(3), 743.6, 761]

court's power to delay parole,
CC-743.6, § **CC743.6:1** to
§ **CC743.6:3**

dangerous offenders, review of
parole, **CC-761**, § **CC761:1** to
§ **CC761:3**

PAROLE—Cont'd

Ineligibility for parole—Cont'd
 Corrections and Conditional Release Act, CC-743.5, § CC743.5:1, § CC743.5:2, CC-743.6, § CC743.6:1 to § CC743.6:3, CC-761, § CC761:1 to § CC761:3 [743.5(3), 743.6, 761]
 —Cont'd
 indeterminate period in penitentiary, CC-761, § CC761:1 to § CC761:3
 Schedule I and II offences, CC-743.6, § CC743.6:1 to § CC743.6:3
 young person, CC-743.5, § CC743.5:1, § CC743.5:2 [743.5(3)]
 court's power to delay parole, CC-743.6, § CC743.6:1 to § CC743.6:3
 day parole limited, CC-746.1, § CC746.1:1, § CC746.1:2 [746.1(2)]
 definition, CC-745.4, § CC745.4:1 to § CC745.4:3
 designating judge to empanel jury, CC-745.61, § CC745.61:1 to § CC745.61:3 [745.61(5)]
 rules, CC-745.63, § CC745.63:1 to § CC745.63:3
 determination of period by jury, CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3
 high treason, CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3
 judicial hearing, CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3 [745.6(2)]
 judicial screening of review application, CC-745.61, § CC745.61:1 to § CC745.61:3
 jury recommendation, CC-745.2, § CC745.2:1, § CC745.2:2, CC-745.3, § CC745.3:1
 jury to hear application to reduce ineligibility period
 empanelling, CC-745.61, § CC745.61:1 to § CC745.61:3 [745.61(5)]
 ordering reduction or termination of ineligibility for parole,

PAROLE—Cont'd

Ineligibility for parole—Cont'd
 jury to hear application to reduce ineligibility period—Cont'd
 CC-745.63, § CC745.63:1 to § CC745.63:3 [745.63(3)]
 setting time for renewal of application for reduction of ineligibility, CC-745.61, § CC745.61:1 to § CC745.61:3 [745.61(3)]
 life imprisonment for offences other than murder or high treason, CC-745, § CC745:1 to § CC745:3 [745(d)]
 mental disorder, CC-672.35, § CC672.35:1, § CC672.35:2
 murder
 first degree murder, CC-745, CC-745.1, § CC745:1 to § CC745:3, § CC745.1:1, CC-745.3, § CC745.3:1, CC-745.5, § CC745.5:1 [745(a), 745.1, 745.3, 745.5]
 second degree murder, CC-745, CC-745.1, § CC745:1 to § CC745:3, § CC745.1:1, CC-745.2, § CC745.2:1, § CC745.2:2, CC-745.3, § CC745.3:1 to CC-745.5, § CC745.5:1 [745(b), (b.1), (c), 745.1-745.4, 745.5]
 young persons, CC-745.1, § CC745.1:1, CC-745.3, § CC745.3:1, CC-745.5, § CC745.5:1
 parole prohibited during period, CC-746.1, § CC746.1:1, § CC746.1:2
 persons under 16, CC-745.3, § CC745.3:1, CC-745.5, § CC745.5:1
 persons under 18, CC-745.1, § CC745.1:1, CC-745.3, § CC745.3:1, CC-745.5, § CC745.5:1, CC-746.1, § CC746.1:1, § CC746.1:2 [745.1, 745.3, 745.5, 746.1(3)]
 power of court
 delay parole until half sentence served, to, CC-743.6, § CC743.6:1 to § CC743.6:3
 sentencing judge, CC-743.6, § CC743.6:1 to § CC743.6:3,

PAROLE—Cont'd

- Ineligibility for parole—Cont'd
 - power of court—Cont'd
 - CC-745.4, § CC745.4:1 to § CC745.4:3, CC-745.5, § CC745.5:1
 - recommendation of jury, CC-745.2, § CC745.2:1, § CC745.2:2, CC-745.3, § CC745.3:1
 - reduction or termination of ineligibility period by jury, CC-745.63, § CC745.63:1 to § CC745.63:3 [745.63(1)]
 - rules of court, application for reduction of period, CC-745.63, § CC745.63:1 to § CC745.63:3
 - sentence for murder
 - see murder, supra
 - temporary absence limited, CC-746.1, § CC746.1:1, § CC746.1:2 [746.1(2), (3)]
 - Territories, CC-745.64
 - young persons
 - jury recommendation, CC-745.3, § CC745.3:1
 - sentencing, CC-745.1, § CC745.1:1, CC-745.5, § CC745.5:1
- Verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, parole or pardon re other offences, CC-672.35, § CC672.35:1, § CC672.35:2
- Young person, YC-77, YC-78
 - reintegration leave, CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3

PARTICULARS

- See also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
- Indictments and informations, CC-587, § CC587:1 to § CC587:3
- Notice of private communications, CC-190, § CC190:1, § CC190:2

PARTIES

- See PARTIES TO OFFENCES

PARTIES TO OFFENCES

- Acceleration of death, CC-226, § CC226:1, § CC226:2
- Accessory after the fact
 - isee ACCESSORY AFTER THE FACT

PARTIES TO OFFENCES—Cont'd

- Accessory before the fact, CC-21, § CC21:1 to § CC21:3, CC-23.1, § CC23.1:1 to § CC23.1:3 [21(2), 23.1]
 - see also Aiding or abetting, infra
- Actually commits the offence, CC-21, § CC21:1 to § CC21:3 [21(1)(a)]
- Aiding or abetting
 - abetting, CC-21, § CC21:1 to § CC21:3 [21(1)(c)]
 - aiding, CC-21, § CC21:1 to § CC21:3 [21(1)(b)]
 - betting, CC-202, § CC202:1 to § CC202:3 [202(1)(j)]
 - cruelty to animals, CC-446, § CC446:1, § CC446:2
 - desertion, CC-54, § CC54:1, § CC54:2 to CC-56, § CC56:1, § CC56:2
 - enemy alien, CC-50, § CC50:1, § CC50:2
 - escape, CC-146, § CC146:1, § CC146:2 to CC-148, § CC148:1, § CC148:2
 - liability although principal cannot be convicted, CC-23.1, § CC23.1:1 to § CC23.1:3
 - prize fight, CC-83, § CC83:1, § CC83:2 [83(1)]
 - procuring feigned marriage, CC-292, § CC292:1 to § CC292:3
 - suicide, CC-241, § CC241:1 to § CC241:3 [241(1)(b)]
 - treason, CC-46, § CC46:1, § CC46:2, CC-50, § CC50:1, § CC50:2
- Common intention for unlawful purpose, CC-21, § CC21:1 to § CC21:3, CC-23.1, § CC23.1:1 to § CC23.1:3 [21(2), 23.1]
- Counselling by act
 - fixed platform or ship, on, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2.1), (2.2)]
 - offence that is committed, CC-22, § CC22:1 to § CC22:3
 - offence that is not committed, CC-464, § CC464:1 to § CC464:3
 - outside Canada, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(2)(e)]
 - isee also COUNSELLING OFFENCE
- Definition of parties to offences, CC-21, § CC21:1 to § CC21:3

PARTIES TO OFFENCES—Cont'd

Intention in common, CC-21, § CC21:1 to § CC21:3, CC-23.1, § CC23.1:1 to § CC23.1:3 [21(2), 23.1]
 Joint venture, CC-21, § CC21:1 to § CC21:3, CC-23.1, § CC23.1:1 to § CC23.1:3 [21(2), 23.1]
 Organization
 proof of fault, CC-22.2, § CC22.2:1 to § CC22.2:3
 proof of negligence, CC-22.1, § CC22.1:1 to § CC22.1:3
 Principal cannot be convicted, CC-23.1, § CC23.1:1 to § CC23.1:3
 Procuring
 see Counselling by act, supra
 Sexual assault, CC-272, § CC272:1 to § CC272:3 [272(1)(d)]
 see also SEXUAL ASSAULT

PARTNER

Theft by, CC-328, § CC328:1 to § CC328:3

PARTNERSHIP

See ORGANIZATIONS

PASSING OFF

Offence, CC-408, § CC408:1, § CC408:2
 Punishment and forfeiture, CC-412, § CC412:1, § CC412:2

PASSPORT OFFENCES, CC-57, § CC57:1 to § CC57:3

Commencement of proceedings, offence outside Canada, CC-57, § CC57:1 to § CC57:3 [57(6), (7)]
 False document, defined, CC-57, § CC57:1 to § CC57:3, CC-321, § CC321:1 to § CC321:3 [57(4)(b), 321]
 False statement to procure passport, CC-57, § CC57:1 to § CC57:3 [57(2)]
 Forging or uttering, CC-57, § CC57:1 to § CC57:3 [57(1)]
 Possession of forged or falsely procured passport, CC-57, § CC57:1 to § CC57:3 [57(3)]

PAYDAY LOAN, CC-347.1, § CC347.1:1, § CC347.1:2

PEACE BOND

Appeal from granting or refusal
 see SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS
 Information may be laid where fear of criminal organization offence, CC-810.01, § CC810.01:1 to § CC810.01:3
 forced marriage, CC-810.02, § CC810.02:1, § CC810.02:2
 injury to person or property, CC-810, § CC810:1 to § CC810:3
 serious personal injury offence, CC-810.2, § CC810.2:1 to § CC810.2:3
 sexual offence in relation to children, CC-810.1, § CC810.1:1 to § CC810.1:3
 suspicion recognizance required to prevent terrorist activity, CC-83.3, § CC83.3:1
 terrorism offence, CC-83.3, § CC83.3:1, CC-810.011, § CC810.011:1 to § CC810.011:3
 Punishment for breach of recognizance, CC-811, § CC811:1, § CC811:2

PEACE OFFICER

Appearance notice, issuing
 arrest without warrant, after, CC-497, § CC497:1 to § CC497:3
 not arrested, where, CC-496, § CC496:1, § CC496:2
 person not yet charged with an offence, CC-FORM 9
 Arrest
 see ARREST
 Assault of, CC-270, § CC270:1 to § CC270:3
 Breach of peace
 power to arrest for, CC-31, § CC31:1 to § CC31:3 [31(1)]
 power to receive in charge for, CC-31, § CC31:1 to § CC31:3 [31(2)]
 Bribery of, CC-120, § CC120:1 to § CC120:3
 Definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 Disarming, CC-270.1, § CC270.1:1, § CC270.1:2

INDEX

PEACE OFFICER—Cont'd

- Failure to assist, **CC-129, § CC129:1 to § CC129:3**
- Fishery officer, guardian, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Misconduct in executing process, **CC-128, § CC128:1, § CC128:2**
- Obstructing or failing to assist, **CC-129, § CC129:1 to § CC129:3**
- Personation of, **CC-130, § CC130:1 to § CC130:3**
- Pilot as peace officer, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Prisoner, assisting peace officer, **CC-527, § CC527:1 to § CC527:3 [527(7) to (9)]**
- Protection for reasonable acts, **CC-25, § CC25:1 to § CC25:3**
- Release from custody by
see **RELEASE FROM CUSTODY**
- Suppression of riot by, **CC-32, § CC32:1 to § CC32:3, CC-33, § CC33:1, § CC33:2 [32(1), 33]**

PENALTY

- See **SENTENCE**

PENITENTIARY

- See also **SENTENCE** Imprisonment
- Definition, **CC-743.1, § CC743.1:1 to § CC743.1:3 [743.1(6)]**
- Reading the Riot Act, **CC-67, § CC67:1 to § CC67:3**
see also **RIOT**

PERJURY

- See also **INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**
- Contradictory, giving contradictory evidence, **CC-136, § CC136:1 to § CC136:3**
- Corroboration of single witness, **CC-133, § CC133:1 to § CC133:3**
see also **CORROBORATION**
- Defences
 - compulsion, **CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3**
 - statement made during criminal investigation, **CC-134, § CC134:1 to § CC134:3 [134(2)]**
 - statement not required by law, **CC-131, § CC131:1 to § CC131:3, CC-134, § CC134:1 to**

PERJURY—Cont'd

- Defences—Cont'd
 - § CC134:3 [131(3), 134(1)]**
- Definition, **CC-131, § CC131:1 to § CC131:3, CC-134, § CC134:1 to § CC134:3 [131(1), 134(1)]**
- Indictment for, wording, **CC-585, § CC585:1, § CC585:2**
- Judicial proceeding not necessary, **CC-131, § CC131:1 to § CC131:3 [131(2)]**
- Punishment, **CC-132, § CC132:1, § CC132:2**

PERPETUATED EVIDENCE

- See **JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS** Reading in

PERSONAL INFORMATION RECORDS

- See **DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY**

PERSONAL PROPERTY

- Ownership for purposes of indictment wording, **CC-588, § CC588:1 to § CC588:3**

PERSONATION

- Identity
 - fraud, **CC-403, § CC403:1 to § CC403:3**
 - theft, **CC-402.2, § CC402.2:1, § CC402.2:2**
- Intent, with, **CC-403, § CC403:1 to § CC403:3**
- Peace officer, **CC-130, § CC130:1 to § CC130:3**

PHOTOCOPIES

- See **DOCUMENTS** Copies;
PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

- Documents photographed, **CEA-31, § CEA31:1**
- Microfilmed records, **CEA-31, § CEA31:1**
- Property photographed, **CC-491.2, § CC491.2:1**
notice of, **CC-491.2, § CC491.2:1 [491.2(5)]**

PILOT OF AIRCRAFT

- Pilot as peace officer, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

PIRACY, CC-74, § CC74:1, § CC74:2

Compulsion by threats no defence,
CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3

Piratical acts, CC-75, § CC75:1,
§ CC75:2

PLACE

Common gaming house, CC-197,
§ CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(2),
(3)]

Definition

break and enter, CC-348, § CC348:1
to § CC348:3 [348(3)]

disorderly houses, CC-197, § CC197:1
to § CC197:3 [197(1)]

Public place

see PUBLIC PLACE

PLEADINGS

See APPEALS; INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATIONS

PLEA OF GUILTY

See GUILTY PLEA

PLEAS

See also GUILTY PLEA; RES
JUDICATA; TRIAL Arraignment
and plea

Arraignment

see TRIAL Arraignment and plea

Autrefois acquit/convict, CC-607,
§ CC607:1 to § CC607:3 to
CC-610, § CC610:1 to § CC610:3

see also RES JUDICATA

Defamatory libel, plea of justification,
CC-611, § CC611:1, § CC611:2,
CC-612, § CC612:1, § CC612:2

Further time to plead, CC-606,
§ CC606:1 to § CC606:3 [606(3)]

Guilty, CC-606, § CC606:1 to
§ CC606:3

see also GUILTY PLEA

Included or other offence, plea of guilty,
CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3
[606(4)]

Not guilty, covers all defences outside
special pleas, CC-606, § CC606:1 to
§ CC606:3, CC-613, § CC613:1,
§ CC613:2 [606(1), 613]

Offences arising out of the same transac-
tion, CC-606, § CC606:1 to
§ CC606:3 [606(4)]

PLEAS—Cont'd

Pleas permitted, CC-606, § CC606:1 to
§ CC606:3

Refusal to plead, CC-606, § CC606:1 to
§ CC606:3 [606(2)]

Special pleas, CC-606, § CC606:1 to
§ CC606:3, CC-607, § CC607:1 to
§ CC607:3 [606(1), 607]

autrefois acquit/convict, CC-607,
§ CC607:1 to § CC607:3 to
CC-610, § CC610:1 to
§ CC610:3

see also RES JUDICATA

disposal before further plea taken,
CC-607, § CC607:1 to
§ CC607:3 [607(3), (4)]

justification, defamatory libel, CC-611,
§ CC611:1, § CC611:2

pardon, CC-607, § CC607:1 to
§ CC607:3 [607(1)(c)]

see also PARDON

**POINTING FIREARM, CC-87, § CC87:1
to § CC87:3**

See also WEAPONS

POISON

See NOXIOUS THING

POLICE

See also ARREST; INTERCEPTION OF
PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS;
PEACE OFFICER; SEARCH AND
SEIZURE

Arrest

see ARREST; CHARTER OF RIGHTS

Assault of, CC-270, § CC270:1 to
§ CC270:3

Breach of peace

power to arrest for, CC-31, § CC31:1
to § CC31:3 [31(1)]

power to receive in charge for, CC-31,
§ CC31:1 to § CC31:3 [31(2)]

Bribery of, CC-120, § CC120:1 to
§ CC120:3

Definition as peace officer, CC-2,
§ CC2:1, § CC2:2

Duty to advise of right to counsel, CH-10,
§ CH10:1, YC-25, § YC25:1 [CH
10(b), YC 25(2)]

see also RIGHT TO COUNSEL

Exemption for possession of automobile
master key, CC-353, § CC353:1 to

INDEX

POLICE—Cont'd

§ CC353:3 [353(1.1)]

Failure to assist, CC-129, § CC129:1 to § CC129:3

Misconduct in executing process, CC-128, § CC128:1, § CC128:2

Obstructing or failing to assist, CC-129, § CC129:1 to § CC129:3

Peace officer, as, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Personation of, CC-130, § CC130:1 to § CC130:3

Prisoner, assisting peace officer, CC-527, § CC527:1 to § CC527:3 [527(7) to (9)]

Protection for reasonable acts, CC-25, § CC25:1 to § CC25:3

Release from custody by
see RELEASE FROM CUSTODY

Suppression of riot by, CC-32, § CC32:1 to § CC32:3, CC-33, § CC33:1, § CC33:2 [32(1), 33]

POLYGAMY, CC-293, § CC293:1 to § CC293:3

POOL-SELLING

See also BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES

Exemptions, CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2 [204(1)]

Offences, re, CC-202, § CC202:1 to § CC202:3 [202(1)]

Punishment, CC-202, § CC202:1 to § CC202:3 [202(2)]

Search warrant, re, CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3 [199(1)]

PORNOGRAPHY

See CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE AND EXPLOITATION MATERIAL; OBSCENITY

POSSESSION

See also TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS

Actual and deemed, CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(3)]

Break-in instruments, CC-351, § CC351:1 to § CC351:3 [351(1)]

Constructive, CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(3)]

Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, CD-4, § CD4:1

POSSESSION—Cont'd

Convictions as evidence
see Evidence of, *infra*

Credit card, CC-342, § CC342:1 to § CC342:3, CC-358, § CC358:1 to § CC358:3

Deemed ownership for indictment purposes, CC-588, § CC588:1 to § CC588:3

Definition, CC-354, § CC354:1 to § CC354:3 [354(1)]

Evidence of
conviction of thief, CC-657.2, § CC657.2:1 to § CC657.2:3 [657.2(1)]

Identity documents, CC-56.1, § CC56.1:1, § CC56.1:2

Instruments, break-in, CC-351, § CC351:1 to § CC351:3 [351(1)]
see also POSSESSION OF INSTRUMENTS

Knowledge, CC-354, § CC354:1 to § CC354:3 [354(1)]

Mail, stolen, CC-356, § CC356:1 to § CC356:3, CC-358, § CC358:1 to § CC358:3 [356(1)(b), 358]

Motor vehicle identification obliterated, presumption, CC-354, § CC354:1 to § CC354:3 [354(2), (3)]

see also MOTOR VEHICLES

Offence complete, when, CC-358, § CC358:1 to § CC358:3

Presumption re valuable minerals, CC-656, § CC656:1, § CC656:2

Property
deemed ownership for indictment purposes, CC-588, § CC588:1 to § CC588:3

stolen from the mail, CC-356, § CC356:1 to § CC356:3, CC-358, § CC358:1 to § CC358:3 [356(1)(b), 358]

Punishment, CC-355, § CC355:1 to § CC355:3

Valuable mineral, CC-394.1, § CC394.1:1, § CC394.1:2

POSSESSION OF CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCE, CD-4, § CD4:1

See also CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT; DRUGS

**POSSESSION OF DRUGS, CD-4,
§ CD4:1**

See also CONTROLLED DRUGS AND
SUBSTANCES ACT; DRUGS

POSSESSION OF FIREARMS

See WEAPONS

**POSSESSION OF INCENDIARY
MATERIAL, CC-436.1, § CC436.1:1,
§ CC436.1:2**

See also ARSON

POSSESSION OF INSTRUMENTS

Breaking coin-operated or currency
exchange device, for, CC-352,
§ CC352:1 to § CC352:3

Break-in instruments, CC-351,
§ CC351:1 to § CC351:3

**POSSESSION OF PROPERTY
OBTAINED BY CRIME**

See also PROCEEDS OF CRIME;
TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN
GOODS

Bringing into Canada, CC-357,
§ CC357:1, § CC357:2

Credit card obtained by crime, CC-342,
§ CC342:1 to § CC342:3
[342(1)(c)]

Importing and exporting, CC-355.3,
§ CC355.3:1, § CC355.3:2

Obliterated vehicle identification number,
presumption re, CC-354, § CC354:1
to § CC354:3 [354(2), (3)]

Offence, CC-354, § CC354:1 to
§ CC354:3 [354(1)]

Possession complete, when, CC-358,
§ CC358:1 to § CC358:3

Possession defined, CC-4, § CC4:1 to
§ CC4:3, CC-358, § CC358:1 to
§ CC358:3 [4(3), 358]

Possession for purpose of trafficking,
CC-355.1, § CC355.1:1, CC-355.4,
§ CC355.4:1, CC-355.5,
§ CC355.5:1

Proof property stolen, from conviction for
theft, CC-657.2, § CC657.2:1 to
§ CC657.2:3 [657.2(1)]

Punishment, CC-355, § CC355:1 to
§ CC355:3

Stolen mail, CC-356, § CC356:1 to
§ CC356:3 [356(1)(b)]

**POSSESSION OF PROPERTY
OBTAINED BY CRIME—Cont'd**

Trafficking in, CC-355.1, § CC355.1:1,
CC-355.2, § CC355.2:1, CC-355.5,
§ CC355.5:1

Valuable mineral, presumption re,
CC-656, § CC656:1, § CC656:2

POSSESSION OF STOLEN GOODS

See POSSESSION OF PROPERTY
OBTAINED BY CRIME

POSSESSION OF WEAPONS

See WEAPONS

POSTAGE STAMP

See STAMP

POSTAL CARD

Chattel, deemed value, CC-4, § CC4:1 to
§ CC4:3 [4(1)]

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Theft by holder, CC-331, § CC331:1,
§ CC331:2, CC-332, § CC332:1 to
§ CC332:3

PRECIOUS METALS

See VALUABLE MINERAL

PREFERRING INDICTMENT

See INDICTMENTS AND INFORMA-
TIONS

PRE-HEARING CONFERENCE,

CC-625.1, § CC625.1:1 to
§ CC625.1:3

See also TRIAL

Conference mandatory for jury trials,
CC-625.1, § CC625.1:1 to
§ CC625.1:3 [625.1(2)]

Conference may be held, CC-625.1,
§ CC625.1:1 to § CC625.1:3
[625.1(1)]

Rules of court, re, CC-482, § CC482:1 to
§ CC482:3 [482(3)(c)]

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

Absconding accused, CC-544,
§ CC544:1 to § CC544:3

Accused may be absent, CC-537,
§ CC537:1 to § CC537:3
[537(1)(j.1)]

Accused's evidence, CC-541, § CC541:1
to § CC541:3

INDEX

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY—Cont'd

Address to accused re giving evidence,
CC-541, § CC541:1 to § CC541:3

Adjournments

accused elects trial by provincial court
judge, CC-536, § CC536:1 to
§ CC536:3 [536(3)]

accused misled, CC-547, § CC547:1,
§ CC547:2

general power, CC-537, § CC537:1 to
§ CC537:3 [537(1)(a)]

video remand, CC-537, § CC537:1 to
§ CC537:3 [537(1)(j)]

witness refusing to testify, CC-545,
§ CC545:1 to § CC545:3

Agreement to limit scope, CC-536.5,
§ CC536.5:1

Caution, CC-541, § CC541:1 to
§ CC541:3

Closed circuit television, CC-537,
§ CC537:1 to § CC537:3 [537(1)(j)]

Commencement of inquiry, CC-535,
§ CC535:1 to § CC535:3

Committal for trial, CC-548, § CC548:1
to § CC548:3

consent, on, CC-549, § CC549:1 to
§ CC549:3

endorsing charge on information,
CC-548, § CC548:1 to
§ CC548:3 [548(2)]

fixing date of appearance, CC-548,
§ CC548:1 to § CC548:3
[548(2.1)]

offences in respect of the same transac-
tion, CC-548, § CC548:1 to
§ CC548:3 [548(1)(a), (2)]

quashing, CC-782, § CC782:1 to
§ CC782:3

scope of inquiry limited, where,
CC-549, § CC549:1 to
§ CC549:3 [549(1.1)]

transmission of record after committal,
CC-551, § CC551:1, § CC551:2

Converting trial into preliminary inquiry,
CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3,
CC-561, § CC561:1 to § CC561:3
[555, 561(2)]

Corporate accused, appearance by,
CC-538, § CC538:1, § CC538:2

Depositions

form of, CC-FORM 31

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY—Cont'd

Depositions—Cont'd

reading to witness, CC-540,
§ CC540:1 to § CC540:3 [540(2)]

signing by
justice, CC-540, § CC540:1 to
§ CC540:3 [540(2)(c), (3)]

witness, CC-540, § CC540:1 to
§ CC540:3 [540(2)(a), (b)]

Discharge of accused, CC-548,
§ CC548:1 to § CC548:3
[548(1)(b)]

Elections

see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELEC-
TIONS

Evidence

see also Witnesses, *infra*

accused's evidence, CC-541,
§ CC541:1 to § CC541:3,
CC-657, § CC657:1, § CC657:2

confession, CC-542, § CC542:1 to
§ CC542:3

see also ADMISSIONS; STATE-
MENTS OF THE ACCUSED;
VOLUNTARINESS

credible or trustworthy, admissible,
CC-540, § CC540:1 to
§ CC540:3 [540(7), (8)]

cross-examination, CC-540,
§ CC540:1 to § CC540:3,
CC-541, § CC541:1 to
§ CC541:3 [540(1)(a), 541(5)]

limit examination or cross-examination,
CC-537, § CC537:1 to
§ CC537:3 [537(1.1)]

non-publication of, CC-539,
§ CC539:1 to § CC539:3,
CC-542, § CC542:1 to
§ CC542:3 [539, 542(2)]

reading in at trial, CC-715, § CC715:1
to § CC715:3

sound-recorded, transcript of, CC-540,
§ CC540:1 to § CC540:3 [540(6)]

sufficiency, CC-548, § CC548:1 to
§ CC548:3 [548(1)(b)]

taking and recording, CC-540,
§ CC540:1 to § CC540:3 [540(1)]

variance between charge and evidence,
adjournment if accused misled,
CC-547, § CC547:1, § CC547:2

Exclusion of public, CC-537, § CC537:1
to § CC537:3 [537(1)(h)]

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY—Cont'd

Fitness to stand trial, **CC-672.25**,
 § **CC672.25:1** to **CC-672.33**,
 § **CC672.33:1** to § **CC672.33:3**
 see also MENTAL DISORDER
 discharge means postponed fitness
 issue shall not be tried, **CC-672.3**,
 § **CC672.3:1**, § **CC672.3:2**
 sufficiency of evidence to put accused
 on trial, **CC-672.33**,
 § **CC672.33:1** to § **CC672.33:3**
 [**672.33(5)**]
 Inability of justice to continue, **CC-547.1**,
 § **CC547.1:1**, § **CC547.1:2**
 Irregularity or variance
 adjournment if accused misled by
 defect, **CC-547**, § **CC547:1**,
 § **CC547:2**
 not to affect validity, **CC-546**,
 § **CC546:1**, § **CC546:2**
 Jurisdiction
 inquiry by justice, **CC-535**, § **CC535:1**
 to § **CC535:3**
 offence committed in another jurisdic-
 tion, **CC-543**, § **CC543:1** to
 § **CC543:3**
 remand by justice to provincial court
 judge in certain cases, **CC-535**,
 § **CC535:1** to § **CC535:3**
 trial converted to preliminary inquiry,
 CC-555, § **CC555:1** to
 § **CC555:3**
 Language of accused, **CC-530**,
 § **CC530:1** to § **CC530:3** to
 CC-530.1, § **CC530.1:1** to
 § **CC530.1:3**
 see also LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED
 Non-publication, order of, **CC-539**,
 § **CC539:1** to § **CC539:3**
 Ordered to stand trial
 see Committal for trial, *supra*
 Order for pre-inquiry hearing, **CC-536.4**,
 § **CC536.4:1**
 Organization, appearance by, **CC-538**,
 § **CC538:1**, § **CC538:2**
 Powers of justice
 adjourn proceedings, **CC-537**,
 § **CC537:1** to § **CC537:3**,
 CC-547, § **CC547:1**, § **CC547:2**
 [**537(1)(a)**, **547**]
 direct trial of issue re fitness to stand
 trial
 see MENTAL DISORDER

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY—Cont'd

Powers of justice—Cont'd
 exclude members of public, **CC-537**,
 § **CC537:1** to § **CC537:3**
 [**537(1)(h)**]
 limit examination or cross-examination,
 CC-537, § **CC537:1** to
 § **CC537:3** [537(1.1)]
 order restricting publication of evi-
 dence, **CC-539**, § **CC539:1** to
 § **CC539:3**
 order to bring up accused before
 expiration of remand, **CC-FORM**
 30
 permit accused to be absent, **CC-537**,
 § **CC537:1** to § **CC537:3**
 [537(1)(j.1)]
 remand accused to custody, **CC-537**,
 § **CC537:1** to § **CC537:3**
 [537(1)(b)]
 remand for trial by judge of Nunavut
 Court of Justice, **CC-536.1**,
 § **CC536.1:1**
 remand for trial by provincial court
 judge, **CC-536**, § **CC536:1** to
 § **CC536:3** [536(1)]
 require attendance of declarant,
 CC-540, § **CC540:1** to
 § **CC540:3** [540(9)]
 Prisoner, procuring attendance of,
 CC-527, § **CC527:1** to § **CC527:3**
 Provincial Court Judge deciding to hold
 preliminary inquiry, **CC-555**,
 § **CC555:1** to § **CC555:3** [555(1) to
 (1.2)]
 Publication ban, **CC-539**, § **CC539:1** to
 § **CC539:3**
 Reading in evidence from, **CC-715**,
 § **CC715:1** to § **CC715:3**
 Recognizance, for
 committal for failure to comply,
 CC-550, § **CC550:1**, § **CC550:2**
 [550(4)]
 witness to testify at trial, **CC-550**,
 § **CC550:1**, § **CC550:2**
 Re-election for trial during or after pre-
 liminary inquiry, **CC-561**,
 § **CC561:1** to § **CC561:3** to
 CC-563.1, § **CC563.1:1**
 see also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELEC-
 TIONS
 Request for preliminary inquiry, **CC-536**,
 CC-536.1, § **CC536:1** to

INDEX

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY—Cont'd

- § CC536:3, § CC536.1:1 [536(2), (4), (4.1)], 536.1(2), 536(4) to 536(4.2)
- no request made, where, CC-536, CC-536.1, § CC536:1 to § CC536:3, § CC536.1:1 [536(4.2), 536.1(4.2)]
- Statement of
 - see also STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED
 - accused, use at trial, CC-541, § CC541:1 to § CC541:3, CC-657, § CC657:1, § CC657:2 [541(3), 657]
 - issues and witnesses, CC-536.3, § CC536.3:1, § CC536.3:2
- Stenographer, oath and affidavit, CC-540, § CC540:1 to § CC540:3 [540(4), (5)]
 - see also COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY Oath
- Sufficiency of evidence, CC-548, § CC548:1 to § CC548:3 [548(1)(a)]
- Transmission of
 - record, after committal, CC-551, § CC551:1, § CC551:2
 - restraint order re property re committal for enterprise offence, CC-462.36, § CC462.36:1, § CC462.36:2
- Video appearance, CC-537, § CC537:1 to § CC537:3 [537(1)(j), (k)]
- Waiver, CC-549, § CC549:1 to § CC549:3
- Witnesses
 - see also Evidence, supra; WITNESSES
 - accused, CC-541, § CC541:1 to § CC541:3, CC-657, § CC657:1, § CC657:2 [541(3), 657]
 - accused's witnesses, CC-541, § CC541:1 to § CC541:3, CC-544, § CC544:1 to § CC544:3 [541(4), (5), 544(5)]
 - committing witness to prison for refusing to be examined, CC-545, § CC545:1 to § CC545:3 [545(1)]
 - cross-examination, CC-540, § CC540:1 to § CC540:3, CC-541, § CC541:1 to § CC541:3 [540(1)(a), 541(5)]
 - depositions, CC-540, § CC540:1 to § CC540:3 [540(2), (3)]

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY—Cont'd

- Witnesses—Cont'd
 - discharging witness committed to prison, CC-550, § CC550:1, § CC550:2 [550(4)]
 - procuring attendance of, CC-697, § CC697:1, § CC697:2
 - procuring attendance of prisoner, CC-527, § CC527:1 to § CC527:3
 - recognizance to testify at trial, CC-FORM 32, CC-550, § CC550:1, § CC550:2
 - refusing to testify, CC-545, § CC545:1 to § CC545:3
- Youth Criminal Justice Act, YC-67, § YC67:1 [YC 67(6) to (8)]

PREROGATIVE

- Grant to person imprisoned, CC-748, § CC748:1 to § CC748:3 [748(1)]
- Not affected by Criminal Code, CC-749, § CC749:1

PREROGATIVE REMEDIES

- See EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES

PRESENCE OF ACCUSED AT TRIAL

- See also ACCUSED
- Indictable proceedings, CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3
- Summary conviction proceedings may proceed in absence of defendant, CC-803, § CC803:1 to § CC803:3 [803(2) to (4)]

PRESERVATION OF COMPUTER DATA

- Demand
 - contravention of, offence, CC-487.0197, § CC487.0197:1
 - destruction of preserved data after expiry of demand, CC-487.0194, § CC487.0194:1, § CC487.0194:2 [487.0194(1)]
 - making of, CC-487.012, § CC487.012:1, § CC487.012:2
 - not required for request for voluntary preservation, CC-487.0195, § CC487.0195:1, § CC487.0195:2
 - order prohibiting disclosure of, CC-487.0191, § CC487.0191:1, § CC487.0191:2

**PRESERVATION OF COMPUTER
DATA—Cont'd**

Order for
application for, **CC-487.013,**
§ **CC487.013:1**, § **CC487.013:2**
contravention of, offence,
§ **CC-487.0198**, § **CC487.0198:1**
destruction of preserved data after
expiry of order, **CC-487.0194,**
§ **CC487.0194:1**,
§ **CC487.0194:2** [487.0194(2)]
order prohibiting disclosure of,
§ **CC-487.0191**, § **CC487.0191:1**,
§ **CC487.0191:2**

PRESERVATION OF LIFE

See **ENDANGERING LIFE; NECES-
SARIES OF LIFE**

**PRESERVING ORDER IN COURT,
CC-484, § CC484:1 to § CC484:3**

See also **CONTEMPT OF COURT**

**PRESUMPTION OF INNOCENCE,
CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]**

See also **CHARTER OF RIGHTS**
Deemed not to be guilty until convicted or
discharged, **CC-6**, § **CC6:1** to
§ **CC6:3** [6(1)]
Not to be convicted or discharged of
offence committed outside Canada,
§ **CC-6**, § **CC6:1** to § **CC6:3** [6(2)]
see also **JURISDICTION Territorial**

PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

Age, **CC-658**, § **CC658:1**, § **CC658:2**
[658(5)]
Arson for fraudulent purpose, fire insur-
ance, **CC-435**, § **CC435:1** to
§ **CC435:3** [435(2)]
see also **ARSON**
Being unlawfully in dwelling-house,
§ **CC-349**, § **CC349:1** to § **CC349:3**
[349(2)]
Blood sample, blood-alcohol concentra-
tion, **CC-320.31**, § **CC320.31:1**
[320.31(4)]
Branding, **CC-338**, § **CC338:1** to
§ **CC338:3** [338(3)]
Brand mark on lumber or equipment,
§ **CC-339**, § **CC339:1**, § **CC339:2**
[339(4)]
Breaking in/out, **CC-348**, § **CC348:1** to
§ **CC348:3** [348(2)]

**PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES
—Cont'd**

Care or control of motor vehicle
see **BREATHALYZER; IMPAIRED
DRIVING AND OVER 80;
MOTOR VEHICLES**
Cattle theft, presumption from branding,
§ **CC-338**, § **CC338:1** to § **CC338:3**
[338(3)]
see also **ANIMALS Cattle**
Causing disturbance, **CC-175**, § **CC175:1**
to § **CC175:3** [175(2)]
Cheque dishonoured, presumption re false
pretence, **CC-362**, § **CC362:1** to
§ **CC362:3** [362(4), (5)]
Common betting house
see **BETTING AND GAMING
OFFENCES**
Compulsion of spouse, no presumption,
§ **CC-18**, § **CC18:1** to § **CC18:3**
Cruelty to animals, **CC-445.1**,
§ **CC445.1:1** to § **CC445.1:3**
[445.1(3), (4)]
Dealer in stores to the Crown, **CC-421**,
§ **CC421:1**, § **CC421:2**
Deemed wilfully to cause event to occur,
re damage to property, **CC-429**,
§ **CC429:1** to § **CC429:3** [429(1)]
Duty to provide necessities of life,
§ **CC-215**, § **CC215:1** to § **CC215:3**
[215(4)]
Dwelling-house, entering or being in,
§ **CC-349**, § **CC349:1** to § **CC349:3**
[349(2)]
Enlistment, re unlawful use of military
certificates, **CC-421**, § **CC421:1**,
§ **CC421:2** [421(1)]
Entering or being in dwelling-house,
§ **CC-349**, § **CC349:1** to § **CC349:3**
[349(2)]
Evidence to the contrary
blood samples, presumption re blood-
alcohol content, **CC-320.31**,
§ **CC320.31:1** [320.31(4)]
see also **BLOOD SAMPLES**
breaking in/out, **CC-348**, § **CC348:1** to
§ **CC348:3** [348(2)]
breath samples, presumption re blood-
alcohol content, **CC-320.31**,
§ **CC320.31:1** [320.31(4)]
see also **BREATHALYZER**

PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

—Cont'd

Evidence to the contrary—Cont'd
 certificate of analyst re drugs re breach
 of probation or conditional
 sentence, **CC-729, § CC729:1,**
§ CC729:2
 dealer in stores, **CC-421, § CC421:1,**
§ CC421:2
 deprivation of property, **CC-657.1,**
§ CC657.1:1, § CC657.1:2
 entering or being in dwelling house,
CC-349, § CC349:1 to
§ CC349:3 [349(2)]
 lumber, presumption from brand mark,
CC-339, § CC339:1, § CC339:2
[339(4)]
 motor vehicle identification number
 obliterated, **CC-354, § CC354:1**
to § CC354:3 [354(2), (3)]
 ownership of property, **CC-657.1,**
§ CC657.1:1, § CC657.1:2
 sanity, **CC-16, § CC16:1 to § CC16:3**
[16(2)]
 serial number obliterated, presumption
 of knowledge
 firearm, **CC-108, § CC108:1,**
§ CC108:2 [108(4)]
 vehicle, **CC-354, § CC354:1 to**
§ CC354:3 [354(2), (3)]
 value of property, **CC-657.1,**
§ CC657.1:1, § CC657.1:2
 Failing to stop after accident, conveyance,
CC-320.16, § CC320.16:1,
§ CC320.16:2
 Firearms, presumption of knowledge of
 altered, defaced or removed serial
 number, **CC-108, § CC108:1,**
§ CC108:2 [108(4)]
 see also **WEAPONS** Firearms
 Food, beverage or accommodation,
 presumption from obtaining,
CC-364, § CC364:1, § CC364:2
[364(2), (3)]
 Fraud
 importation of goods, presumption
 from, **CC-414, § CC414:1,**
§ CC414:2
 mines, presumption re offences,
CC-396, § CC396:1, § CC396:2
[396(2)]
 obtaining food and lodging, presump-
 tion of fraud, **CC-364,**

PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

—Cont'd

Fraud—Cont'd
 § **CC364:1, § CC364:2 [364(2)]**
 Goods, presumption produced in the
 country from which shipped,
CC-414, § CC414:1, § CC414:2
 Identification number obliterated, motor
 vehicles, **CC-354, § CC354:1 to**
§ CC354:3 [354(2), (3)]
 Importation of goods, presumption of
 fraud, **CC-414, § CC414:1,**
§ CC414:2
 Inference re proceeds of crime,
CC-462.39, § CC462.39:1,
§ CC462.39:2
 Innocence, resumption of, **CH-11,**
§ CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]
 Insanity, presumption of not suffering
 from mental disorder so as to be
 exempt from criminal responsibility,
CC-16, § CC16:1 to § CC16:3
[16(2)]
 see also **MENTAL DISORDER**
 Lumber, presumption from brand mark,
CC-339, § CC339:1, § CC339:2
[339(4)]
 Mental disorder, presumption of not suf-
 fering from mental disorder so as to
 be exempt from criminal responsibil-
 ity, **CC-16, § CC16:1 to § CC16:3**
[16(2)]
 see also **MENTAL DISORDER**
 Mines, presumption re offences, **CC-396,**
§ CC396:1, § CC396:2 [396(2)]
 Motor vehicle identification obliterated,
CC-354, § CC354:1 to § CC354:3
[354(2), (3)]
 Necessaries of life, presumptions re,
CC-215, § CC215:1 to § CC215:3
[215(4)]
 Obtaining food, beverage or accommoda-
 tion by fraud, **CC-364, § CC364:1,**
§ CC364:2 [364(2), (3)]
 Offences against animals, **CC-445.1,**
§ CC445.1:1 to § CC445.1:3
[445.1(3), (4)]
 Possession of valuable mineral, **CC-656,**
§ CC656:1, § CC656:2
 Possession of vehicle with identification
 number obliterated, **CC-354,**
§ CC354:1 to § CC354:3 [354(2),
(3)]

PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

—Cont'd

Presumption

against

see Presumption against, *infra*
arson, re violation of fire prevention
laws, **CC-436, § CC436:1 to**
§ CC436:3 [436(2)]

goods were produced in the country
from which shipped, **CC-414,**
§ CC414:1, § CC414:2

innocence, presumption of innocence,
CH-11, § CH11:1 [CH 11(d)]

necessaries of life, presumptions re,
CC-215, § CC215:1 to
§ CC215:3 [215(4)]

sanity

see **MENTAL DISORDER**

serial number obliterated, knowledge
presumed

firearm, **CC-108, § CC108:1,**
§ CC108:2 [108(4)]

vehicle, **CC-354, § CC354:1 to**
§ CC354:3 [354(2), (3)]

status from cohabitation, **CC-215,**
§ CC215:1 to § CC215:3
[215(4)(a)]

Presumption against

holder of firearm, vehicle, having obliterated
serial number, **CC-108,**
§ CC108:1, § CC108:2, CC-354,
§ CC354:1 to § CC354:3 [108(4),
(3)], 354(2)

holder or beneficiary of insurance re
arson, **CC-435, § CC435:1 to**
§ CC435:3

mental disorder, **CC-16, § CC16:1 to**
§ CC16:3 [16(2)]

see also **MENTAL DISORDER**
Criminal responsibility

summary conviction appeal unless contrary
shown, **CC-820, § CC820:1,**
§ CC820:2 [820(2)]

Proceeds of crime, **CC-462.39,**
§ CC462.39:1, § CC462.39:2

see also **PROCEEDS OF CRIME**

Property obtained by an enterprise crime,
inference thereof, **CC-462.39,**
§ CC462.39:1, § CC462.39:2

see also **PROCEEDS OF CRIME**

Sanity

see **MENTAL DISORDER**

PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

—Cont'd

Selling defective stores to Crown,
CC-421, § CC421:1, § CC421:2
[421(1)]

Serial number obliterated, knowledge
presumed

firearm, **CC-108, § CC108:1,**
§ CC108:2 [108(4)]

vehicle, **CC-354, § CC354:1 to**
§ CC354:3 [354(2), (3)]

Theft of valuable minerals, **CC-656,**
§ CC656:1, § CC656:2

Unlawfully in dwelling-house, **CC-349,**
§ CC349:1 to § CC349:3 [349(2)]

Valuable mineral, **CC-394, § CC394:1,**
§ CC394:2, CC-656, § CC656:1,
§ CC656:2 [394(4), 656]

Wilfully causing event to occur, re damage
to property, **CC-429, § CC429:1**
to § CC429:3 [429(1)]

PRESUMPTIVE OFFENCE

See **YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**

PRE-TRIAL MOTIONS, CC-645,

§ CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(5)]

See also **CASE MANAGEMENT; TRIAL**

PREVIOUS CONVICTIONS

See **CONVICTIONS; SENTENCE**

Greater punishment by reason of
previous convictions

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

Appeal court defined for
court of appeal, **CC-2, § CC2:1,**
§ CC2:2

proceedings re firearms prohibition
orders, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to**
§ CC111:3

see also **WEAPONS Firearms**
summary conviction appeals, **CC-812,**
§ CC812:1 to § CC812:3

Attorney General, defined, **CC-2,**
§ CC2:1, § CC2:2

Chief justice defined for
emergency authorizations for interception
of private communications,
CC-188, § CC188:1 to
§ CC188:3 [188(4)]

see also **INTERCEPTION OF**
PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

INDEX

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND—Cont'd

Chief justice defined for—Cont'd
judicial review of ineligibility for
parole, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to
§ CC745.6:3**

see also PAROLE Ineligibility for
parole

Court defined for

appeals, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1,
§ CC2:2**

seizure warrants for

hate propaganda publications,
**CC-320, § CC320:1 to
§ CC320:3 [320(8)]**

see also HATE PROPAGANDA;
SEARCH AND SEIZURE

obscene publications, **CC-164,
§ CC164:1 to § CC164:3
[164(8)]**

see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH
AND SEIZURE

superior court of criminal jurisdiction,
CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Court of appeal defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1,
§ CC2:2**

Court of criminal jurisdiction defined,
CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Judge defined for

emergency authorizations for interrup-
tion of private communications,
**CC-188, § CC188:1 to
§ CC188:3, CC-552, § CC552:1,
§ CC552:2 [188(1), 552]**

see also INTERCEPTION OF
PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
TIONS

Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial
Without Jury, **CC-552,
§ CC552:1, § CC552:2**

see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES
Trial by judge alone; TRIAL
Judge alone trial

Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of
Accused Before a Justice and
Interim Release, **CC-493,
§ CC493:1 to § CC493:3**

see also JUDICIAL INTERIM
RELEASE; RELEASE FROM
CUSTODY

Language of accused, regulations for Part
XVII, **CC-533, § CC533:1**

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND—Cont'd

Parole, application to reduce ineligibility
period, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to
§ CC745.6:3**

Summary conviction appeals

appeal court defined, **CC-812,
§ CC812:1 to § CC812:3
[812(1)(f)]**

Superior court of criminal jurisdiction
defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

PRIOR CONSISTENT STATEMENTS

Recent complaint rules abrogated,
CC-275, § CC275:1, § CC275:2

PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS

Adverse witnesses, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1**

Cross-examination upon

one's own witness, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1**

opponent's witness, **CEA-10,
§ CEA10:1**

Proving statement, **CEA-11, § CEA11:1**

Statement during youth court assessment,
YC-147, § YC147:1 [YC 147(2)]

see also YOUTH CRIMINAL
JUSTICE ACT

PRISON

See also PENITENTIARY; SENTENCE
Imprisonment

Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

Officers and employees as peace officers,
CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Reading the Riot Act, **CC-67, § CC67:1
to § CC67:3**

see also RIOT

**PRISON BREACH, CC-144, § CC144:1,
§ CC144:2**

PRISONER

Insane or mentally ill

see MENTAL DISORDER

Procuring attendance at court, **CC-527,
§ CC527:1 to § CC527:3**

Receipt for, by keeper of prison,
CC-FORM 43

Transfer of prisoner, **CC-527, § CC527:1
to § CC527:3 [527(7) to (9)]**

PRISONER OF WAR

Assisting escape of, **CC-148, § CC148:1,
§ CC148:2**

PRISONER'S RIGHTS

See CHARTER OF RIGHTS Cruel and unusual treatment or punishment;
PAROLE; SENTENCE

PRIVACY, PROTECTION OF

See INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

PRIVATE PROSECUTIONS

Appeals

see SUMMARY CONVICTION
APPEALS

Consent to prosecute

see ATTORNEY GENERAL/
SOLICITOR GENERAL Consent
to prosecute

Direct indictment, CC-577, § CC577:1 to
§ CC577:3

Fear of sexual offence against child,
CC-810.1, § CC810.1:1 to
§ CC810.1:3, CC-811, § CC811:1,
§ CC811:2

see also FEAR OF SEXUAL
OFFENCE AGAINST CHILD

Intervention by Attorney General,
CC-579, § CC579:1 to § CC579:3
Canada, of, CC-579.1, § CC579.1:1,
§ CC579.1:2

not staying proceedings, CC-579.01,
§ CC579.01:1, § CC579.01:2

Issuing process, CC-507.1, § CC507.1:1
to § CC507.1:3

Preferring indictment, CC-566,
§ CC566:1, § CC566:2, CC-574,
§ CC574:1 to § CC574:3, CC-577,
§ CC577:1 to § CC577:3 [566,
574(3), 577]

see also INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATIONS Preferring
indictment

Prosecutor, defined, CC-2, § CC2:1,
§ CC2:2, CC-785, § CC785:1,
§ CC785:2

Remission of penalty by Governor in
Council, costs not to include those of
private prosecutor, CC-748.1,
§ CC748.1:1 [748.1(2)]

Stay of proceedings

see also ATTORNEY GENERAL/
SOLICITOR GENERAL;
INDICTMENTS AND INFOR-
MATIONS

PRIVATE PROSECUTIONS—Cont'd

Stay of proceedings—Cont'd

Attorney General, by, CC-579,
CC-579.1, § CC579:1 to
§ CC579:3, § CC579.1:1,
§ CC579.1:2

Sureties to keep the peace, CC-810,
§ CC810:1 to § CC810:3, CC-811,
§ CC811:1, § CC811:2

see also THREATENING

Youth Criminal Justice Act proceedings,
YC-24

PRIVILEGE

Alternative measures

records, CC-715.6, CC-715.56,
§ CC717.1:1, § CC717.4:1 to
§ CC717.4:3 [717.1, (5)],
717.4(4)

statements accepting responsibility not
admissible, CC-715.51,
§ CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(3)]

Assessment orders and protected state-
ments, CC-672.21, § CC672.21:1 to
§ CC672.21:3

see also Protected statements, infra;
MENTAL DISORDER Assess-
ment orders

Cabinet, CEA-39, § CEA39:1

Confidential communications, CC-189,
§ CC189:1 to § CC189:3 [189(6)]

Crown privilege

see also CANADA EVIDENCE ACT
Privilege

confidence of the Queen's Privy
Council, CEA-39, § CEA39:1

disclosure of government information,
CEA-37, § CEA37:1 to CEA-
37.3

international relations or national
defence or security, CEA-38,
§ CEA38:1 to CEA-38.16

Incriminating questions, CEA-5,
§ CEA5:1, CH-13, § CH13:1

see also SELF- INCRIMINATION

International relations

see National security, infra

Marital communications, CEA-4,
§ CEA4:1, § CEA4:2 [CE 4(3)]

National defence

see National security, infra

INDEX

PRIVILEGE—Cont'd

National security, **CEA-SCH, CEA-38, § CEA38:1 to CEA-38.16**
see also Crown privilege, *supra*
appeal to Federal Court of Appeal, **CEA-38.09, § CEA38.09:1**
appeal to Supreme Court of Canada, **CEA-38.1**
application to Federal Court, **CEA-38.04, § CEA38.04:1**
Attorney General may apply to Federal Court respecting disclosure, **CEA-38.04, § CEA38.04:1**
Attorney General may authorize disclosure, **CEA-38.03**
Attorney General may be required to give notice, **CEA-38.07**
Attorney General may enter into disclosure agreement, **CEA-38.031**
Attorney General may issue fiat to assume prosecution, **CEA-38.15**
Attorney General may issue prohibition certificate, **CEA-38.13**
definitions, **CEA-38, § CEA38:1**
designated entities, **CEA SCH**
disclosure prohibited, **CEA-38.02, § CEA38.02:1**
ex parte representations, **CEA-38.11, § CEA38.11:1 [CE 38.11(2)]**
hearing to be in private, **CEA-38.11, § CEA38.11:1 [CE 38.11(1)]**
judge may order disclosure, **CEA-38.06, § CEA38.06:1**
military proceedings, **CEA-38.01, § CEA38.01:1, CEA-38.13, CEA-38.131 [CE 38.01(5), 38.13(2), 38.131(3)]**
notice to Attorney General of Canada, **CEA-38.01, § CEA38.01:1**
notice to Minister of National Defence, **CEA-38.01, § CEA38.01:1 [CE 38.01(6)]**
prohibition certificate, **CEA-38.13**
protection of right to fair trial, **CEA-38.14, § CEA38.14:1**
protective order, **CEA-38.12, § CEA38.12:1**
reference to Federal Court of Appeal, **CEA-38.08**
regulations, **CEA-38.16**
report to presiding officer, **CEA-38.05**

PRIVILEGE—Cont'd

National security, **CEA-SCH, CEA-38, § CEA38:1 to CEA-38.16—Cont'd**
review of prohibition certificate, **CEA-38.131**
Private communications, **CC-189, § CC189:1 to § CC189:3 [189(6)]**
see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
Privy Council, **CEA-39, § CEA39:1**
Production, privilege against, **CEA-30, § CEA30:1 [CE 30(10)(a)(iii), (10)(b)]**
Protected statements
admissibility notwithstanding, **CC-672.21, § CC672.21:1 to § CC672.21:3 [672.21(3)]**
see also MENTAL DISORDER
Assessment orders
definition, **CC-672.21, § CC672.21:1 to § CC672.21:3 [672.21(1)]**
not admissible without accused's consent, **CC-672.21, § CC672.21:1 to § CC672.21:3 [672.21(2)]**
young persons, **YC-147, § YC147:1**
Protection of privacy, **CC-189, § CC189:1 to § CC189:3 [189(6)]**
Public interest privilege
see CANADA EVIDENCE ACT Privilege
Public policy, **CEA-30, § CEA30:1 [CE 30(10)(b)]**
Search and seizure, solicitor-client privilege claimed
see also SEARCH AND SEIZURE
application to judge re disclosure, **CC-488.1, § CC488.1:1 to § CC488.1:3 [488.1(3), (4)]**
copies, re making of, **CC-488.1, § CC488.1:1 to § CC488.1:3 [488.1(2), (8), (9)]**
custody of sealed package, **CC-488.1, § CC488.1:1 to § CC488.1:3 [488.1(2)]**
definitions, **CC-488.1, § CC488.1:1 to § CC488.1:3 [488.1(1)]**
order to custodian to deliver, **CC-488.1, § CC488.1:1 to § CC488.1:3 [488.1(6)]**
Self-incrimination
see SELF-INCRIMINATION

PRIVILEGE—Cont'd

- Solicitor-client privilege, **CC-488.1**,
§ **CC488.1:1** to § **CC488.1:3**, **CE**
30(10)(a)(ii)], **CEA-30**, § **CEA30:1**
[**488.1**
- Specified public interest, **CEA-37**,
§ **CEA37:1**
 - appeal to court of appeal, **CEA-37.1**,
§ **CEA37.1:1**
 - appeal to Supreme Court of Canada,
CEA-37.2
 - protection of right to fair trial, **CEA-**
37.3

**PRIZE FIGHTS, CC-83, § CC83:1,
§ CC83:2**

PROBATION

- See **BREACH OF PROBATION;**
SENTENCE

PROCEDURE

- See also **CASE MANAGEMENT**
- Indictable offences
 - see **APPEALS; INDICTABLE**
OFFENCES; INDICTMENTS
AND INFORMATIONS
- Irregularities in, not causing loss of juris-
diction, **CC-485, § CC485:1** to
§ **CC485:3**
- Proceedings, defined for summary convic-
tion proceedings, **CC-785**,
§ **CC785:1**, § **CC785:2**
- Recommendation of proceedings after
dismissal for want of prosecution,
CC-485.1, § CC485.1:1 to
§ **CC485.1:3**
- Summary conviction proceedings
 - see **SUMMARY CONVICTION**
APPEALS; SUMMARY
CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS
- Transfer of charges
 - see **TRANSFER OF CHARGES**

PROCEEDINGS

- See also **APPEALS; JURISDICTION;**
PRELIMINARY INQUIRY; TRIAL
- Absent accused, **CC-475, § CC475:1** to
§ **CC475:3**, **CC-598, § CC598:1** to
§ **CC598:3**, **CC-650, § CC650:1** to
§ **CC650:3**, **CC-803, § CC803:1** to
§ **CC803:3** [475, 598, 650(2),
803(2)]

PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

- Defined for summary conviction proceed-
ings, **CC-785, § CC785:1**,
§ **CC785:2**
- Irregularities in, not causing loss of juris-
diction, **CC-485, § CC485:1** to
§ **CC485:3**
- Recommended, **CC-485.1, § CC485.1:1**
to § **CC485.1:3**, **CC-579**,
§ **CC579:1** to § **CC579:3** [485.1,
579(2)]
- Want of prosecution, **CC-485, § CC485:1**
to § **CC485:3** [485(3)]

PROCEEDINGS IN FOREIGN COURTS

- Application of Act, **CEA-43**
- Construction of Act, **CEA-45**
- Defined terms, **CEA-44**
- Order for examination of witness in Can-
ada
 - administering oath, **CEA-49**
 - enforcement of order, **CEA-47**
 - expenses and conduct money, **CEA-48**
 - letters rogatory, enforcement of, **CEA-**
46, § CEA46:1, CEA-51 [CE 46,
51(2)]
 - procedure, **CEA-46, § CEA46:1**
 - refusal to answer/produce document,
CEA-50
 - rules of court, **CEA-51** [CE 51(1)]
 - video links, **CEA-46, § CEA46:1**

PROCEEDS OF CRIME

- See also **OFFENCE-RELATED PROP-**
ERTY; TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN
GOODS
- Appeal
 - forfeiture order included in definition
of sentence, **CC-673, § CC673:1**
to § **CC673:3**
 - in rem proceedings, **CC-462.44**,
§ **CC462.44:1**, § **CC462.44:2**
 - restraint order, **CC-462.44**,
§ **CC462.44:1**, § **CC462.44:2**,
CC-462.45, § CC462.45:1,
§ **CC462.45:2**
 - review of search warrant to seize prop-
erty, **CC-462.34, § CC462.34:1** to
§ **CC462.34:3**
 - suspension of order pending appeal,
CC-683, § CC683:1 to
§ **CC683:3** [683(5)]

INDEX

PROCEEDS OF CRIME—Cont'd

- Application for forfeiture upon in rem proceedings, **CC-462.38**, § **CC462.38:1** to § **CC462.38:3**
- Attorney General
 - appeal, **CC-462.44**, § **CC462.44:1**, § **CC462.44:2**
 - application for disclosure of income tax information, **CC-462.48**, § **CC462.48:1**, § **CC462.48:2**
 - application for in rem forfeiture hearing, **CC-462.38**, § **CC462.38:1** to § **CC462.38:3**
 - application for restraint order, **CC-462.33**, § **CC462.33:1** to § **CC462.33:3**
 - copies may be made by Attorney General before return, **CC-462.46**, § **CC462.46:1**, § **CC462.46:2**
 - forfeiture of property on conviction, **CC-462.37**, § **CC462.37:1** to § **CC462.37:3**
 - regulations may be made by Attorney General for forfeited property, **CC-462.5**, § **CC462.5:1**, § **CC462.5:2**
 - residual disposal of property seized or dealt with pursuant to special warrants or restraint orders, **CC-462.43**, § **CC462.43:1** to § **CC462.43:3**
 - search warrant application, **CC-462.32**, § **CC462.32:1** to § **CC462.32:3**
 - undertakings by Attorney General, **CC-462.33**, § **CC462.33:1** to § **CC462.33:3** [462.33(6)]
- Copies of documents returned or forfeited, **CC-462.46**, § **CC462.46:1**, § **CC462.46:2**
- Definitions, **CC-462.3**, § **CC462.3:1** to § **CC462.3:3**
- Designated offence, defined, **CC-462.3**, § **CC462.3:1** to § **CC462.3:3**
- Destruction order, **CC-462.331**, § **CC462.331:1**, § **CC462.331:2** [462.331(3) to (7)]
- Disclosure of information, **CC-462.47**, § **CC462.47:1**, § **CC462.47:2**
 - application for income tax information, **CC-462.48**, § **CC462.48:1**, § **CC462.48:2**
- Drug offences
 - Controlled Drugs and Substances Act

PROCEEDS OF CRIME—Cont'd

- Drug offences—Cont'd
 - provisions, **CD-14**, § **CD14:1** to **CD-22**
 - possession of property obtained by controlled drugs and substances offences, **CD-4**, § **CD4:1**
 - trafficking in controlled drugs and substances, **CD-5**, § **CD5:1**
- Fine in lieu of forfeiture, **CC-462.37**, § **CC462.37:1** to § **CC462.37:3** [462.37(3), (4)]
- Forfeiture of proceeds of crime
 - copies may be made by Attorney General before return, **CC-462.46**, § **CC462.46:1**, § **CC462.46:2**
 - fine in lieu of, **CC-462.37**, § **CC462.37:1** to § **CC462.37:3** [462.37(3), (4)]
 - inference that property proceeds of crime, **CC-462.39**, § **CC462.39:1**, § **CC462.39:2**
 - in rem proceedings, **CC-462.38**, § **CC462.38:1** to § **CC462.38:3**, **CC-462.44**, § **CC462.44:1**, § **CC462.44:2** to **CC-462.46**, § **CC462.46:1**, § **CC462.46:2**
 - notice, **CC-462.41**, § **CC462.41:1** to § **CC462.41:3**
 - other provisions unaffected, **CC-462.49**, § **CC462.49:1**, § **CC462.49:2**
 - property obtained by crime, **CC-491.1**, § **CC491.1:1** to § **CC491.1:3**
 - relief from order by innocent part, **CC-462.41**, § **CC462.41:1** to § **CC462.41:3**, **CC-462.42**, § **CC462.42:1** to § **CC462.42:3** [462.41(3), 462.42]
 - upon conviction, **CC-462.37**, § **CC462.37:1** to § **CC462.37:3** [462.37(1), (2)]
- Laundering proceeds of crime, **CC-462.31**, § **CC462.31:1** to § **CC462.31:3**
- Legal fees
 - exemption from restraint order or seizure, **CC-462.34**, § **CC462.34:1** to § **CC462.34:3** [462.34(4), (5), (5.1)]
 - taxing, **CC-462.34**, § **CC462.34:1** to § **CC462.34:3** [462.34(5.2)]

PROCEEDS OF CRIME—Cont'd

Living expenses, exemption from restraint order or seizure, **CC-462.34**, § **CC462.34:1** to § **CC462.34:3** [**462.34(4)**]
 Management order, **CC-462.331**, § **CC462.331:1**, § **CC462.331:2**
 Money laundering, **CC-462.31**, § **CC462.31:1** to § **CC462.31:3**
 Privilege
 see **PRIVILEGE**
 Recognizance
 cancelling of, **CC-462.43**, § **CC462.43:1** to § **CC462.43:3**
 in lieu of restraint order, **CC-462.34**, § **CC462.34:1** to § **CC462.34:3**
 Regulations, **CC-462.5**, § **CC462.5:1**, § **CC462.5:2**
 Restitution of property obtained by crime, **CC-491.1**, § **CC491.1:1** to § **CC491.1:3**
 see also **SENTENCE** Compensation and restitution, Restitution orders
 Restraint order
 appeal, **CC-462.44**, § **CC462.44:1**, § **CC462.44:2**, **CC-462.45**, § **CC462.45:1**, § **CC462.45:2**
 application for, **CC-462.33**, § **CC462.33:1** to § **CC462.33:3**
 duration of, **CC-462.33**, § **CC462.33:1** to § **CC462.33:3**, **CC-462.35**, § **CC462.35:1** to § **CC462.35:3** [**462.33(10)**, **462.35**]
 exemption for living expenses and legal fees, **CC-462.34**, § **CC462.34:1** to § **CC462.34:3** [**462.34(4)**, (5)]
 expiry of, **CC-462.35**, § **CC462.35:1** to § **CC462.35:3**
 interlocutory sale, **CC-462.331**, § **CC462.331:1**, § **CC462.331:2** [**462.331(3)(a)**]
 Minister of Public Works and Government Services taking control of property, **CC-462.331**, § **CC462.331:1**, § **CC462.331:2** [**462.331(2)**]
 notice to persons interested in property, **CC-462.32**, § **CC462.32:1** to § **CC462.32:3** [**462.32(5)**]
 perishable property, **CC-462.331**, § **CC462.331:1**, § **CC462.331:2** [**462.331(3)(a)**]

PROCEEDS OF CRIME—Cont'd

Restraint order—Cont'd
 recognizance in lieu of, **CC-462.34**, § **CC462.34:1** to § **CC462.34:3** [**462.34(4)**]
 registration of, against affected property, **CC-462.33**, § **CC462.33:1** to § **CC462.33:3** [**462.33(9)**]
 review of, **CC-462.34**, § **CC462.34:1** to § **CC462.34:3**
 revocation of, **CC-462.43**, § **CC462.43:1** to § **CC462.43:3**
 undertakings by Attorney General, **CC-462.33**, § **CC462.33:1** to § **CC462.33:3** [**462.33(7)**]
 Search warrant to seize property subject to forfeiture
 see also **SEARCH AND SEIZURE**
 application for, **CC-462.32**, § **CC462.32:1** to § **CC462.32:3** [**462.32(1)**, (2)]
 copies may be made before return of seized property, **CC-462.46**, § **CC462.46:1**, § **CC462.46:2**
 execution of, **CC-462.32**, § **CC462.32:1** to § **CC462.32:3** [**462.32(4)**]
 exemption for living expenses and legal fees, **CC-462.34**, § **CC462.34:1** to § **CC462.34:3** [**462.34(4)**, (5)]
 expiry of detention order, **CC-462.35**, § **CC462.35:1** to § **CC462.35:3**
 notice to persons interested in property, **CC-462.32**, § **CC462.32:1** to § **CC462.32:3** [**462.32(5)**]
 recognizance in lieu of, **CC-462.34**, § **CC462.34:1** to § **CC462.34:3** [**462.34(4)**]
 report following execution, **CC-462.32**, § **CC462.32:1** to § **CC462.32:3**, **CC-462.36**, § **CC462.36:1**, § **CC462.36:2** [**462.32(4)(b)**, **462.36**]
 return of seized property, **CC-462.43**, § **CC462.43:1** to § **CC462.43:3**
 review of, **CC-462.34**, § **CC462.34:1** to § **CC462.34:3**
 seizure of property not specified in warrant, **CC-489**, § **CC489:1** to § **CC489:3**
 undertakings by Attorney General, **CC-462.32**, § **CC462.32:1** to § **CC462.32:3** [**462.32(6)**]

INDEX

PROCEEDS OF CRIME—Cont'd

- Special search warrant
 - see Search warrant to seize property subject to forfeiture, *supra*
- Trafficking in, CC-355.1, § CC355.1:1 to CC-355.5, § CC355.5:1
- Voidable transfers, setting aside, CC-462.4, § CC462.4:1, § CC462.4:2

PROCESS

- See also APPEARANCE NOTICE; SUMMONS; WARRANTS
- Forms, justice not required to affix seal, CC-849, § CC849:1 [849(2)]
- Issue on holiday, validity, CC-20, § CC20:1, § CC20:2
- Service on corporation, CC-703.2, § CC703.2:1, § CC703.2:2

PROCLAMATION

- Judicial notice of, CC-781, § CC781:1 to § CC781:3 [781(2)]
- Riot, reading Riot Act
 - offences related to proclamations, CC-68, § CC68:1, § CC68:2
 - reading proclamation, CC-67, § CC67:1 to § CC67:3

PROCURING

- Corroboration not required, CC-274, § CC274:1 to § CC274:3
- Counselling
 - includes procuring, CC-22, § CC22:1 to § CC22:3 [22(3)]
 - offence that is not committed, CC-464, § CC464:1 to § CC464:3
- Parent or guardian procuring sexual activity, CC-170, § CC170:1, § CC170:2
 - see also SEXUAL OFFENCES
- Party to offence by procuring person, CC-22, § CC22:1 to § CC22:3

PROCURING CONVICTION AND DEATH

- False evidence, by, not homicide, CC-222, § CC222:1 to § CC222:3 [222(6)]

PROCURING FEIGNED MARRIAGE, CC-292, § CC292:1 to § CC292:3

PRODUCTION ORDER

- Conditions in, CC-487.019, § CC487.019:1, § CC487.019:2

PRODUCTION ORDER—Cont'd

- Contravention of, offence, CC-487.0198, § CC487.0198:1
- Destruction of preserved data, CC-487.0194, § CC487.0194:1, § CC487.0194:2 [487.0194(3), (4)]
- Financial data, in respect of, CC-487.018, § CC487.018:1, § CC487.018:2
- General production order, CC-487.014, § CC487.014:1 to § CC487.014:3
- Order prohibiting disclosure of, CC-487.0191, § CC487.0191:1, § CC487.0191:2
- Power to vary or revoke, CC-487.019, § CC487.019:1, § CC487.019:2 [487.019(3)]
- Review of, CC-487.0193, § CC487.0193:1 to § CC487.0193:3
- Self-incrimination not excusing compliance, CC-487.0196, § CC487.0196:1, § CC487.0196:2
- Tracing of specified communication, CC-487.015, § CC487.015:1, § CC487.015:2
- Tracking data, in respect of, CC-487.017, § CC487.017:1, § CC487.017:2
- Transmission data, in respect of, CC-487.016, § CC487.016:1, § CC487.016:2

PROHIBITED GOODS

- Obtaining carriage by false representation, CC-401, § CC401:1, § CC401:2

PROHIBITED WEAPON

- See WEAPONS

PROHIBITION

- Appeal from grant or refusal, CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3 [784(1)]
- Application of Part XXVI of Criminal Code, CC-774, § CC774:1, § CC774:2
- Rules of court re, CC-482, § CC482:1 to § CC482:3 [482(3)(c)]

PROHIBITION ORDERS

- See also MOTOR VEHICLES; WEAPONS
- Conveyances, CC-320.24, § CC320.24:1
- Custody of animal or bird, CC-447.1, § CC447.1:1, § CC447.1:2

PROHIBITION ORDERS—Cont'd

Firearm, ammunition, explosives,
CC-109, § CC109:1 to § CC109:3
 see also WEAPONS Firearms
 Importing and exporting stolen goods,
CC-355.3, § CC355.3:1,
§ CC355.3:2
 Motor vehicles, **CC-320.24,**
§ CC320.24:1
 Prohibited locations re sex offenders,
CC-161, § CC161:1 to § CC161:3
 no order re young person, **YC-42,**
§ YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(j)]
 offence, **CC-161, § CC161:1 to**
§ CC161:3 [161(4)]
 Weapons, **CC-109, § CC109:1 to**
§ CC109:3, CC-110, § CC110:1 to
§ CC110:3, CC-117.05,
§ CC117.05:1 to § CC117.05:3
[109, 110, 117.05(4) to (9)]
 appeals, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to**
§ CC111:3 [111(8), (9)]
 application for prohibition order,
CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3
 authorizations revoked or amended,
CC-116, § CC116:1, § CC116:2
 discretionary order, **CC-110,**
§ CC110:1 to § CC110:3
 firearms prohibition, **CC-109,**
§ CC109:1 to § CC109:3,
CC-110, § CC110:1 to
§ CC110:3, CC-810, § CC810:1
to § CC810:3, CC-810.2,
§ CC810.2:1 to § CC810.2:3
[109, 110, 810.2(5)], 810(3.1),
810(5)
 forfeiture, **CC-115, § CC115:1,**
§ CC115:2
 lifting order for sustenance or employ-
 ment, **CC-113, § CC113:1,**
§ CC113:2
 mandatory, **CC-109, § CC109:1 to**
§ CC109:3
 order limiting access, **CC-117.011,**
§ CC117.011:1, § CC117.011:2
 possession contrary to order,
CC-117.01, § CC117.01:1 to
§ CC117.01:3
 return to owner, **CC-117, § CC117:1,**
§ CC117:2
 revocation of order, **CC-112,**
§ CC112:1, CC-117.012,

PROHIBITION ORDERS—Cont'd

Weapons, **CC-109, § CC109:1 to**
§ CC109:3, CC-110, § CC110:1 to
§ CC110:3, CC-117.05,
§ CC117.05:1 to § CC117.05:3
[109, 110, 117.05(4) to (9)]—Cont'd
§ CC117.012:1, § CC117.012:2
 surrender requirement, **CC-114,**
§ CC114:1, § CC114:2
 young person, **YC-51, § YC51:1**
 Young person, **YC-42, § YC42:1, YC-51,**
§ YC51:1 [YC 42(2)(j), 51]

PROMISE TO APPEAR

See also RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
 Conditional release, **CC-503, § CC503:1**
to § CC503:3
 Contents, **CC-501, § CC501:1 to**
§ CC501:3 [501(1)-(3)]
 Continuation pending granting of dis-
 charge, **CC-730, § CC730:1 to**
§ CC730:3 [730(2)]
 see also SENTENCE Discharges
 Failure to appear, effect, **CC-145,**
§ CC145:1 to § CC145:3, CC-502,
§ CC502:1, § CC502:2 [145(5), (6),
(8) to (11), 502]
 Form of, **CC-FORM 10**
 Issue on holiday, valid, **CC-20,**
§ CC20:1, § CC20:2
 Period in force, **CC-523, § CC523:1 to**
§ CC523:3 [523(1)]
 Signing by accused, **CC-501, § CC501:1**
to § CC501:3 [501(4)]

PROMOTING HATRED, CC-319,
§ CC319:1 to § CC319:3 [319(1)]

PROMOTING ILLICIT DRUG USE

See DRUGS

PROPERTY

See also REAL PROPERTY
 Arson
 see ARSON
 Compensation for loss or damage
 enforcement, **CC-741, § CC741:1 to**
§ CC741:3 [741(1)]
 order for payment, **CC-738,**
§ CC738:1 to § CC738:3 [738(1)]
 payment from money found on
 accused, **CC-741, § CC741:1 to**
§ CC741:3 [741(2)]

PROPERTY—Cont'd

- Compensation to bona fide purchaser enforcement, **CC-741, § CC741:1 to § CC741:3 [741(1)]**
 - order for payment, **CC-739, § CC739:1, § CC739:2**
 - payment from money found on accused, **CC-741, § CC741:1 to § CC741:3 [741(2)]**
- Defence of colour of right or lawful excuse, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(2)]**
- Defence of property, **CC-35, § CC35:1 to § CC35:3**
 - see also DEFENCES
- Definition
 - arson, re, **CC-428, § CC428:1, § CC428:2, CC-433, § CC433:1 to § CC433:3 to CC-436.1, § CC436.1:1, § CC436.1:2**
 - see also ARSON
 - general, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2, CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [2, 4(1)]**
 - offences against certain property, re, **CC-428, § CC428:1, § CC428:2**
 - ownership of property, for purposes of indictment, **CC-588, § CC588:1 to § CC588:3**
- Destruction
 - partial interest, no defence, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(3)(a)]**
 - total interest no defence where intent to defraud, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3 [429(3)(b)]**
- Mischief to property, **CC-430, § CC430:1 to § CC430:3 [430(3), (4), (4.1), (4.2), (5.1)]**
- Obtained by crime
 - see POSSESSION
- Ownership
 - arson, **CC-433, § CC433:1 to § CC433:3 to CC-436.1, § CC436.1:1, § CC436.1:2**
 - proof by affidavit or solemn declaration, **CC-657.1, § CC657.1:1, § CC657.1:2**
 - purposes of indictment, for, **CC-588, § CC588:1 to § CC588:3**

PROPERTY—Cont'd

- Photographed property admissible, **CC-491.2, § CC491.2:1**
 - see also PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE
- Proof of ownership or value by affidavit or solemn declaration, **CC-657.1, § CC657.1:1, § CC657.1:2**
- Proof that stolen, **CC-657.2, § CC657.2:1 to § CC657.2:3**
- Restitution to owner, **CC-462.43, § CC462.43:1 to § CC462.43:3, CC-491.1, § CC491.1:1 to § CC491.1:3**
 - see also SENTENCE Compensation and restitution
- Stamps, value, **CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(1)]**
- Wilful damage
 - see MISCHIEF
- PROSECUTOR**
 - See also ATTORNEY GENERAL/ SOLICITOR GENERAL; PRIVATE PROSECUTIONS; SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS; SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS
 - Assessment orders, application for, **CC-672.12, § CC672.12:1 to § CC672.12:3**
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
 - Definitions
 - general, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 - summary conviction proceedings, **CC-785, § CC785:1, § CC785:2**
 - Jury selection
 - see JURIES Empanelling
 - Preferring indictment, **CC-574, § CC574:1 to § CC574:3, CC-577, § CC577:1 to § CC577:3**
 - see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Preferring indictment
 - Private prosecutor
 - see PRIVATE PROSECUTIONS
- PROSPECTUS**
 - False, making, circulating, etc., **CC-400, § CC400:1 to § CC400:3**
- PROTECTION OF PERSONS ENFORCING THE LAW**
 - Arrest without warrant, **CC-28, § CC28:1, § CC28:2**

PROTECTION OF PERSONS

ENFORCING THE LAW—Cont'd

Carrying out sentence, **CC-25, § CC25:1 to § CC25:3 [25(2)]**

Excessive force, criminal responsibility, **CC-26, § CC26:1 to § CC26:3**

Execution of process, **CC-25, § CC25:1 to § CC25:3 [25(2)]**

General protection provision, **CC-25, § CC25:1 to § CC25:3 [25(1)]**

Peace officer and person assisting using force re arrest, **CC-25, § CC25:1 to § CC25:3 [25(4)]**

Persons using force intended or likely to cause death or grievous bodily harm, **CC-25, § CC25:1 to § CC25:3 [25(3)]**

see also **BODILY HARM; DEATH**

Preventing breach of the peace, **CC-30, § CC30:1, § CC30:2**

Preventing commission of offence, **CC-27, § CC27:1 to § CC27:3**

aircraft, on, **CC-27.1, § CC27.1:1**

Preventing escape of inmate from penitentiary, **CC-25, § CC25:1 to § CC25:3 [25(5)]**

PROTECTION OF PERSONS IN LOCO PARENTIS

Correction of child using reasonable force, **CC-43, § CC43:1 to § CC43:3**

PROTECTION OF PRIVACY

See **INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**

PROTECTION OF PROPERTY

See **DEFENCES**

PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE

See also **PRELIMINARY INQUIRY**

Definitions

general, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

judge defined for firearms prohibition orders, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3**

see also **WEAPONS Firearms**

Election by accused before, **CC-554, § CC554:1 to § CC554:3, CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3**

Firearms prohibition order, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3**

see also **WEAPONS Firearms**

PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE—Cont'd

Indictable offences

see also **ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES**

absolute, **CC-553, § CC553:1 to § CC553:3**

accused elects, **CC-536, § CC536:1 to § CC536:3, CC-554, § CC554:1 to § CC554:3, CC-555, § CC555:1 to § CC555:3 [536(3), 554, 555(3)]**

deciding to hold preliminary inquiry instead of trial, **CC-485, § CC485:1 to § CC485:3 [485(1)]**

Issue of process to witness, **CC-698, § CC698:1 to § CC698:3, CC-699, § CC699:1 to § CC699:3**

Powers may be exercised by judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, **CC-573, § CC573:1**

Powers of two justices, **CC-483, § CC483:1, § CC483:2**

Power to preserve order in court, **CC-484, § CC484:1 to § CC484:3**

Preliminary inquiries

see **ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; PRELIMINARY INQUIRY**

Remand by justice to, re absolute jurisdiction and electable offences, **CC-536, § CC536:1 to § CC536:3**

Trial of indictable offences

see **ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES**

PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE

Intimidation by violence, **CC-51, § CC51:1, § CC51:2**

evidence of overt acts, **CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2**

indictment, overt acts to be stated, **CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(4)]**

PROVINCIAL RULES OF EVIDENCE

Applicability to criminal, federal proceedings, **CEA-40, § CEA40:1**

PROVISO

See **EXCUSE**

INDEX

PROVOCATION

See also MANSLAUGHTER; MURDER
Reducing murder to manslaughter,
CC-232, § CC232:1 to § CC232:3

PROWLING BY NIGHT

Private property, on, CC-177, § CC177:1
to § CC177:3

PSYCHIATRIC ASSESSMENT

See MENTAL DISORDER

PUBLICATION BAN

See also EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC
Admission or confession, publishing,
broadcasting or transmitting,
CC-542, § CC542:1 to § CC542:3
[542(2)]

see also ADMISSIONS; STATE-
MENTS OF THE ACCUSED

Bail hearing proceedings, CC-517,
§ CC517:1 to § CC517:3

Complainant

identity, CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to
§ CC486.4:3

sexual activity

application and hearing re admis-
sibility not to be published
application for accused,
CC-276.03

application for prosecutor,
CC-276.07

joint application, CC-276.11

offence to violate publication ban
application for accused,
CC-276.03

application for prosecutor,
CC-276.07

joint application, CC-276.11

Disposition information, CC-672.51,
§ CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2
[672.51(11)]

Hate propaganda publications, CC-320,
§ CC320:1 to § CC320:3

see also HATE PROPAGANDA

Identity of

complainant, CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1
to § CC486.4:3

juror, CC-631, § CC631:1 to
§ CC631:3 [631(6)]

justice system participant, CC-486.5,
§ CC486.5:1, § CC486.5:2
[486.5(2)]

PUBLICATION BAN—Cont'd

Identity of—Cont'd

witness, CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to
§ CC486.4:3, CC-486.5,
§ CC486.5:1, § CC486.5:2

Judicial interim release, CC-517,
§ CC517:1 to § CC517:3, CC-520,
§ CC520:1 to § CC520:3, CC-521,
§ CC521:1 to § CC521:3 [517,
520(9), 521(10)]

Juries

discharge of jury re breach of ban,
CC-647, § CC647:1 to
§ CC647:3 [647(4)]

portion of trial where jury not present,
CC-648, § CC648:1 to
§ CC648:3

Obscene publications, CC-164,
§ CC164:1 to § CC164:3

Personal information records, application
re

in possession of accused, CC-278.32

in possession of prosecutor, CC-278.27

in possession of third party, CC-278.18

joint application, CC-278.36

Preliminary inquiry

confession not to be published,
CC-542, § CC542:1 to
§ CC542:3 [542(2)]

see also ADMISSIONS; STATE-
MENTS OF THE ACCUSED

evidence taken not to be published,
CC-539, § CC539:1 to
§ CC539:3

Release from custody, CC-517,
§ CC517:1 to § CC517:3, CC-520,
§ CC520:1 to § CC520:3, CC-521,
§ CC521:1 to § CC521:3 [517,
520(9), 521(10)]

Review Board proceedings, CC-672.501,
§ CC672.501:1, § CC672.501:2

Search and seizure, warrants and telewarrants, CC-487.2, § CC487.2:1,
§ CC487.2:2

see also SEARCH AND SEIZURE

Sexual activity of complainant with other
than the accused, CC-276,
§ CC276:1 to § CC276:3

see also COMPLAINANT; SEXUAL
OFFENCES

Telewarrants, CC-487.2, § CC487.2:1,
§ CC487.2:2

PUBLICATION BAN—Cont'd

Trial, portion where jury not present,
CC-648, § CC648:1 to § CC648:3
[648(1)]
Warrants, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to**
§ CC164:3, CC-320, § CC320:1 to
§ CC320:3, CC-487.2,
§ CC487.2:1, § CC487.2:2
Young person
appeal of order, **YC-37, § YC37:1 [YC**
37(4)]
identity not to be published, **YC-110,**
§ YC110:1 to YC-112

PUBLIC DEPARTMENT

Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

PUBLIC INCITEMENT OF HATRED,

CC-319, § CC319:1 to § CC319:3

PUBLICITY

See PUBLICATION BAN

PUBLIC MISCHIEF, CC-140, § CC140:1
to § CC140:3

PUBLIC OFFICER

See also PEACE OFFICER
Assault on, **CC-270, § CC270:1 to**
§ CC270:3
Breach of trust by, **CC-122, § CC122:1**
to § CC122:3
Bribery of, **CC-120, § CC120:1 to**
§ CC120:3
Conviction of
banned from holding office, when,
CC-750, § CC750:1, § CC750:2
[750(2), (6)]
office vacated, when, **CC-750,**
§ CC750:1, § CC750:2 [750(1),
(6)]
Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2,**
CC-117.07, § CC117.07:1,
§ CC117.07:2 [2, 117.07(2)]
Exempted persons re weapons offences,
CC-117.07, § CC117.07:1,
§ CC117.07:2
False return by, **CC-399, § CC399:1,**
§ CC399:2
Justification for committing criminal acts
or omissions, **CC-25.1, § CC25.1:1,**
§ CC25.1:2 to CC-25.4, § CC25.4:1
annual report to be filed, **CC-25.3,**
§ CC25.3:1

PUBLIC OFFICER—Cont'd

Justification for committing criminal acts
or omissions, **CC-25.1, § CC25.1:1,**
§ CC25.1:2 to CC-25.4, § CC25.4:1
—Cont'd
competent authority may designate
public officers, **CC-25.1,**
§ CC25.1:1, § CC25.1:2 [25.1(3),
(4)]
competent authority may designate
senior officials, **CC-25.1,**
§ CC25.1:1, § CC25.1:2 [25.1(5)]
conditions under which officer may
commit what would otherwise be
offence, **CC-25.1, § CC25.1:1,**
§ CC25.1:2 [25.1(8), (9), (11),
(13), (14)]
justification for persons acting on
direction of public officer,
CC-25.1, § CC25.1:1,
§ CC25.1:2 [25.1(10)]
definitions
competent authority, **CC-25.1,**
§ CC25.1:1, § CC25.1:2
[25.1(1)]
public officer, **CC-25.1, § CC25.1:1,**
§ CC25.1:2 [25.1(1)]
senior official, **CC-25.1,**
§ CC25.1:1, § CC25.1:2
[25.1(1)]
designation
conditions, **CC-25.1, § CC25.1:1,**
§ CC25.1:2 [25.1(7)]
effect of designation, **CC-25.1,**
§ CC25.1:1, § CC25.1:2
[25.1(8)]
limitation of designation, **CC-25.1,**
§ CC25.1:1, § CC25.1:2
[25.1(9), (11), (13), (14)]
notification of affected persons,
CC-25.4, § CC25.4:1
other protections unaffected, **CC-25.1,**
§ CC25.1:1, § CC25.1:2
[25.1(12)]
regulations under Controlled Drugs and
Substances Act, **CD-55 [CD**
55(2), (2.1)]
report to be filed, **CC-25.2, § CC25.2:1**
senior official may designate public
officer, **CC-25.1, § CC25.1:1,**
§ CC25.1:2 [25.1(6)]
statement of policy, **CC-25.1,**
§ CC25.1:1, § CC25.1:2 [25.1(2)]

INDEX

PUBLIC OFFICER—Cont'd

- Misconduct of officers executing process,
CC-128, § CC128:1, § CC128:2
- Obstructing, CC-129, § CC129:1 to
§ CC129:3
- Protection of, re acting under lawful
authority, CC-25, § CC25:1 to
§ CC25:3
- Refusal to aid, CC-129, § CC129:1 to
§ CC129:3
- Search warrants, CC-487, § CC487:1 to
§ CC487:3, CC-492.1,
§ CC492.1:1, § CC492.1:2,
CC-492.2, § CC492.2:1,
§ CC492.2:2

PUBLIC PEACE

- See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS
Freedom of assembly, Freedom of
association; UNLAWFUL
ASSEMBLY
- Disturbing, CC-175, § CC175:1 to
§ CC175:3
- Weapons, possession of, dangerous to,
CC-88, § CC88:1 to § CC88:3

PUBLIC PLACE

- Being nude in, CC-174, § CC174:1 to
§ CC174:3 [174(1)(a)]
- Causing disturbance in, CC-175,
§ CC175:1 to § CC175:3
[175(1)(a)]
- Definitions
 - disorderly house, etc., CC-197,
§ CC197:1 to § CC197:3 [197(1)]
 - hate propaganda, CC-319, § CC319:1
to § CC319:3 [319(7)]
 - sexual offences, etc., CC-150,
§ CC150:1 to § CC150:3
 - see also SEXUAL OFFENCES
- Indecent
 - see also INDECENCY
 - act in public place, CC-173,
§ CC173:1 to § CC173:3 [173(1)]
 - exhibition in, CC-175, § CC175:1 to
§ CC175:3 [175(1)(b)]
- Loitering in, CC-175, § CC175:1 to
§ CC175:3 [175(1)(c)]

PUBLIC PROPERTY

- Government, fraud upon, CC-121,
§ CC121:1 to § CC121:3

PUBLIC PROPERTY—Cont'd

- Mischief, CC-430, § CC430:1 to
§ CC430:3 [430(3) to (5.1)]

PUBLIC SEAL

- Forgery of, CC-369, § CC369:1 to
§ CC369:3 [369(b)]

PUBLIC SERVICE EMPLOYEES

- Offences outside Canada, CC-7,
§ CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(4) to (7)]

PUBLIC STORES

- Crown property, distinguishing marks for,
CC-416, § CC416:1, § CC416:2
- Definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Offences re, CC-417, § CC417:1,
§ CC417:2
- Presumptions, CC-421, § CC421:1,
§ CC421:2

PUBLISHING

- See also PUBLICATION BAN
- Admission or confession, publishing or
broadcasting, CC-542, § CC542:1 to
§ CC542:3 [542(2)]
- see also ADMISSIONS; STATE-
MENTS OF THE ACCUSED
- Hate propaganda, CC-320, § CC320:1 to
§ CC320:3
- Obscene material, CC-164, § CC164:1 to
§ CC164:3

PUNISHMENT

- See PAROLE; SENTENCE

PYRAMID SELLING

- See LOTTERIES

QUALIFICATION

- See EXCUSE

QUEBEC

- Appeal court defined for
 - court of appeal, CC-2, § CC2:1,
§ CC2:2
 - proceedings re firearms prohibition
orders, CC-111, § CC111:1 to
§ CC111:3
 - see also WEAPONS Firearms
- summary conviction appeals, CC-812,
§ CC812:1 to § CC812:3
- Attorney General, defined, CC-2,
§ CC2:1, § CC2:2

QUEBEC—Cont'd

Chief justice defined for
 emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3 [188(4)]**
 see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 judicial review of ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**
 see also PAROLE Ineligibility for parole
 Court defined for
 appeals, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 criminal jurisdiction, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 seizure warrants for
 hate propaganda publications, **CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(8)]**
 see also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 obscene publications and child sexual abuse and exploitation material, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(8)(a)]**
 see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 Court of appeal defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 Judge defined for
 emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, **CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3, CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2 [188(1), 552]**
 see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**
 see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial
 Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493,**

QUEBEC—Cont'd

Judge defined for—Cont'd
§ CC493:1 to § CC493:3
 see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
 Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533, § CC533:1**
 Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3 [745.6(1)]**
 Summary conviction appeals
 appeal court defined, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3 [812(1)(b)]**
 Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

QUEEN, THE

Acts intended to alarm Her Majesty, **CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2**
 Intending bodily harm to, **CC-55, § CC55:1, § CC55:2**

QUESTION OF FACT/LAW

See also APPEALS Questions of law
 Amendment of indictment, **CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3 [601(6)]**
 Appeals, **CC-830, § CC830:1 to § CC830:3, CC-839, § CC839:1 to § CC839:3 [830(1), 839]**
 Attempts, mere preparation, **CC-24, § CC24:1 to § CC24:3 [24(2)]**
 Complainant's sexual activity, admissibility
 application for accused, **CC-276.05**
 application for prosecutor, **CC-276.09**
 joint application, **CC-276.13**
 Hate propaganda publications, forfeiture, return of material, warrants, **CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(6)]**
 Public good defence re obscenity, **CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3 [163(4)]**

RACE MEETINGS

Offences, **CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2 [204(10)]**
 Special provisions re, **CC-204, § CC204:1, § CC204:2 [204(2) to (9.1)]**

RACIAL HATRED

See HATE PROPAGANDA

INDEX

RAILWAY EQUIPMENT

- Blood samples
 - see BLOOD SAMPLES
- Breaking and entering, **CC-348**,
§ **CC348:1** to § **CC348:3**
- Breath test provisions
 - see BREATHALYZER
- Definition, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Fraud
 - obtaining carriage by fraud, **CC-401**,
§ **CC401:1**, § **CC401:2**
 - transportation fraud, **CC-393**,
§ **CC393:1**, § **CC393:2**
- Operate
 - blood-alcohol over 80, with,
CC-320.14, § **CC320.14:1** to
§ **CC320.14:3** [320.14(1)(b)]
 - disqualified, while, **CC-320.18**,
§ **CC320.18:1**
 - impaired, while, **CC-320.14**,
§ **CC320.14:1** to § **CC320.14:3**
[320.14(1)(a)]
 - prohibition from operating, **CC-320.18**,
§ **CC320.18:1**

RAPE

- See SEXUAL ASSAULT; SEXUAL
OFFENCES

READING IN EVIDENCE

- See JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS

READING THE RIOT ACT, **CC-67**, § **CC67:1** to § **CC67:3**, **CC-68**, § **CC68:1**, § **CC68:2**

REAL PROPERTY

- See also PROPERTY
- Defence against trespasser, **CC-35**,
§ **CC35:1** to § **CC35:3**
- Defence of, **CC-35**, § **CC35:1** to
§ **CC35:3**
- Document of title, fraudulent conceal-
ment, **CC-385**, § **CC385:1**,
§ **CC385:2**
- Fraudulent
 - registration of title, **CC-386**,
§ **CC386:1**, § **CC386:2**
 - sale, **CC-387**, § **CC387:1**, § **CC387:2**
- Ownership, for purposes of indictment,
CC-588, § **CC588:1** to § **CC588:3**
see also OWNERSHIP

REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd

- Right to enter if entitled to possession,
CC-35, § **CC35:1** to § **CC35:3**
[35(1)]

REASONS FOR DECISION

- Bail, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2**
[515(4.12), (9)]
- Court may reserve decision in non-jury
trial, **CC-645**, § **CC645:1** to
§ **CC645:3** [645(4)]
- Dissenting in court of appeal, **CC-677**,
§ **CC677:1** to § **CC677:3**
- Exclusion of the public in certain cases,
reasons for refusal, **CC-486**,
§ **CC486:1** to § **CC486:3** [486(2)]
see also EXCLUSION OF THE PUB-
LIC
- Fines
 - default, reasons for committal,
CC-734.7, § **CC734.7:1** to
§ **CC734.7:3**, **CC-737**,
§ **CC737:1** to § **CC737:3**
[734.7(2), 737(6)]
 - victim fine surcharge, reasons for not
making order, **CC-737**,
§ **CC737:1** to § **CC737:3** [737(5),
737(6)]
- No order re seized weapon, **CC-117.05**,
§ **CC117.05:1** to § **CC117.05:3**
[117.05(5)]
see also WEAPONS Search and seizure
- Not adding weapons prohibition to order
for recognizance for sureties to keep
the peace, **CC-810**, § **CC810:1** to
§ **CC810:3** [810(3.12)]
- Not making weapons prohibition order,
CC-110, § **CC110:1** to § **CC110:3**,
CC-111, § **CC111:1** to § **CC111:3**
[110(3), 111(6)]
as bail condition, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**,
§ **CC515:2** [515(4.12)]
- Sentence, **CC-726.2**, § **CC726.2:1**,
§ **CC726.2:2**
see also Fines, supra
- Sex Offender Information Registration
Act termination order, **CC-490.016**,
§ **CC490.016:1** to § **CC490.016:3**,
CC-490.027, § **CC490.027:1** to
§ **CC490.027:3** [490.016(2),
490.027(2)]
- Youth Criminal Justice Act
continuation of custody, **YC-100**,

REASONS FOR DECISION—Cont'd

Youth Criminal Justice Act—Cont'd
YC-104, § YC104:1 [YC 100,
104(5)]
 sentence, **YC-48, § YC48:1**

REBUTTAL EVIDENCE

Convictions in reply to good character
 evidence, **CC-666, § CC666:1 to**
§ CC666:3

RECEIVING STOLEN GOODS

See **POSSESSION; TRAFFICKING IN**
STOLEN GOODS

RECENT COMPLAINT, RULES

ABROGATED, CC-275, § CC275:1,
§ CC275:2

RECKLESSNESS

Arson, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to**
§ CC429:3, CC-433, § CC433:1 to
§ CC433:3 to CC-436.1,
§ CC436.1:1, § CC436.1:2
 Careless handling of firearm, **CC-86,**
§ CC86:1 to § CC86:3 [86(2)]
 see also **WEAPONS Firearms**
 Criminal negligence, **CC-219, § CC219:1**
to § CC219:3 [219(1)]
 Damage to property, **CC-429, § CC429:1**
to § CC429:3, CC-430, § CC430:1
to § CC430:3
 Dangerous operation of conveyance,
CC-320.13, § CC320.13:1,
§ CC320.13:2
 Danger to life, mischief, **CC-430,**
§ CC430:1 to § CC430:3 [430(2)]
 Definition, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to**
§ CC429:3
 Failure to take reasonable steps to
 ascertain consent re sexual assault,
CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to
§ CC273.2:3 [273.2(b)]
 Murder, **CC-229, § CC229:1 to**
§ CC229:3 [229(b)]
 Sexual assault, **CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1**
to § CC273.2:3 [273.2(a)]

RECOGNIZANCE

See also **JUDICIAL INTERIM**
RELEASE; RELEASE FROM
CUSTODY
 Acknowledging in false name, **CC-405,**
§ CC405:1 to § CC405:3

RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd

Application for forfeiture, proper court,
CC-762, § CC762:1, § CC762:2
 Arraignment or conviction does not dis-
 charge, **CC-764, § CC764:1,**
§ CC764:2
 see also **TRIAL Arraignment and plea**
 Arrest of accused, render by sureties,
CC-766, § CC766:1, § CC766:2
 see also **ARREST**
 Binding effect, adjournment of proceed-
 ings, **CC-763, § CC763:1,**
§ CC763:2
 Breach of recognizance, **CC-811,**
§ CC811:1, § CC811:2
 Certificate of default, **CC-FORM 33**
[770(2), CC-770, § CC770:1 to
§ CC770:3, Form 33], (3)
 Continuation of recognizance pending
 grant of discharge, **CC-730,**
§ CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(2)]
 see also **SENTENCE Discharges**
 Default, **CC-770, § CC770:1 to**
§ CC770:3 to CC-773, § CC773:1
to § CC773:3
 application for forfeiture, **CC-771,**
§ CC771:1 to § CC771:3 [771(1)]
 endorsement of, **CC-FORM 33**
[770(1), CC-770, § CC770:1 to
§ CC770:3, Form 33]
 forfeiture on default
 see **Forfeiture on default, infra**
 powers of court, **CC-771, § CC771:1**
to § CC771:3 [771(2)]
 proceedings following, **CC-771,**
§ CC771:1 to § CC771:3 [771(1)]
 transmission of
 deposit, **CC-770, § CC770:1 to**
§ CC770:3 [770(4)]
 recognizance, **CC-770, § CC770:1**
to § CC770:3 [770(2)]
 Defendant-appellant on interim release,
CC-FORM 32 [816(2), CC-816,
§ CC816:1 to § CC816:3, CC-831,
§ CC831:1, § CC831:2, Form 32],
831
 Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
 Endorsement
 default, of, on recognizance, **CC-770,**
§ CC770:1 to § CC770:3 [770(1)]
 recognizance, on, re arrest, **CC-766,**
§ CC766:1, § CC766:2 [766(3),
(4)]

RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd

- Entered before judge or justice,
CC-FORM 32
- Entered before officer in charge, **CC-498**,
§ **CC498:1**, § **CC498:2**, **CC-499**,
§ **CC499:1**, § **CC499:2**, **CC-501**,
§ **CC501:1 to § CC501:3**, **CC-503**,
§ **CC503:1 to § CC503:3**
contents, **CC-501**, § **CC501:1 to**
§ **CC501:3 [501(1) to (3)]**
failure to appear, effect, **CC-502**,
§ **CC502:1**, § **CC502:2**
form of, **CC-FORM 11**
signing by accused, **CC-501**,
§ **CC501:1 to § CC501:3 [501(4)]**
- Entered on holiday, valid, **CC-20**,
§ **CC20:1**, § **CC20:2**
- Evidence of default, certificate as evi-
dence, **CC-770**, § **CC770:1 to**
§ **CC770:3 [770(3)]**
- Failure to attend court, **CC-145**,
§ **CC145:1 to § CC145:3 [145(2),**
(8) to (11)]
- Failure to comply with condition,
CC-145, § **CC145:1 to § CC145:3**
[145(3), (8) to (11)]
- Fear of
 - criminal organization offence,
CC-810.01, § **CC810.01:1 to**
§ **CC810.01:3**
 - personal injury or damage to property,
CC-810, § **CC810:1 to**
§ **CC810:3**
 - serious personal injury offence,
CC-810.2, § **CC810.2:1 to**
§ **CC810.2:3**
 - sexual offence, **CC-810.1**,
§ **CC810.1:1 to § CC810.1:3**
see also **FEAR OF SEXUAL**
OFFENCE AGAINST CHILD;
SEXUAL OFFENCES
- Forfeiture on default
 - effect, **CC-771**, § **CC771:1 to**
§ **CC771:3 [771(3), (3.1)]**
 - levy under writ of fieri facias,
CC-FORM 34 [771(3.1),
CC-771, § **CC771:1 to**
§ **CC771:3 to CC-773**,
§ **CC773:1 to § CC773:3, Form**
34], 772, 773
 - proceeds, to whom payable, **CC-734.4**,
§ **CC734.4:1**, § **CC734.4:2**

RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd

- Forfeiture on default—Cont'd
 - transfer of deposit, **CC-771**,
§ **CC771:1 to § CC771:3 [771(4)]**
 - warrant of committal on forfeiture, **CC-**
FORM 27
- Form of recognizance, **CC-FORM 32**
- Holiday, recognizance valid, **CC-20**,
§ **CC20:1**, § **CC20:2**
- Keep the peace, **CC-810**, § **CC810:1 to**
§ **CC810:3 [810(3)]**
breach of, **CC-811**, § **CC811:1**,
§ **CC811:2**
firearms prohibition, **CC-810**,
§ **CC810:1 to § CC810:3**
[810(3.1)]
form, **CC-FORM 32**
- Naming sureties, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**,
§ **CC515:2 [515(2.1)]**
see also **Sureties**, *infra*
- Period in force, **CC-523**, § **CC523:1 to**
§ **CC523:3 [523(1)]**
- Proceeds of crime provisions
see also **PROCEEDS OF CRIME**
recognizance in lieu of restraint order,
CC-462.34, § **CC462.34:1 to**
§ **CC462.34:3 [462.34(4)]**
return of items seized under search
warrant, **CC-462.34**,
§ **CC462.34:1 to § CC462.34:3**
[462.34(4)]
- Prosecutor-appellant in summary convic-
tion appeal, **CC-FORM 32**,
CC-817, § **CC817:1 to § CC817:3**,
CC-831, § **CC831:1**, § **CC831:2**
- Right to counsel statement to be included
in appearance processes for young
offenders, **YC-25**, § **YC25:1 [YC**
25(9)]
see also **RIGHT TO COUNSEL;**
YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE
ACT
- Sentence, discharges, process remains in
force until disposition, **CC-730**,
§ **CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(2)]**
- Sexual offence, fear of, **CC-810.1**,
§ **CC810.1:1 to § CC810.1:3**
- Subsequent arrest does not discharge
recognizance, **CC-765**, § **CC765:1**,
§ **CC765:2**
- Sureties
 - application to be relieved, **CC-766**,
§ **CC766:1**, § **CC766:2 [766(1)]**

RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd

Sureties—Cont'd

bound until discharge or sentence of accused, **CC-764, § CC764:1, § CC764:2 [764(1)]**
 see also SENTENCE Discharges
 committal when writ of fieri facias not satisfied, **CC-773, § CC773:1 to § CC773:3**
 discharge on arrest of accused, **CC-766, § CC766:1, § CC766:2 [766(4)]**
 discharge on committal of accused, **CC-764, § CC764:1, § CC764:2, CC-765, § CC765:1, § CC765:2 [764(3), 765]**
 liability on forfeiture, **CC-772, § CC772:1, § CC772:2, CC-773, § CC773:1 to § CC773:3**
 naming of sureties, **CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(2.1)]**
 render of accused
 court, in, **CC-767, § CC767:1, § CC767:2**
 custody, into, **CC-768, § CC768:1, § CC768:2, CC-769, § CC769:1 to § CC769:3**
 substitution of surety, **CC-767.1, § CC767.1:1, § CC767.1:2**
 warrant of committal on failure to furnish recognizance to keep the peace, **CC-FORM 23**
 Transmission of certificate of default to clerk of court, **CC-770, § CC770:1 to § CC770:3 [770(2)]**
 Weapons prohibition, **CC-810, § CC810:1 to § CC810:3 [810(3.1)]**
 Witness at preliminary inquiry, **CC-550, § CC550:1, § CC550:2**

RECORDS

See DOCUMENTS

REFUSAL TO BE SWORN OR TESTIFY AT PRELIMINARY INQUIRY, CC-545, § CC545:1 to § CC545:3

REGISTERS

Births, marriages, etc., damaging or altering, **CC-377, § CC377:1, § CC377:2 [377(1)(a), (b)]**
 Offences re, **CC-378, § CC378:1, § CC378:2**

REGISTRATION OF WEAPONS

See WEAPONS

REGULATIONS

Judicial notice of, **CC-781, § CC781:1 to § CC781:3 [781(2)]**
 Proceeds of crime, **CC-462.5, § CC462.5:1, § CC462.5:2**
 Weapons, **CC-117.15, § CC117.15:1, § CC117.15:2**
 see also WEAPONS

RELEASE FROM CUSTODY

See also JUDICIAL INTERIM
 RELEASE

Accused subject to disposition order, **CC-672.92, § CC672.92:1, § CC672.92:2, CC-672.93, § CC672.93:1, § CC672.93:2**

Adjournment of proceedings and remand, **CC-516, § CC516:1 to § CC516:3**

Appeals

court of appeal

against conviction, conditions for order, **CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(3)]**

against sentence, **CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(4)]**

application for leave, notice of, **CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(2)]**

conditions, **CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(1), (3), (4)]**

order for, **CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(5), (6)]**

order refused, direction to expedite hearing, **CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(10)]**

review of decision, **CC-680, § CC680:1 to § CC680:3**

undertaking, **CC-FORM 12**

summary conviction, **CC-816, § CC816:1 to § CC816:3**

Supreme Court of Canada, **CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(8)]**

conditions, **CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(1)(e), (3)]**

order for new trial, **CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(7)]**

order refused, direction to expedite hearing, **CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3**

RELEASE FROM CUSTODY—Cont'd

Appeals—Cont'd

Supreme Court of Canada, **CC-679**,
§ **CC679:1** to § **CC679:3** [679(8)]
—Cont'd
§ **CC679:3** [679(10)]
summary conviction, **CC-679**,
§ **CC679:1** to § **CC679:3**
[679(8)]

Appearance

see **APPEARANCE**

Appearance notice

see **APPEARANCE NOTICE**

Arrest without warrant, offence outside

province, remand and interim
release, **CC-503**, § **CC503:1** to
§ **CC503:3** [503(3)(b), (3.1)]

Authorization for endorsement on war-

rant, **CC-FORM 29** [507(6),
CC-507, § **CC507:1** to § **CC507:3**,
Form 29], (7)

Bail review

see **JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE**

Review of detention, Review of
order

Detention order

directions for expediting proceedings,
CC-526, § **CC526:1**, § **CC526:2**

grounds for, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**,
§ **CC515:2** [515(10)]

reverse onus re show cause, **CC-515**,
§ **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2** [515(6) to
(11)]

review

see **JUDICIAL INTERIM
RELEASE**

show cause hearing, **CC-515**,
§ **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2**

superior court judge, **CC-522**,
§ **CC522:1**, § **CC522:2** [522(1)]

vacation of order, **CC-523**, § **CC523:1**
to § **CC523:3** [523(2)]

warrant of committal, **CC-519**,
§ **CC519:1** to § **CC519:3**,
CC-520, § **CC520:1** to
§ **CC520:3** [519(3), 520(9)]

when prosecutor shows cause, **CC-515**,
§ **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2** [515(5),
(9)]

Discharges

see **SENTENCE Discharges**

RELEASE FROM CUSTODY—Cont'd

Endorsement of warrant, **CC-428**,
§ **CC428:1**, § **CC428:2**

Evidence, **CC-518**, § **CC518:1** to
§ **CC518:3**

Failure of accused to appear, effect,
CC-502, § **CC502:1**, § **CC502:2**,
CC-515, § **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2**
[502, 515(6)]

Form of discharge of person in custody,
CC-FORM 39

Inquiries by justice and evidence,
CC-518, § **CC518:1** to § **CC518:3**,
CC-520, § **CC520:1** to § **CC520:3**
[518, 520(9)]

Judge defined for Part XVI, Compelling
Appearance of Accused Before a
Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493**,
§ **CC493:1** to § **CC493:3**

see also **JUDICIAL INTERIM
RELEASE**

Judicial interim release

see **JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE**

Ninety-day review, **CC-525**, § **CC525:1**
to § **CC525:3**, **CC-526**, § **CC526:1**,
§ **CC526:2**

Officer in charge releasing

arrest without warrant, **CC-498**,
§ **CC498:1**, § **CC498:2**

arrest with warrant, **CC-499**,
§ **CC499:1**, § **CC499:2**

deposit by non-resident, **CC-498**,
§ **CC498:1**, § **CC498:2** to
CC-500, § **CC500:1**, § **CC500:2**

Order defined, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

Peace officer releasing after arrest without
warrant, **CC-497**, § **CC497:1** to
§ **CC497:3**

Pending appeal

see **APPEALS**

Pending sentence, after guilty plea,
CC-518, § **CC518:1** to § **CC518:3**
[518(2)]

see also **GUILTY PLEA**

Person about to commit offence, arrested,
CC-503, § **CC503:1** to § **CC503:3**
[503(4), (5)]

Promise to appear

conditional release, **CC-503**,
§ **CC503:1** to § **CC503:3**

contents, **CC-501**, § **CC501:1** to
§ **CC501:3** [501(1)-(3)]

RELEASE FROM CUSTODY—Cont'd

Promise to appear—Cont'd
 continuation pending granting of discharge, **CC-730**, § **CC730:1** to § **CC730:3** [730(2)]
 see also SENTENCE Discharges
 failure to appear, effect, **CC-145**, § **CC145:1** to § **CC145:3**, **CC-502**, § **CC502:1**, § **CC502:2** [145(5), (6), (8) to (11), 502]
 form of, **CC-FORM 10**
 issue on holiday, valid, **CC-20**, § **CC20:1**, § **CC20:2**
 period in force, **CC-523**, § **CC523:1** to § **CC523:3** [523(1)]
 right to counsel statement to be included in appearance processes for young person, **YC-25**, § **YC25:1** [YC 25(9)]
 see also RIGHT TO COUNSEL; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
 signing by accused, **CC-501**, § **CC501:1** to § **CC501:3** [501(4)]
 Recognizance, **CC-493**, § **CC493:1** to § **CC493:3**, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2**, **CC-520**, § **CC520:1** to § **CC520:3**, **CC-522**, § **CC522:1**, § **CC522:2**, **CC-523**, § **CC523:1** to § **CC523:3**, **CC-524**, § **CC524:1** to § **CC524:3**, **CC-525**, § **CC525:1** to § **CC525:3**, **CC-763**, § **CC763:1**, § **CC763:2** [493, 515, 520(7), 520(8), 522(3), 523-525, 763]
 see also RECOGNIZANCE
 Record of reasons, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2** [515(9)]
 Review of detention
 see JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
 Review of order
 see JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
 Right to counsel, statement of right in appearance process re young person, **YC-25**, § **YC25:1** [YC 25(9)]
 see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
 Sentence, after guilty plea, **CC-518**, § **CC518:1** to § **CC518:3** [518(2)]
 see also GUILTY PLEA
 Sentence, discharges, process remains in force until disposition, **CC-730**, § **CC730:1** to § **CC730:3** [730(2)]

RELEASE FROM CUSTODY—Cont'd

Show cause hearing, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2** to **CC-519**, § **CC519:1** to § **CC519:3**
 see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
 Undertaking, officer in charge, **CC-499**, § **CC499:1**, § **CC499:2**, **CC-503**, § **CC503:1** to § **CC503:3**
 see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; UNDERTAKINGS
 Vacating of order, **CC-523**, § **CC523:1** to § **CC523:3** [523(2), (3)]
 Verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, relevance to release on other offences, **CC-672.35**, § **CC672.35:1**, § **CC672.35:2** [672.35(b)]
 see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility
 Warrants
 see ARREST; WARRANTS
 Young person
 see YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT Detention before sentence

RELEVANCE

Sexual activity of complainant, admissibility on sexual offences, **CC-276**, § **CC276:1** to § **CC276:3** [276(3)(a), (h)]

RELIGIOUS WORSHIP

Mischief to religious property, **CC-430**, § **CC430:1** to § **CC430:3** [430(4.1)]
 Obstruction or disturbance, **CC-176**, § **CC176:1** to § **CC176:3**

REMANDS

See ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS; MENTAL DISORDER

REMEDIES

See CHARTER OF RIGHTS; EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES

REMISSION OF PENALTIES

See also PARDON
 Governor in Council, by, **CC-748.1**, § **CC748.1:1**

REMOTE ATTENDANCE

Accused in custody — no evidence taken, **CC-715.241**

INDEX

REMOTE ATTENDANCE—Cont'd

Communication with counsel,
 CC-715.243
Considerations re audioconference or
 videoconference, **CC-715.23**,
 CC-715.24, **CC-715.242**
Judge, **CC-715.26**
Participants, **CC-715.25**
Preliminary inquiry, **CC-715.231**
Principles, **CC-715.21**, **CC-715.22**
Prospective jurors, **CC-715.27**
Sentencing, **CC-715.235**
Trial — indictable, **CC-715.233**
Trial — summary conviction,
 CC-715.232

REMOVAL OF CHILD FROM CANADA FOR A SEXUAL PURPOSE, **CC-273.3**, § **CC273.3:1**, § **CC273.3:2**

See also **SEXUAL OFFENCES**

REPUTATION EVIDENCE, **CC-277**, § **CC277:1** to § **CC277:3**

RESCUE FROM LAWFUL CUSTODY, **CC-147**, § **CC147:1** to § **CC147:3**

RESISTING ARREST

See also **ARREST; DETENTION;**
 POLICE
Assault with intent, **CC-270**, § **CC270:1**
 to § **CC270:3** [270(2)]
Peace officer, by, **CC-129**, § **CC129:1** to
 § **CC129:3**

RESISTING PEACE OFFICER, **CC-129**, § **CC129:1** to § **CC129:3**

RES JUDICATA

See also **PLEAS**
Autrefois acquit/convict
 acquittal of conviction for one form of
 homicide, effect, **CC-610**,
 § **CC610:1** to § **CC610:3** [610(2)
 to (4)]
 after discharge, **CC-730**, § **CC730:1** to
 § **CC730:3** [730(3)(b)]
 see also **SENTENCE Discharges**
 aggravating circumstances in second
 charge, effect, **CC-610**,
 § **CC610:1** to § **CC610:3** [610(1)]
 attempt charged, full offence proved,
 CC-661, § **CC661:1** to

RES JUDICATA—Cont'd

Autrefois acquit/convict—Cont'd
 § **CC661:3** [661(2)]
 availability, **CC-607**, § **CC607:1** to
 § **CC607:3** [607(1)]
 determining identity of charges,
 CC-608, § **CC608:1** to
 § **CC608:3**, **CC-609**, § **CC609:1**
 to § **CC609:3**
 disposal before further plea taken,
 CC-607, § **CC607:1** to
 § **CC607:3** [607(3), (4)]
 form of statement for making plea,
 CC-607, § **CC607:1** to
 § **CC607:3** [607(5)]
 previously tried
 in absentia, **CC-607**, § **CC607:1** to
 § **CC607:3** [607(6)]
 outside Canada, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**,
 § **CC7:2**, **CC-607**, § **CC607:1**
 to § **CC607:3** [7(6), 607(6)]
 punishment not in accordance with
 sentence, **CC-607**, § **CC607:1** to
 § **CC607:3** [607(6)]
 sentencing, other offences taken into
 account, **CC-725**, § **CC725:1** to
 § **CC725:3** [725(2)]
 see also **SENTENCE Procedure**
 verdict of not criminally responsible on
 account of mental disorder,
 CC-672.35, § **CC672.35:1**,
 § **CC672.35:2**
 see also **MENTAL DISORDER**
 Criminal responsibility
Charter of Rights, **CH-11**, § **CH11:1** [**CH**
 11(h)]
Dismissal in summary conviction
 proceedings, **CC-808**, § **CC808:1** to
 § **CC808:3**
Offence punishable under more than one
 Act, **CC-12**, § **CC12:1** to § **CC12:3**
Plea of not guilty where no special plea
 provided, **CC-613**, § **CC613:1**,
 § **CC613:2**
Special pleas, **CC-606**, § **CC606:1** to
 § **CC606:3**, **CC-607**, § **CC607:1** to
 § **CC607:3** [606(1), 607]
 see also **PLEAS**

RESTITUTION

See **SEARCH AND SEIZURE;**
 SENTENCE Compensation and
 restitution, Restitution orders

RESTRICTED WEAPON

See WEAPONS

REVENUE PAPER

Definition, **CC-321**, § **CC321:1** to § **CC321:3**

REVERSE ONUS

See also PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

Bail hearing, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2**, **CC-522**, § **CC522:1**, § **CC522:2**, **CC-679**, § **CC679:1** to § **CC679:3** [515(6), 522(2), 679]

see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

Charter of Rights

see CHARTER OF RIGHTS

Criminal responsibility re mental disorder, **CC-16**, § **CC16:1** to § **CC16:3** [16(2)]

see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility

Presumption against mental disorder, **CC-16**, § **CC16:1** to § **CC16:3** [16(2)]

see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility

REVIEW BOARD

See MENTAL DISORDER Review Board

REVIEW OF DETENTION/RELEASE

See JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

RIGHTS

See CHARTER OF RIGHTS

RIGHT TO COUNSEL

See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS; COUNSEL; MENTAL DISORDER

Abandoning accused, counsel not deprived of authority, **CC-475**, § **CC475:1** to § **CC475:3** [475(4)]

Alternative measures, **CC-715.49**, § **CC717:1** to § **CC717:3** [717(1)(d)]

Appointed by the court

see Counsel appointed, *infra*

Corporation, **CC-620**, § **CC620:1**

Counsel appointed

court of appeal, by, **CC-684**, § **CC684:1** to § **CC684:3**

RIGHT TO COUNSEL—Cont'd

Counsel appointed—Cont'd

cross-examine witness, to, **CC-486.3**, § **CC486.3:1** to § **CC486.3:3**

Supreme Court of Canada, by, **CC-694.1**, § **CC694.1:1** to § **CC694.1:3**

Full answer and defence by counsel, **CC-650**, § **CC650:1** to § **CC650:3** [650(3)]

Guarantee to, **CH-10**, § **CH10:1** [CH 10(b)]

Informing of right, **CH-10**, § **CH10:1** [CH 10(b)]

Mental disorder disposition hearing, **CC-672.5**, § **CC672.5:1** to § **CC672.5:3** [672.5(7), (8)]

see also MENTAL DISORDER Disposition hearings

Opportunity to exercise right, **CH-10**, § **CH10:1** [CH 10(b)]

Order that accused be represented, **CC-672.24**, § **CC672.24:1** to § **CC672.24:3**

see also MENTAL DISORDER Fitness to stand trial

Reasonable opportunity, **CH-10**, § **CH10:1** [CH 10(b)]

Solicitor-client privilege, **CC-488.1**, § **CC488.1:1** to § **CC488.1:3**

see also PRIVILEGE

Young person, **YC-25**, § **YC25:1**, **YC-107**, § **YC107:1**, **YC-146**, § **YC146:1**

application, **YC-25**, § **YC25:1** [YC 25(11)]

counsel independent of parents, **YC-25**, § **YC25:1** [YC 25(8)]

duty to advise of right, **YC-25**, § **YC25:1** [YC 25(2), (3), (9)]

legal aid, **YC-25**, § **YC25:1** [YC 25(3) to (6)]

questioning by police, **YC-146**, § **YC146:1**

recovery of costs, **YC-25**, § **YC25:1** [YC 25(10)]

statement of right to counsel to be included in process compelling appearance, **YC-25**, § **YC25:1** [YC 25(9)]

RIOT

Definition, **CC-64**, § **CC64:1**, § **CC64:2**

INDEX

RIOT—Cont'd

- Neglect of peace officer to suppress,
CC-69, § CC69:1, § CC69:2
- Proclamation
 - offences related to, CC-68, § CC68:1,
§ CC68:2
 - reading of, CC-67, § CC67:1 to
§ CC67:3
- Punishment, CC-65, § CC65:1
- Reading the Riot Act
 - offences related to proclamations,
CC-68, § CC68:1, § CC68:2
 - reading proclamation, CC-67,
§ CC67:1 to § CC67:3
- Suppression of, CC-32, § CC32:1 to
§ CC32:3, CC-33, § CC33:1,
§ CC33:2, CC-69, § CC69:1,
§ CC69:2

RIOT ACT

- Offences related to proclamation, CC-68,
§ CC68:1, § CC68:2
- Reading proclamation, CC-67, § CC67:1
to § CC67:3

ROAD-SIDE SCREENING, CC-320.27, § CC320.27:1

- See also BREATHALYZER; CONVEY-
ANCES; MOTOR VEHICLES

ROBBERY

- Compulsion by threats, no defence,
CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3
- Definition, CC-343, § CC343:1 to
§ CC343:3
- Extortion, CC-346, § CC346:1 to
§ CC346:3
- Punishment, CC-344, § CC344:1 to
§ CC344:3

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

- See also PEACE OFFICER
- Deserter, counsel or assisting, CC-56,
§ CC56:1, § CC56:2

ROYAL PREROGATIVE OF MERCY

- See also PARDON
- Grant to person imprisoned, CC-748,
§ CC748:1 to § CC748:3 [748(1)]
- Not affected by Criminal Code, CC-749,
§ CC749:1

RULES OF COURT

- Case management rules, CC-482.1,
§ CC482.1:1, § CC482.1:2
- Ineligibility for parole, application for
reduction of period re, CC-745.64
see also PAROLE
- Powers to make, CC-482, CC-482.1,
§ CC482:1 to § CC482:3,
§ CC482.1:1, § CC482.1:2
- publication of, CC-482, § CC482:1 to
§ CC482:3 [482(4)]
- uniformity, CC-482, § CC482:1 to
§ CC482:3 [482(5)]

SABOTAGE, CC-52, § CC52:1, § CC52:2

- Attorney General's consent, CC-52.3
- Device, CC-52.2
- Essential infrastructure, CC-52.1
- Evidence of overt acts, CC-55, § CC55:1,
§ CC55:2
- Exceptions, CC-52, § CC52:1, § CC52:2
[52(3), (4)]
- Indictment, overt acts to be stated,
CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3
[581(4)]

SAFE-BREAKING

- Possession of instruments for, CC-351,
§ CC351:1 to § CC351:3

SANITY

- See also MENTAL DISORDER
- Presumption of, CC-16, § CC16:1 to
§ CC16:3 [16(2)]

SASKATCHEWAN

- Appeal court defined for
court of appeal, CC-2, § CC2:1,
§ CC2:2
- place of hearing, CC-814, § CC814:1,
§ CC814:2 [814(2)]
- proceedings re firearms prohibition
orders, CC-111, § CC111:1 to
§ CC111:3
- see also WEAPONS Firearms
- summary conviction appeals, CC-812,
§ CC812:1 to § CC812:3
- Attorney General, defined, CC-2,
§ CC2:1, § CC2:2
- Chief justice defined for
emergency authorizations for intercep-
tion of private communications,
CC-188, § CC188:1 to

SASKATCHEWAN—Cont'd

Chief justice defined for—Cont'd
§ CC188:3 [188(4)]

see also INTERCEPTION OF
PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
TIONS

parole, judicial review of ineligibility
for parole, CC-745.6,
§ CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3

see also PAROLE Ineligibility for
parole

Court defined for

appeals, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

criminal jurisdiction, CC-2, § CC2:1,
§ CC2:2

seizure warrants for

hate propaganda publications,
CC-320, § CC320:1 to
§ CC320:3 [320(8)]

see also HATE PROPAGANDA;
SEARCH AND SEIZURE

obscene publications and child
sexual abuse and exploitation
material, CC-164, § CC164:1
to § CC164:3 [164(8)(b)]

see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH
AND SEIZURE

superior court of criminal jurisdiction,
CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Court of appeal defined, CC-2, § CC2:1,
§ CC2:2

Court of criminal jurisdiction defined,
CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Judge defined for

emergency authorizations for intercep-
tion of private communications,
CC-188, § CC188:1 to
§ CC188:3, CC-552, § CC552:1,
§ CC552:2 [188(1), 552]

see also INTERCEPTION OF
PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
TIONS

Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial
Without Jury, CC-552,
§ CC552:1, § CC552:2

see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES
Trial by judge alone; TRIAL
Judge alone trial

Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of
Accused Before a Justice and
Interim Release, CC-493,

SASKATCHEWAN—Cont'd

Judge defined for—Cont'd
§ CC493:1 to § CC493:3

see also JUDICIAL INTERIM
RELEASE; RELEASE FROM
CUSTODY

Language of accused, regulations for Part
XVII, CC-533, § CC533:1

Parole, application to reduce ineligibility
period, CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to
§ CC745.6:3

Summary conviction appeals

appeal court defined, CC-812,
§ CC812:1 to § CC812:3
[812(1)(d)]

place of hearing, CC-814, § CC814:1,
§ CC814:2 [814(2)]

Superior court of criminal jurisdiction
defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

SAVING LIFE

Impeding attempt, CC-262, § CC262:1,
§ CC262:2

SCHOOL TEACHER

Correction of child by force, CC-43,
§ CC43:1 to § CC43:3

SEARCH AND SEIZURE

Arrest

see ARREST

Assistance and use of force, CD-12,
§ CD12:1

Assistance order, CC-487.02,
§ CC487.02:1 to § CC487.02:3

Blood samples

see BLOOD SAMPLES

Child sexual abuse and exploitation mate-
rial, CC-164, CC-164.1, § CC164:1
to § CC164:3, § CC164.1:1,
§ CC164.1:2

see also CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE
AND EXPLOITATION MATE-
RIAL

Common gaming house, CC-199,
§ CC199:1 to § CC199:3

Controlled substances, CD-11, § CD11:1
to CD-23

Copies of documents returned or
forfeited, CC-462, § CC462:1,
§ CC462:2

Counterfeit, CC-462, § CC462:1,
§ CC462:2 [462(2)]

INDEX

SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd

Data, CC-487, § CC487:1 to § CC487:3 [487(2.1), (2.2)]

Detention of things seized, CC-490, § CC490:1 to § CC490:3, CD-11, § CD11:1

see also Forfeiture, *infra*; Restitution of property or report by peace officer, *infra*; Return of things seized, *infra*

Devices and investigative techniques, warrant for, CC-487.01, § CC487.01:1 to § CC487.01:3 [487.01(1)]

Dial number recorder, CC-492.2, § CC492.2:1, § CC492.2:2

see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS Number recorder

DNA analysis, CC-487.04, § CC487.04:1 to CC-487.092, § CC487.092:1 to § CC487.092:3

Document, solicitor-client privilege claimed

application to judge re disclosure, CC-488.1, § CC488.1:1 to § CC488.1:3 [488.1(3), (4)]

copies, re making of, CC-488.1, § CC488.1:1 to § CC488.1:3 [488.1(2), (8), (9)]

custody of sealed package, CC-488.1, § CC488.1:1 to § CC488.1:3 [488.1(2)]

definitions, CC-488.1, § CC488.1:1 to § CC488.1:3 [488.1(1)]

order to custodian to deliver, CC-488.1, § CC488.1:1 to § CC488.1:3 [488.1(6)]

Exclusion of evidence, CH-24, § CH24:1 [CH 24(2)]

Explosives, seizure under warrant on suspicion, CC-492, § CC492:1, § CC492:2

Firearms, CC-117.02, § CC117.02:1 to § CC117.02:3 to CC-117.04, § CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3

see also Weapon used in offence, *infra*

Forfeiture, CC-164.2, § CC164.2:1, § CC164.2:2, CC-394, CC-394.1, § CC394:1, § CC394.1:1, § CC394.1:2, § CC394:2, CC-490, § CC490:1 to § CC490:3, CC-491, CC-491.1, § CC491:1 to

SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd

§ CC491:3, § CC491.1:1 to

§ CC491.1:3, CD-16, § CD16:1 to CD-22 [164.2, CD 16-22], 394.1(4), 394(6), 490(9), 491, 491.1

see also Return of things seized, *infra*; Restitution of property or report by peace officer, *infra*

General warrant, CC-487.01, § CC487.01:1 to § CC487.01:3

Hate propaganda, seizure of publications forfeiture proceedings, CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(2), (7)]

return of material, CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(5)]

warrant for, CC-320, § CC320:1 to § CC320:3 [320(1)]

Hot pursuit, CC-477.3, § CC477.3:1 to § CC477.3:3

see also JURISDICTION Territorial

Informations for warrants

see Warrants, *infra*

Intimate images, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3 [164(1)(b)]

Jurisdiction

territorial, CC-477.3, § CC477.3:1 to § CC477.3:3

see also JURISDICTION Territorial

Lotteries, CC-199, § CC199:1 to § CC199:3 [199(1)]

Lumber, lumbering equipment, CC-339, § CC339:1, § CC339:2 [339(3)]

Number recorder, warrant for, CC-492.2, § CC492.2:1, § CC492.2:2

see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

Obscene publications, CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3

see also Warrants, *infra*; OBSCENITY

Overseizure

see Return of things seized, *infra*

Participant surveillance

see INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

Personal search

interference with bodily integrity limitations, CC-487.01, § CC487.01:1 to § CC487.01:3 [487.01(2)]

Photostatic copies

see Return of things seized, *infra*

SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd

Privilege claimed re documents,
CC-488.1, § CC488.1:1 to § CC488.1:3

Proceeds of crime, **CC-462.32, § CC462.32:1 to § CC462.32:3, CD-14, § CD14:1 to CD-22**
 see also PROCEEDS OF CRIME

Reasonable search and seizure, warrant for, **CC-487.01, § CC487.01:1 to § CC487.01:3, CH-8, CH 8, § CH8:1 [487.01(3)]**

Restitution of property obtained by crime, **CC-491.1, § CC491.1:1 to § CC491.1:3**

Restitution of property or report by peace officer
 form of report, **CC-FORM 5.2**
 peace officer, by, **CC-489.1, § CC489.1:1 to § CC489.1:3**

Return of things seized, **CC-489.1, § CC489.1:1 to § CC489.1:3 to CC-491.1, § CC491.1:1 to § CC491.1:3**
 see also Forfeiture, *supra*; Detention of things seized, *supra*

Seizure of things not specified in warrant, **CC-489, § CC489:1 to § CC489:3**

Ships registered outside Canada, consent of Attorney General, **CC-477.3, § CC477.3:1 to § CC477.3:3 [477.3(3)]**
 see also ARREST; JURISDICTION
 Territorial; SHIPS

Suspicion re explosives, **CC-492, § CC492:1, § CC492:2**

Telewarrants
 administration of oath, **CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3 [487.1(3)]**
 see also COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY Oath
 affixing facsimile within premises, **CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3 [487.1(8)]**
 alternative to oath, **CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3 [487.1(3.1)]**
 contents of information, **CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3 [487.1(4)]**
 duplicate or facsimile of information or warrant, **CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1**

SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd

Telewarrants—Cont'd
 to § **CC487.1:3 [487.1(12)]**
 formalities re warrant, **CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3 [487.1(6)]**
 form of, **CC-FORM 5.1**
 information, record of, filed with court, **CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3 [487.1(2), (2.1)]**
 information by telephone, telecommunication, **CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3 [487.1(1), (2)]**
 issue by justice, indictable offence, **CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3 [487.1(5)]**
 justice issuing warrant, **CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3 [487.1(6), (6.1)]**
 proof of authorization, **CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3 [487.1(11)]**
 providing facsimile to person present, **CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3 [487.1(7)]**
 report of peace officer brought before justice and filed, **CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3 [487.1(9), (10)]**
 telecommunication that produces a writing, **CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1 to § CC487.1:3 [487.1(2.1), (3.1)]**

Things not specified, seizure of, **CC-489, § CC489:1 to § CC489:3**

Tracking device, warrant for, **CC-492.1, § CC492.1:1, § CC492.1:2**

Unreasonable search and seizure, **CH-8, § CH8:1**
 reasonable search and seizure, warrant for, **CC-487.01, § CC487.01:1 to § CC487.01:3 [487.01(3)]**

Valuable mineral, **CC-395, § CC395:1, § CC395:2**

Video surveillance
 see Warrants, *infra*

Warrantless
 controlled drugs and substances, **CD-11, § CD11:1**
 counterfeit, **CC-462, § CC462:1, § CC462:2 [462(2)]**

INDEX

SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd

Warrantless—Cont'd

- exigent circumstances, **CC-487.11**,
§ **CC487.11:1** to § **CC487.11:3**
- exigent circumstances re weapons,
CC-101, § **CC101:1** to
§ **CC101:3** [101(1)]
- participant surveillance
see INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
COMMUNICATIONS
- restitution of property or report by
peace officers, **CC-489.1**,
§ **CC489.1:1** to § **CC489.1:3**

Warrants

- see also Telewarrants, *supra*
- assistance order, **CC-487.02**,
§ **CC487.02:1** to § **CC487.02:3**
- banking records, **CEA-29**, § **CEA29:1**
[CE 29(7)]
- betting offences, **CC-199**, § **CC199:1**
to § **CC199:3**
see also BETTING AND GAMING
OFFENCES
- blood samples, **CC-320.29**,
§ **CC320.29:1**
- common bawdy house, **CC-199**,
§ **CC199:1** to § **CC199:3** [199(1)]
- computer records, **CC-487**, § **CC487:1**
to § **CC487:3** [487(2.1), (2.2)]
- data, **CC-487**, § **CC487:1** to
§ **CC487:3** [487(2.1), (2.2)]
- detention of things seized, **CC-490**,
§ **CC490:1** to § **CC490:3**, **CD-11**,
§ **CD11:1**
- devices and investigative techniques
used, **CC-487.01**, § **CC487.01:1**
to § **CC487.01:3** [487.01(1)]
interference with bodily integrity
limitation, **CC-487.01**,
§ **CC487.01:1** to § **CC487.01:3**
[487.01(2)]
seizure of things not specified,
CC-489, § **CC489:1** to
§ **CC489:3**
- disorderly house, **CC-199**, § **CC199:1**
to § **CC199:3** [199(1)]
- DNA analysis, **CC-487.04**,
§ **CC487.04:1** to **CC-487.092**,
§ **CC487.092:1** to § **CC487.092:3**
- execution by day unless otherwise
authorized, **CC-488**, § **CC488:1**
to § **CC488:3**

SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd

Warrants—Cont'd

- execution in another territorial division,
endorsement for, **CC-FORM 29**
- execution in Canada, **CC-395**,
§ **CC395:1**, § **CC395:2**, **CC-487**,
§ **CC487:1** to § **CC487:3**
[395(1.1), 487(2)]
- explosives, **CC-492**, § **CC492:1**,
§ **CC492:2**
- forfeiture, **CC-FORM 5** to
CC-FORM 5.1
see also Forfeiture, *supra*
- gaming offences, **CC-199**, § **CC199:1**
to § **CC199:3** [199(1)]
see also BETTING AND GAMING
OFFENCES
- general provision for, **CC-487**,
§ **CC487:1** to § **CC487:3**
- general warrant, **CC-487.01**,
§ **CC487.01:1** to § **CC487.01:3**
- hate propaganda, **CC-320**, § **CC320:1**
to § **CC320:3** [320(1)]
- informations for, **CC-FORM 1**,
CC-164, § **CC164:1** to
§ **CC164:3**, **CC-199**, § **CC199:1**
to § **CC199:3**, **CC-320**,
§ **CC320:1** to § **CC320:3**,
CC-395, § **CC395:1**, § **CC395:2**,
CC-462.32, § **CC462.32:1** to
§ **CC462.32:3**, **CC-487**,
CC-487.1, **CC-487.01**,
§ **CC487:1** to § **CC487:3**,
§ **CC487.1:1** to § **CC487.1:3**,
§ **CC487.01:1** to § **CC487.01:3**,
CC-492.1, § **CC492.1:1**,
§ **CC492.1:2**, **CD-11**, **CD 11**,
§ **CD11:1** [164, Form 1, 199, 320,
395(1), 462.32, 487, 487.1, 492.1
- issue by justice on information,
CC-487, § **CC487:1** to
§ **CC487:3** [487(1)]
- journalists, in relation to, **CC-488.01**,
CC-488.02
- jurisdiction, **CC-477.3**, § **CC477.3:1** to
§ **CC477.3:3**
- obscene publications, **CC-164**,
§ **CC164:1** to § **CC164:3**
see also OBSCENITY
- overseizure
see Return of things seized, *supra*
- proceeds of crime, **CC-462.32**,
§ **CC462.32:1** to § **CC462.32:3**,

SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd

Warrants—Cont'd

CD-14, § CD14:1 to CD-22

see also PROCEEDS OF CRIME

reasonable search and seizure,

**CC-487.01, § CC487.01:1 to
§ CC487.01:3, CH-8, CH 8],
§ CH8:1 [487.01(3)]**

report by peace officer

see Restitution of property or report
by peace officer, *supra*

restrictions on publicity, **CC-487.2,
§ CC487.2:1, § CC487.2:2**

return of things seized, **CC-489.1,
§ CC489.1:1 to § CC489.1:3 to
CC-491.1, § CC491.1:1 to
§ CC491.1:3**

seizure of things not specified, **CC-489,
§ CC489:1 to § CC489:3**

telewarrants, **CC-487.1, § CC487.1:1
to § CC487.1:3**

see also Telewarrants, *supra*

terrorist propaganda, **CC-83.222,
§ CC83.222:1**

tracking device, **CC-492.1,
§ CC492.1:1, § CC492.1:2**

transmission data recorder, **CC-492.2,
§ CC492.2:1, § CC492.2:2**

unreasonable, **CC-487.01,
§ CC487.01:1 to § CC487.01:3,
CH-8, CH 8], § CH8:1 [487.01(3)]**

valuable mineral, **CC-395, § CC395:1,
§ CC395:2**

video surveillance

assistance order, **CC-487.02,
§ CC487.02:1 to § CC487.02:3**

seizure of things not specified,
**CC-489, § CC489:1 to
§ CC489:3**

warrant for, **CC-487.01,
§ CC487.01:1 to § CC487.01:3
[487.01(4), (5)]**

Weapons

see WEAPONS

Weapon used in offence

see also WEAPONS Search and seizure
exigent circumstances re weapons,

**CC-101, § CC101:1 to
§ CC101:3 [101(1)]**

forfeiture, **CC-491, § CC491:1 to
§ CC491:3 [491(1)]**

SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Cont'd

Weapon used in offence—Cont'd

return to lawful owner, **CC-491,
§ CC491:1 to § CC491:3 [491(2)]**

sale, disposition of proceeds, **CC-491,
§ CC491:1 to § CC491:3 [491(3)]**

search and seizure generally, **CC-101,
§ CC101:1 to § CC101:3 to
CC-103, § CC103:1, § CC103:2**

SEARCH WARRANT

See SEARCH AND SEIZURE Warrants

SECOND DEGREE MURDER, CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3 [231(7)]

SECRET COMMISSIONS, CC-426, § CC426:1 to § CC426:3

SECURITIES

See STOCKS, SHARES, ETC.

SEDITION

See also SEDITIOUS CONSPIRACY;
SEDITIONOUS LIBEL

Defence re good faith intention, **CC-60,
§ CC60:1, § CC60:2**

Definition, **CC-59, § CC59:1 to
§ CC59:3**

Punishment, **CC-61, § CC61:1,
§ CC61:2**

Seditious intention, **CC-59, § CC59:1 to
§ CC59:3, CC-60, § CC60:1,
§ CC60:2 [59(4), 60]**

SEDITIONOUS CONSPIRACY

Definition, **CC-59, § CC59:1 to
§ CC59:3 [59(3)]**

Punishment, **CC-61, § CC61:1,
§ CC61:2**

SEDITIONOUS LIBEL

Definition, **CC-59, § CC59:1 to
§ CC59:3 [59(2)]**

Indictment for, wording, **CC-584,
§ CC584:1 to § CC584:3**

Punishment, **CC-61, § CC61:1,
§ CC61:2**

SELF-DEFENCE, CC-34, § CC34:1 to § CC34:3

See also DEFENCES

Against assault, **CC-34, § CC34:1 to
§ CC34:3**

Excessive force, **CC-26, § CC26:1 to
§ CC26:3**

INDEX

SELF-DEFENCE, CC-34, § CC34:1 to § CC34:3—Cont'd
Preventing assault, CC-34, § CC34:1 to § CC34:3
Trespasser, CC-35, § CC35:1 to § CC35:3

SELF-INCRIMINATION

Alternative measures, statements accepting responsibility not admissible, CC-715.52, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3, YC-10, § YC10:1 [717(3), YC 10(4)]
Bail, testimony at show cause hearing, not to be questioned re offence, CC-518, § CC518:1 to § CC518:3 [518(1)(b)]
Compellable witness in relation to prosecution, CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2, CH-11, CH 11(c), § CH11:1 [CE 4]
Cross-examination on previous convictions, CEA-12, § CEA12:1
Evidence for courts out of Canada, CEA-50
Incriminating questions, CEA-5, § CEA5:1, CEA-50, CH-13, § CH13:1
Judicial interim release, testimony at show cause hearing, not to be questioned re offence, CC-518, § CC518:1 to § CC518:3 [518(1)(b)]
Marital communications, CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2 [CE 4(3)]
Not to be compelled to be a witness against oneself, CH-11, § CH11:1, CH-13, § CH13:1 [CH 11(c), 13]
Right to silence, CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2, CEA-5, § CEA5:1, CH-11, CH 11(c), § CH11:1, CH-13, § CH13:1, YC-146, YC 146], § YC146:1 [CE 4, 5, 13]
Silence
see Right to silence, supra

SELLING AUTOMOBILE MASTER KEY, CC-353, § CC353:1 to § CC353:3

SENTENCE

See also LONG-TERM OFFENDERS; PAROLE

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Aboriginal offenders, CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(e)]
Absolute discharge
see Discharges, infra
Accused
absconding accused, sentence in absentia, CC-475, § CC475:1 to § CC475:3 [475(1)(b)(i)]
may speak to sentence, CC-726, § CC726:1 to § CC726:3
After conviction for escape, CC-149, § CC149:1, § CC149:2
Aggravating factors
see Mitigating and aggravating factors, infra
Allocutus
see Submissions, infra
Alternative measures
availability, CC-715.49, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3
definition, CC-715.44, § CC716:1
no bar to proceedings unless conditions performed, CC-715.52, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(4), (5)]
records, CC-715.56 to CC-715.6, § CC717.1:1 to CC-717.4, § CC717.4:1 to § CC717.4:3
statement accepting responsibility not admissible, CC-715.51, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(3)]
young persons, YC-4, § YC4:1 to YC-12
Analyst's certificate admissible, CC-729, § CC729:1, § CC729:2
Appeals
see also APPEALS Sentence
application for leave to appeal is an appeal, CC-719, § CC719:1 to § CC719:3 [719(6)]
definition of sentence, CC-673, § CC673:1 to § CC673:3, CC-785, § CC785:1, § CC785:2
impose sentence in absence of appellant, CC-688, § CC688:1 to § CC688:3 [688(4)]
imprisonment commences, CC-719, § CC719:1 to § CC719:3 [719(4)]

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Arson, **CC-433**, § **CC433:1** to
§ **CC433:3** to **CC-436.1**,
§ **CC436.1:1**, § **CC436.1:2**
see also **ARSON**

Attempts

indictable offence where punishment
not provided, **CC-463**,
§ **CC463:1**, § **CC463:2** [463(a),
(b), (d)]
summary conviction offence, **CC-463**,
§ **CC463:1**, § **CC463:2** [463(c),
(d)]

Benefit of lesser punishment, **CH-11**,
§ **CH11:1** [CH 11(i)]
see also **CHARTER OF RIGHTS**

Breach of probation

see **Probation**, *infra*; **BREACH OF
PROBATION**

Breach of trust, **CC-718.2**, § **CC718.2:1**
to § **CC718.2:3** [718.2(a)(iii)]

Commencement of sentence, **CC-719**,
§ **CC719:1** to § **CC719:3**

Compensation and restitution

application, **CC-738**, § **CC738:1** to
§ **CC738:3**, **CC-741**, § **CC741:1**
to § **CC741:3**
civil remedy not affected, **CC-741.2**,
§ **CC741.2:1** to § **CC741.2:3**
enforcement of orders of restitution,
CC-741, § **CC741:1** to
§ **CC741:3** to **CC-741.2**,
§ **CC741.2:1** to § **CC741.2:3**
fine, forfeiture in addition, priority,
CC-740, § **CC740:1**, § **CC740:2**
moneys found on offender, **CC-741**,
§ **CC741:1** to § **CC741:3** [741(2)]
notice to interested persons re restitu-
tion, **CC-741.1**, § **CC741.1:1**,
§ **CC741.1:2**
persons acting in good faith, **CC-739**,
§ **CC739:1**, § **CC739:2**
priority to restitution, **CC-740**,
§ **CC740:1**, § **CC740:2**

Concurrent and consecutive sentences

consecutive sentences not to be unduly
long or harsh, **CC-718.2**,
§ **CC718.2:1** to § **CC718.2:3**
[718.2(c)]
cumulative punishments, consecutive
sentences, **CC-718.3**,

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Concurrent and consecutive sentences
—Cont'd

§ **CC718.3:1** to § **CC718.3:3**
[718.3(4)]

explosive substance for criminal orga-
nization, **CC-82.1**

firearms, **CC-85**, § **CC85:1** to
§ **CC85:3** [85(4)]

terrorist offences, **CC-83.26**,
§ **CC83.26:1**

Young Offenders Act and Youth Crimi-
nal Justice Act dispositions and
sentence under other Act,
CC-743.5, § **CC743.5:1**,
§ **CC743.5:2** [743.5(2), (3)]

Conditional discharges

see **Discharges**, *infra*

Conditional sentence of imprisonment,
CC-742, § **CC742:1** to **CC-742.7**,
§ **CC742.7:1**, § **CC742.7:2**

see also **Imprisonment**, *infra*; **Principles
of sentencing**, *infra*

compulsory conditions, **CC-742.3**,
§ **CC742.3:1** to § **CC742.3:3**

consecutive sentences, **CC-718.3**,
§ **CC718.3:1** to § **CC718.3:3**
[718.3(4)]

court unable to act, **CC-742.5**,
§ **CC742.5:1**, § **CC742.5:2**
[742.5(2)]

definitions, **CC-742**, § **CC742:1**

firearms prohibition, **CC-742.2**,
§ **CC742.2:1**, § **CC742.2:2**

imposing of conditional sentence,
CC-742.1, § **CC742.1:1** to
§ **CC742.1:3**

imprisonment for offence while on
conditional sentence, **CC-742.7**,
§ **CC742.7:1**, § **CC742.7:2**

optional conditions, **CC-742.3**,
§ **CC742.3:1** to § **CC742.3:3**
[742.3(2)]

changes to conditions, **CC-742.4**,
§ **CC742.4:1** to § **CC742.4:3**

procedure, **CC-742.3**, § **CC742.3:1** to
§ **CC742.3:3** [742.3(3)]

breach of condition, **CC-742.6**,
§ **CC742.6:1** to § **CC742.6:3**

purpose, **CC-742.1**, § **CC742.1:1** to
§ **CC742.1:3**

SENTENCE—Cont'd

- Conditional sentence of imprisonment, **CC-742, § CC742:1 to CC-742.7, § CC742.7:1, § CC742.7:2—Cont'd**
 - transfer of order, **CC-742.5, § CC742.5:1, § CC742.5:2 [742.5(1)]**
- Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, **CD-10, § CD10:1**
- Conviction on more than one count, sentence good if justified on one, **CC-728, § CC728:1 to § CC728:3**
- Convictions
 - see Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions, *infra*; Previous convictions, *infra*
- Court defined, **CC-716, § CC716:1**
- Cumulative, for more than one offence, **CC-718.3, § CC718.3:1 to § CC718.3:3 [718.3(4)]**
- Cumulative punishments, consecutive sentences, **CC-718.3, § CC718.3:1 to § CC718.3:3 [718.3(4)]**
- Dangerous offenders, **CC-753, § CC753:1 to § CC753:3**
 - see also DANGEROUS OFFENDERS
- Defamatory libel, **CC-612, § CC612:1, § CC612:2 [612(3)]**
- Definitions
 - appeals, indictable offences, **CC-673, § CC673:1 to § CC673:3**
 - court, **CC-716, § CC716:1**
 - sentence, **CC-673, § CC673:1 to § CC673:3, CC-785, § CC785:1, § CC785:2**
 - summary conviction proceedings, **CC-719, § CC719:1 to § CC719:3 [719(3)]**
- Degrees of punishment, **CC-718.3, § CC718.3:1 to § CC718.3:3**
- Disabilities arising from convictions
 - see CONVICTIONS
- Disability
 - see Mental or physical disability, *infra*
- Discharges
 - absolute and conditional discharges, **CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3**
 - appeal from, **CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(3), (4)]**
 - conditions for granting conditional or absolute discharge, **CC-730,**

SENTENCE—Cont'd

- Discharges—Cont'd
 - § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(1)]**
 - continuation of appearance notice, etc., pending discharge, **CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(2)]**
 - convicted while under probation order, **CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(4)]**
 - effect of, **CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(3)]**
 - making of probation order, **CC-731, § CC731:1 to § CC731:3 [731(2)]**
 - offence following discharge, effect of, **CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(4)]**
 - preliminary inquiry
 - see PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
 - probation order, **CC-731, § CC731:1 to § CC731:3 [731(2)]**
 - process remains in force until disposition, **CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(2)]**
- Discretion re punishment, **CC-718.3, § CC718.3:1 to § CC718.3:3**
- Drugs, **CD-10, § CD10:1**
- Dual status offenders
 - see MENTAL DISORDER
- Escape conviction, **CC-149, § CC149:1, § CC149:2**
- Evidence
 - see also Procedure, *infra*
 - alternative measures statements not admissible, **CC-715.51, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3 [717(3)]**
 - burden of proof, disputed facts, **CC-724, § CC724:1 to § CC724:3 [724(3)(d), (e)]**
 - certificate of analyst re drugs re breach of probation or conditional sentence, **CC-729, § CC729:1, § CC729:2**
 - cross-examination of analyst re drugs, **CC-729, § CC729:1, § CC729:2 [729(6)]**
 - disputed facts, **CC-724, § CC724:1 to § CC724:3 [724(3)(d), (e)]**
 - records not admissible, **CC-715.6, § CC717.4:1 to § CC717.4:3 [717.4(4), (5)]**
 - sentencing hearing, evidence, **CC-723, § CC723:1 to § CC723:3 [723(2), (3), (4), (5)]**

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Fine option program
see Fines, *infra*

Fines

ability to pay, CC-734, § CC734:1 to
§ CC734:3, CC-737, § CC737:1
to § CC737:3 [734(2), 737(3)]

changes to fine order, CC-734.3,
§ CC734.3:1 to § CC734.3:3

civil enforcement, CC-734.6,
§ CC734.6:1, § CC734.6:2,
CC-735, § CC735:1 to
§ CC735:3 [734.6, 735(2)]

corporate accused

enforcement of order, CC-735,
§ CC735:1 to § CC735:3
[735(2)]

in lieu of imprisonment specified,
CC-735, § CC735:1 to
§ CC735:3

see also Imprisonment, *infra*

default of payment

civil enforcement, CC-734.6,
§ CC734.6:1, § CC734.6:2,
CC-735, § CC735:1 to
§ CC735:3 [734.6, 735(2)]

definition of default, CC-734,
§ CC734:1 to § CC734:3,
CC-737, § CC737:1 to
§ CC737:3 [734(3), 737(6)]

effect of imprisonment, CC-734.7,
§ CC734.7:1 to § CC734.7:3,
CC-737, § CC737:1 to
§ CC737:3 [734.7(4), 737(6)]

forfeiture proceedings, CC-462.37,
§ CC462.37:1 to § CC462.37:3
[462.37(4)]

imprisonment for default, CC-718.3,
§ CC718.3:1 to § CC718.3:3,
CC-734, § CC734:1 to
§ CC734:3, CC-734.7,
§ CC734.7:1 to § CC734.7:3,
CC-734.8, § CC734.8:1,
§ CC734.8:2, CC-737,
§ CC737:1 to § CC737:3
[718.3(3), (5), 734(4), 734.7(4),
734.8(2), 737(6)]

licences and permits may be refused,
CC-734.5, § CC734.5:1,
§ CC734.5:2

provincial regulations, CC-734,
§ CC734:1 to § CC734:3
[734(7)]

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Fines—Cont'd

default of payment—Cont'd

reasons for committal, CC-734.7,
§ CC734.7:1 to § CC734.7:3,
CC-737, § CC737:1 to
§ CC737:3 [734.7(2), 737(6)]

reduction of term on part payment,
CC-734.8, § CC734.8:1,
§ CC734.8:2 [734.8(2)]

warrant of committal for, CC-734.7,
§ CC734.7:1 to § CC734.7:3,
CC-737, § CC737:1 to
§ CC737:3 [734.7, 737(6)]

directions for payment

allowance of time, CC-734,
§ CC734:1 to § CC734:3
[734(6)]

extension of time, CC-734.3,
§ CC734.3:1 to § CC734.3:3

minimum time, CC-734.1,
§ CC734.1:1 to § CC734.1:3
[734.1(b)]

payment forthwith, conditions for,
CC-734.1, § CC734.1:1 to
§ CC734.1:3 [734.1(d)]

powers of court, CC-734,
§ CC734:1 to § CC734:3,
CC-737, § CC737:1 to
§ CC737:3 [734(4), 737(6)]

fine option program, CC-736,
§ CC736:1, § CC736:2

imprisonment in default of payment,
CC-718.3, § CC718.3:1 to
§ CC718.3:3, CC-734,
§ CC734:1 to § CC734:3
[718.3(3), (5)], 734(4)

in addition to other punishment,
CC-734, § CC734:1 to
§ CC734:3, CC-737, § CC737:1
to § CC737:3 [734(1), (2),
737(6)]

in lieu of forfeiture order, CC-462.37,
§ CC462.37:1 to § CC462.37:3
[462.37(3), (4)]

in lieu of imprisonment, CC-734,
§ CC734:1 to § CC734:3,
CC-735, § CC735:1 to
§ CC735:3, CC-737, § CC737:1
to § CC737:3 [734(1), (2), 735,
737(6)]

see also Imprisonment, *infra*

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Fines—Cont'd

- moneys found in possession on arrest,
CC-734, § CC734:1 to
§ CC734:3 [734(6)]
- part payment, CC-734.8, § CC734.8:1,
§ CC734.8:2 [734.8(2)]
- power to impose fine, CC-734,
§ CC734:1 to § CC734:3 [734(1)]
- procedure of making fine order,
CC-734.2, § CC734.2:1,
§ CC734.2:2
- proceeds, to whom payable, CC-734.4,
§ CC734.4:1, § CC734.4:2
- recovery, procedure, CC-734.6,
§ CC734.6:1, § CC734.6:2
- remission by Governor in Council,
CC-748.1, § CC748.1:1
- restitution order in addition, priority,
CC-740, § CC740:1, § CC740:2
- suspending payment pending appeal,
CC-683, § CC683:1 to
§ CC683:3 [683(5), (6)]
- terms of order imposing fine,
CC-734.1, § CC734.1:1 to
§ CC734.1:3
- victim fine surcharge, CC-737,
§ CC737:1 to § CC737:3
- Fundamental principles of sentencing,
proportionality, CC-718.1,
§ CC718.1:1 to § CC718.1:3
- Fundamental purpose of sentencing,
CC-718, § CC718:1 to § CC718:3
- Gravity of offence, CC-718.1,
§ CC718.1:1 to § CC718.1:3
- Greater punishment by reason of previous
convictions
 - corporation not appearing, CC-727,
§ CC727:1 to § CC727:3 [727(4)]
 - ex parte proceedings, CC-727,
§ CC727:1 to § CC727:3 [727(3),
(4)]
 - murder, parole eligibility, CC-727,
§ CC727:1 to § CC727:3,
CC-745, § CC745:1 to
§ CC745:3 [727(5), 745(b)]
 - notice of intention to seek greater
penalty, CC-727, § CC727:1 to
§ CC727:3 [727(1)]
 - procedure for proof of, CC-667,
§ CC667:1 to § CC667:3,
CC-727, § CC727:1 to
§ CC727:3

SENTENCE—Cont'd

- Greater punishment by reason of previous
convictions—Cont'd
 - verdict of not criminally responsible on
account of mental disorder is not a
previous conviction, CC-672.36,
§ CC672.36:1, § CC672.36:2
 - see also MENTAL DISORDER
Criminal responsibility
- Health of accused, CC-718.2,
§ CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3
[718.2(a)(i)]
- House confinement
 - see Conditional sentence of imprison-
ment, supra; Probation, infra
- Imprisonment, CH-9, § CH9:1, CH-12,
§ CH12:1
 - see also PAROLE; PRISON
 - alternative sanctions to be considered,
CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to
§ CC718.2:3 [718.2(e)]
 - commencement, CC-719, § CC719:1
to § CC719:3 [719(3)-(5)]
 - conditional sentence
 - see Conditional sentence of
imprisonment, supra
 - consecutive terms
 - available, when, CC-718.3,
§ CC718.3:1 to § CC718.3:3
[718.3(4)]
 - subject to young offender disposi-
tion, where, CC-743.5,
§ CC743.5:1, § CC743.5:2
[743.5(2)]
 - totality principle, CC-718.2,
§ CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3
[718.2(b), (c)]
 - curative treatment instead
 - see Discharges, supra
 - default in payment of fine, etc.
 - effect of imprisonment, CC-734.7,
§ CC734.7:1 to § CC734.7:3,
CC-737, § CC737:1 to
§ CC737:3 [734.7(4), 737(6)]
 - fine imposed in lieu of imprison-
ment, where, CC-734,
§ CC734:1 to § CC734:3,
CC-737, § CC737:1 to
§ CC737:3, CC-787,
§ CC787:1 to § CC787:3
[734(3), 737(6), 787(2), 787(2)]
 - imprisonment for default, CC-734,
§ CC734:1 to § CC734:3,

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Imprisonment, **CH-9**, § **CH9:1**, **CH-12**,
 § **CH12:1**—Cont'd
 default in payment of fine, etc.
 —Cont'd
 CC-734.7, § **CC734.7:1 to**
 § **CC734.7:3**, **CC-734.8**,
 § **CC734.8:1**, § **CC734.8:2**,
 CC-737, § **CC737:1 to**
 § **CC737:3** [734(4), (5),
 734.7(4), 734.8(2), 737(6)]
 penalty defined, **CC-734.8**,
 § **CC734.8:1**, § **CC734.8:2**
 reduction of term on part payment,
 CC-734, § **CC734:1 to**
 § **CC734:3**, **CC-734.8**,
 § **CC734.8:1**, § **CC734.8:2**
 [734(5), 734.8]
 summary conviction general power,
 CC-787, § **CC787:1 to**
 § **CC787:3** [787(2)]
 term where not specified, **CC-718.3**,
 § **CC718.3:1 to** § **CC718.3:3**
 [718.3(3)]
 time prior to committal does not
 count, **CC-719**, § **CC719:1 to**
 § **CC719:3** [719(5)]
 delivery of accused to keeper,
 CC-FORM 43, **CC-744**,
 § **CC744:1**, § **CC744:2**
 dual status offenders
 see **MENTAL DISORDER**
 indeterminate term
 dangerous offender, **CC-753**,
 § **CC753:1 to** § **CC753:3**
 intermittent sentence of imprisonment,
 CC-732, § **CC732:1 to**
 § **CC732:3**
 last resort principle re imprisonment,
 CC-718.2, § **CC718.2:1 to**
 § **CC718.2:3** [718.2(e)]
 legality, detention on inquiry to
 determine legality of imprison-
 ment, **CC-775**, § **CC775:1 to**
 § **CC775:3**
 life imprisonment
 first degree murder, **CC-745**,
 CC-745.1, § **CC745:1 to**
 § **CC745:3**, § **CC745.1:1**
 [745(a), 745.1]
 general, **CC-745**, § **CC745:1 to**
 § **CC745:3** [745(c)]

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Imprisonment, **CH-9**, § **CH9:1**, **CH-12**,
 § **CH12:1**—Cont'd
 life imprisonment—Cont'd
 high treason, **CC-745**, § **CC745:1 to**
 § **CC745:3** [745(a)]
 parole
 see **PAROLE**
 penitentiary, **CC-743.1**,
 § **CC743.1:1 to** § **CC743.1:3**
 second degree murder, **CC-745**,
 CC-745.1, § **CC745:1 to**
 § **CC745:3**, § **CC745.1:1**
 [745(b), (c), 745.1]
 murder, young persons, **CC-745.1**,
 § **CC745.1:1**, **CC-745.3**,
 § **CC745.3:1**, **CC-745.5**,
 § **CC745.5:1**
 pardon by royal mercy, **CC-748**,
 § **CC748:1 to** § **CC748:3** [748(1)]
 parole
 see **PAROLE**
 penitentiary
 definition, **CC-743.1**, § **CC743.1:1**
 to § **CC743.1:3** [743.1(6)]
 escape prison, **CC-149**, § **CC149:1**,
 § **CC149:2**
 life imprisonment, **CC-743.1**,
 § **CC743.1:1 to** § **CC743.1:3**
 report by court to Correctional Ser-
 vice, **CC-743.2**, § **CC743.2:1**
 term to be served in, **CC-743.1**,
 § **CC743.1:1 to** § **CC743.1:3**
 transfer to, **CC-743.1**, § **CC743.1:1**
 to § **CC743.1:3** [743.1(5)]
 period where unlawfully at large not to
 count, **CC-719**, § **CC719:1 to**
 § **CC719:3** [719(2)]
 place where term to be served
 less than two years, **CC-743.1**,
 § **CC743.1:1 to** § **CC743.1:3**
 [743.1(3)]
 life or more than two years,
 CC-743.1, § **CC743.1:1 to**
 § **CC743.1:3** [743.1(1)]
 subsequent sentence to penitentiary,
 CC-743.1, § **CC743.1:1 to**
 § **CC743.1:3** [743.1(4)]
 transfer to penitentiary, **CC-743.1**,
 § **CC743.1:1 to** § **CC743.1:3**
 [743.1(5)]

INDEX

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Imprisonment, **CH-9**, § **CH9:1**, **CH-12**, § **CH12:1**—Cont'd
 pre-trial custody, **CC-719**, § **CC719:1 to § CC719:3** [719(3)]
 proportionality principle, **CC-718.1**, § **CC718.1:1 to § CC718.1:3**
 provincial prison
 term to be served in, **CC-743.1**, § **CC743.1:1 to § CC743.1:3** [743.1(3)]
 transfer to penitentiary from, **CC-743.1**, § **CC743.1:1 to § CC743.1:3** [743.1(5)]
 recognizance, default upon, imprisonment of surety, **CC-FORM 27**, **CC-773**, § **CC773:1 to § CC773:3**
 reduction for part payment of fine, **CC-734.8**, § **CC734.8:1**, § **CC734.8:2**
 service of term in accordance with prison rules, **CC-743.3**, § **CC743.3:1**, § **CC743.3:2**
 surety, imprisonment for default on recognizance, **CC-FORM 27** [773(3), **CC-773**, § **CC773:1 to § CC773:3**, **Form 27**], (4)
 time unlawfully at large excluded from term of imprisonment, **CC-719**, § **CC719:1 to § CC719:3** [719(2)]
 warrant of committal
 see **WARRANTS**
 where no punishment provided, **CC-743**, § **CC743:1**
 Young Offenders Act and Youth Criminal Justice Act dispositions and sentence under other Act, **CC-743.5**, § **CC743.5:1**, § **CC743.5:2**
 Ineligibility for parole, **CC-745.4**, § **CC745.4:1 to § CC745.4:3**
 see **PAROLE** Ineligibility for parole
 Intermittent sentence, **CC-732**, § **CC732:1 to § CC732:3**
 Intimate partner, **CC-718.3**, § **CC718.3:1 to § CC718.3:3** [718.3(8)]
 Last resort principle, imprisonment, **CC-718.2**, § **CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3** [718.2(e)]
 Least restrictive sanction required, **CC-718.2**, § **CC718.2:1 to**

SENTENCE—Cont'd

§ **CC718.2:3** [718.2(d)]
 Lesser punishment, benefit of, **CH-11**, § **CH11:1** [CH 11(i)]
 Life imprisonment
 see Imprisonment, *supra*
 Long-term offender
 see **LONG-TERM OFFENDERS**
 Long-term supervision
 see **DANGEROUS OFFENDERS**; **LONG-TERM OFFENDERS**
 Mandatory prohibition order
 see Prohibition orders, *infra*
 Mental or physical disability, **CC-718.2**, § **CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3** [718.2(a)(i)]
 Minimum, none unless so declared, **CC-718.3**, § **CC718.3:1 to § CC718.3:3** [718.3(2)]
 Mitigating and aggravating factors
 abuse of spouse, **CC-718.2**, § **CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3** [718.2(a)(ii)]
 age, bias motive, **CC-718.2**, § **CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3** [718.2(a)(i)]
 child abuse, **CC-718.01**, § **CC718.01:1 to § CC718.01:3**, **CC-718.2**, § **CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3** [718.01, 718.2(a)(ii.1)]
 criminal harassment, **CC-264**, § **CC264:1 to § CC264:3** [264(4), (5)]
 drugs, **CD-10**, § **CD10:1** [CD 10(2), (3)]
 ethnic or national origin, **CC-718.2**, § **CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3** [718.2(a)(i)]
 false prospectus, **CC-380.1**, § **CC380.1:1**, § **CC380.1:2**
 fraud, **CC-380.1**, § **CC380.1:1**, § **CC380.1:2**
 home invasion, **CC-348.1**, § **CC348.1:1**, § **CC348.1:2**
 insider trading, **CC-380.1**, § **CC380.1:1**, § **CC380.1:2**
 interference with health services, **CC-718.2**, § **CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3** [718.2(a)(iii.2), (vii)]
 mental or physical disability, **CC-718.2**, § **CC718.2:1 to**

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Mitigating and aggravating factors
—Cont'd
§ CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(i)]
nationality, motive, CC-718.2,
§ CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3
[718.2(a)(i)]
other similar factors, CC-718.2,
§ CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3
[718.2(a)(i)]
profit, intent to make from child sexual
abuse and exploitation material,
CC-163.1, § CC163.1:1 to
§ CC163.1:3 [163.1(4.3)]
race, bias motive, CC-718.2,
§ CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3
[718.2(a)(i)]
sex, bias motive, CC-718.2,
§ CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3
[718.2(a)(i)]
sexual orientation, CC-718.2,
§ CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3
[718.2(a)(i)]
stock manipulation, CC-380.1,
§ CC380.1:1, § CC380.1:2
terrorism, CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to
§ CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(v)]
vulnerability of victim, increased,
CC-718.201
vulnerable person, offence against,
CC-718.04, § CC718.04:1,
§ CC718.04:2, CC-718.201
National or ethnic origin, bias, motive,
CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to
§ CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(i)]
Objectives of sentencing
see Principles of sentencing, *infra*
Offences outside Canada, CC-6, § CC6:1
to § CC6:3 [6(2)]
Offences under more than one Act,
CC-12, § CC12:1 to § CC12:3
Other offences to be taken into account,
CC-725, § CC725:1 to § CC725:3
Other statutory principles of sentencing,
CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to
§ CC718.2:3
Pardon
see PARDON
Parole
see PAROLE
Peace bond, CC-810, § CC810:1 to
§ CC810:3

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Plea affecting sentence re defamatory
libel, CC-612, § CC612:1,
§ CC612:2 [612(3)]
Possession of incendiary material,
CC-436.1, § CC436.1:1,
§ CC436.1:2
see also ARSON
Pre-sentence report
see also Probation, *infra*
content, CC-721, § CC721:1 to
§ CC721:3 [721(3), (4)]
copies to be provided by clerk,
CC-722.1, § CC722.1:1,
§ CC722.1:2
court may order, CC-721, § CC721:1
to § CC721:3 [721(1)]
dispute as to facts, CC-724, § CC724:1
to § CC724:3 [724(3)(b)]
provincial regulations, CC-721,
§ CC721:1 to § CC721:3 [721(2)]
report by probation officer, CC-721,
§ CC721:1 to § CC721:3
Pre-trial custody, CC-719, § CC719:1 to
§ CC719:3 [719(3)]
Preventive detention
see DANGEROUS OFFENDERS;
LONG-TERM OFFENDERS
Previous convictions
see also Greater punishment by reason
of previous convictions, *supra*
convictions may be proved if not
admitted, CC-727, § CC727:1 to
§ CC727:3 [727(2)]
corporation, CC-727, § CC727:1 to
§ CC727:3 [727(4)]
ex parte trial, CC-727, § CC727:1 to
§ CC727:3 [727(3)]
increased punishment, notice required,
CC-727, § CC727:1 to
§ CC727:3 [727(1)]
mandatory punishment for second mur-
der conviction, CC-745,
§ CC745:1 to § CC745:3
[745(b)]
proof of previous convictions, CC-667,
§ CC667:1 to § CC667:3
Principles of sentencing, CC-718,
§ CC718:1 to § CC718:3 to
CC-718.21, § CC718.21:1 to
§ CC718.21:3
aboriginal offenders, CC-718.2,

INDEX

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Principles of sentencing, **CC-718**,
§ **CC718:1** to § **CC718:3** to
CC-718.21, § **CC718.21:1** to
§ **CC718.21:3**—Cont'd
§ **CC718.2:1** to § **CC718.2:3**
[**718.2(e)**]
aggravating and mitigating factors
affecting
see Mitigating and aggravating fac-
tors, *supra*
consecutive sentences not to be unduly
long or harsh, **CC-718.2**,
§ **CC718.2:1** to § **CC718.2:3**
[**718.2(c)**]
disparity, **CC-718.2**, § **CC718.2:1** to
§ **CC718.2:3** [**718.2(b)**]
fundamental principle of sentencing,
CC-718.1, § **CC718.1:1** to
§ **CC718.1:3**
fundamental purpose of sentencing,
CC-718, § **CC718:1** to
§ **CC718:3**
last resort principle re imprisonment,
CC-718.2, § **CC718.2:1** to
§ **CC718.2:3** [**718.2(e)**]
less restrictive sanctions to be used if
appropriate, **CC-718.2**,
§ **CC718.2:1** to § **CC718.2:3**
[**718.2(d)**]
objectives of sentencing
denunciation, **CC-718**, § **CC718:1**
to § **CC718:3** [**718(a)**]
deterrence, **CC-718**, § **CC718:1** to
§ **CC718:3** [**718(b)**]
promote sense of responsibility,
CC-718, § **CC718:1** to
§ **CC718:3** [**718(f)**]
rehabilitation, **CC-718**, § **CC718:1**
to § **CC718:3** [**718(d)**]
reparations, **CC-718**, § **CC718:1** to
§ **CC718:3** [**718(e)**]
separation of offenders, **CC-718**,
§ **CC718:1** to § **CC718:3**
[**718(c)**]
organization, **CC-718.21**,
§ **CC718.21:1** to § **CC718.21:3**
proportionality principle, **CC-718.1**,
§ **CC718.1:1** to § **CC718.1:3**
restraint principle, **CC-718.2**,
§ **CC718.2:1** to § **CC718.2:3**
[**718.2(d)**]

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Principles of sentencing, **CC-718**,
§ **CC718:1** to § **CC718:3** to
CC-718.21, § **CC718.21:1** to
§ **CC718.21:3**—Cont'd
sentence justified by any count,
CC-728, § **CC728:1** to
§ **CC728:3**
similar sentences for similar offenders
and offences, **CC-718.2**,
§ **CC718.2:1** to § **CC718.2:3**
[**718.2(b)**]
statutory objectives of sentencing,
CC-718, § **CC718:1** to
§ **CC718:3**
statutory principles of sentencing,
CC-718, § **CC718:1** to
§ **CC718:3** to **CC-718.2**,
§ **CC718.2:1** to § **CC718.2:3**
totality, **CC-718.2**, § **CC718.2:1** to
§ **CC718.2:3** [**718.2(c)**]
Probation
breach of order of probation,
CC-733.1, § **CC733.1:1** to
§ **CC733.1:3**
discharge, after, **CC-730**, § **CC730:1**
to § **CC730:3** [**730(4)**]
see also Discharges, *supra*
proof of certificate of analyst re
drugs, **CC-729**, § **CC729:1**,
§ **CC729:2**
compulsory conditions of probation
order, **CC-732.1**, § **CC732.1:1** to
§ **CC732.1:3** [**732.1(2)**]
court, defined, **CC-716**, § **CC716:1**
definitions, **CC-732.1**, § **CC732.1:1** to
§ **CC732.1:3** [**732.1(1)**]
firearms prohibition, **CC-731.1**,
§ **CC731.1:1**
intermittent sentence, probation order
required, **CC-732**, § **CC732:1** to
§ **CC732:3**
making of probation order, **CC-731**,
§ **CC731:1** to § **CC731:3**
modification of probation order
compelling appearance of accused
for, **CC-732.2**, § **CC732.2:1** to
§ **CC732.2:3** [**732.2(6)**]
conviction for offence, after,
CC-732.2, § **CC732.2:1** to
§ **CC732.2:3** [**732.2(5)**]
offence committed during probation
compelling appearance of person

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Probation—Cont'd

offence committed during probation
—Cont'd
bound by probation, **CC-732.2**,
§ **CC732.2:1** to § **CC732.2:3**
[732.2(6)]
discharge may be revoked, **CC-730**,
§ **CC730:1** to § **CC730:3**
[730(4)]
see also Discharges, *supra*
revoking probation and imposing
sentence, **CC-732.2**,
§ **CC732.2:1** to § **CC732.2:3**
[732.2(5)]
optional conditions of probation order,
CC-732.1, § **CC732.1:1** to
§ **CC732.1:3** [732.1(3), (3.1),
(3.2)]
order of probation, **CC-731**,
§ **CC731:1** to § **CC731:3**
breach of, **CC-733.1**, § **CC733.1:1**
to § **CC733.1:3**
changes to probation order,
CC-732.2, § **CC732.2:1** to
§ **CC732.2:3** [732.2(3), (4)]
coming into force, **CC-732.2**,
§ **CC732.2:1** to § **CC732.2:3**
compulsory conditions, **CC-732.1**,
§ **CC732.1:1** to § **CC732.1:3**
[732.1(2)]
conditions of, **CC-732.1**,
§ **CC732.1:1** to § **CC732.1:3**
[732.1(2), (3)]
continuation following conviction of
offence, **CC-732.2**,
§ **CC732.2:1** to § **CC732.2:3**
[732.2(2)]
court unable to act, procedure,
CC-733, § **CC733:1**,
§ **CC733:2** [733(2)]
duration of order, **CC-732.2**,
§ **CC732.2:1** to § **CC732.2:3**
form and period of order,
CC-FORM 46 [732.1(4),
CC-732.1, § **CC732.1:1** to
§ **CC732.1:3**, **Form 46**]
judge may act in chambers re
changes to order, **CC-732.2**,
§ **CC732.2:1** to § **CC732.2:3**
[732.2(4)]
maximum duration, three years after
coming into force, **CC-732.2**,

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Probation—Cont'd

order of probation, **CC-731**,
§ **CC731:1** to § **CC731:3**
—Cont'd
§ **CC732.2:1** to § **CC732.2:3**
[732.2(2)(b)]
optional conditions, **CC-732.1**,
§ **CC732.1:1** to § **CC732.1:3**
[732.1(3), (3.1), (3.2)]
procedure on making order,
CC-732.1, § **CC732.1:1** to
§ **CC732.1:3** [732.1(5)]
required with intermittent sentence,
CC-732, § **CC732:1** to
§ **CC732:3**
sentence not exceeding two years,
after, **CC-731**, § **CC731:1** to
§ **CC731:3** [731(1)(b)]
suspending sentence, after, **CC-731**,
§ **CC731:1** to § **CC731:3**
[731(1)(a)]
transfer to other territorial division,
CC-733, § **CC733:1**,
§ **CC733:2**
organization, **CC-732.1**, § **CC732.1:1**
to § **CC732.1:3** [732.1(3.1), (3.2)]
pre-sentence report by probation
officer, **CC-721**, § **CC721:1** to
§ **CC721:3** [721(1)]
probation officer, report by, **CC-721**,
§ **CC721:1** to § **CC721:3** [721(1)]
release following suspended sentence,
CC-731, § **CC731:1** to
§ **CC731:3** [731(1)(a)]
young persons
see also YOUTH CRIMINAL
JUSTICE ACT
probation, **YC-42**, § **YC42:1**,
YC-55, § **YC55:1** [YC
42(2)(k), 55]
remaining portion of disposition
ordered transferred when
sentenced, **CC-743.5**,
§ **CC743.5:1**, § **CC743.5:2**
[743.5(1)]
Procedure
reasons for sentence, **CC-726.2**,
§ **CC726.2:1**, § **CC726.2:2**
sentencing hearing
analyst's certificate admissible,
CC-729, § **CC729:1**,
§ **CC729:2**

INDEX

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Procedure—Cont'd

sentencing hearing—Cont'd

begin as soon as practicable,
**CC-720, § CC720:1 to
§ CC720:3**

compelling appearance, **CC-723,
§ CC723:1 to § CC723:3
[723(4)]**

disputed facts, **CC-724, § CC724:1
to § CC724:3 [724(3)]**

duty to consider all relevant informa-
tion, **CC-726.1, § CC726.1:1 to
§ CC726.1:3**

evidence, **CC-723, § CC723:1 to
§ CC723:3, CC-724,
§ CC724:1 to § CC724:3
[723(2), (3)-(5), 724]**

facts proved during trial, **CC-724,
§ CC724:1 to § CC724:3
[724(1), (2)]**

finer, procedure of making fine
order, **CC-734.2, § CC734.2:1,
§ CC734.2:2**

greater punishment by reason of
previous convictions
see Greater punishment by reason
of previous convictions,
supra

hearsay evidence admissible,
**CC-723, § CC723:1 to
§ CC723:3 [723(5)]**

information accepted, **CC-724,
§ CC724:1 to § CC724:3
[724(1)]**

jury trial, facts to be accepted as
proved, **CC-724, § CC724:1 to
§ CC724:3 [724(2)]**

offender may speak to sentence,
**CC-726, § CC726:1 to
§ CC726:3**

other offences to be taken into
account, **CC-725, § CC725:1 to
§ CC725:3**

probation, proceedings on making
order, **CC-732.1, § CC732.1:1
to § CC732.1:3 [732.1(5)]**

sentencing proceedings to begin as
soon as practicable, **CC-720,
§ CC720:1 to § CC720:3**

submissions, **CC-723, § CC723:1 to
§ CC723:3, CC-726,
CC-726.1, § CC726:1 to**

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Procedure—Cont'd

sentencing hearing—Cont'd

**§ CC726:3, § CC726.1:1 to
§ CC726.1:3**

victim impact statement, **CC-722,
CC-722.1, § CC722:1 to
§ CC722:3, § CC722.1:1,
§ CC722.1:2**

Prohibition orders

see also PROHIBITION ORDERS

contact with children, **CC-161,
§ CC161:1 to § CC161:3,
CC-810.1, § CC810.1:1 to
§ CC810.1:3 [161, 810.1(3)]**

custody of animal or bird, **CC-446,
§ CC446:1, § CC446:2**

driving prohibition, **CC-320.24,
§ CC320.24:1**

firearms prohibition, **CC-100,
§ CC100:1 to § CC100:3,
CC-810, CC-810.01, § CC810:1
to § CC810:3, § CC810.01:1 to
§ CC810.01:3, CC-810.2,
§ CC810.2:1 to § CC810.2:3
[100, 810.01(5), 810.2(5)],
810(3.1)**

prohibited locations re sex offenders,
**CC-161, § CC161:1 to
§ CC161:3**

offence, **CC-161, § CC161:1 to
§ CC161:3 [161(4)]**

supplementary conditions, **CC-810,
§ CC810:1 to § CC810:3
[810(3.2)]**

young person, firearms prohibition
order, **YC-51, § YC51:1, YC-52**

Prohibition re prohibited locations re sex
offenders

see Prohibition orders, supra

Proportionality principle, **CC-718.1,
§ CC718.1:1 to § CC718.1:3**

Punishment not specially provided,
CC-743, § CC743:1

Punitive damages for interception
offences, **CC-194, § CC194:1,
§ CC194:2**

see also INTERCEPTION OF
PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

Purpose of sentencing, **CC-718,
§ CC718:1 to § CC718:3**

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Race, bias motive, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(i)]**

Reasons for sentence, **CC-264, § CC264:1 to § CC264:3, CC-726.2, § CC726.2:1, § CC726.2:2, CD-10, § CD10:1 [264(5), CD 10(3)], 726.2**

Release pending sentence, guilty plea, **CC-518, § CC518:1 to § CC518:3 [518(2)]**

Remission of pecuniary penalty, fine, forfeiture by Governor in Council, **CC-748.1, § CC748.1:1**

Remnant to be served re term for escape, **CC-149, § CC149:1, § CC149:2**

Responsibility of offender, **CC-718.1, § CC718.1:1 to § CC718.1:3**

Restitution orders

- application, **CC-738, § CC738:1 to § CC738:3, CC-741, § CC741:1 to § CC741:3**
- civil remedy not affected, **CC-741.2, § CC741.2:1 to § CC741.2:3**
- enforcement of orders of restitution, **CC-741, § CC741:1 to § CC741:3 to CC-741.2, § CC741.2:1 to § CC741.2:3**
- fine, forfeiture in addition, priority, **CC-740, § CC740:1, § CC740:2**
- moneys found on offender, **CC-734, § CC734:1 to § CC734:3, CC-741, § CC741:1 to § CC741:3 [734(6), 741(2)]**
- notice of restitution orders to persons awarded, **CC-741.1, § CC741.1:1, § CC741.1:2**
- persons acting in good faith, **CC-739, § CC739:1, § CC739:2, CC-741, § CC741:1 to § CC741:3**
- priority of restitution over fine, forfeiture, **CC-740, § CC740:1, § CC740:2**
- property obtained by crime, **CC-491.1, § CC491.1:1 to § CC491.1:3**
- regulations power re precluding enforcement of restitution orders, **CC-738, § CC738:1 to § CC738:3 [738(2)]**
- victims of offences, **CC-738, § CC738:1 to § CC738:3**

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Restraint principle re less restrictive sanctions, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(d)]**

Sentence

- defined, **CC-673, § CC673:1 to § CC673:3**
- not specifically provided, where, **CC-743, § CC743:1**
- proceedings to begin as soon as practicable, **CC-720, § CC720:1 to § CC720:3**

Sentence hearing

- see Procedure, *supra*

Sentence justified by any count, **CC-728, § CC728:1 to § CC728:3**

Service of sentence in accordance with prison rules, **CC-743.3, § CC743.3:1, § CC743.3:2**

Sex offenders, prohibition re prohibited locations, **CC-161, § CC161:1 to § CC161:3**

- see also SEXUAL OFFENCES

Similar sentences for similar offenders and offences, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(b)]**

- see also Principles of sentencing, *supra*

Statutory objectives of sentencing, **CC-718, § CC718:1 to § CC718:3**

Statutory principles of sentencing

- see also Principles of sentencing, *supra*
- aggravating and mitigating factors affecting sentence, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)]**
- consecutive sentences not to be unduly long or harsh, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(c)]**
- fundamental principle of sentencing, **CC-718.1, § CC718.1:1 to § CC718.1:3**
- fundamental purpose of sentencing, **CC-718, § CC718:1 to § CC718:3**
- last resort principle re imprisonment, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(e)]**
- less restrictive sanctions to be used if appropriate, **CC-718.2,**

INDEX

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Statutory principles of sentencing

—Cont'd

§ CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3
[718.2(d)]

other sentencing principles, CC-718.2,
§ CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3

proportionality principle, CC-718.1,
§ CC718.1:1 to § CC718.1:3

restraint principle, CC-718.2,
§ CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3
[718.2(d)]

similar offences for similar offenders
and offences, CC-718.2,
§ CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3
[718.2(b)]

Submissions, speaking to sentence,
CC-723, § CC723:1 to § CC723:3,
CC-726, CC-726.1, § CC726:1 to
§ CC726:3, § CC726.1:1 to
§ CC726.1:3

Suspended sentence, CC-731, § CC731:1
to § CC731:3 [731(1)(a)]

see also Probation, *supra*

Taking other offences into account,
CC-725, § CC725:1 to § CC725:3
outstanding charges, CC-725,
§ CC725:1 to § CC725:3
[725(1)(b)]

Time in custody, CC-719, § CC719:1 to
§ CC719:3 [719(3)]

Trial without jury, CC-570, § CC570:1 to
§ CC570:3

Verdict of not criminally responsible on
account of mental disorder, relevance
to dispositions on other offences,
CC-672.35, § CC672.35:1,
§ CC672.35:2

see also MENTAL DISORDER Crimi-
nal responsibility

Victims

definition, CC-722, § CC722:1 to
§ CC722:3 [722(4)]

fine surcharge, CC-737, § CC737:1 to
§ CC737:3

other evidence concerning victim,
§ CC722:1 to § CC722:3
[722(3)], CC-722.2

restitution, CC-738, § CC738:1 to
§ CC738:3 to CC-741.2,
§ CC741.2:1 to § CC741.2:3

victim impact statement, CC-722,
CC-722.1, § CC722:1 to

SENTENCE—Cont'd

Victims—Cont'd

§ CC722:3, § CC722.1:1,
§ CC722.1:2

copies provided by clerk, CC-722.1,
§ CC722.1:1, § CC722.1:2

War crimes, WC-15

Warrant of committal on conviction,
CC-570, § CC570:1 to § CC570:3,
CC-806, § CC806:1, § CC806:2
[570(5), (3)], (6), 806(2)

warrant of committal, execution by
peace officer, CC-744,
§ CC744:1, § CC744:2

Where none specially provided, CC-743,
§ CC743:1

Young persons

see also YOUTH CRIMINAL
JUSTICE ACT

murder, CC-745.1, § CC745.1:1,
CC-745.3, § CC745.3:1,
CC-745.5, § CC745.5:1, YC-42,
§ YC42:1 [745.1, 745.3, 745.5;
YC 42(2)(q)]

SEQUESTERING JURY, CC-647,
§ CC647:1 to § CC647:3

SERVICE

See AFFIDAVITS; CERTIFICATES;
NOTICE; SOLEMN DECLARA-
TIONS

SETTING FIRE

See ARSON

SETTING TRAP

Cause bodily harm, to, CC-247,
§ CC247:1, § CC247:2

SEVERANCE OF COUNTS

See CASE MANAGEMENT; INDICT-
MENTS AND INFORMATIONS
Joinder and severance

SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION

Appeal

exemption order, CC-490.024,
§ CC490.024:1 to
§ CC490.024:3, CC-490.025,
§ CC490.025:1, § CC490.025:2,
CC-490.02906,
§ CC490.02906:1,
§ CC490.02906:2

SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION

—Cont'd

Appeal—Cont'd

obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.024, § CC490.024:1 to § CC490.024:3**

order to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.014, § CC490.014:1 to § CC490.014:3**

termination order

obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.029, § CC490.029:1 to § CC490.029:3, CC-490.0291, § CC490.0291:1, § CC490.0291:2, CC-490.02914, § CC490.02914:1, § CC490.02914:2**

order to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, **CC-490.017, § CC490.017:1 to § CC490.017:3**

Application to young persons, **CC-490.011, § CC490.011:1, § CC490.011:2 [490.011(2)]**

Definitions, **CC-490.011, § CC490.011:1, § CC490.011:2 [490.011(1)]**

Disclosure of information in database, **CC-490.03, § CC490.03:1, § CC490.03:2**

International Transfer of Offenders Act

failure to comply, **CC-490.031, § CC490.031:1, § CC490.031:2**

notice to comply, **CC-490.02915, § CC490.02915:1, § CC490.02915:2**

termination order

appeal, **CC-490.02914, § CC490.02914:1, § CC490.02914:2**

application, **CC-490.02912, § CC490.02912:1, § CC490.02912:2**

order, **CC-490.02913, § CC490.02913:1, § CC490.02913:2**

Obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act,

SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION

—Cont'd

CC-490.019, § CC490.019:1 to § CC490.019:3

appeal, **CC-490.024, § CC490.024:1 to § CC490.024:3**

date obligation begins, **CC-490.022, § CC490.022:1, § CC490.022:2 [490.022(1)]**

duration of obligation, **CC-490.022, § CC490.022:1, § CC490.022:2 [490.022(2)-(3)]**

exemption order, **CC-490.023, § CC490.023:1 to § CC490.023:3**

appeal, **CC-490.024, § CC490.024:1 to § CC490.024:3**

notice where exemption order not granted, **CC-490.025, § CC490.025:1, § CC490.025:2**

failure to comply, **CC-490.031, § CC490.031:1, § CC490.031:2**

persons who may be served, **CC-490.02, § CC490.02:1 to § CC490.02:3**

service of notice of, **CC-490.021, § CC490.021:1, § CC490.021:2**

termination order, **CC-490.027, § CC490.027:1 to § CC490.027:3**

appeal, **CC-490.029, § CC490.029:1 to § CC490.029:3**

application for, **CC-490.026, § CC490.026:1, § CC490.026:2**

Offences, **CC-490.031, § CC490.031:1, § CC490.031:2**

Offences committed outside Canada, **CC-490.02901, § CC490.02901:1, § CC490.02901:2**

appeal, **CC-490.02906, § CC490.02906:1, § CC490.02906:2**

date obligation begins, **CC-490.02904, § CC490.02904:1, § CC490.02904:2 [490.02904(1)]**

duration of obligation, **CC-490.02904, § CC490.02904:1, § CC490.02904:2 [490.02904(2), (3)]**

exemption order, **CC-490.02905, § CC490.02905:1, § CC490.02905:2, CC-490.02906,**

SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION

—Cont'd

- Offences committed outside Canada,
 - CC-490.02901, § CC490.02901:1,
 - § CC490.02901:2—Cont'd
 - § CC490.02906:1,
 - § CC490.02906:2
- failure to comply, CC-490.031,
 - § CC490.031:1, § CC490.031:2,
 - CC-490.0312
- notice, CC-490.02902,
 - § CC490.02902:1,
 - § CC490.02902:2,
 - CC-490.02903,
 - § CC490.02903:1,
 - § CC490.02903:2,
 - CC-490.02907, § CC490.02907:1
- obligation to advise police service,
 - CC-490.02911, § CC490.02911:1,
 - § CC490.02911:2
- termination order
 - appeal, CC-490.0291,
 - § CC490.0291:1,
 - § CC490.0291:2
 - application for, CC-490.02908,
 - § CC490.02908:1,
 - § CC490.02908:2,
 - CC-490.02909,
 - § CC490.02909:1,
 - § CC490.02909:2
- Order to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act,
 - CC-490.012, § CC490.012:1 to
 - § CC490.012:3
 - appeal, CC-490.014, § CC490.014:1 to
 - § CC490.014:3
 - date order begins, CC-490.013,
 - § CC490.013:1 to § CC490.013:3
 - [490.013(1)]
 - duration of order, CC-490.013,
 - § CC490.013:1 to § CC490.013:3
 - [490.013(2)-(5)]
 - failure to comply, CC-490.031,
 - § CC490.031:1, § CC490.031:2
 - notice, CC-490.018, § CC490.018:1,
 - § CC490.018:2
 - termination order, CC-490.016,
 - § CC490.016:1 to § CC490.016:3
 - appeal, CC-490.017, § CC490.017:1
 - to § CC490.017:3
 - application for, CC-490.015,
 - § CC490.015:1,
 - § CC490.015:2

SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION

—Cont'd

Regulations, CC-490.032

SEXUAL ACTIVITY

- See also CHILD; INDECENCY;
- SEXUAL ASSAULT; SEXUAL OFFENCES
- Householder or occupier permitting,
 - CC-170, § CC170:1, § CC170:2
- Limitation on evidence of complainant's,
 - CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3,
 - CC-278.93, § CC278.93:1 to
 - § CC278.93:3 to CC-276.13,
 - § CC278.97:1
- see also CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY Complainant
- Parent or guardian procuring, CC-171,
- § CC171:1, § CC171:2

SEXUAL ASSAULT

- See also ASSAULT; SEXUAL OFFENCES
- Aggravated, CC-273, § CC273:1,
- § CC273:2
- Bodily harm defined, CC-2, § CC2:1,
- § CC2:2
- Causing bodily harm, CC-272,
- § CC272:1 to § CC272:3
- [272(1)(c)]
- Causing death while committing,
 - CC-231, § CC231:1 to § CC231:3
 - [231(5)(b)]
- Compulsion by threats, no defence,
 - CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3
- Consent
 - belief in consent is not a defence,
 - CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to
 - § CC273.2:3
 - definition, CC-265, § CC265:1 to
 - § CC265:3, CC-273.1,
 - § CC273.1:1 to § CC273.1:3
 - [265(3), 273.1]
 - disabled complainant, of, CC-153.1,
 - § CC153.1:1 to § CC153.1:3
 - [153.1(2)-(6)]
 - drunkenness causing mistaken belief in consent, CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1
 - to § CC273.2:3 [273.2(a)(i)]
 - failure to take reasonable steps to ascertain consent, CC-273.2,
 - § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3
 - [273.2(b)]

SEXUAL ASSAULT—Cont'd

Consent—Cont'd

honest belief in consent, **CC-265**,
§ **CC265:1** to § **CC265:3** [265(4)]

mistake as to age, **CC-150.1**,
§ **CC150.1:1** to § **CC150.1:3**
[150.1(4)]

no consent obtained, where, **CC-273.1**,
§ **CC273.1:1** to § **CC273.1:3**
[273.1(2), (3)]

victim under 16, of, **CC-150.1**,
§ **CC150.1:1** to § **CC150.1:3**
[150.1(1), (2)]

wilful blindness causing mistaken
belief in consent, **CC-273.2**,
§ **CC273.2:1** to § **CC273.2:3**
[273.2(a)(ii)]

Corroboration not required, **CC-274**,
§ **CC274:1** to § **CC274:3**

Drunkenness, when no defence, **CC-33.1**,
§ **CC33.1:1** to § **CC33.1:3**

Honest belief in consent, **CC-265**,
§ **CC265:1** to § **CC265:3** [265(4)]

Imprisonment, four-year minimum to 14
years or life, if firearm used,
CC-272, § **CC272:1** to § **CC272:3**,
CC-273, § **CC273:1**, § **CC273:2**
[272(2), 273(2)]

Internationally protected person outside
Canada, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2**
[7(3)]

Intoxication, when no defence, **CC-33.1**,
§ **CC33.1:1** to § **CC33.1:3**

Parties to offence, **CC-272**, § **CC272:1** to
§ **CC272:3** [272(1)(d)]

Prohibition re prohibited locations,
CC-161, § **CC161:1** to § **CC161:3**
offence, **CC-161**, § **CC161:1** to
§ **CC161:3** [161(4)]

Publication ban

see **PUBLICATION BAN**

Punishment, **CC-271**, § **CC271:1**,
§ **CC271:2**

see also **PAROLE**; **SENTENCE**

Recent complaint rules abrogated,
CC-275, § **CC275:1**, § **CC275:2**

Reputation evidence not admissible,
CC-277, § **CC277:1** to § **CC277:3**
see also **CHARACTER AND CRED-**
IBILITY; **COMPLAINANT**

Self-induced intoxication, when no
defence, **CC-33.1**, § **CC33.1:1** to
§ **CC33.1:3**

SEXUAL ASSAULT—Cont'd

Serious personal injury offence, **CC-752**,
§ **CC752:1**, § **CC752:2** [752(b)]

Sexual conduct, restriction on question-
ing, **CC-276**, § **CC276:1** to
§ **CC276:3**

see also **CHARACTER AND CRED-**
IBILITY; **COMPLAINANT**

Spouse may be charged, **CC-278**,
§ **CC278:1**, § **CC278:2**

see also **SEXUAL OFFENCES**

Threats to third person, with, **CC-272**,
§ **CC272:1** to § **CC272:3**
[272(1)(b)]

Trial

exclusion of public, **CC-486**,
§ **CC486:1** to § **CC486:3**

non-publication of complainant's name,
CC-486.4, § **CC486.4:1** to
§ **CC486.4:3**

see also **PUBLICATION BAN**

Weapon, with, **CC-272**, § **CC272:1** to
§ **CC272:3** [272(1)(a)]

SEXUAL EXPLOITATION, **CC-153**,
CC-153.1, § **CC153:1** to § **CC153:3**,
§ **CC153.1:1** to § **CC153.1:3**

See also **SEXUAL OFFENCES**

SEXUAL INTERCOURSE, **CC-4**,
§ **CC4:1** to § **CC4:3** [4(5)]

See also **SEXUAL OFFENCES**

Complete, when, **CC-4**, § **CC4:1** to
§ **CC4:3** [4(5)]

Incest, **CC-155**, § **CC155:1** to
§ **CC155:3**

SEXUAL INTERFERENCE, **CC-151**,
§ **CC151:1** to § **CC151:3**

See also **SEXUAL OFFENCES**

No prosecution of child aged 12 or 13,
CC-150.1, § **CC150.1:1** to
§ **CC150.1:3** [150.1(3)]

Person under 16 years, **CC-151**,
§ **CC151:1** to § **CC151:3**

SEXUAL OFFENCES

See also **SEX OFFENDER INFORMA-**
TION; **SEXUAL ASSAULT**

Adultery, corrupting children, **CC-172**,
§ **CC172:1** to § **CC172:3**

Bestiality, **CC-160**, § **CC160:1** to
§ **CC160:3**

INDEX

SEXUAL OFFENCES—Cont'd

- Brother, definition re incest, **CC-155, § CC155:1 to § CC155:3 [155(4)]**
 - see also Incest, *infra*
- Child cannot be tried for certain offences, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(3)]**
- Children
 - see CHILD; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
- Child sexual abuse and exploitation material
 - see CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE AND EXPLOITATION MATERIAL
- Common bawdy house
 - see KEEPER
- Complainant
 - see also CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; COMPLAINANT
 - character re sexual offences, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3, CC-276.01 to CC-276.13**
 - complainant's other sexual activity, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3, CC-276.01 to CC-276.13**
 - identity, protecting complainant's identity, **CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3**
 - not a compellable witness at voir dire re sexual activity, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3**
 - see also COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY
 - application for accused, **CC-276.02**
 - application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**
 - sexual activity of complainant, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3, CC-276.01 to CC-276.13, § CC278.93:1 to § CC278.97, § CC278.97:1**
 - sexual reputation not admissible re complainant's credibility, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3, CC-276.01 to CC-276.13, § CC278.93:1 to § CC278.93:3 to CC-278.97, § CC278.97:1**
 - see also CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; COMPLAINANT

SEXUAL OFFENCES—Cont'd

- Complainant—Cont'd
 - videotaped complainant under 18, **CC-715.1, § CC715.1:1 to § CC715.1:3**
 - see also COMPLAINANT; VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE
- Consent
 - belief in consent no defence, when, **CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3**
 - complainant disabled, where, **CC-153.1, § CC153.1:1 to § CC153.1:3 [153.1(2)-(6)]**
 - defence although complainant under 16 years, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(2)]**
 - definition for sexual offences, **CC-273.1, § CC273.1:1 to § CC273.1:3**
 - honest belief in consent, **CC-153.1, § CC153.1:1 to § CC153.1:3, CC-265, § CC265:1 to § CC265:3, CC-273.2, § CC273.2:1 to § CC273.2:3 [153.1(5), (6), 265(4), 273.2]**
 - no defence where complainant under 14 years, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3 [150.1(1)]**
- Corroboration not required, **CC-274, § CC274:1 to § CC274:3**
 - see also CORROBORATION
- Corrupting children, **CC-172, § CC172:1 to § CC172:3**
- Corrupting morals, **CC-163, § CC163:1 to § CC163:3, CC-169, § CC169:1**
 - see also OBSCENITY
- Definitions
 - guardian, **CC-150, § CC150:1 to § CC150:3**
 - see also GUARDIAN
 - public place, **CC-150, § CC150:1 to § CC150:3**
 - see also PUBLIC PLACE
 - sister, **CC-155, § CC155:1 to § CC155:3 [155(4)]**
 - see also Incest, *infra*
- Disorderly house
 - see DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER
- Evidence, **CC-150.1, § CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3**

SEXUAL OFFENCES—Cont'd

Exclusion of the public from trial,
CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3
 Exposure of genitals to child, **CC-173,**
§ CC173:1 to § CC173:3 [173(2)]
 Fear of sexual offence against child,
 recognizance, **CC-810.1,**
§ CC810.1:1 to § CC810.1:3,
CC-811, § CC811:1, § CC811:2
 Guardian, definition for sexual offences,
CC-150, § CC150:1 to § CC150:3
 see also **GUARDIAN**
 Historical offences, limitation on, **CC-156**
 Householder or occupier permitting
 sexual activity, **CC-170, § CC170:1,**
§ CC170:2
 Immoral theatrical performance, **CC-167,**
§ CC167:1 to § CC167:3, CC-169,
§ CC169:1
 In camera hearing re admissibility of
 other sexual activity of complainant
 application for accused, **CC-276.02**
 application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**
 Incest, **CC-155, § CC155:1 to**
§ CC155:3
 complainant under compulsion,
CC-155, § CC155:1 to
§ CC155:3 [155(3)]
 corroboration not required, **CC-274,**
§ CC274:1 to § CC274:3
 sister, brother, defined, **CC-155,**
§ CC155:1 to § CC155:3 [155(4)]
 Indecency
 see also **INDECENCY**
 act of, **CC-173, § CC173:1 to**
§ CC173:3 [173(1)]
 assault
 see **Sexual assault, infra**
 exhibition, **CC-175, § CC175:1 to**
§ CC175:3 [175(1)(b)]
 exposure, **CC-173, § CC173:1 to**
§ CC173:3 [173(2)]
 telephone calls, **CC-372, § CC372:1 to**
§ CC372:3 [372(2)]
 Invitation to sexual touching by person
 under 16, **CC-152, § CC152:1 to**
§ CC152:3
 Luring child, **CC-172.1, § CC172.1:1 to**
§ CC172.1:3
 arranging to commit child sexual
 offence by telecommunication,

SEXUAL OFFENCES—Cont'd

Luring child, **CC-172.1, § CC172.1:1 to**
§ CC172.1:3—Cont'd
 CC-172.2, § CC172.2:1 to
§ CC172.2:3
 making sexually explicit material avail-
 able to child, **CC-171.1,**
§ CC171.1:1, § CC171.1:2
 Mailing obscene matter, **CC-168,**
§ CC168:1 to § CC168:3, CC-169,
§ CC169:1
 Mistake as to age re consent, **CC-150.1,**
§ CC150.1:1 to § CC150.1:3
[150.1(4), (5)]
 Nudity, **CC-174, § CC174:1 to**
§ CC174:3
 Obscenity, **CC-163, § CC163:1 to**
§ CC163:3, CC-164, § CC164:1 to
§ CC164:3, CC-169, § CC169:1
 see also **OBSCENITY**
 Parent or guardian procuring sexual activ-
 ity, **CC-170, § CC170:1, § CC170:2**
 see also **CHILD; PARENT**
 Personal information records, **CC-278.1,**
§ CC278.1:1, § CC278.1:2 to
CC-278.38
 see also **DISCLOSURE AND**
 DISCOVERY
 Person with disability, **CC-153.1,**
§ CC153.1:1 to § CC153.1:3
 Prohibition re prohibited locations re sex
 offenders, **CC-161, § CC161:1 to**
§ CC161:3
 offence, **CC-161, § CC161:1 to**
§ CC161:3 [161(4)]
 Publication ban
 see also **PUBLICATION BAN**
 identity of the complainant, non-publi-
 cation order, **CC-486.4,**
§ CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3
 publication of reports of judicial
 proceedings, offence, **CC-169,**
§ CC169:1
 sexual activity of complainant
 application for accused, **CC-276.03**
 application for prosecutor,
 CC-276.07
 joint application, **CC-276.11**
 Public place, definition, **CC-150,**
§ CC150:1 to § CC150:3
 see also **PUBLIC PLACE**

INDEX

SEXUAL OFFENCES—Cont'd

Rape, **CC-271**, § **CC271:1**, § **CC271:2** to **CC-273**, § **CC273:1**, § **CC273:2**

see also **SEXUAL ASSAULT**

Recent complaint rules abrogated, **CC-275**, § **CC275:1**, § **CC275:2**

Recognizance where sexual offence feared, **CC-FORM 32** [810.1(3), **CC-810.1**, § **CC810.1:1** to § **CC810.1:3**, **CC-811**, § **CC811:1**, § **CC811:2**, **Form 32**], 811

see also **RECOGNIZANCE**

Recruitment, young person, **CC-169.1**

Removal of child from Canada for sexual purpose, **CC-273.3**, § **CC273.3:1**, § **CC273.3:2**

Reputation evidence, re sexual offences, **CC-277**, § **CC277:1** to § **CC277:3**

see also **CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; COMPLAINANT**

Sex offender information

see **SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION**

Sexual activity

complainant, **CC-276**, § **CC276:1** to § **CC276:3**

see also Complainant, *supra*;
COMPLAINANT

householder or occupier permitting, **CC-171**, § **CC171:1**, § **CC171:2**

parent or guardian procuring, **CC-170**, § **CC170:1**, § **CC170:2**

sexual reputation not admissible re complainant's credibility, **CC-276**, § **CC276:1** to § **CC276:3** [276(1)]

see also Complainant, *supra*;
CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; COMPLAINANT

Sexual assault, **CC-271**, § **CC271:1**, § **CC271:2** to **CC-273**, § **CC273:1**, § **CC273:2**

see also **SEXUAL ASSAULT**

Sexual conduct, contents of application re questioning complainant

see also **CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; COMPLAINANT**

application for accused, **CC-276.01**

application for prosecutor, **CC-276.06**

joint application, **CC-276.1**

Sexual exploitation, **CC-153**, **CC-153.1**, § **CC153:1** to § **CC153:3**, § **CC153.1:1** to § **CC153.1:3**

SEXUAL OFFENCES—Cont'd

Sexual intercourse

complete, when, **CC-4**, § **CC4:1** to § **CC4:3** [4(5)]

incest, **CC-155**, § **CC155:1** to § **CC155:3**

Sexual interference

no prosecution of child aged 12 or 13, **CC-150.1**, § **CC150.1:1** to § **CC150.1:3** [150.1(3)]

person under 16 years, re, **CC-151**, § **CC151:1** to § **CC151:3**

Sexual touching

invitation to person under 16 years, **CC-152**, § **CC152:1** to § **CC152:3**

no prosecution of child aged 12 or 13, **CC-150.1**, § **CC150.1:1** to § **CC150.1:3** [150.1(3)]

Sister, definition re incest, **CC-155**, § **CC155:1** to § **CC155:3** [155(4)]

see also Incest, *supra*

Spouse may be charged with sexual offences, **CC-278**, § **CC278:1**, § **CC278:2**

see also **HUSBAND AND WIFE**

Trust, sexual exploitation by person in position of trust, **CC-153**, § **CC153:1** to § **CC153:3**

see also **TRUST**

Videotaped complainant under 18, **CC-715.1**, § **CC715.1:1** to § **CC715.1:3**

see also **VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE**

SEXUAL SERVICES

Advertising, **CC-286.4**, § **CC286.4:1** to § **CC286.4:3**

Immunities in relation to, **CC-286.5**, § **CC286.5:1** to § **CC286.5:3**

Obtaining for consideration, **CC-286.1**, § **CC286.1:1** to § **CC286.1:3**

Procuring a person to provide, **CC-286.3**, § **CC286.3:1** to § **CC286.3:3**

Receiving material benefit from, **CC-286.2**, § **CC286.2:1** to § **CC286.2:3**

SEXUAL TOUCHING OR EXPOSURE

Invitation to person under 16 years, **CC-152**, § **CC152:1** to § **CC152:3**

No prosecution of child aged 12 or 13, **CC-150.1**, § **CC150.1:1** to

SEXUAL TOUCHING OR EXPOSURE

—Cont'd

§ CC150.1:3 [150.1(3)]

SHARES

See STOCKS, SHARES, ETC.

SHERIFF

Peace officer, as, CC-2, § CC2:1,
§ CC2:2

Reading the Riot Act, CC-67, § CC67:1
to § CC67:3
see also RIOT

SHIPS

Arrest, search and seizure, CC-477.3,
§ CC477.3:1 to § CC477.3:3
see also JURISDICTION Territorial

Definition, CC-78.1, § CC78.1:1,
§ CC78.1:2 [78.1(5)]

Endangering safety, CC-78.1,
§ CC78.1:1, § CC78.1:2 [78.1(2)]

False communication endangering
navigation, CC-78.1, § CC78.1:1,
§ CC78.1:2 [78.1(3)]

Piratical acts re, CC-75, § CC75:1,
§ CC75:2

Seizing control, CC-78.1, § CC78.1:1,
§ CC78.1:2 [78.1(1)]

Threats causing death or injury, CC-78.1,
§ CC78.1:1, § CC78.1:2 [78.1(4)]

**SILENCE, CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2,
CEA-5, § CEA5:1, CH-11, CH 11(c),
§ CH11:1, CH-13, § CH13:1 [CE 4, 5,
13]**

SIMILAR FACT EVIDENCE

Sexual activity of complainant with oth-
ers, CC-276, § CC276:1 to
§ CC276:3

Young persons, violent patterns evidence,
in continuation in custody hearings,
YC-98 [YC 98(4)]

see also YOUTH CRIMINAL
JUSTICE ACT

SISTER

Defined re incest, CC-155, § CC155:1 to
§ CC155:3 [155(4)]

SLUGS AND TOKENS

Manufacture, possession, etc. for fraudu-
lent purpose, CC-454, § CC454:1 to
§ CC454:3

SODOMY

See SEXUAL OFFENCES Anal inter-
course

SOLEMN AFFIRMATION

See AFFIRMATION

SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

See also AFFIDAVITS

Administered abroad, CEA-52,
§ CEA52:1 to CEA-54

Cross-examination upon, CC-4, § CC4:1
to § CC4:3 [4(7)]

Deprivation of property, proof of,
CC-657.1, § CC657.1:1,
§ CC657.1:2

Documents to be admitted in evidence,
CEA-54

Form of, CEA-41

Insurance, proof of loss, CEA-42

Making solemn declaration, CEA-41,
CEA-42, CEA-53, § CEA53:1

Oaths taken abroad, CEA-53, § CEA53:1

Ownership, proof of, CC-657.1,
§ CC657.1:1, § CC657.1:2

Service, proof of, CC-4, § CC4:1 to
§ CC4:3 [4(6)]

Value of property, proof of, CC-657.1,
§ CC657.1:1, § CC657.1:2

SOLICITOR GENERAL

See ATTORNEY GENERAL/
SOLICITOR GENERAL

SOVEREIGN

See QUEEN, THE

SPACE STATION

Consent of Attorney General of Canada
required, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2
[7(2.33)]

Definitions, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2
[7(2.34)]

Offence committed by Canadian crew
member, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2
[7(2.3)]

Offence committed by crew member of
Partner State, CC-7, § CC7:1,
§ CC7:2 [7(2.31)]

**SPECIAL PLEAS, CC-607, § CC607:1 to
§ CC607:3 to CC-612, § CC612:1,
§ CC612:2**

See also PLEAS

INDEX

SPECIAL PLEAS, CC-607, § CC607:1 to § CC607:3 to CC-612, § CC612:1, § CC612:2—Cont'd
War crimes, **WC-12 [WC 12(2)]**

SPEEDY TRIAL

See **ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES; TRIAL**

SPOUSE

See also **HUSBAND AND WIFE; MARRIAGE**

Abuse of, constituting aggravating factor on sentencing, **CC-718.2, § CC718.2:1 to § CC718.2:3 [718.2(a)(ii)]**

Assisting escape, not accessory, **CC-23, § CC23:1 to § CC23:3 [23(2)]**

Competency and compellability as witness, **CEA-4, § CEA4:1, § CEA4:2**

Compulsion by spouse, no presumption, **CC-18, § CC18:1 to § CC18:3**

Duty to provide necessities, **CC-215, § CC215:1 to § CC215:3**

May be charged with sexual assault, **CC-278, § CC278:1, § CC278:2**
see also **THEFT**

STALKING

See also **INTIMIDATION**

Following person to intimidate, **CC-423, § CC423:1 to § CC423:3 [423(1)(c), (e)]**

Harassment, criminal, **CC-264, § CC264:1 to § CC264:3**

Voyeurism, **CC-162, § CC162:1 to § CC162:3**

Watch and beset, **CC-423, § CC423:1 to § CC423:3 [423(1)(f), (2)]**

STAMP

Counterfeiting, **CC-376, § CC376:1 to § CC376:3 [376(1)]**

Deemed value as property, **CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(1)]**

Definition, **CC-376, § CC376:1 to § CC376:3 [376(3)]**

Property includes, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

STATEMENTS

See also **STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED**

STATEMENTS—Cont'd

Admissions

see **ADMISSIONS**

Confessions

see **STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**

Definition re offences against administration of law and justice, **CC-118, § CC118:1 to § CC118:3**

Prior inconsistent statements

see **PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS**

Reading in evidence previously taken, **CC-715, § CC715:1 to § CC715:3**

Statements of the accused

see **STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**

STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED

See also **ADMISSIONS; VOLUNTARINESS; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**

Admissible at preliminary inquiry, **CC-542, § CC542:1 to § CC542:3 [542(1)]**

Admissions at trial, **CC-655, § CC655:1, § CC655:2, YC-149**

see also **ADMISSIONS; JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS** Reading in

Alternative measures, statements not admissible, **CC-715.52, § CC717:1 to § CC717:3, YC-10, § YC10:1 [717(3), YC 10(4)]**

see also **SENTENCE** Alternative measures

Preliminary inquiry

statement after warning administered, **CC-541, § CC541:1 to § CC541:3 [541(3)]**

trial, use of statement, **CC-657, § CC657:1, § CC657:2**

Protected statements

see **MENTAL DISORDER**

Publication ban

see also **PUBLICATION BAN; PUBLISHING**

confession or admission of accused given in evidence at preliminary inquiry, **CC-542, § CC542:1 to § CC542:3 [542(2)]**

STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED

—Cont'd

- Publication ban—Cont'd
portion of trial jury not present at,
CC-648, § CC648:1 to § CC648:3
- Publishing or broadcasting admission or confession, **CC-542, § CC542:1 to § CC542:3 [542(2)]**
- Reading in evidence previously taken
see JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in
- Ruling by case management judge,
CC-551.3
- Torture, statement inadmissible,
CC-269.1, § CC269.1:1, § CC269.1:2 [269.1(4)]
- Trial, use of accused's statement given at preliminary inquiry, **CC-657, § CC657:1, § CC657:2**
- Voluntariness of young person's statement, **YC-146, § YC146:1**
- Young persons
see also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
statement made on assessment inadmissible, **YC-147, § YC147:1**
statement of accused, **YC-146, § YC146:1**

STATUTES

- Canada Gazette
rules re Review Boards to be published in Canada Gazette, **CC-672.44, § CC672.44:1, § CC672.44:2 [672.44(2)]**
see also MENTAL DISORDER Review Boards
- Disobeying statute, **CC-126, § CC126:1 to § CC126:3**
conspiracy, prosecutorial responsibility of Government of Canada,
CC-126, § CC126:1 to § CC126:3 [126(2)]
offence and punishment, **CC-126, § CC126:1 to § CC126:3 [126(1)]**
- Indictment, counts referring to section,
CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3 [581(5)]
see also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION Sufficiency

STATUTES—Cont'd

- Judicial notice of statutory instruments and bylaws, **CC-781, § CC781:1 to § CC781:3 [781(2)]**
see also JUDICIAL NOTICE
- Presumption from violation of fire prevention laws, **CC-436, § CC436:1 to § CC436:3**
see also ARSON
- Proceedings not to be quashed, dismissed or set aside for want of evidence of statutory instruments or by-laws,
CC-781, § CC781:1 to § CC781:3 [781(1)]
- Proclamations, proof of, **CEA-20 to CEA-22**
- Regulations re Review Boards,
CC-672.44, § CC672.44:1, § CC672.44:2 [672.44(3)]
see also MENTAL DISORDER Review Boards
- Statutory declarations, **CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3, CE 41, CEA-41, CEA-42, CEA-53, § CEA53:1, CEA-54 [4(6), (7), 42, 53, 54]**
see also SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
- Statutory instruments, **CC-781, § CC781:1 to § CC781:3 [781(2)]**

STATUTORY DECLARATION

- Form of, **CEA-41**

STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS

- See STATUTES

STAY OF PROCEEDINGS

- See also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION
- Indictment, **CC-579, CC-579.1, § CC579:1 to § CC579:3, § CC579.1:1, § CC579.1:2**
- Recommendation of proceedings,
CC-579, CC-579.1, § CC579:1 to § CC579:3, § CC579.1:1, § CC579.1:2, CC-795, § CC795:1, § CC795:2 [579(2), 579.1, 795]
- Summary conviction proceedings,
CC-579, CC-579.1, § CC579:1 to § CC579:3, § CC579.1:1, § CC579.1:2, CC-795, § CC795:1, § CC795:2
- Unfit accused, **CC-672.851, § CC672.851:1, § CC672.851:2**

INDEX

STAY PENDING APPEAL

See also APPEALS

Fine, CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(5)(a)]

Forfeiture order, CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(5)(b)]

Offence-related property forfeiture order, CC-490.7, § CC490.7:1

Proceeds of crime forfeiture order, CC-462.45, § CC462.45:1, § CC462.45:2

Restitution order, CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3 [683(5)(c)]

STEAL

See also ROBBERY; THEFT

Definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

STOCKS, SHARES, ETC.

Fraudulent activities, re
affecting market prices, CC-380, § CC380:1 to § CC380:3 [380(2)]

broker selling on own account, CC-384, § CC384:1, § CC384:2

gaming, CC-383, § CC383:1, § CC383:2 [383(1), (2)]

manipulation of exchange transactions, CC-382, § CC382:1 to § CC382:3

wash trading, CC-382, § CC382:1 to § CC382:3

Printing likeness of obligation or security, CC-457, § CC457:1 to § CC457:3

Sentencing, CC-380.1, § CC380.1:1, § CC380.1:2

STOLEN GOODS

See POSSESSION; THEFT; TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS

STOPPING BREATH

Causing death in commission of offence, CC-246, § CC246:1, § CC246:2

STRANGLING

Attempt, to aid commission of offence, CC-246, § CC246:1, § CC246:2

STUPEFYING DRUG

Administering

aid, to, commission of offence, CC-246, § CC246:1, § CC246:2

SUBPOENA

Contents of, CC-700, § CC700:1 to § CC700:3 [700(1)]

Duty of witness when served, CC-700, § CC700:1 to § CC700:3 [700(2)]

Effectiveness, territorial extent, CC-702, § CC702:1, § CC702:2

Electronically transmitted copy, CC-708.1

Form, CC-FORM 16, CC-FORM 16.1

Issuing, CC-698, § CC698:1 to § CC698:3, CC-699, § CC699:1 to § CC699:3 [698(1), 699]

Material witness warrant, where witness will not respond to, CC-698, § CC698:1 to § CC698:3, CC-703, § CC703:1, § CC703:2, CC-706, § CC706:1 to § CC706:3, CC-707, § CC707:1, § CC707:2 [698(2), (3), 703, 706, 707]

Personal information records, § CC278.3:1 [278.3(5)], CC-278.12

Personal service required for witness out of province in certain proceedings, CC-701, § CC701:1, § CC701:2 [701(2)]

Proof of service, CC-701, § CC701:1, § CC701:2 [701(3)]

Service of, CC-509, § CC509:1 to § CC509:3, CC-701, § CC701:1, § CC701:2 [509(2), 701]

Service of process on corporation, CC-703.2, § CC703.2:1, § CC703.2:2

Warrant where witness fails to respond to, CC-705, § CC705:1 to § CC705:3 to CC-708, § CC708:1 to § CC708:3

SUFFICIENCY OF EVIDENCE, CC-548, § CC548:1 to § CC548:3 [548(1)(a)]

See also EVIDENCE; PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

SUFFICIENCY OF INDICTMENT

See INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS Sufficiency

SUFFOCATING

Attempt, to aid commission of offence, CC-246, § CC246:1, § CC246:2

SUICIDE

Counselling, aiding or abetting, CC-241, § CC241:1 to § CC241:3

SUMMARY APPEAL

See SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS

SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS

See also SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS

Adjournments, **CC-601**, § **CC601:1** to § **CC601:3**, **CC-645**, § **CC645:1** to § **CC645:3**, **CC-795**, § **CC795:1**, § **CC795:2**, **CC-824**, § **CC824:1** [601(5), (3), 645(2), 795, 824]

Appeal court, defined, **CC-812**, § **CC812:1** to § **CC812:3**

Appeal to Court of Appeal

costs, **CC-839**, § **CC839:1** to § **CC839:3** [839(3)]

decision of appeal court, from, **CC-839**, § **CC839:1** to § **CC839:3** [839(1)(a)]

enforcement of decision, **CC-839**, § **CC839:1** to § **CC839:3** [839(4)]

leave to appeal, **CC-839**, § **CC839:1** to § **CC839:3** [839(1), (1.1)]

provisions for appeals on indictment apply, **CC-839**, § **CC839:1** to § **CC839:3** [839(2)]

summary appeal on transcript, from, **CC-839**, § **CC839:1** to § **CC839:3** [839(1)(b)]

Appeal to summary conviction appeal court, **CC-812**, § **CC812:1** to § **CC812:3** to **CC-838**, § **CC838:1**, § **CC838:2**

adjournments, **CC-824**, § **CC824:1**

appeal by defendant, informant or Attorney General, **CC-813**, § **CC813:1** to § **CC813:3**

application to fix date for hearing of appeal, **CC-819**, § **CC819:1**, § **CC819:2**

costs, **CC-826**, § **CC826:1** to § **CC826:3**, **CC-827**, § **CC827:1**, § **CC827:2**

definition of appeal court, **CC-812**, § **CC812:1** to § **CC812:3**

dismissal for failure to appear or want of prosecution, **CC-825**, § **CC825:1** to § **CC825:3**

enforcement of conviction or order by court of appeal, **CC-828**, § **CC828:1**, § **CC828:2**

SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS

—Cont'd

Appeal to summary conviction appeal court, **CC-812**, § **CC812:1** to

§ **CC812:3** to **CC-838**, § **CC838:1**, § **CC838:2**—Cont'd

interim release of appellant, **CC-816**, § **CC816:1** to § **CC816:3**

notice of appeal, **CC-815**, § **CC815:1** to § **CC815:3**

notification and transmission of conviction, etc., **CC-821**, § **CC821:1**, § **CC821:2**

payment of fine, not a waiver of appeal, **CC-820**, § **CC820:1**, § **CC820:2**

place of hearing, sittings of courts in Territories and western provinces, **CC-814**, § **CC814:1**, § **CC814:2**

remand for observation

see MENTAL DISORDER

sections of Criminal Code applicable to appeals, **CC-822**, § **CC822:1** to § **CC822:3**

summary appeal on transcript or agreed statement of facts, **CC-829**, § **CC829:1**, § **CC829:2** to **CC-838**, § **CC838:1**, § **CC838:2**

see also Summary appeal on transcript or agreed statement of fact, *infra*

undertaking or recognizance of prosecutor, **CC-817**, § **CC817:1** to § **CC817:3**, **CC-818**, § **CC818:1**, § **CC818:2**

Clerk of appeal court defined, **CC-785**, § **CC785:1**, § **CC785:2**

Costs

certificate of non-payment, **CC-FORM 42** [827(2), **CC-827**, § **CC827:1**, § **CC827:2**, **Form 42**]

Court of Appeal, **CC-826**, § **CC826:1** to § **CC826:3**

default in payment, committal, **CC-827**, § **CC827:1**, § **CC827:2** [827(3)]

payable to whom and when, **CC-827**, § **CC827:1**, § **CC827:2** [827(1)]

power to award, **CC-826**, § **CC826:1** to § **CC826:3**

Criminal responsibility

see MENTAL DISORDER Appeals

SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS

—Cont'd

- Discharges, appeals from, **CC-730, § CC730:1 to § CC730:3 [730(3)(a)]**
see also SENTENCE Discharges
- Dismissal of appeal
 - breach of recognizance or undertaking, **CC-825, § CC825:1 to § CC825:3 [825(a)]**
 - no dismissal for failure to comply by other than appellant, **CC-821, § CC821:1, § CC821:2 [821(2)]**
 - want of prosecution, **CC-825, § CC825:1 to § CC825:3 [825(b)]**
- Enforcement for conviction or order, **CC-828, § CC828:1, § CC828:2**
- Fitness to stand trial
see MENTAL DISORDER Appeals
- Hearing of appeal
 - application to fix date for person in custody, **CC-819, § CC819:1, § CC819:2 [819(1)]**
 - order fixing date, **CC-819, § CC819:1, § CC819:2 [819(2)]**
- Insanity
see MENTAL DISORDER Appeals
- Mental disorder
see MENTAL DISORDER Appeals
- New trial ordered
 - release or detention of appellant, order for, **CC-822, § CC822:1 to § CC822:3 [822(3)]**
 - which court to hold new trial, **CC-822, § CC822:1 to § CC822:3 [822(2)]**
- Notice of appeal
 - according to rules of court, **CC-815, § CC815:1 to § CC815:3 [815(1)]**
 - extension of time for, **CC-815, § CC815:1 to § CC815:3 [815(2)]**
- Notification of appeal by clerk to trial court, **CC-821, § CC821:1, § CC821:2 [821(1)]**
- Place of hearing
 - Alberta, **CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2 [814(1)]**
 - British Columbia, **CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2 [814(3)]**
 - Manitoba, **CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2 [814(1)]**

SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS

—Cont'd

- Place of hearing—Cont'd
 - Northwest Territories, **CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2 [814(4)]**
 - Nunavut, **CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2 [814(4)]**
 - Saskatchewan, **CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2 [814(2)]**
 - Yukon Territory, **CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2 [814(4)]**
- Powers of the court, **CC-822, § CC822:1 to § CC822:3 [822(1)]**
- Presumption against appeal unless contrary shown, **CC-820, § CC820:1, § CC820:2 [820(2)]**
- Pre-trial hearing, **CC-625.1, § CC625.1:1 to § CC625.1:3**
- Recognizance by prosecutor
 - conditions of, **CC-817, § CC817:1 to § CC817:3**
 - review of s. 817 order, **CC-818, § CC818:1, § CC818:2**
- Release from custody pending appeal
 - arrest of accused, **CC-816, § CC816:1 to § CC816:3 [816(2)]**
 - form of discharge, **CC-FORM 39**
 - interim release, **CC-816, § CC816:1 to § CC816:3 [816(1)]**
 - Supreme Court of Canada, to, **CC-679, § CC679:1 to § CC679:3 [679(8)]**
- Remand for observation
see MENTAL DISORDER
- Right of appeal
 - Attorney General or agent, **CC-813, § CC813:1 to § CC813:3 [813(b)]**
 - defendant, **CC-813, § CC813:1 to § CC813:3 [813(a)]**
 - informant, **CC-813, § CC813:1 to § CC813:3 [813(b)]**
 - payment of fine, not waiver of right, **CC-820, § CC820:1, § CC820:2 [820(1)]**
- Summary appeal on transcript or agreed statement of fact
 - appeal, statute barred, **CC-837, § CC837:1, § CC837:2**
 - appeal court defined, **CC-829, § CC829:1, § CC829:2**
 - appeal to appeal court precluded by,

SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS

—Cont'd

Summary appeal on transcript or agreed statement of fact—Cont'd
CC-836, § CC836:1, § CC836:2
 see also Appeal to Court of Appeal, *supra*
 dismissal, **CC-831, § CC831:1, § CC831:2**
 enforcement, **CC-835, § CC835:1, § CC835:2**
 expediting, appellant in custody, **CC-831, § CC831:1, § CC831:2**
 extension of time, **CC-838, § CC838:1, § CC838:2**
 final order, **CC-834, § CC834:1 to § CC834:3**
 form of appeal, transcript or agreed statement of facts, **CC-830, § CC830:1 to § CC830:3 [830(2)]**
 grounds for appeal, **CC-830, § CC830:1 to § CC830:3 [830(1)]**
 no writ required to remove judgment, etc., **CC-833, § CC833:1, § CC833:2**
 only parties or Attorney General may appeal, **CC-830, § CC830:1 to § CC830:3 [830(1)]**
 powers of appeal court, **CC-834, § CC834:1 to § CC834:3**
 procedure, **CC-830, § CC830:1 to § CC830:3, CC-831, § CC831:1, § CC831:2 [830(3), 831]**
 recognizance by prosecutor, **CC-831, § CC831:1, § CC831:2**
 release from custody pending appeal, **CC-831, § CC831:1, § CC831:2**
 right of appeal, **CC-830, § CC830:1 to § CC830:3 [830(1), (4)]**
 rules of court, **CC-830, § CC830:1 to § CC830:3 [830(3)]**
 undertaking or recognizance, **CC-832, § CC832:1, § CC832:2**
 Transcript of evidence, furnishing to appeal court, **CC-821, § CC821:1, § CC821:2 [821(3)]**
 Transmission of conviction, order, etc., **CC-821, § CC821:1, § CC821:2 [821(1)]**
 Trial de novo
 defect in
 conviction or order, **CC-822,**

SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS

—Cont'd

Trial de novo—Cont'd
 defect in—Cont'd
§ CC822:1 to § CC822:3 [822(7)(b)]
 process, **CC-822, § CC822:1 to § CC822:3 [822(7)(a)]**
 order to hold trial de novo, **CC-822, § CC822:1 to § CC822:3 [822(4)]**
 reading in of trial evidence, **CC-822, § CC822:1 to § CC822:3 [822(5)]**
 sentence appeal, powers of court, **CC-822, § CC822:1 to § CC822:3 [822(6)]**
 Undertaking or recognizance by prosecutor
 Attorney General, **CC-832, § CC832:1, § CC832:2 [832(2)]**
 conditions, **CC-817, § CC817:1 to § CC817:3 [817(1)]**
 review of s. 817 order, **CC-818, § CC818:1, § CC818:2**

SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS

See also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION; SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS; TRIAL
 Accessory after the fact to a summary conviction offence, punishment, **CC-463, § CC463:1, § CC463:2 [463(c), (d)]**
 Adjournment of trial, **CC-601, § CC601:1 to § CC601:3, CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3, CC-795, § CC795:1, § CC795:2, CC-803, § CC803:1 to § CC803:3 [601(5), (3), 645(2), 795, 803]**
 Adjudication, **CC-804, § CC804:1 to § CC804:3**
 Appeals
 see SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS
 Appearance
 both parties, trial to proceed, by, **CC-800, § CC800:1 to § CC800:3 [800(1)]**
 compelling personal appearance, **CC-800, § CC800:1 to § CC800:3 [800(2)]**
 corporate defendant, by, **CC-800, § CC800:1 to § CC800:3 [800(3)]**

SUMMARY CONVICTION

PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

Appearance—Cont'd

counsel or agent, by, **CC-800**,
§ **CC800:1** to § **CC800:3** [800(1)]

ex parte procedure, **CC-803**,
§ **CC803:1** to § **CC803:3** [803(2),
(3)]

failure to appear, **CC-803**, § **CC803:1**
to § **CC803:3** [803(2)-(4)]

organization, by, **CC-800**, § **CC800:1**
to § **CC800:3** [800(3)]

prosecutor, failure to appear, by,
CC-799, § **CC799:1** to
§ **CC799:3**, **CC-803**, § **CC803:1**
to § **CC803:3** [799, 803(4)]

Arraignment and plea, **CC-801**,
§ **CC801:1** to § **CC801:3** [801(1),
(2)]

see also TRIAL Arraignment and plea

Attempt to commit summary conviction
offence, punishment, **CC-463**,
§ **CC463:1**, § **CC463:2** [463(c), (d)]

see also ATTEMPTS; SENTENCE

Attorney General

see ATTORNEY GENERAL/
SOLICITOR GENERAL

Burden of proof re exceptions, **CC-794**,
§ **CC794:1** to § **CC794:3** [794(2)]

Commencement of proceedings

information, by, **CC-788**, § **CC788:1**
to § **CC788:3** [788(1)]

limitation period, **CC-786**, § **CC786:1**
to § **CC786:3** [786(2)]

Conspiracy to commit summary conviction
offence is itself a summary
conviction offence, **CC-465**,
§ **CC465:1** to § **CC465:3**
[465(1)(d)]

Conviction

see also CONVICTIONS

form of, **CC-FORM 35**

memorandum of, **CC-806**, § **CC806:1**,
§ **CC806:2** [806(1)]

plea of guilty, after, **CC-801**,
§ **CC801:1** to § **CC801:3** [801(2)]

warrant of committal upon,
CC-FORM 21 [806(2), **CC-806**,
§ **CC806:1**, § **CC806:2**, **Form**
21], (3)

Costs, **CC-809**, § **CC809:1** to
§ **CC809:3**, **CC-840**, § **CC840:1**

see also COSTS

SUMMARY CONVICTION

PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

Counselling summary conviction offence
that is not committed, **CC-464**,
§ **CC464:1** to § **CC464:3** [464(b)]

Dismissal of information, order of
certified copy, bar to subsequent
proceedings, **CC-808**, § **CC808:1**
to § **CC808:3** [808(2)]

request of defendant, at, **CC-808**,
§ **CC808:1** to § **CC808:3** [808(1)]

Evidence

reading in evidence previously taken,
CC-715, § **CC715:1** to
§ **CC715:3**

see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS

Reading in

taking evidence, **CC-801**, § **CC801:1**
to § **CC801:3** [801(3)]

Ex parte procedure, **CC-803**, § **CC803:1**
to § **CC803:3** [803(2)]

Fees and allowances, **CC-840**,
§ **CC840:1** and **CC-SCH**

Fitness to stand trial

see MENTAL DISORDER

Information

see also INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATIONS

amendment, **CC-601**, § **CC601:1** to
§ **CC601:3**

commencement of proceedings by,
CC-788, § **CC788:1** to
§ **CC788:3** [788(1)]

defined, **CC-785**, § **CC785:1**,
§ **CC785:2**

dismissal of, **CC-808**, § **CC808:1** to
§ **CC808:3**

exceptions, proof of, **CC-794**,
§ **CC794:1** to § **CC794:3**

form, **CC-FORM 2**

formalities, **CC-789**, § **CC789:1** to
§ **CC789:3** [789(1)]

may charge several offences, **CC-789**,
§ **CC789:1** to § **CC789:3** [789(1)]

no reference to previous convictions,
CC-789, § **CC789:1** to
§ **CC789:3** [789(2)]

objection to defect on fact, motion to
quash, **CC-795**, § **CC795:1**,
§ **CC795:2**

one justice, powers, **CC-788**,
§ **CC788:1** to § **CC788:3** [788(2)]

SUMMARY CONVICTION

PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

Intervention by Attorney General of Canada, **CC-579.1**, § **CC579.1:1**, § **CC579.1:2**, **CC-795**, § **CC795:1**, § **CC795:2**

see also ATTORNEY GENERAL/
SOLICITOR GENERAL

Jurisdiction

see also JURISDICTION

territorial, **CC-477.3**, § **CC477.3:1** to § **CC477.3:3** [477.3(2)]

trial jurisdiction, **CC-798**, § **CC798:1**, § **CC798:2**

Limitation period re institution of proceedings, **CC-786**, § **CC786:1** to § **CC786:3** [786(2)]

Memorandum of conviction or order, **CC-806**, § **CC806:1**, § **CC806:2**

Mental disorder

see MENTAL DISORDER

Mentally ill accused, remand for observation, **CC-672.11**, § **CC672.11:1** to § **CC672.11:3**

see also MENTAL DISORDER Criminal responsibility; Disposition hearings; Fitness to stand trial

No need to negative exceptions, **CC-794**, § **CC794:1** to § **CC794:3** [794(2)]

Order against defendant

form, **CC-FORM 36**

memorandum of, **CC-806**, § **CC806:1**, § **CC806:2** [806(1)]

plea of guilty, after, **CC-801**, § **CC801:1** to § **CC801:3** [801(2)]

warrant of committal, **CC-FORM 22** [806(2), **CC-806**, § **CC806:1**, § **CC806:2**, Form 22]

Order defined, **CC-785**, § **CC785:1**, § **CC785:2**

Penalty

see Sentence, *infra*

Powers of justices

any justice may act before or after trial, **CC-790**, § **CC790:1**, § **CC790:2** [790(1)]

one may act before trial, **CC-788**, § **CC788:1** to § **CC788:3** [788(2)]

two or more having jurisdiction, **CC-790**, § **CC790:1**, § **CC790:2** [790(2)]

SUMMARY CONVICTION

PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

Procedure

see Trial, *infra*

Proceedings, defined, **CC-785**, § **CC785:1**, § **CC785:2**

Prosecutor

see also PROSECUTOR

definition, **CC-785**, § **CC785:1**, § **CC785:2**

failing to appear, powers of court, **CC-799**, § **CC799:1** to § **CC799:3**

Punishment

see Sentence, *infra*

Sentence

see also SENTENCE

accessory after the fact, **CC-463**, § **CC463:1**, § **CC463:2** [463(c), (d)]

attempt to commit, **CC-463**, § **CC463:1**, § **CC463:2** [463(c), (d)]

counselling offence that is not committed, **CC-464**, § **CC464:1** to § **CC464:3** [464(b)]

general penalty, **CC-787**, § **CC787:1** to § **CC787:3**

joint offenders, **CC-807**, § **CC807:1**, § **CC807:2**

organization, **CC-732.1**, § **CC732.1:1** to § **CC732.1:3**, **CC-735**, § **CC735:1** to § **CC735:3** [732.1(3.1), (3.2), 735]

sentence defined, **CC-785**, § **CC785:1**, § **CC785:2**

Stay of proceedings and recommencement, **CC-579**, **CC-579.1**, § **CC579:1** to § **CC579:3**, § **CC579.1:1**, § **CC579.1:2**, **CC-795**, § **CC795:1**, § **CC795:2** [579, 579.1(2), 795]

Summary conviction court

definition, **CC-785**, § **CC785:1**, § **CC785:2**

jurisdiction, **CC-798**, § **CC798:1**, § **CC798:2**

power to award costs, **CC-809**, § **CC809:1** to § **CC809:3** [809(1)]

see also Costs, *supra*; COSTS

Summons

see SUMMONS

INDEX

SUMMARY CONVICTION

PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

Trial

see also TRIAL

adjournments, **CC-601**, § **CC601:1** to § **CC601:3**, **CC-645**, § **CC645:1** to § **CC645:3**, **CC-795**, § **CC795:1**, § **CC795:2**, **CC-803**, § **CC803:1** to § **CC803:3** [601(5), (3), 645(2), 795, 803]

adjudication by court, **CC-804**, § **CC804:1** to § **CC804:3**

appearance by

see also non-appearance of, *infra*
both parties, trial to proceed,
CC-800, § **CC800:1** to § **CC800:3** [800(1)]

corporate defendant, **CC-800**,
§ **CC800:1** to § **CC800:3**
[800(3)]

counsel or agent, **CC-800**,
§ **CC800:1** to § **CC800:3**
[800(1)]

prosecutor, **CC-799**, § **CC799:1** to § **CC799:3**, **CC-803**,
§ **CC803:1** to § **CC803:3** [799,
803(4)]

arraignment and plea, **CC-801**,
§ **CC801:1** to § **CC801:3**

see also TRIAL Arraignment and
plea

compelling personal appearance,
CC-800, § **CC800:1** to § **CC800:3** [800(2)]

definition, **CC-785**, § **CC785:1**,
§ **CC785:2**

evidence, taking of, **CC-801**,
§ **CC801:1** to § **CC801:3** [801(3)]

examination of witnesses, **CC-802**,
§ **CC802:1** to § **CC802:3** [802(2),
(3)]

ex parte procedure, **CC-803**,
§ **CC803:1** to § **CC803:3** [803(2),
(3)]

failure to appear, **CC-803**, § **CC803:1**
to § **CC803:3** [803(2) to (4)]

fitness to stand trial

see MENTAL DISORDER

full answer and defence, **CC-802**,
§ **CC802:1** to § **CC802:3** [802(1)]

see also FULL ANSWER AND
DEFENCE

SUMMARY CONVICTION

PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

Trial—Cont'd

jurisdiction of court, **CC-798**,
§ **CC798:1**, § **CC798:2**

mentally ill accused

see MENTAL DISORDER

non-appearance of

see also appearance by, *supra*

defendant, **CC-803**, § **CC803:1** to
§ **CC803:3** [803(2), (3)]

prosecutor, **CC-799**, § **CC799:1** to
§ **CC799:3**, **CC-803**,
§ **CC803:1** to § **CC803:3** [799,
803(4)]

remand for observation

see MENTAL DISORDER

Warrant

see also ARREST; SEARCH AND
SEIZURE

warrant of committal on conviction or
order, **CC-806**, § **CC806:1**,
§ **CC806:2**

Witnesses

see WITNESSES

SUMMONS

Contents, **CC-509**, § **CC509:1** to
§ **CC509:3** [509(1), (4), (5)]

Continuation pending granting of dis-
charge, **CC-730**, § **CC730:1** to
§ **CC730:3** [730(2)]

see also SENTENCE Discharges

Definition, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

Effectiveness throughout Canada,
CC-703.1, § **CC703.1:1** to
§ **CC703.1:3**

Electronically transmitted copy,
CC-708.1

Failure to appear, **CC-145**, § **CC145:1** to
§ **CC145:3**, **CC-512.1**, **CC-803**,
§ **CC803:1** to § **CC803:3** [145(4),
(3)], (8) to (11), 512.1, 803(2)

Form of, **CC-FORM 6**

For purposes of identification of
Criminals crAct, **CC-485.2**

Issuing

indictment presented, after, **CC-578**,
§ **CC578:1** to § **CC578:3**
[578(1)(a), (2)]

justice on information, by, **CC-507**,
§ **CC507:1** to § **CC507:3**

SUMMONS—Cont'd

Issuing—Cont'd

[507(1)(b), (2), (4)]

power of single justice, CC-788,
§ CC788:1 to § CC788:3 [788(2)]
valid on holiday, CC-20, § CC20:1,
§ CC20:2

Period in force, CC-523, § CC523:1 to
§ CC523:3 [523(1)]

Right to counsel statement to be included
in appearance process for young
persons, YC-25, § YC25:1 [YC
25(9)]

see also RIGHT TO COUNSEL

Service

corporation, on, CC-703.2,
§ CC703.2:1, § CC703.2:2
laws of province, in accordance with,
CC-701.1, § CC701.1:1
peace officer, proof of, by, CC-509,
§ CC509:1 to § CC509:3 [509(2),
(3)]

Signing in blank prohibited, CC-507,
§ CC507:1 to § CC507:3 [507(5)]

SUNDAY

Taking verdict on, CC-654, § CC654:1,
§ CC654:2

Validity of Acts on a holiday, CC-20,
§ CC20:1, § CC20:2

**SUPERIOR COURT OF CRIMINAL
JURISDICTION**

Definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Exclusive jurisdiction for certain
offences, CC-469, § CC469:1,
§ CC469:2

Jurisdiction in indictable offences,
CC-468, § CC468:1, § CC468:2

Jurisdiction over person, CC-470,
§ CC470:1 to § CC470:3

Power to make rules, CC-482, § CC482:1
to § CC482:3 [482(1), (3) to (5)]

**SUPPORT PERSON, CC-486.1,
§ CC486.1:1 to § CC486.1:3**

**SUPREMACY CLAUSE, CH-52,
§ CH52:1**

See also CHARTER OF RIGHTS

SUPREME COURT OF CANADA

See also APPEALS

SUPREME COURT OF CANADA

—Cont'd

Appeals to, in habeas corpus proceedings,
CC-784, § CC784:1 to § CC784:3
[784(3), (5)]

Appeals to, in indictable matters
abandonment, when deemed, CC-695,
§ CC695:1 to § CC695:3
appellant's right to attend, CC-694.2,
§ CC694.2:1, § CC694.2:2
assignment of counsel, CC-694.1,
§ CC694.1:1 to § CC694.1:3
notice of appeal, CC-694, § CC694:1,
§ CC694:2

powers of court of appeal, CC-695,
§ CC695:1 to § CC695:3 [695(1)]
question of law, CC-691, § CC691:1 to
§ CC691:3

right of appeal by accused, where
acquittal of co-accused set aside,
CC-691, § CC691:1 to
§ CC691:3 [691(2)(b)]

acquittal set aside, CC-691,
§ CC691:1 to § CC691:3
[691(2)(a)]

conviction sustained, CC-691,
§ CC691:1 to § CC691:3
[691(1)]

verdict of not criminally responsible
on account of mental disorder
affirmed, CC-692, § CC692:1,
§ CC692:2 [692(1)]

see also MENTAL DISORDER

right of appeal by Crown, CC-693,
§ CC693:1 to § CC693:3

Release pending appeal to, CC-679,
§ CC679:1 to § CC679:3

SURCHARGE

Victim fine surcharge, CC-737,
§ CC737:1 to § CC737:3

see also SENTENCE

SURETIES

See RECOGNIZANCE

**SURETIES TO KEEP THE PEACE,
CC-810, § CC810:1 to § CC810:3**

See also PEACE BOND; THREATEN-
ING

Breach of recognizance, CC-811,
§ CC811:1, § CC811:2

INDEX

SURETIES TO KEEP THE PEACE, CC-810, § CC810:1 to § CC810:3 —Cont'd

Recognizance, CC-810, § CC810:1 to
§ CC810:3 [810(3)]

see also RECOGNIZANCE

Supplementary conditions, CC-810,
§ CC810:1 to § CC810:3 [810(3.2)]

Weapons prohibition, CC-810,
§ CC810:1 to § CC810:3 [810(3.1)]

SURGICAL TREATMENT

Duty as to knowledge and skill, CC-216,
§ CC216:1 to § CC216:3

Protection of surgeon where operation
reasonable, CC-45, § CC45:1 to
§ CC45:3

SUSPENDED SENTENCE, CC-731, § CC731:1 to § CC731:3 [731(1)(a)]

See also SENTENCE Probation

TEACHER

Correction of child by force, CC-43,
§ CC43:1 to § CC43:3

TELECOMMUNICATION

Definition, CC-326, § CC326:1 to
§ CC326:3 [326(2)]

Service or facility

forfeiture order, CC-327, § CC327:1 to
§ CC327:3 [327(2), (3)]

possession, etc., of device to obtain use
of, CC-327, § CC327:1 to
§ CC327:3 [327(1)]

Theft of, CC-326, § CC326:1 to
§ CC326:3 [326(1)]

TELEPHONE CALLS

See also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
COMMUNICATIONS

False messages, CC-372, § CC372:1 to
§ CC372:3 [372(1)]

Harassing, CC-372, § CC372:1 to
§ CC372:3 [372(3)]

Indecent, CC-372, § CC372:1 to
§ CC372:3 [372(2)]

Number recorder warrant, CC-492.2,
§ CC492.2:1, § CC492.2:2

TELEWARRANTS

See SEARCH AND SEIZURE; WAR-
RANTS

TERRITORIAL DIVISION

See also JURISDICTION Territorial
Definition, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION

See also JURISDICTION Territorial

Arrest, search or seizure, and other pow-
ers, CC-477.3, § CC477.3:1 to
§ CC477.3:3

Breach of probation, CC-733.1,
§ CC733.1:1 to § CC733.1:3
[733.1(2)]

see also BREACH OF PROBATION;
SENTENCE Probation

Consent of Attorney General for offences
committed at sea, CC-477.2,
§ CC477.2:1, CC-477.3,
§ CC477.3:1 to § CC477.3:3 [477.2,
477.3(2)]

Credit card offences, CC-342, § CC342:1
to § CC342:3 [342(2)]

Defamatory libel, CC-478, § CC478:1 to
§ CC478:3 [478(2), (5)]

Fishing zones, CC-477.1, § CC477.1:1 to
§ CC477.1:3

Offence

aircraft in flight, in, CC-476,
§ CC476:1 to § CC476:3
[476(d)]

between territorial divisions, CC-476,
§ CC476:1 to § CC476:3 [476(a),
(b)]

committed entirely in province,
CC-478, § CC478:1 to
§ CC478:3 [478(1)]

continental shelf, in, above or beyond,
CC-477.1, § CC477.1:1 to
§ CC477.1:3

elsewhere in province, CC-479,
§ CC479:1 to § CC479:3

mail being delivered, CC-476,
§ CC476:1 to § CC476:3 [476(e)]

not in a province, CC-481, § CC481:1,
§ CC481:2

outside Canada, jurisdiction for com-
mencing prosecution, CC-477.4,
§ CC477.4:1 [477.4(1)]

unorganized territory, in, CC-480,
§ CC480:1, § CC480:2

vehicle or vessel, in, CC-476,
§ CC476:1 to § CC476:3 [476(c)]

Ships, CC-477 to CC-477.4,
§ CC477.4:1

TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION

—Cont'd

Space station, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2** [7(2.3)-(2.34)]
 Terrorism, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2** [7(3.73)-(3.75)]
 Transfer of charges, **CC-478**, § **CC478:1** to § **CC478:3**, **CC-479**, § **CC479:1** to § **CC479:3**
 Unorganized territory, **CC-480**, § **CC480:1**, § **CC480:2**
 Warrant of arrest, **CC-703**, § **CC703:1**, § **CC703:2**
 see also **ARREST Warrants**

TERRITORIES

See **NORTHWEST TERRITORIES**;
NUNAVUT; **YUKON TERRITORY**

TERRORISM

Attorney General of Canada may conduct prosecution, **CC-83.25**, § **CC83.25:1**
 Bail hearing, special conditions, **CC-515**, § **CC515:1**, § **CC515:2** [515(4.1)-(4.3)]
 Consent of Attorney General
 prosecution of breach of freezing provisions, **CC-83.24**, § **CC83.24:1**
 prosecution of terrorism offences, **CC-83.24**, § **CC83.24:1**
 recognizance, **CC-83.3**, § **CC83.3:1**, **CC-810.011**, § **CC810.011:1** to § **CC810.011:3** [83.3(1), 810.011(1)]
 Consent of Attorney General of Canada
 offence committed outside Canada by non-citizen, where, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2** [7(7)]
 Definitions
 Canadian, **CC-83.01**, § **CC83.01:1**, § **CC83.01:2** [83.01(1)]
 entity, **CC-83.01**, § **CC83.01:1**, § **CC83.01:2** [83.01(1)]
 listed entity, **CC-83.01**, § **CC83.01:1**, § **CC83.01:2**, **CC-83.05**, § **CC83.05:1** [83.01(1), 83.05]
 terrorism offence, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
 terrorist activity, **CC-83.01**, § **CC83.01:1**, § **CC83.01:2** [83.01(1)]
 saving for mere expression, **CC-83.01**, § **CC83.01:1**,

TERRORISM—Cont'd

Definitions—Cont'd

terrorist activity, **CC-83.01**, § **CC83.01:1**, § **CC83.01:2** [83.01(1)]—Cont'd
 § **CC83.01:2** [83.01(1.1)]
 terrorist group, **CC-83.01**, § **CC83.01:1**, § **CC83.01:2** [83.01(1)]
 Financing offences
 Attorney General's consent to prosecution required, **CC-83.24**, § **CC83.24:1**
 providing property for carrying out intimidation of public etc., **CC-83.02**, § **CC83.02:1** [83.02(b)]
 terrorist activity, **CC-83.02**, § **CC83.02:1** [83.02(a)]
 providing property for terrorist purposes, **CC-83.03**, § **CC83.03:1**
 using property for terrorist purposes, **CC-83.04**, § **CC83.04:1**
 First degree murder, **CC-231**, § **CC231:1** to § **CC231:3** [231(6.01)]
 Forfeiture of property, **CC-83.14**, § **CC83.14:1** to **CC-83.17**
 see also **OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY**; **PROCEEDS OF CRIME**
 Freezing property
 see also **OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY**; **PROCEEDS OF CRIME**
 dealing in property of terrorist group prohibited, **CC-83.08**, § **CC83.08:1**, **CC-83.12**, § **CC83.12:1**
 disclosure of property of terrorist group, **CC-83.1**, § **CC83.1:1** to **CC-83.12**, § **CC83.12:1**
 Solicitor General may exempt person, **CC-83.09**, § **CC83.09:1**
 Hoax, **CC-83.231**, § **CC83.231:1**, § **CC83.231:2**
 Interception of private communications, **CC-183**, § **CC183:1** to § **CC183:3**
 special provisions, **CC-185**, § **CC185:1** to § **CC185:3**, **CC-186**, **CC-186.1**, § **CC186:1** to § **CC186:3**, § **CC186.1:1**, **CC-196**, § **CC196:1** to § **CC196:3** [185(1.1), 186.1, 186(1.1), 196]

TERRORISM—Cont'd

- Investigative hearing
 - annual report, **CC-83.31**
 - sunset clause, **CC-83.32**
 - transition provision, **CC-83.33**
- Listed entities
 - application for removal from list, **CC-83.05**, § **CC83.05:1** [**83.05(2)-(8)**]
 - admission of confidential foreign information, **CC-83.06**, § **CC83.06:1**
 - certificate that not listed entity, **CC-83.07**, § **CC83.07:1**
 - defined, **CC-83.01**, § **CC83.01:1**, § **CC83.01:2** [**83.01(1)**]
 - Governor in Council may establish list, **CC-83.05**, § **CC83.05:1**
 - Minister shall review list, **CC-83.05**, § **CC83.05:1** [**83.05(9)-(10)**]
- Offence committed outside Canada, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2** [**7(3.73)-(3.75)**]
- Placing explosives, **CC-431.2**, § **CC431.2:1**, § **CC431.2:2**
- Prosecution by Attorney General of Canada, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Recognizance, **CC-83.3**, § **CC83.3:1**, **CC-810.011**, § **CC810.011:1** to § **CC810.011:3**
 - annual report, **CC-83.31**
 - consent of Attorney General, **CC-83.3**, § **CC83.3:1**, **CC-810.011**, § **CC810.011:1** to § **CC810.011:3** [**83.3(1)**, **810.011(1)**]
 - sunset clause, **CC-83.32**
 - transition provision, **CC-83.33**
- Seizure of propaganda, **CC-83.222**, § **CC83.222:1**
 - deletion from computer systems, **CC-83.223**, § **CC83.223:1**
- Seizure of property, **CC-83.13**, § **CC83.13:1**, **CC-83.15**, **CC-83.16**, § **CC83.16:1**
- Sentencing
 - deemed aggravated factor, **CC-718.2**, § **CC718.2:1** to § **CC718.2:3** [**718.2(a)(v)**]
 - increased punishment where terrorist activity, **CC-83.27**, § **CC83.27:1**
 - sentences to be served consecutively, **CC-83.26**, § **CC83.26:1**

TERRORISM—Cont'd

- Territorial jurisdiction, **CC-7**, § **CC7:1**, § **CC7:2** [**7(3.73)** to **(3.75)**]
- Terrorist offences
 - advocating terrorism offences in general, **CC-83.221**, § **CC83.221:1**
 - Attorney General's consent to prosecution required, **CC-83.24**, § **CC83.24:1**
 - committing offence for terrorist group, **CC-83.2**, § **CC83.2:1**, § **CC83.2:2**
 - facilitating terrorist activity, **CC-83.19**, § **CC83.19:1**, § **CC83.19:2**
 - harbouring terrorist, **CC-83.23**, § **CC83.23:1**
 - instructing activity for terrorist group, **CC-83.21**, § **CC83.21:1**, § **CC83.21:2**
 - instructing terrorist activity, **CC-83.22**, § **CC83.22:1**
 - participation in activity of terrorist group, **CC-83.18**, § **CC83.18:1**, § **CC83.18:2**
- Terrorist propaganda, **CC-83.222**, § **CC83.222:1**, **CC-83.223**, § **CC83.223:1**
- Witnesses
 - ban on publication of identity, **CC-486.5**, § **CC486.5:1**, § **CC486.5:2**
 - protection of, **CC-486.2**, § **CC486.2:1** to § **CC486.2:3**
 - testifying outside court room, **CC-486.2**, § **CC486.2:1** to § **CC486.2:3**

TESTAMENTARY INSTRUMENT

- See also **DOCUMENTS**
- Definition, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**
- Destruction, cancellation, etc., **CC-340**, § **CC340:1**, § **CC340:2**
- Obtaining by false pretence, **CC-362**, § **CC362:1** to § **CC362:3** [**362(2)(a)**]
- Theft of, exception from absolute jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **CC-553**, § **CC553:1** to § **CC553:3** [**553(a)**]

THEATRE

- Definition, **CC-150**, § **CC150:1** to § **CC150:3**

THEATRE—Cont'd

Obscene performance, CC-167,
§ CC167:1 to § CC167:3, CC-169,
§ CC169:1

**THEFT, CC-322, § CC322:1 to § CC322:3
to CC-334, § CC334:1, § CC334:2**

Automobile, CC-333.1, § CC333.1:1,
§ CC333.1:2

possession of device for purpose of
committing, CC-333.2

By

bailee, things under lawful seizure,
CC-324, § CC324:1 to
§ CC324:3

person having official property, or
from, CC-328, § CC328:1 to
§ CC328:3

person holding power of attorney,
CC-331, § CC331:1, § CC331:2

person required to account, CC-330,
§ CC330:1 to § CC330:3

representative of organization, CC-328,
§ CC328:1 to § CC328:3 [328(e)]

Cattle, CC-338, § CC338:1 to
§ CC338:3 [338(2)-(4)]

Conversion

constitutes theft, CC-322, § CC322:1
to § CC322:3 [322(1), (3)]

theft by conversion, CC-330,
§ CC330:1 to § CC330:3 to
CC-332, § CC332:1 to
§ CC332:3

trustee, by, CC-336, § CC336:1 to
§ CC336:3

Credit card, CC-321, § CC321:1 to
§ CC321:3, CC-342, § CC342:1 to
§ CC342:3

Defences

see also DEFENCES

colour of right, CC-322, § CC322:1 to
§ CC322:3 [322(1)]

Definition of theft, CC-322, § CC322:1
to § CC322:3

Entry in accounts negating theft,
CC-330, § CC330:1 to § CC330:3
[330(2)]

Identity, of, CC-402.1, CC-402.2,
§ CC402.2:1, § CC402.2:2

Importing property obtained by theft,
CC-357, § CC357:1, § CC357:2

Mail, theft from, CC-356, § CC356:1 to
§ CC356:3

**THEFT, CC-322, § CC322:1 to § CC322:3
to CC-334, § CC334:1, § CC334:2**

—Cont'd

Misappropriation of funds held under
direction, CC-332, § CC332:1 to
§ CC332:3

Motor vehicle, CC-333.1, § CC333.1:1,
§ CC333.1:2

Ore specimen, when taking not theft,
CC-333, § CC333:1, § CC333:2

Ownership, for purposes of indictment
wordings, CC-588, § CC588:1 to
§ CC588:3

see also INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATIONS Sufficiency;
OWNERSHIP

Pledging by agent, when not theft,
CC-325, § CC325:1, § CC325:2

Possession of stolen goods
see POSSESSION

Presumption re valuable mineral,
CC-656, § CC656:1, § CC656:2

Punishment, CC-334, § CC334:1,
§ CC334:2

Steal, defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Telecommunication service, CC-326,
§ CC326:1 to § CC326:3

see also TELECOMMUNICATION

Theft by failure to account, CC-330,
§ CC330:1 to § CC330:3 [330(1)]

THREATENING

See also THREATS

Breach of recognizance offence, CC-811,
§ CC811:1, § CC811:2

Fear of sexual offence against child,
CC-810.1, § CC810.1:1 to
§ CC810.1:3, CC-811, § CC811:1,
§ CC811:2

see also FEAR OF SEXUAL
OFFENCE AGAINST CHILD

Laying information, CC-810, § CC810:1
to § CC810:3 [810(1)]

Orders that may be made, CC-810,
§ CC810:1 to § CC810:3 [810(2)]

Parties to appear, CC-810, § CC810:1 to
§ CC810:3 [810(2)]

Recognizance, CC-810, § CC810:1 to
§ CC810:3 [810(3)]

Sureties to keep the peace, CC-810,
§ CC810:1 to § CC810:3 [810(3)]

INDEX

THREATS

- See also THREATENING
- Compulsion to commit offence, when a defence, CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3
- Extortion, CC-346, § CC346:1 to § CC346:3
- Internationally protected person, against, CC-424, § CC424:1, § CC424:2
- Intimidation by, CC-423, § CC423:1 to § CC423:3 [423(1)(b)]
- Uttering threats, CC-264.1, § CC264.1:1 to § CC264.1:3

THREE-CARD MONTE

- Definition, CC-206, § CC206:1 to § CC206:3 [206(3)]
- Offences re, CC-206, § CC206:1 to § CC206:3 [206(1)(g)-(j)]

TIMBER

- See LUMBER

TIME CLOCK

- Punching with intent to deceive, CC-398, § CC398:1, § CC398:2

TITLE

- See also DOCUMENTS; DOCUMENTS OF TITLE
- Document of, fraudulent concealment, CC-385, § CC385:1, § CC385:2
- Fraudulent registration, CC-386, § CC386:1, § CC386:2

TOBACCO

- Unauthorized sale, CC-121.1, § CC121.1:1, § CC121.1:2

TORTURE

- Act being ordered no defence, CC-269.1, § CC269.1:1, § CC269.1:2 [269.1(3)]
- Definition, CC-269.1, § CC269.1:1, § CC269.1:2 [269.1(1)]
- Punishment, CC-269.1, § CC269.1:1, § CC269.1:2 [269.1(1)]
- Statements obtained by, inadmissible, CC-269.1, § CC269.1:1, § CC269.1:2 [269.1(4)]

TRACKING WARRANT, CC-492.1, § CC492.1:1, § CC492.1:2

- See also SEARCH AND SEIZURE

TRADE MARK

- Defacing mark, CC-410, § CC410:1, § CC410:2 [410(a)]
- Forgery
 - see FORGERY
- Punishment and forfeiture, CC-412, § CC412:1, § CC412:2
- Sale or possession of used goods with another's mark, CC-411, § CC411:1, § CC411:2
- Use of bottle with another's mark, CC-410, § CC410:1, § CC410:2 [410(b)]

TRADE UNION

- See also ORGANIZATIONS
- Joining, offences by employer re, CC-425, § CC425:1 to § CC425:3
- Saving provision for criminal breach of contract, CC-422, § CC422:1, § CC422:2 [422(2)]

TRAFFICKING IN HUMAN ORGANS

- Offences, CC-240.1 [240.1(1), (2)]
- Punishment, CC-240.1 [240.1(3)]

TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS

- See also ABDUCTION; HOSTAGE TAKING; KIDNAPPING
- Aggravated assault in course of trafficking, CC-279.01, § CC279.01:1 to § CC279.01:3 [279.01(1)(a)]
- Aggravated sexual assault in course of trafficking, CC-279.01, § CC279.01:1 to § CC279.01:3 [279.01(1)(a)]
- Concealing identity or travelling documents, CC-279.03, § CC279.03:1, § CC279.03:2
- Concealing or harbouring persons for exploitation, CC-279.01, § CC279.01:1 to § CC279.01:3
- Death in course of trafficking, CC-279.01, § CC279.01:1 to § CC279.01:3 [279.01(1)(a)]
- Definition of exploitation, CC-279.04, § CC279.04:1 to § CC279.04:3
- Destroying identity or travelling documents, CC-279.03, § CC279.03:1, § CC279.03:2
- Protection of witnesses, CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3 to CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3

TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS—Cont'd

Receiving financial or material benefit,
CC-279.02, § CC279.02:1 to
§ CC279.02:3

Recruiting, transporting persons for
exploitation, CC-279.01,
§ CC279.01:1 to § CC279.01:3

Under age of 18 years, CC-279.011,
§ CC279.011:1 to § CC279.011:3

TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS

Definition, CC-355.1, § CC355.1:1

Possession for purpose of trafficking,
CC-355.4, § CC355.4:1

Prohibition on importing and exporting,
CC-355.3, § CC355.3:1,
§ CC355.3:2

Punishment, CC-355.5, § CC355.5:1

Trafficking in property obtained by crime,
CC-355.2, § CC355.2:1

TRANSFER OF CHARGES

Offence

committed outside province, CC-478,
§ CC478:1 to § CC478:3 [478(3)]

outstanding in other jurisdiction,
CC-479, § CC479:1 to
§ CC479:3

Youth justice court charges, YC-133

TRANSPORTATION

Carriage of goods, obtaining by false rep-
resentation, CC-401, § CC401:1,
§ CC401:2

Facility, interference with to endanger
safety, CC-248, § CC248:1,
§ CC248:2

Fares, fraud re collection, CC-393,
§ CC393:1, § CC393:2 [393(1), (2)]

Obtaining by fraud, CC-393, § CC393:1,
§ CC393:2 [393(3)]

TRAP

Setting, to cause bodily harm, CC-247,
§ CC247:1, § CC247:2

TREASON

See also HIGH TREASON

Compulsion by threats no defence,
CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3

Conspiracy as overt act, CC-46,
§ CC46:1, § CC46:2 [46(4)]

Corroboration of single witness, CC-47,
§ CC47:1 to § CC47:3 [47(3)]

TREASON—Cont'd

Definition, CC-46, § CC46:1, § CC46:2
[46(2), (3)]

Evidence of overt acts, CC-55, § CC55:1,
§ CC55:2

Failure to inform to prevent, CC-50,
§ CC50:1, § CC50:2 [50(2)]

Indictment, statement of offence,
CC-581, § CC581:1 to § CC581:3
[581(4)]

Punishment, CC-47, § CC47:1 to
§ CC47:3 [47(2)]

Treasonable words, information and
limitation, CC-48, § CC48:1,
§ CC48:2 [48(2)]

TRESPASS AT NIGHT, CC-177,
§ CC177:1 to § CC177:3

TRIAL

See also CASE MANAGEMENT;
INDICTABLE OFFENCES;
INDICTMENTS AND INFORMA-
TIONS; JURIES; SUMMARY
CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS

Abatement

see APPEALS; JURISDICTION

Absconding accused

see ABSCONDING

Accused to be present, exclusion of the
accused, CC-650, § CC650:1 to
§ CC650:3

see also ACCUSED Presence in court;
CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair and
public hearing; JURISDICTION
Loss of jurisdiction

Acquittal

see JURISDICTION; RES JUDICATA
Autrefois acquit/convict

Addresses to jury, CC-651, § CC651:1 to
§ CC651:3 [651(3), (4)]

Adjournment, CC-601, § CC601:1 to
§ CC601:3, CC-645, § CC645:1 to
§ CC645:3, CC-650, § CC650:1 to
§ CC650:3, CC-653, § CC653:1 to
§ CC653:3, CC-763, § CC763:1,
§ CC763:2 [601(5), 645, 650, 653,
763]

see also ADJOURNMENTS AND
REMANDS

Admissions, CC-715, § CC715:1 to
§ CC715:3

see also ADMISSIONS; JUDICIAL
PROCEEDINGS Reading in

INDEX

TRIAL—Cont'd

- Appearance
 - see APPEARANCE
- Appearance at trial, act committed outside Canada, **CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(5.1)]**
- Arraignment and plea
 - judge alone, **CC-562, § CC562:1, § CC562:2**
 - judge and jury, **CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3**
 - pleas permitted on arraignment, **CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3**
 - special pleas, **CC-607, § CC607:1 to § CC607:3**
 - summary conviction, **CC-801, § CC801:1 to § CC801:3 [801(1), (2)]**
- Bilingual, **CC-530, CC-530.1, § CC530:1 to § CC530:3, § CC530.1:1 to § CC530.1:3**
 - see also LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED
- Change of venue
 - authority to remove prisoner, **CC-600, § CC600:1, § CC600:2**
 - defamatory libel, **CC-478, § CC478:1 to § CC478:3 [478(2)]**
 - grounds for, **CC-599, § CC599:1 to § CC599:3 [599(1)]**
 - language of trial, **CC-531, § CC531:1, § CC531:2**
 - see also LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED
 - order for, **CC-599, § CC599:1 to § CC599:3**
- Charge to jury
 - complainant's sexual activity re sexual offences
 - application for accused, **CC-276.04**
 - application for prosecutor, **CC-276.08**
 - joint application, **CC-276.12**
- Consent to prosecute
 - see ATTORNEY GENERAL/
SOLICITOR GENERAL
- Continuation of proceedings, judge unable to continue, **CC-669.2, § CC669.2:1 to § CC669.2:3**
- Continuous proceedings, **CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(1)]**

TRIAL—Cont'd

- Date, judge alone trial, **CC-560, § CC560:1, § CC560:2**
 - see also Judge alone trial, *infra*
- Defence
 - declaring whether evidence to be called, **CC-651, § CC651:1 to § CC651:3 [651(1)]**
 - opening the case for the defence, **CC-651, § CC651:1 to § CC651:3 [651(2)]**
- Disagreement by jury, powers of judge, **CC-653, § CC653:1 to § CC653:3**
- Evidence
 - see also EVIDENCE
 - admissions by accused, **CC-655, § CC655:1, § CC655:2**
 - see also ADMISSIONS; JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS
 - age of children and young persons, **CC-658, § CC658:1, § CC658:2**
 - complainant may testify outside courtroom or behind a screen, **CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3**
 - convictions
 - see CONVICTIONS
 - corroboration warning re children's evidence abrogated, **CC-659, § CC659:1**
 - reading in evidence previously taken, **CC-715, § CC715:1 to § CC715:3**
 - see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS Reading in
 - statement of accused at preliminary inquiry, **CC-657, § CC657:1, § CC657:2**
 - taking evidence, **CC-557, § CC557:1, § CC557:2, CC-646, § CC646:1 to § CC646:3, CC-801, § CC801:1 to § CC801:3 [557, 646, 801(3)]**
 - testimony outside courtroom, mental or physical disability, **CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3**
- Exclusion of
 - accused, **CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3 [650(2)]**

TRIAL—Cont'd

Exclusion of—Cont'd
public, **CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3**

Ex parte trial, **CC-475, § CC475:1 to § CC475:3, CC-598, § CC598:1 to § CC598:3, CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3, CC-803, § CC803:1 to § CC803:3 [475, 598, 650(2), 803(2)]**

Fair trial
see CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair and public hearing

Full answer and defence, **CC-276, § CC276:1 to § CC276:3, CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3, CC-802, § CC802:1 to § CC802:3 [276(3)(a), 650(3), 802(1)]**
see also CHARTER OF RIGHTS Fair and public hearing, Fundamental justice

Fundamental justice
see CHARTER OF RIGHTS

Guilty plea to included or other offence, **CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3, CC-801, § CC801:1 to § CC801:3 [606(4), 801]**
see also GUILTY PLEA

In camera, **CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3**

Included offences
see Verdicts, *infra*; **INCLUDED OFFENCES**

Indictable offences
see Judge alone trial, *infra*; Jury trial, *infra*; Provincial court judge, *infra*; **INDICTABLE OFFENCES**

Judge alone trial
see also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; **INDICTABLE OFFENCES** Trial by judge alone
accused electing, **CC-558, § CC558:1, § CC558:2**
see also ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
acquittal means postponed fitness issue shall not be tried, **CC-672.3, § CC672.3:1, § CC672.3:2**
see also MENTAL DISORDER Fitness to stand trial
acquittal of accused, **CC-570, § CC570:1 to § CC570:3 [570(2), (4)]**

TRIAL—Cont'd

Judge alone trial—Cont'd
adjournments, **CC-571, § CC571:1, § CC571:2**
compelling appearance of accused, **CC-572, § CC572:1 to § CC572:3**
continuation of proceedings where judge unable to continue, **CC-669.2, § CC669.2:1 to § CC669.2:3**
conviction of accused, **CC-570, § CC570:1 to § CC570:3 [570(1), (4), (5)]**
court of record, **CC-559, § CC559:1 to § CC559:3 [559(1)]**
custody of records, **CC-559, § CC559:1 to § CC559:3 [559(2)]**
date of trial, **CC-560, § CC560:1, § CC560:2**
discretion where several accused making different elections, **CC-567, § CC567:1 to § CC567:3**
fitness to stand trial, **§ CC672.3:1, § CC672.3:2, CC-672.25, § CC672.25:1, CC-672.27 to CC-672.3**
see also MENTAL DISORDER

fixing date of trial, **CC-560, § CC560:1, § CC560:2**

judge defined for Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**
see also **INDICTABLE OFFENCES** Trial by judge alone

Nunavut
see **NUNAVUT**

preferring indictment, **CC-566, § CC566:1, § CC566:2 [566(2), (3)]**
see also **INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS** Preferring indictment

procedure, application of **PARTS XVI, XVIII, XX and XXIII, CC-572, § CC572:1 to § CC572:3**

provincial court judge
absolute jurisdiction, **CC-553, § CC553:1 to § CC553:3**
trial with consent, **CC-554, § CC554:1 to § CC554:3**

INDEX

TRIAL—Cont'd

Judge alone trial—Cont'd
punishment, **CC-572, § CC572:1 to § CC572:3**
reading in evidence previously taken, **CC-715, § CC715:1 to § CC715:3**
see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS
Reading in
record of conviction or order, **CC-570, § CC570:1 to § CC570:3**
re-election by accused
see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
reservation of decision on questions raised, **CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(4)]**
superior court, on consent, **CC-473, § CC473:1 to § CC473:3**
verdict of unfit to stand trial requires plea to be set aside, **CC-672.31, § CC672.31:1, § CC672.31:2**
see also MENTAL DISORDER
Judge appointed to another court, jurisdiction continues, **CC-669.3, § CC669.3:1**
Judge dies or unable to continue, **CC-669.2, § CC669.2:1 to § CC669.2:3**
see also Mistrial, *infra*
Jury trial
see also JURIES
acquittal means postponed fitness issue shall not be tried, **CC-672.3, § CC672.3:1, § CC672.3:2**
see also MENTAL DISORDER Fitness to stand trial
addresses to jury, order of, **CC-651, § CC651:1 to § CC651:3 [651(3), (4)]**
adjournment, jury unable to agree, **CC-653, § CC653:1 to § CC653:3**
compulsory, **CC-471, § CC471:1, CC-473, § CC473:1 to § CC473:3**
continuation of proceedings, **CC-669.2, § CC669.2:1 to § CC669.2:3**
fitness to stand trial, **§ CC672.3:1, § CC672.3:2, CC-672.25, § CC672.25:1 to CC-672.3**
see also MENTAL DISORDER

TRIAL—Cont'd

Jury trial—Cont'd
jurisdiction before jurors called, **CC-645, § CC645:1 to § CC645:3 [645(5)]**
re-election by accused
see ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
saving earlier powers of court, **CC-672, § CC672:1 to § CC672:3**
selecting jury
see JURIES
summing up, order of addresses, **CC-651, § CC651:1 to § CC651:3**
verdict of unfit to stand trial requires plea to be set aside, **CC-672.31, § CC672.31:1, § CC672.31:2**
see also MENTAL DISORDER
when election deemed made, **CC-565, § CC565:1, § CC565:2**
Language to be used, **CC-530, § CC530:1 to § CC530:3**
see also LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED
Mistrial
disagreement of jury, **CC-653, § CC653:1 to § CC653:3**
judge dies, unable to continue, **CC-669.2, § CC669.2:1 to § CC669.2:3 [669.2(3)]**
rulings binding on new trial, **CC-653.1, § CC653.1:1 to § CC653.1:3**
Non-jury trial
see Judge alone trial, *supra*; Provincial court judge, *infra*
Nunavut
see NUNAVUT
Open court, **CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3 [486(1)]**
Persons jointly having in possession, **CC-593, § CC593:1, § CC593:2**
Plea
see Arraignment and plea, *supra*
Plea of guilty to included or other offence, **CC-606, § CC606:1 to § CC606:3 [606(4)]**
see also GUILTY PLEA
Pre-hearing conference
see Pre-trial, *infra*
Presence of the accused at trial, **CC-650, CC-650.01, § CC650:1 to**

TRIAL—Cont'd

§ CC650:3, § CC650.01:1 to
§ CC650.01:3

Pre-trial

conference, CC-625.1, § CC625.1:1 to
§ CC625.1:3

motions, CC-645, § CC645:1 to
§ CC645:3 [645(5)]

Prisoner, procuring attendance of,

CC-527, § CC527:1 to § CC527:3

Provincial court judge

see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES

Trial by provincial court judge;
PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE

absolute jurisdiction, CC-553,
§ CC553:1 to § CC553:3

accused put to election during trial,
CC-555, § CC555:1 to
§ CC555:3 [555(2), (3)]

acquittal of accused, CC-570,
§ CC570:1 to § CC570:3 [570(2),
(4)]

adjournments, CC-571, § CC571:1,
§ CC571:2

compelling appearance of accused,
CC-572, § CC572:1 to
§ CC572:3

continuance of trial as preliminary
inquiry, CC-555, § CC555:1 to
§ CC555:3 [555(1.2)]

continuation of proceedings, where
judge unable to continue,
CC-669.2, § CC669.2:1 to
§ CC669.2:3

conviction of accused, CC-570,
§ CC570:1 to § CC570:3 [570(1),
(4), (5)]

corporate accused, appearance,
CC-556, § CC556:1 to
§ CC556:3

discretion where several accused mak-
ing different elections, CC-567,
§ CC567:1 to § CC567:3

election by accused during trial,
CC-555, § CC555:1 to
§ CC555:3 [555(2), (3)]

see also ELECTIONS AND RE-
ELECTIONS

jurisdiction

accused elects, where, CC-554,
§ CC554:1 to § CC554:3
[554(1)]

TRIAL—Cont'd

Provincial court judge—Cont'd
jurisdiction—Cont'd

adjournments, CC-669.1,
§ CC669.1:1 to § CC669.1:3
[669.1(2)]

following plea, CC-669.1,
§ CC669.1:1 to § CC669.1:3
[669.1(1)]

procedure, CC-572, § CC572:1 to
§ CC572:3

provincial court judge defined, CC-2,
§ CC2:1, § CC2:2

punishment, etc., CC-572, § CC572:1
to § CC572:3

reading in evidence previously taken,
CC-715, § CC715:1 to
§ CC715:3

see also JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS

Reading in

re-election by accused, CC-561,
§ CC561:1 to § CC561:3 to
CC-563, § CC563:1 to
§ CC563:3

see also ELECTIONS AND RE-
ELECTIONS

taking of evidence, CC-557,
§ CC557:1, § CC557:2

transmission of record, CC-570,
§ CC570:1 to § CC570:3,
CC-572, § CC572:1 to
§ CC572:3 [570(3), 572]

value of property shown over \$ 5,000,
procedure, CC-555, § CC555:1 to
§ CC555:3 [555(2), (3)]

Sexual offences

see also SEXUAL ASSAULT;
SEXUAL OFFENCES

exclusion of the public, CC-486,
§ CC486:1 to § CC486:3

identity of the complainant, non-publi-
cation order, CC-486.4,
§ CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3

see also EXCLUSION OF THE
PUBLIC; PUBLICATION BAN

questions re complainant's sexual
conduct limited, CC-276,
§ CC276:1 to § CC276:3

Statement of accused

see Evidence, supra; STATEMENTS
OF THE ACCUSED

Summary conviction

see SUMMARY CONVICTION

INDEX

TRIAL—Cont'd

Summary conviction—Cont'd
 **APPEALS; SUMMARY
 CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS**
Summing up, order of addresses, **CC-651,
§ CC651:1 to § CC651:3**
Taking evidence
 see Evidence, supra; **EVIDENCE**
Trial within a reasonable time, **CH-11,
§ CH11:1 [CH 11(b)]**
Trial with jury
 see Jury trial, supra
Trial without jury
 see Judge alone trial, supra
Verdicts
 attempts, **CC-660, § CC660:1,
 § CC660:2 to CC-662,
 § CC662:1 to § CC662:3**
 dangerous operation of aircraft, motor
 vehicle or vessel, proved on
 charge of criminal negligence or
 manslaughter, **CC-662,
 § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(5)]**
 defamatory libel, special verdict,
 CC-317, § CC317:1, § CC317:2
 disagreement, powers of judge,
 **CC-653, § CC653:1 to
 § CC653:3**
 first degree murder charged, second
 degree proved, **CC-662,
 § CC662:1 to § CC662:3 [662(2)]**
 fitness to stand trial
 see also **MENTAL DISORDER** Fit-
 ness to stand trial
 detention ordered to continue,
 CC-672.29
 proceedings continue, **CC-672.28**
 full offence proved but only attempt
 charged, **CC-661, § CC661:1 to
 § CC661:3**
 included offence proved, **CC-660,
 § CC660:1, § CC660:2 to
 CC-662, § CC662:1 to
 § CC662:3**
 infanticide charged, included offences,
 **CC-662, § CC662:1 to
 § CC662:3, CC-663, § CC663:1,
 § CC663:2 [662(4), 663]**
 insanity
 see **MENTAL DISORDER** Criminal
 responsibility; Fitness to stand
 trial

TRIAL—Cont'd

Verdicts—Cont'd
murder
 charged, manslaughter or infanticide
 proved, **CC-662, § CC662:1 to
 § CC662:3 [662(3)]**
 child, of, charged, concealing body
 proved, **CC-662, § CC662:1 to
 § CC662:3 [662(4)]**
 not criminally responsible on account
 of mental disorder, **CC-672.1,
 § CC672.1:1, CC-672.34,
 § CC672.34:1 to § CC672.34:3**
 see also **MENTAL DISORDER**
 Criminal responsibility
 plea of guilty to included or other
 offence, **CC-606, § CC606:1 to
 § CC606:3 [606(4)]**
 see also **GUILTY PLEA**
 special verdict, defamatory libel,
 CC-317, § CC317:1, § CC317:2
 taking verdict on a Sunday, **CC-654,
 § CC654:1, § CC654:2**
Video appearance of accused, **CC-650,
§ CC650:1 to § CC650:3 [650(1.1),
(1.2)]**
Viewing, by jury of place, thing or person,
 CC-652, § CC652:1 to § CC652:3
Without jury
 see Judge alone trial, supra
**TRIAL JUDGE'S REPORT, CC-682,
§ CC682:1 to § CC682:3**
TRUST
 Breach by public officer, **CC-122,
 § CC122:1 to § CC122:3**
 Criminal breach of, **CC-336, § CC336:1
 to § CC336:3**
 Sexual exploitation by person in position
 of trust, **CC-153, CC-153.1,
 § CC153:1 to § CC153:3,
 § CC153.1:1 to § CC153.1:3**
TRUSTEE
 Conversion by, **CC-336, § CC336:1 to
 § CC336:3**
 Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
**UNAUTHORIZED USE OF
COMPUTER, CC-342.1,
§ CC342.1:1 to § CC342.1:3
[342.1(1)]**
 See also **COMPUTERS**

UNDERTAKINGS

See also JUDICIAL INTERIM
RELEASE; RELEASE FROM
CUSTODY

By

Attorney General re proceeds of crime
orders, CC-462.32, § CC462.32:1
to § CC462.32:3, CC-462.33,
§ CC462.33:1 to § CC462.33:3
[462.32(6), 462.33(7)]

defendant-appellant re summary
conviction appeal, CC-817,
§ CC817:1 to § CC817:3,
CC-831, § CC831:1, § CC831:2

Contents, CC-501, § CC501:1 to
§ CC501:3

Continuation pending granting of dis-
charge, CC-730, § CC730:1 to
§ CC730:3 [730(2)]

Definition re release from custody, CC-2,
§ CC2:1, § CC2:2

Failure to appear, CC-512.2

Forms of, CC-FORM 11.1, CC-FORM
12

Forms of criminal jurisdiction defined,
CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Given on holiday, valid, CC-20,
§ CC20:1, § CC20:2

Period in force, CC-523, § CC523:1 to
§ CC523:3 [523(1)]

Summary conviction appeals, CC-817,
§ CC817:1 to § CC817:3, CC-818,
§ CC818:1, § CC818:2

Variation, CC-502, § CC502:1,
§ CC502:2

UNFIT TO STAND TRIAL

See MENTAL DISORDER Fitness to
stand trial

UNITED KINGDOM

See ENGLISH CRIMINAL LAW

UNITED NATIONS

Associated personnel defined, CC-2,
§ CC2:1, § CC2:2

Attack on premises of, or of associated
personnel, CC-431.1, § CC431.1:1,
§ CC431.1:2

Attorney General of Canada's consent
prosecution of non-citizen for offence
committed outside Canada, for,
CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2 [7(7)]

UNITED NATIONS—Cont'd

Certificate of Minister of Foreign Affairs
proof of status, CC-7, § CC7:1,
§ CC7:2 [7(10)]

Offence against committed outside Can-
ada, CC-7, § CC7:1, § CC7:2
[7(3.71)]

Operation defined, CC-2, § CC2:1,
§ CC2:2

Personnel defined, CC-2, § CC2:1,
§ CC2:2

Threat against personnel, or against
associated personnel, CC-424.1,
§ CC424.1:1, § CC424.1:2

UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY

Punishment, CC-66, § CC66:1,
§ CC66:2

Riot as, CC-64, § CC64:1, § CC64:2

UNLAWFUL DRILLING, CC-70,

§ CC70:1, § CC70:2

UNLAWFULLY AT LARGE

Failure to

attend court, CC-145, § CC145:1 to
§ CC145:3 [145(2), (8)-(11)]

comply, CC-145, § CC145:1 to
§ CC145:3 [145(3), (8), (10),
(11)]

Lawful excuse, without, CC-145,
§ CC145:1 to § CC145:3
[145(1)(b)]

UNLAWFULLY CAUSING BODILY

HARM, CC-269, § CC269:1,
§ CC269:2

See also ASSAULT; BODILY HARM
Bodily harm defined, CC-2, § CC2:1,
§ CC2:2

Compulsion by threats no defence,
CC-17, § CC17:1 to § CC17:3

UNORGANIZED TERRITORY

Offence in, commencement of proceed-
ings, CC-480, § CC480:1,
§ CC480:2

see also JURISDICTION Territorial

UNREASONABLE DELAY, CC-492.21 to CC-492.31

UNSAFE AIRCRAFT

See CONVEYANCES

INDEX

UNSAFE RAILWAY EQUIPMENT

See CONVEYANCES

UNSEAWORTHY VESSEL

See CONVEYANCES

USE OF FORCE

See FORCE

UTTERING

See also CURRENCY OFFENCES;
COUNTERFEITING

Counterfeit money, CC-452, § CC452:1
to § CC452:3

Definition of utter, CC-448, § CC448:1
to § CC448:3

Document drawn without authority,
CC-374, § CC374:1, § CC374:2
[374(b)]

Forged document, CC-368, § CC368:1 to
§ CC368:3

Forged passport, CC-57, § CC57:1 to
§ CC57:3 [57(1)(b)]

UTTERING THREATS, CC-264.1, § CC264.1:1 to § CC264.1:3

See also THREATENING; THREATS

VALUABLE MINERAL

Defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Forfeiture upon conviction, CC-394,
CC-394.1, § CC394:1,
§ CC394.1:1, § CC394.1:2 [394(6),
§ CC394:2, (5)], (7), 394.1(4)

Fraud in relation to, CC-394, § CC394:1,
§ CC394:2 [394(1)]

Possession when stolen or fraudulently
obtained, CC-394.1, § CC394.1:1,
§ CC394.1:2

Presumption of
lack of authority, CC-394, § CC394:1,
§ CC394:2 [394(4)]

theft or unlawful possession, CC-656,
§ CC656:1, § CC656:2

Search for, CC-395, § CC395:1,
§ CC395:2

Specimen, taking for exploration or
investigation not theft, CC-333,
§ CC333:1, § CC333:2

Unauthorized

purchase, CC-394, § CC394:1,
§ CC394:2 [394(3)]

sale, CC-394, § CC394:1, § CC394:2
[394(2)]

VALUABLE SECURITY

Defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2,
CC-4, § CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [2, 4(2)]

Destruction, cancellation, etc., CC-340,
§ CC340:1, § CC340:2

Falsification, CC-397, § CC397:1,
§ CC397:2

Obtaining execution by fraud, CC-363,
§ CC363:1, § CC363:2

Value, rules for determining, CC-4,
§ CC4:1 to § CC4:3 [4(2)]

VALUE

Establishing by affidavit, CC-657.1,
§ CC657.1:1, § CC657.1:2

VAULT-BREAKING

Possession of instruments for, CC-351,
§ CC351:1 to § CC351:3

VEHICLE

See MOTOR VEHICLES

VENUE

See CHANGE OF VENUE; TRIAL

VERDICTS

See TRIAL

VICTIM

Ban on publication of identity
court proceedings, CC-486.4,
§ CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3,
CC-486.5, § CC486.5:1,
§ CC486.5:2

failure to comply with order,
CC-486.6, § CC486.6:1 to
§ CC486.6:3, CC-672.51,
§ CC672.51:1, § CC672.51:2
[486.6, 672.51(12)]

mental disorder proceedings,
CC-672.501, § CC672.501:1,
§ CC672.501:2

Defined, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Exclusion of public while testifying,
CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3

Restitution to, CC-738, § CC738:1 to
§ CC738:3 to CC-741.2,
§ CC741.2:1 to § CC741.2:3

Support person while testifying,
CC-486.1, § CC486.1:1 to
§ CC486.1:3

Surcharge, offender to pay, CC-737,
§ CC737:1 to § CC737:3

VICTIM—Cont'd

Testimony behind screen, **CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3**

Victim impact statement, **CC-722, § CC722:1 to § CC722:3 to CC-722.2, § CC722.2:1, § CC722.2:2**

copy to be provided to offender and prosecutor, **CC-722.1, § CC722.1:1, § CC722.1:2**

court may consider other evidence concerning victim, **CC-722, § CC722:1 to § CC722:3 [722(3)]**

court to inquire if victim aware of rights, **CC-722.2, § CC722.2:1, § CC722.2:2**

hearing to determine disposition of accused found not criminally responsible, **CC-672.541, § CC672.541:1, § CC672.541:2**

mental disorder proceedings, **CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3, CC-672.541, § CC672.541:1, § CC672.541:2 [672.5(15.1) to (16), 672.541]**

parole ineligibility review, **CC-745.63, § CC745.63:1 to § CC745.63:3**

sentence hearing, at, **CC-722, CC-722.1, § CC722:1 to § CC722:3, § CC722.1:1, § CC722.1:2**

victim defined for purposes of, **CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3, CC-722, § CC722:1 to § CC722:3 [672.5(16), 722(4)]**

Video-recorded evidence, **CC-715.1, § CC715.1:1 to § CC715.1:3, CC-715.2, § CC715.2:1 to § CC715.2:3**

VIDEOCONFERENCE

See also **AUDIO LINKS; AUDIOCONFERENCE; VIDEO LINKS**

Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

VIDEO LINKS

See also **AUDIO LINKS**

Accused may appear by
 appeal, at, **CC-683, § CC683:1 to § CC683:3, CC-688, § CC688:1 to § CC688:3 [683(2.1), (2.2), 688(2.1)]**

VIDEO LINKS—Cont'd

Accused may appear by—Cont'd

 making Sex Offender Information Registration Act order,
 CC-490.012, § CC490.012:1 to § CC490.012:3 [490.012(4)(c)]

 preliminary inquiry, at
 accused confined to prison, where,
 CC-537, § CC537:1 to § CC537:3 [537(1)(k)]

 consent of parties, with, **CC-537, § CC537:1 to § CC537:3 [537(1)(h)]**

 trial, at
 accused confined to prison, where,
 CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3 [650(1.2)]

 consent of parties, with, **CC-650, § CC650:1 to § CC650:3 [650(1.1)]**

Complainant's evidence in certain cases by closed circuit television,
 CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3

Evidence

 deemed to be given in judicial proceeding, **CC-136, § CC136:1 to § CC136:3 [136(1.1)]**

 received on consent, **CC-714.8, § CC714.8:1, § CC714.8:2**

 witnesses, of, **CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3**

Order to assist foreign court, **CEA-46, § CEA46:1 [CE 46(2)]**

 application of law of contempt,
 CEA-50 [CE 50(1.2)]

 witness deemed to be outside Canada for some purposes, **CEA-50 [CE 50(1.1)]**

Party calling witness to pay costs associated with technology, **CC-714.7, § CC714.7:1, § CC714.7:2**

Witness inside Canada

 judge may make order, **CC-714.1, § CC714.1:1 to § CC714.1:3**

 subpoena may issue, **CC-700.1, § CC700.1:1, § CC700.1:2**

Witness outside Canada

 evidence may be received, **CC-714.2, § CC714.2:1, § CC714.2:2**

 evidence to be given in Canada,
 CC-714.6, § CC714.6:1, § CC714.6:2

INDEX

VIDEO LINKS—Cont'd

Witness outside Canada—Cont'd
evidence to be given under oath, etc.,
CC-714.5, § CC714.5:1,
§ CC714.5:2

VIDEO RECORDING

Voyeuristic material, CC-162, § CC162:1
to § CC162:3

VIDEO REMAND, CC-537, § CC537:1 to
§ CC537:3, CC-650, § CC650:1 to
§ CC650:3 [537(1)(j), 650(1.1)]

VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE

See also EXHIBITS

Complainant testifying outside the
courtroom, CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1
to § CC486.2:3 [486.2(1), (2)]

Evidence of complainant under 18,
CC-715.1, § CC715.1:1 to
§ CC715.1:3

Evidence of complainant with disability,
CC-715.2, § CC715.2:1 to
§ CC715.2:3

VIEW BY JURY, CC-652, § CC652:1 to
§ CC652:3

See also JURIES; TRIAL

VIOLENCE

Use or threat, of, to intimidate, CC-423,
§ CC423:1 to § CC423:3
[423(1)(a)]

VOIDABLE TRANSFERS, CC-462.32,
§ CC462.32:1 to § CC462.32:3

VOIR DIRE

Business records, CEA-30, § CEA30:1
[CE 30(6), (9)]

see also DOCUMENTS

Challenge for cause, CC-640, § CC640:1,
§ CC640:2

Complainant

not a compellable witness re admis-
sibility of sexual activity
application for accused, CC-276.02
application for prosecutor,
CC-276.06

sexual activity, admissibility on sexual
offences
application for accused, CC-276.02
application for prosecutor,
CC-276.06

VOIR DIRE—Cont'd

Sexual activity of complainant re sex
offences
application for accused, CC-276.02
application for prosecutor, CC-276.06
Voluntariness
young person, YC-146, § YC146:1

VOLUNTARINESS

See also ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS
OF THE ACCUSED; VOIR DIRE ;
YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
Confession, preliminary inquiry, CC-542,
§ CC542:1 to § CC542:3
law relating to the admissibility of
statements, YC-146, § YC146:1
[YC 146(1)]
person in authority, statement to,
YC-146, § YC146:1 [YC 146(2)
to (9)]
Young person, YC-146, § YC146:1

VOYEURISM

Ban on publication of identity of
complainant or witness, CC-486.4,
§ CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3
Closing Internet sites, CC-164.1,
§ CC164.1:1, § CC164.1:2
In rem proceedings, CC-164, § CC164:1
to § CC164:3
Offence to surreptitiously observe or rec-
ord, CC-162, § CC162:1 to
§ CC162:3
Printing, distributing or record, CC-162,
§ CC162:1 to § CC162:3 [162(4)]
Public good defence, CC-162, § CC162:1
to § CC162:3 [162(6), (7)]
Seizure of recordings, CC-164,
§ CC164:1 to § CC164:3
Testimony outside courtroom, CC-486.2,
§ CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3

WAR CRIMES

Attorney General of Canada's consent
required, WC-9 [WC 9(3)]
Authorization to intercept private com-
munications may be obtained,
CC-183, § CC183:1 to § CC183:3
Conventional international law defined,
WC-2 [WC 2(1)]
Crime against humanity
defined, Schedule Rome Statute Article
7, WC-4, § WC4:1, WC-6,

WAR CRIMES—Cont'd

Crime against humanity—Cont'd
 § **WC6:1** [WC 4(3), 6(3)]
 fund established, **WC-30, WC-31**
 liability of military commander for, **WC-5, WC-7**
 liability of superior for, **WC-5, WC-7**
 offence in Canada, **WC-4, § WC4:1**
 offence outside Canada, **WC-6, § WC6:1**

Crown bound by Act, **WC-3**

Defences
 obedience to law no defence, **WC-13**
 other defences preserved, **WC-11**
 previously tried outside Canada, when, **WC-12**
 superior orders, **WC-14**

Evidence and procedure, **WC-10**

Genocide
 defined, Schedule Rome Statute Article 6, **WC-4, § WC4:1, WC-6, § WC6:1** [WC 4(3), 6(3)]
 liability of military commander for, **WC-5, WC-7**
 liability of superior for, **WC-5, WC-7**
 offence in Canada, **WC-4, § WC4:1**
 offence outside Canada, **WC-6, § WC6:1**

Jurisdiction
 over person, **WC-8**
 territorial jurisdiction, **WC-9**

Military commander
 defined, **WC-5, WC-7** [WC 5(4), 7(6)]
 offence by in Canada, **WC-5**
 offence by outside Canada, **WC-7**

Parole ineligibility, **CC-745, § CC745:1 to § CC745:3** [745(b.1)]

Punishment, **WC-15**

Superior
 defined, **WC-5, WC-7** [WC 5(4), 7(6)]
 offence by, in Canada, **WC-5**
 offence by, outside Canada, **WC-7**

Superior court of criminal jurisdiction
 must try, **CC-468, § CC468:1, § CC468:2, CC-469, § CC469:1, § CC469:2**

War crime
 defined, Schedule Rome Statute Article 2, **WC-4, § WC4:1, WC-6, § WC6:1** [WC 4(3), 6(3)]

WAR CRIMES—Cont'd

War crime—Cont'd
 liability of military commander for, **WC-5, WC-7**
 liability of superior for, **WC-5, WC-7**
 offence in Canada, **WC-4, § WC4:1**
 offence outside Canada, **WC-6, § WC6:1**

WARD

See **GUARDIAN**

WARRANT OF COMMITTAL

See **WARRANTS**

WARRANTS

See also **ARREST; JUSTICES; SEARCH AND SEIZURE Warrants**

Arrest
 see **ARREST**

Committal upon
 see Warrant of committal, *infra*

Convey accused to another jurisdiction, to, **CC-FORM 15**

Electronically transmitted copy, **CC-708.1**

Endorsement of warrant, **CC-528, § CC528:1 to § CC528:3**

Failure to appear
 fingerprints, **CC-502, § CC502:1, § CC502:2**
 summary conviction proceedings, **CC-803, § CC803:1 to § CC803:3** [803(2), (3)]

Issue of, after indictment presented, **CC-578, § CC578:1 to § CC578:3** [578(1)(b), (2)]

Issue on holiday valid, **CC-20, § CC20:1, § CC20:2**

Proceeds of crime
 see **PROCEEDS OF CRIME**

Remanding prisoner, **CC-FORM 19**

Search warrant
 see **SEARCH AND SEIZURE Warrants**

Seizure of obscene publications, **CC-164, § CC164:1 to § CC164:3**

Warrant of committal
 committal for trial
 see **PRELIMINARY INQUIRY**
 conviction, on, **CC-FORM 21**

INDEX

WARRANTS—Cont'd

Warrant of committal—Cont'd

- conviction for contempt, **CC-708**,
§ **CC708:1** to § **CC708:3**
 - see also CONTEMPT OF COURT
- default of payment of costs on appeal,
CC-FORM 26
- defects in, when not ground for quash-
ing, **CC-781**, § **CC781:1** to
§ **CC781:3**
- execution of, **CC-744**, § **CC744:1**,
§ **CC744:2**
- failure
 - furnish recognizance to keep the
peace, to, **CC-FORM 23**
 - witness to enter into recognizance,
of, **CC-FORM 24**
- forfeiture of recognizance, **CC-FORM**
27
- general form, **CC-FORM 8**
- order to pay money, on, **CC-FORM 22**
- quashing, when certiorari not available,
CC-781, § **CC781:1** to
§ **CC781:3**
- Witness absconding, defaulting, **CC-704**,
§ **CC704:1**, § **CC704:2**, **CC-705**,
§ **CC705:1** to § **CC705:3**
 - see also WITNESSES Warrant of arrest
for witness

WASH TRADING, **CC-382**, § **CC382:1** to § **CC382:3**

- Sentencing, **CC-380.1**, § **CC380.1:1**,
§ **CC380.1:2**

WATCH AND BESET, **CC-264**, § **CC264:1** to § **CC264:3**, **CC-423**, § **CC423:1** to § **CC423:3** [264(2)(c), (2)], 423(1)(f)

- See also INTIMIDATION; HARASS-
MENT; STALKING

WEAPON DANGEROUS

- See also WEAPONS

Weapon for purpose

- committing offence, of, **CC-87**,
§ **CC87:1** to § **CC87:3**, **CC-88**,
§ **CC88:1** to § **CC88:3**
- dangerous to the public peace, **CC-87**,
§ **CC87:1** to § **CC87:3**, **CC-88**,
§ **CC88:1** to § **CC88:3**

WEAPONS

- Airgun, discharging with intent,
CC-244.1, § **CC244.1:1**,
§ **CC244.1:2**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Ammunition

- definition, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to
§ **CC84:3** [84(1)]
- possession while prohibited, **CC-114**,
§ **CC114:1**, § **CC114:2**, **CC-115**,
§ **CC115:1**, § **CC115:2**,
CC-117.01, § **CC117.01:1** to
§ **CC117.01:3**, **CC-117.04**,
§ **CC117.04:1** to § **CC117.04:3**
- prohibited ammunition
 - definition, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to
§ **CC84:3** [84(1)]
 - export and import offences, **CC-103**,
§ **CC103:1**, § **CC103:2**,
CC-104, § **CC104:1**,
§ **CC104:2**
- possession
 - knowing possession unauthorized,
CC-92, § **CC92:1** to
§ **CC92:3** [92(1)]
 - unauthorized, **CC-91**, § **CC91:1**
to § **CC91:3** to **CC-94**,
§ **CC94:1**, § **CC94:2**
 - unauthorized place, at, **CC-93**,
§ **CC93:1**, § **CC93:2**
 - weapon, of, obtained by commis-
sion of offence, **CC-96**,
§ **CC96:1** to § **CC96:3**
 - without licence, **CC-91**, § **CC91:1**
to § **CC91:3** [91(2)]
- trafficking offences, **CC-99**,
§ **CC99:1** to § **CC99:3** to
CC-101, § **CC101:1** to
§ **CC101:3**
- prohibition orders, **CC-109**, § **CC109:1**
to § **CC109:3** to **CC-117.01**,
§ **CC117.01:1** to § **CC117.01:3**
- appeal, **CC-111**, § **CC111:1** to
§ **CC111:3**, **CC-117.04**,
§ **CC117.04:1** to § **CC117.04:3**
- conviction, after, **CC-109**,
§ **CC109:1** to § **CC109:3**,
CC-110, § **CC110:1** to
§ **CC110:3**
- seizure, after, **CC-117.04**,
§ **CC117.04:1** to § **CC117.04:3**
- search and seizure, **CC-117.02**,
§ **CC117.02:1** to § **CC117.02:3** to
CC-117.06, § **CC117.06:1**,
§ **CC117.06:2**
- see also SEARCH AND SEIZURE

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Ammunition—Cont'd

search and seizure, **CC-117.02**,
 § **CC117.02:1** to § **CC117.02:3** to
 CC-117.06, § **CC117.06:1**,
 § **CC117.06:2**—Cont'd
 order for disposition, **CC-117.05**,
 § **CC117.05:1** to § **CC117.05:3**

return to provincial judge,
 CC-117.04, § **CC117.04:1** to
 § **CC117.04:3** [117.04(3)]

without warrant, **CC-117.02**,
 § **CC117.02:1** to
 § **CC117.02:3**, **CC-117.04**,
 § **CC117.04:1** to § **CC117.04:3**
 [117.02, 117.04(2)]

with warrant, **CC-117.04**,
 § **CC117.04:1** to § **CC117.04:3**
 [117.04(1)]

trafficking offences, **CC-99**, § **CC99:1**
 to § **CC99:3** to **CC-101**,
 § **CC101:1** to § **CC101:3**

wrongful delivery of, **CC-94**,
 § **CC94:1**, § **CC94:2**

Amnesty periods, **CC-117.14**,
 § **CC117.14:1**, § **CC117.14:2**

Application for search warrant,
 CC-117.02, § **CC117.02:1** to
 § **CC117.02:3**, **CC-117.04**,
 § **CC117.04:1** to § **CC117.04:3**

Assault with weapon, **CC-267**,
 § **CC267:1** to § **CC267:3** [267(a)]

Authorizations

definition, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to
 § **CC84:3** [84(1)]

offences re losing, finding, false state-
 ments, **CC-105**, § **CC105:1**,
 § **CC105:2**, **CC-107**, § **CC107:1**,
 § **CC107:2**

Begging while openly carrying weapon,
 CC-265, § **CC265:1** to § **CC265:3**
 [265(1)(c)]

Business reports and rules re weapons,
 CC-105, § **CC105:1**, § **CC105:2**

Carrying concealed weapon, **CC-90**,
 § **CC90:1** to § **CC90:3**

Carrying weapon while attending public
 meeting, **CC-89**, § **CC89:1**,
 § **CC89:2**

Concealed weapon, **CC-90**, § **CC90:1** to
 § **CC90:3**

Controlled drugs and substances offences,
 CD-10, § **CD10:1**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Cross-bow

definition, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to
 § **CC84:3** [84(1)]

Defences

amnesty period exception to offences,
 CC-117.14, § **CC117.14:1**,
 § **CC117.14:2** [117.14(3), (4)]

exempted persons, **CC-92**, § **CC92:1**
 to § **CC92:3**, § **CC117.1:1**,
 CC-117.07, § **CC117.07:1**,
 § **CC117.07:2**, **CC-117.08**,
 § **CC117.08:1**, § **CC117.08:2** to
 CC-117.1, **CC-117.14**,
 § **CC117.14:1**, § **CC117.14:2** [92,
 (4)], 117.1, 117.07-117.09,
 117.14(3)

proceedings a nullity re amnesty period
 defence, **CC-117.14**,
 § **CC117.14:1**, § **CC117.14:2**
 [117.14(3)]

replaced firearm serial number re tam-
 pering offence, **CC-108**,
 § **CC108:1**, § **CC108:2** [108(3)]

Definitions, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**,
 CC-84, § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3**

ammunition, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to
 § **CC84:3** [84(1)]

amnesty period, **CC-117.14**,
 § **CC117.14:1**, § **CC117.14:2**
 [117.14(1), (2)]

antique firearm, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to
 § **CC84:3** [84(1), (3), (3.1)]

authorization, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to
 § **CC84:3** [84(1)]

automatic firearm, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to
 § **CC84:3** [84(1)]

barrel length of firearm, **CC-84**,
 § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3** [84(2)]

chief firearms officer, **CC-84**,
 § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3** [84(1)]

chief provincial firearms officer,
 CC-84, § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3**
 [84(1)]

cross-bow, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to
 § **CC84:3** [84(1)]

firearm, **CC-2**, § **CC2:1**, § **CC2:2**

firearms officer, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to
 § **CC84:3** [84(1)]

genuine gun collector, **CC-84**,
 § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3** [84(1)]

holder of authorization, licence,
 registration certificate, **CC-84**,

INDEX

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Definitions, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2,
CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3
—Cont'd
§ CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(4)]
imitation firearm, CC-84, § CC84:1 to
§ CC84:3 [84(1)]
licence, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3
[84(1)]
prohibited ammunition, CC-84,
§ CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
prohibited device, CC-84, § CC84:1 to
§ CC84:3 [84(1)]
prohibited firearm, CC-84, § CC84:1
to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
prohibited weapon, CC-84, § CC84:1
to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
prohibition order, CC-84, § CC84:1 to
§ CC84:3 [84(1)]
public officer, CC-117.07,
§ CC117.07:1, § CC117.07:2
[117.07(2)]
Registrar, CC-84, § CC84:1 to
§ CC84:3 [84(1)]
registration certificate, CC-84,
§ CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
replica firearm, CC-84, § CC84:1 to
§ CC84:3 [84(1)]
report or statement, offence re false
report or statement, CC-107,
§ CC107:1, § CC107:2 [107(3)]
restricted firearm, CC-84, § CC84:1 to
§ CC84:3 [84(1)]
restricted weapon, CC-84, § CC84:1 to
§ CC84:3 [84(1)]
superior court, CC-84, § CC84:1 to
§ CC84:3 [84(1)]
weapon, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
weapons deemed not to be firearms,
CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3
[84(3)]
Delivering or reporting found weapon to
officer, offence re failing to, CC-105,
§ CC105:1, § CC105:2 [105(1)(b),
(2)]
Destroyed weapon, offence re failing to
report, CC-106, § CC106:1,
§ CC106:2
Discharging
airgun with intent, CC-244.1,
§ CC244.1:1, § CC244.1:2

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Discharging—Cont'd
firearm with intent, CC-244,
§ CC244:1 to § CC244:3
Evidence
authorizations, licences, registration
certificates as proof of contents,
CC-117.12, § CC117.12:1,
§ CC117.12:2 [117.12(1)]
certificate of weapons analyst,
CC-117.13, § CC117.13:1,
§ CC117.13:2
copies, certified, authorizations,
licences, registration certificates,
CC-117.12, § CC117.12:1,
§ CC117.12:2 [117.12(2)]
lawful excuse re altered, defaced or
removed serial number, CC-108,
§ CC108:1, § CC108:2
onus on accused re proof of authoriza-
tion, licence or registration certifi-
cate, CC-117.11, § CC117.11:1 to
§ CC117.11:3
presumption re obliterated firearms
serial number, CC-108,
§ CC108:1, § CC108:2 [108(4)]
Exempted persons, CC-92, § CC92:1 to
§ CC92:3, CC-99, § CC99:1 to
§ CC99:3, CC-117.1, § CC117.1:1,
CC-117.07, § CC117.07:1,
§ CC117.07:2, CC-117.08,
§ CC117.08:1, § CC117.08:2,
CC-117.09, § CC117.09:1,
§ CC117.09:2, CC-117.14,
§ CC117.14:1, § CC117.14:2 [92,
(4)], 99, 117.1, 117.07-117.09,
117.14(3)]
employees of business with licence,
CC-117.09, § CC117.09:1,
§ CC117.09:2 [117.09(1), (2)]
employees of carriers exempted from
offences, CC-117.09,
§ CC117.09:1, § CC117.09:2
[117.09(3)]
employees of museums exempted,
CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3,
CC-117.09, § CC117.09:1,
§ CC117.09:2 [92, (5)], 117.09(4)]
employees with licence exempted from
offences, CC-117.09,
§ CC117.09:1, § CC117.09:2
peace officer or person in public service
of Canada or province,

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Exempted persons, CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3, CC-99, § CC99:1 to § CC99:3, CC-117.1, § CC117.1:1, CC-117.07, § CC117.07:1, § CC117.07:2, CC-117.08, § CC117.08:1, § CC117.08:2, CC-117.09, § CC117.09:1, § CC117.09:2, CC-117.14, § CC117.14:1, § CC117.14:2 [92, (4)], 99, 117.1, 117.07-117.09, 117.14(3)—Cont'd
 CC-117.07, § CC117.07:1, § CC117.07:2
 persons acting for police force, Canadian Forces, visiting forces, CC-117.08, § CC117.08:1, § CC117.08:2
 public officers, CC-117.07, § CC117.07:1, § CC117.07:2
 violating prohibition order, authorization or licence, CC-117.1, § CC117.1:1
 amnesty period exception to offences, CC-117.14, § CC117.14:1, § CC117.14:2 [117.14(3), (4)]
 Export and import offences, CC-103, § CC103:1, § CC103:2, CC-104, § CC104:1, § CC104:2
 importing or exporting knowing it is unauthorized, CC-103, § CC103:1, § CC103:2
 unauthorized importing or exporting, CC-104, § CC104:1, § CC104:2
 False report or statement re loss, theft or destruction of weapon, offence re, CC-107, § CC107:1, § CC107:2
 Firearms
 agreements with provinces re administration, CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3
 altering firearm for automatic fire, CC-102, § CC102:1, § CC102:2
 antique firearm, definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1), (3.1)], 84(3)
 armed forces exemption, CC-117.07, § CC117.07:1, § CC117.07:2
 assembling offence, CC-102, § CC102:1, § CC102:2
 authorization, definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Firearms—Cont'd
 automatic firearm, definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 barrel length, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(2)]
 borrowed firearm for sustenance, CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3, CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2 [92(5), 94(5)]
 business
 see also Restricted weapon, infra
 exemption, CC-117.09, § CC117.09:1, § CC117.09:2
 careless handling, use, CC-86, § CC86:1 to § CC86:3 [86(1)]
 chief firearms officer, definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 chief provincial firearms officer, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 defence re replaced registration certificate, CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2 [108(3)]
 definitions, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3, CC-107, § CC107:1, § CC107:2 [2, 84, 107(3)]
 firearm, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 prohibited firearm, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 report or statement, offence re false report or statement, CC-107, § CC107:1, § CC107:2 [107(3)]
 restricted firearm, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 weapon, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
 discharging with intent, CC-244, § CC244:1 to § CC244:3
 disposal of, CC-115, § CC115:1, § CC115:2 [115(2)]
 exempted persons, § CC117.1:1, CC-117.07, § CC117.07:1, § CC117.07:2, CC-117.08, § CC117.08:1, § CC117.08:2 to CC-117.1, CC-117.14, § CC117.14:1, § CC117.14:2 [117.07, (4)], 117.1, 117.08, 117.09, 117.14(3)
 export and import offences, CC-103, § CC103:1, § CC103:2, CC-104,

INDEX

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Firearms—Cont'd

§ CC104:1, § CC104:2

firearms acquisition certificate

see also Firearms acquisition certificate, *infra*

definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]

Firearms Act, CC-84, § CC84:1 to

§ CC84:3, CC-86, § CC86:1 to

§ CC86:3, CC-90, § CC90:1 to

§ CC90:3, CC-92, § CC92:1 to

§ CC92:3, CC-93, § CC93:1,

§ CC93:2, CC-99, § CC99:1 to

§ CC99:3 to CC-101, § CC101:1

to § CC101:3, CC-103,

§ CC103:1, § CC103:2, CC-104,

§ CC104:1, § CC104:2,

CC-117.07, § CC117.07:1,

§ CC117.07:2, CC-117.08,

§ CC117.08:1, § CC117.08:2,

CC-117.09, § CC117.09:1,

§ CC117.09:2 [84, 86, 90, 92(6),

93(1)(c), 99(1), 100(1), 101(1),

103(1), 104(1), 117.07(1), 117.08,

117.09]

firearms officer, definition, CC-84,

§ CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]

forfeiture, CC-491, § CC491:1 to

§ CC491:3

see also Forfeiture of weapons and ammunition, *infra*

found weapon offence, CC-105,

§ CC105:1, § CC105:2

handling

contrary to regulation, CC-86,

§ CC86:1 to § CC86:3 [86(2)]

restricted firearm contrary to regula-

tion, CC-86, § CC86:1 to

§ CC86:3 [86(2)]

shipping, storing, transporting con-

trary to regulations, CC-86,

§ CC86:1 to § CC86:3 [86(2)]

holder re authorization, licence or

registration certificate, CC-84,

§ CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(4)]

imitation firearm, definition, CC-84,

§ CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]

use of, offence, CC-85, § CC85:1 to

§ CC85:3 [85(2)]

importing without certificate, CC-103,

§ CC103:1, § CC103:2, CC-104,

§ CC104:1, § CC104:2

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Firearms—Cont'd

judicial interim release, surrender of

firearms acquisition certificate,

CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2,

CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2

[515(4.11), (7), (8), 522(3)]

see also JUDICIAL INTERIM

RELEASE

licence

definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to

§ CC84:3 [84(1)]

unauthorized possession of firearm,

CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3,

CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3

making automatic firearm, CC-102,

§ CC102:1, § CC102:2

museums

exemption, CC-117.09,

§ CC117.09:1, § CC117.09:2

[117.09(4), (5)]

offences re lost, found, destroyed or

defaced weapons, etc., CC-105,

§ CC105:1, § CC105:2 to

CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2

officer, firearms, defined, CC-84,

§ CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]

pointing, CC-87, § CC87:1 to

§ CC87:3 [87(1)]

possession

firearm with altered, defaced or

removed serial number, of,

CC-108, § CC108:1,

§ CC108:2

knowing possession unauthorized,

CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3

[92(1)]

prohibited, while, CC-117.01,

§ CC117.01:1 to § CC117.01:3

[117.01(1)]

purpose of weapons trafficking, for,

CC-100, § CC100:1 to

§ CC100:3

unauthorized, CC-91, § CC91:1 to

§ CC91:3 to CC-94, § CC94:1,

§ CC94:2

unauthorized place, at, CC-93,

§ CC93:1, § CC93:2

weapon obtained by commission of

offence, of, CC-96, § CC96:1

to § CC96:3

presumption re obliterated serial

number, CC-108, § CC108:1,

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Firearms—Cont'd

§ **CC108:2** [108(4)]
previous conviction, evidence of,
CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3
[92(6)]
prohibited firearm
definition, **CC-84, § CC84:1 to**
§ CC84:3 [84(1)]
possession, with ammunition,
CC-95, § CC95:1 to § CC95:3
prohibited weapon
see Prohibited weapon, *infra*
prohibition orders, **CC-109, § CC109:1**
to § CC109:3 to CC-117.01,
CC-117.1, § CC117.1:1,
§ CC117.01:1 to § CC117.01:3
appeal of, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to**
§ CC111:3 [111(8)]
application by peace officer, **CC-111,**
§ CC111:1 to § CC111:3
authorization, etc. revoked by order,
CC-116, § CC116:1,
§ CC116:2
conviction, on, for offence involving
violence, **CC-109, § CC109:1**
to § CC109:3, CC-110,
§ CC110:1 to § CC110:3
criteria, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to**
§ CC111:3 [111(1)]
discretionary order prohibiting pos-
session, **CC-110, § CC110:1 to**
§ CC110:3
duration of order up to ten years,
CC-110, § CC110:1 to
§ CC110:3 [110(2)]
hearing of reference and disposition,
CC-111, § CC111:1 to
§ CC111:3
procedure for hearing, **CC-111,**
§ CC111:1 to § CC111:3
[111(2)-(6)]
reasons why order not made,
CC-110, § CC110:1 to
§ CC110:3, CC-111,
§ CC111:1 to § CC111:3
[110(3), 111(6)]
time for surrendering lawfully owned
weapon, **CC-114, § CC114:1,**
§ CC114:2
registrar, definition, **CC-84, § CC84:1**
to § CC84:3 [84(1)]

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Firearms—Cont'd

registration certificate
definition, **CC-84, § CC84:1 to**
§ CC84:3 [84(1)]
unauthorized possession of firearm,
CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3
regulations
contravention of, **CC-86, § CC86:1**
to § CC86:3 [86(2)]
powers re, **CC-116, § CC116:1,**
§ CC116:2
replica firearm
definition, **CC-84, § CC84:1 to**
§ CC84:3 [84(1)]
unauthorized possession of
prohibited device other than
replica firearm, **CC-91,**
§ CC91:1 to § CC91:3 [91(2)]
report of loss, destruction, theft,
CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2
[105(2)]
report or statement, definition re false
report or statement, **CC-107,**
§ CC107:1, § CC107:2 [107(3)]
restricted firearm
definition, **CC-84, § CC84:1 to**
§ CC84:3 [84(1)]
possession, with ammunition,
CC-95, § CC95:1 to § CC95:3
restricted weapon, **CC-84, § CC84:1 to**
§ CC84:3, CC-91, § CC91:1 to
§ CC91:3 [84(1), 91]
search and seizure, **CC-117.02,**
§ CC117.02:1 to § CC117.02:3 to
CC-117.06, § CC117.06:1,
§ CC117.06:2
see also Search and seizure, *infra*
serial number, altering, defacing,
removing, offence, **CC-108,**
§ CC108:1, § CC108:2
storage, handling firearm contrary to
regulation, **CC-86, § CC86:1 to**
§ CC86:3 [86(3)]
tampering with serial number, offence,
CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2
trafficking offences, **CC-99, § CC99:1**
to § CC99:3 to CC-101,
§ CC101:1 to § CC101:3
transfer, etc., to unauthorized person,
CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2,
CC-99, § CC99:1 to § CC99:3,

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Firearms—Cont'd

CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3

transfer without authority, **CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3**

unauthorized possession in motor vehicle, **CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2**

unauthorized possession of firearm, **CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3**

use during commission of offence, **CC-85, § CC85:1 to § CC85:3, CC-220, § CC220:1, § CC220:2, CC-236, § CC236:1 to § CC236:3, CC-239, § CC239:1 to § CC239:3, CC-272, § CC272:1 to § CC272:3, CC-273, § CC273:1, § CC273:2, CC-279, CC-279.1, § CC279:1 to § CC279:3, § CC279.1:1, § CC279.1:2, CC-344, § CC344:1 to § CC344:3, CC-346, § CC346:1 to § CC346:3 [85, (a.1), (a.1)], 220(a), 236(a), 239(1)(a), 272(2)(a), 273(2)(a), 279(1.1)(a), 279.1(2)(a), 344(1)(a), 346(1.1)(a)**

weapon, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

weapons deemed not to be firearms, **CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(3)]**

Firearms acquisition certificate

evidence of its contents, **CC-117.12, § CC117.12:1, § CC117.12:2**

failure to deliver up, **CC-117.01, § CC117.01:1 to § CC117.01:3 [117.01(2)]**

judicial interim release, surrender of certificate, **CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2, CC-522, § CC522:1, § CC522:2 [515(4.11), (7), (8), 522(3)]**

see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

lost certificate offence, **CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2**

onus of proof re holding of, **CC-117.11, § CC117.11:1 to § CC117.11:3**

possession while prohibited by order, **CC-117.01, § CC117.01:1 to § CC117.01:3 [117.01(1)]**

registration certificate, definition, **CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Firearms acquisition certificate—Cont'd

removing, altering serial number on firearm, **CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2**

revocation by prohibition order, **CC-116, § CC116:1, § CC116:2**

Forfeiture of weapons and ammunition, **CC-491, § CC491:1 to § CC491:3 [491(1)]**

proceeds of sale, **CC-491, § CC491:1 to § CC491:3 [491(3)]**

return to lawful owners, **CC-491, § CC491:1 to § CC491:3 [491(2)]**

Found weapon offence, **CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2**

Importing and exporting offences, **CC-103, § CC103:1, § CC103:2, CC-104, § CC104:1, § CC104:2**

Importing or exporting prohibited weapon, **CC-103, § CC103:1, § CC103:2, CC-104, § CC104:1, § CC104:2**

Judicial interim release, **CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(4.11)]**

see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

Licence

definition, **CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]**

offences re losing, finding, false statements, **CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2, CC-107, § CC107:1, § CC107:2**

Lost, found, destroyed or defaced weapons and authorizations offences, **CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2 to CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2**

destroying, **CC-106, § CC106:1, § CC106:2**

false statements, **CC-107, § CC107:1, § CC107:2**

losing or finding, **CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2**

tampering with serial number, **CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2**

Offences

assembling offence, **CC-102, § CC102:1, § CC102:2**

failing to deliver up documents, **CC-117.01, § CC117.01:1 to § CC117.01:3 [117.01(2)]**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Offences—Cont'd

assembling offence, **CC-102**,
 § **CC102:1**, § **CC102:2**—Cont'd
 making automatic firearm, **CC-102**,
 § **CC102:1**, § **CC102:2**
 export and import offences, **CC-103**,
 § **CC103:1**, § **CC103:2**, **CC-104**,
 § **CC104:1**, § **CC104:2**
 importing or exporting knowing it is
 unauthorized, **CC-103**,
 § **CC103:1**, § **CC103:2**
 unauthorized importing or exporting,
 CC-104, § **CC104:1**,
 § **CC104:2**
 lost, destroyed or defaced weapons,
 authorizations, etc., offences,
 CC-105, § **CC105:1**, § **CC105:2**
 to **CC-108**, § **CC108:1**,
 § **CC108:2**
 destroying weapon, device, ammuni-
 tion, without reporting,
 CC-106, § **CC106:1**,
 § **CC106:2**
 false statements, **CC-107**,
 § **CC107:1**, § **CC107:2**
 finding prohibited or restricted
 weapon, firearm, without report
 or delivery, **CC-105**,
 § **CC105:1**, § **CC105:2**
 [**105(1)(b)**]
 losing or finding weapon, authoriza-
 tion, etc., without reporting or
 delivery, **CC-105**, § **CC105:1**,
 § **CC105:2** [**105(1)(a)**]
 losing restricted weapon without
 reporting, **CC-105**, § **CC105:1**,
 § **CC105:2**
 possession of firearm with altered
 serial number, **CC-108**,
 § **CC108:1**, § **CC108:2**
 tampering with serial number,
 CC-108, § **CC108:1**,
 § **CC108:2**
 possession offences, **CC-88**, § **CC88:1**
 to § **CC88:3** to **CC-98.1**,
 § **CC98.1:1**, **CC-108**, § **CC108:1**,
 § **CC108:2**
 carrying concealed weapon, **CC-90**,
 § **CC90:1** to § **CC90:3**
 carrying weapon while attending
 public meeting, **CC-89**,
 § **CC89:1**, § **CC89:2**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Offences—Cont'd

possession offences, **CC-88**, § **CC88:1**
 to § **CC88:3** to **CC-98.1**,
 § **CC98.1:1**, **CC-108**, § **CC108:1**,
 § **CC108:2**—Cont'd
 importing or exporting prohibited
 weapon, **CC-103**, § **CC103:1**,
 § **CC103:2**, **CC-104**,
 § **CC104:1**, § **CC104:2**
 making automatic firearm, **CC-102**,
 § **CC102:1**, § **CC102:2**
 possession
 firearm, of, knowing its possession
 is unauthorized, **CC-92**,
 § **CC92:1** to § **CC92:3**
 [**92(1)**]
 firearm, of, with altered serial
 number, **CC-108**,
 § **CC108:1**, § **CC108:2**
 [**108(1)**]
 prohibited, restricted weapon,
 device, ammunition, of,
 knowing possession unautho-
 rized, **CC-92**, § **CC92:1** to
 § **CC92:3** [**92(2)**]
 prohibited or restricted firearm, of,
 with ammunition, **CC-95**,
 § **CC95:1** to § **CC95:3**
 prohibited weapon, of, **CC-91**,
 § **CC91:1** to § **CC91:3**
 purpose of weapons trafficking,
 for, **CC-100**, § **CC100:1** to
 § **CC100:3**
 unauthorized place, at, **CC-93**,
 § **CC93:1**, § **CC93:2** [**93(1)**]
 unregistered restricted firearm, of,
 CC-91, § **CC91:1** to
 § **CC91:3**
 weapon, of, obtained by commis-
 sion of offence, **CC-96**,
 § **CC96:1** to § **CC96:3**
 weapon for dangerous purpose, of,
 CC-87, § **CC87:1** to
 § **CC87:3**, **CC-88**, § **CC88:1**
 to § **CC88:3**
 unauthorized possession
 automobile, in, **CC-94**, § **CC94:1**,
 § **CC94:2**
 firearm, of, **CC-91**, § **CC91:1** to
 § **CC91:3** [**91(1)**]
 prohibited, restricted weapon, etc.,
 of, **CC-91**, § **CC91:1** to

INDEX

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Offences—Cont'd

- possession offences, **CC-88, § CC88:1 to § CC88:3 to CC-98.1, § CC98.1:1, CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2—Cont'd**
 - unauthorized possession—Cont'd
 - § **CC91:3 [91(2)]**
 - weapons dangerous, **CC-87, § CC87:1 to § CC87:3, CC-88, § CC88:1 to § CC88:3**
 - trafficking offences, **CC-99, § CC99:1 to § CC99:3 to CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3**
 - possession for purpose of weapons trafficking, **CC-100, § CC100:1 to § CC100:3**
 - transfer without authority, **CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3**
 - weapons trafficking, **CC-99, § CC99:1 to § CC99:3**
- #### use offences
- careless use of firearm, weapon, etc., **CC-86, § CC86:1 to § CC86:3 [86(1)]**
 - consecutive sentences for using firearm, **CC-85, § CC85:1 to § CC85:3 [85(4)]**
 - contravention of storage regulations, **CC-86, § CC86:1 to § CC86:3 [86(2)]**
 - pointing firearm, **CC-86, § CC86:1 to § CC86:3, CC-87, § CC87:1 to § CC87:3**
 - using imitation firearm in commission of offence, **CC-85, § CC85:1 to § CC85:3 [85(2)]**

Offences re lost, found, destroyed and altered weapons and authorizations, **CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2 to CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2**

Permit for restricted weapon

see Restricted weapon, *infra*

Possession

- attending meeting, **CC-89, § CC89:1, § CC89:2**
- carrying concealed weapon, **CC-90, § CC90:1 to § CC90:3**
- carrying weapon while attending public meeting, **CC-89, § CC89:1, § CC89:2**
- dangerous purpose, for, **CC-88, § CC88:1 to § CC88:3**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Possession—Cont'd

exception re

business, **CC-117.09, § CC117.09:1, § CC117.09:2**

Canadian forces, peace officers, etc., **CC-117.07, § CC117.07:1, § CC117.07:2, CC-117.08, § CC117.08:1, § CC117.08:2**

museum staff, **CC-117.09, § CC117.09:1, § CC117.09:2 [117.09(4), (5)]**

exempted persons, **CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3, CC-99, § CC99:1 to § CC99:3, § CC117.1:1, CC-117.07, § CC117.07:1, § CC117.07:2, CC-117.08, § CC117.08:1, § CC117.08:2 to CC-117.1, CC-117.14, § CC117.14:1, § CC117.14:2 [92, (4)], 99, 117.1, 117.07-117.09, 117.14(3)**

firearm knowing its possession is unauthorized, **CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3 [92(1)]**

firearm with altered serial number, **CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2 [108(1)]**

prohibited

ammunition, **CC-88, § CC88:1 to § CC88:3 to CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2, CC-96, § CC96:1 to § CC96:3, CC-100, § CC100:1 to § CC100:3**

device, **CC-88, § CC88:1 to § CC88:3 to CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2, CC-96, § CC96:1 to § CC96:3, CC-100, § CC100:1 to § CC100:3**

order, by, **CC-117.01, § CC117.01:1 to § CC117.01:3 [117.01(1)]**

weapon, **CC-90, § CC90:1 to § CC90:3 to CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3 [90, 91(2), 92(2)]**

prohibited, restricted weapon, device, ammunition knowing possession unauthorized, **CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3 [92(2)]**

prohibited or restricted firearm with ammunition, **CC-95, § CC95:1 to § CC95:3**

purpose of committing offence, for, **CC-88, § CC88:1 to § CC88:3**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Possession—Cont'd

- purpose of weapons trafficking, for,
CC-100, § CC100:1 to
§ CC100:3
- restricted weapon, unregistered,
CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3
- unauthorized place, at, CC-93,
§ CC93:1, § CC93:2 [93(1)]
- unauthorized possession
 - automobile, in, CC-94, § CC94:1,
§ CC94:2
 - firearm, of, CC-91, § CC91:1 to
§ CC91:3 [91(1)]
 - prohibited, restricted weapon,
device, etc., of, CC-91,
§ CC91:1 to § CC91:3 [91(2)]
- unregistered restricted weapon, CC-91,
§ CC91:1 to § CC91:3
- weapon dangerous, CC-87, § CC87:1
to § CC87:3, CC-88, § CC88:1 to
§ CC88:3
- weapon for dangerous purpose, CC-87,
§ CC87:1 to § CC87:3, CC-88,
§ CC88:1 to § CC88:3
- weapon obtained by commission of
offence, CC-96, § CC96:1 to
§ CC96:3

Prohibited device

- definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to
§ CC84:3 [84(1)]
- export and import offences, CC-103,
§ CC103:1, § CC103:2, CC-104,
§ CC104:1, § CC104:2
- offences re lost, found, destroyed or
defaced weapons, etc., CC-105,
§ CC105:1, § CC105:2 to
CC-108, § CC108:1, § CC108:2
- possession
 - knowing possession unauthorized,
CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3
[92(1)]
 - unauthorized, CC-91, § CC91:1 to
§ CC91:3 to CC-94, § CC94:1,
§ CC94:2
 - unauthorized place, CC-93,
§ CC93:1, § CC93:2
 - weapon, of, obtained by commission
of offence, CC-96, § CC96:1 to
§ CC96:3
 - without licence, CC-91, § CC91:1
to § CC91:3 [91(2)]

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Prohibited device—Cont'd

- trafficking offences, CC-99, § CC99:1
to § CC99:3 to CC-101,
§ CC101:1 to § CC101:3
 - unauthorized possession, CC-91,
§ CC91:1 to § CC91:3 [91(2)]
 - unauthorized possession in motor vehi-
cle, CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2
- Prohibited firearm
- see Firearms, supra
- Prohibited weapon
- armed forces exemption, CC-117.07,
§ CC117.07:1, § CC117.07:2
 - definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to
§ CC84:3
 - export and import offences, CC-103,
§ CC103:1, § CC103:2, CC-104,
§ CC104:1, § CC104:2
 - failure to deliver or report after finding,
CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2
 - failure to report after destroying,
CC-106, § CC106:1, § CC106:2
 - forfeiture, CC-491, § CC491:1 to
§ CC491:3
 - found weapon offence, CC-104,
§ CC104:1, § CC104:2, CC-105,
§ CC105:1, § CC105:2
 - importing, delivering, and exemptions,
CC-117.09, § CC117.09:1,
§ CC117.09:2
 - importing or exporting knowing it is
unauthorized, CC-103,
§ CC103:1, § CC103:2
 - lost, destroyed or defaced weapons,
authorizations, etc., offences,
CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2
to CC-108, § CC108:1,
§ CC108:2
 - occupant in vehicle, CC-94, § CC94:1,
§ CC94:2
 - possession
 - knowing possession unauthorized,
CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3
[92(1)]
 - offences, CC-90, § CC90:1 to
§ CC90:3 to CC-94, § CC94:1,
§ CC94:2 [90, (3), (4), 91(2),
92(2)-(6), 93, 94]
 - purpose of weapons trafficking, for,
CC-100, § CC100:1 to
§ CC100:3

INDEX

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Prohibited weapon—Cont'd
 possession—Cont'd
 unauthorized, CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 to CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2
 unauthorized place, at, CC-93, § CC93:1, § CC93:2
 weapon obtained by commission of offence, of, CC-96, § CC96:1 to § CC96:3
 without licence, CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 [91(2)]
 regulations, CC-117.15, § CC117.15:1, § CC117.15:2
 report of loss, destruction, theft, CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2
 search and seizure
 see Search and seizure, *infra*;
 SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 trafficking offences, CC-99, § CC99:1 to § CC99:3 to CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3
 unauthorized
 importing or exporting, CC-104, § CC104:1, § CC104:2
 possession, CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 [91(2)]
 possession in motor vehicle, CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2
 Prohibition orders, CC-100, § CC100:1 to § CC100:3, CC-109, § CC109:1 to § CC109:3 to CC-117.01, CC-117.1, § CC117.01:1 to § CC117.01:3, § CC117.1:1 [100, CC-117.05, § CC117.05:1 to § CC117.05:3, CC-117.011, § CC117.011:1, § CC117.011:2, (7)-(8), 109-117.01, 117.1], 117.05(4), 117.011(7)
 appeals, CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3, CC-117.05, § CC117.05:1 to § CC117.05:3 [111(8), CC-117.011, § CC117.011:1, § CC117.011:2, (8), (8)], (9), 117.05(7), 117.011(7)
 application for prohibition order, CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3
 authorizations, licences, registration certificates, revoked or amended by prohibition order, CC-116, § CC116:1, § CC116:2

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Prohibition orders, CC-100, § CC100:1 to § CC100:3, CC-109, § CC109:1 to § CC109:3 to CC-117.01, CC-117.1, § CC117.01:1 to § CC117.01:3, § CC117.1:1 [100, CC-117.05, § CC117.05:1 to § CC117.05:3, CC-117.011, § CC117.011:1, § CC117.011:2, (7)-(8), 109-117.01, 117.1], 117.05(4), 117.011(7)—Cont'd
 conditional sentence of imprisonment, CC-742.2, § CC742.2:1, § CC742.2:2
 definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 discretionary prohibition order, CC-110, § CC110:1 to § CC110:3
 failure to surrender authorization, licence, registration certificate, CC-117.01, § CC117.01:1 to § CC117.01:3 [117.01(2)]
 forfeiture, CC-115, § CC115:1, § CC115:2
 forfeiture and prohibition order on finding, CC-117.05, § CC117.05:1 to § CC117.05:3 [117.05(4)]
 lifting of prohibition order for sustenance or employment, CC-113, § CC113:1, § CC113:2
 limitation on access order re person associated with prohibited person, CC-117.011, § CC117.011:1, § CC117.011:2
 making of
 discretionary prohibition order, CC-110, § CC110:1 to § CC110:3
 mandatory prohibition order, CC-109, § CC109:1 to § CC109:3
 order limiting access, CC-117.011, § CC117.011:1, § CC117.011:2
 possession contrary to order, CC-117.01, § CC117.01:1 to § CC117.01:3 [117.01(1)]
 probation, CC-731.1, § CC731.1:1
 registration certificate may not be denied where sustenance order made, CC-113, § CC113:1, § CC113:2 [113(3)(a)]
 requirement to surrender possession on making of order, CC-114,

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Prohibition orders, **CC-100**, § **CC100:1** to § **CC100:3**, **CC-109**, § **CC109:1** to § **CC109:3** to **CC-117.01**, **CC-117.1**, § **CC117.01:1** to § **CC117.01:3**, § **CC117.1:1** [100, **CC-117.05**, § **CC117.05:1** to § **CC117.05:3**, **CC-117.011**, § **CC117.011:1**, § **CC117.011:2**, (7)-(8), 109-117.01, 117.1], 117.05(4), 117.011(7)—Cont'd
 § **CC114:1**, § **CC114:2**
 return to owner, **CC-117**, § **CC117:1**, § **CC117:2**
 revocation of prohibition order, **CC-112**, § **CC112:1**, **CC-117.012**, § **CC117.012:1**, § **CC117.012:2**
 seized things, prohibition, **CC-117.05**, § **CC117.05:1** to § **CC117.05:3**
 see also Search and seizure, *infra*
 surrender requirement, **CC-114**, § **CC114:1**, § **CC114:2**
 young persons, **YC-51**, § **YC51:1**
 Registration certificate
 see also Restricted weapon, *infra*
 definition, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3** [84(1)]
 failure to deliver up, **CC-117.01**, § **CC117.01:1** to § **CC117.01:3**
 offences re losing, finding, false statements, **CC-105**, § **CC105:1**, § **CC105:2**, **CC-107**, § **CC107:1**, § **CC107:2**, **CC-113**, § **CC113:1**, § **CC113:2**
 onus on accused, **CC-117.11**, § **CC117.11:1** to § **CC117.11:3**
 proof of, **CC-117.12**, § **CC117.12:1**, § **CC117.12:2**
 Regulations, powers re, **CC-117.15**, § **CC117.15:1**, § **CC117.15:2**
 Reporting destruction of weapon, offence re failure to report, **CC-106**, § **CC106:1**, § **CC106:2**
 Reporting or delivering found weapon, offence re failing to, **CC-105**, § **CC105:1**, § **CC105:2**
 Restricted firearm
 see Firearms, *supra*
 Restricted weapon
 see also Firearms, *supra*
 amnesty periods, **CC-117.14**, § **CC117.14:1**, § **CC117.14:2**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Restricted weapon—Cont'd
 armed forces exemption, **CC-117.07**, § **CC117.07:1**, § **CC117.07:2**, **CC-117.08**, § **CC117.08:1**, § **CC117.08:2**
 definition, **CC-84**, § **CC84:1** to § **CC84:3** [84(1)]
 export and import offences, **CC-103**, § **CC103:1**, § **CC103:2**, **CC-104**, § **CC104:1**, § **CC104:2**
 failure to deliver or report after finding, **CC-105**, § **CC105:1**, § **CC105:2** [105(1)(b)]
 failure to report loss, **CC-105**, § **CC105:1**, § **CC105:2** [105(1)(a)]
 false report or statement re loss, theft or destruction of weapons, offence, **CC-107**, § **CC107:1**, § **CC107:2**
 forfeiture, **CC-491**, § **CC491:1** to § **CC491:3**
 found weapon offence, **CC-104**, § **CC104:1**, § **CC104:2**, **CC-105**, § **CC105:1**, § **CC105:2**
 handling restricted weapon or firearm contrary to regulation, **CC-86**, § **CC86:1** to § **CC86:3** [86(2)]
 importing or exporting knowing it is unauthorized, **CC-103**, § **CC103:1**, § **CC103:2**
 importing without permit, **CC-96**, § **CC96:1** to § **CC96:3** [96(3)]
 lost, destroyed weapons, false statements re, offences, **CC-104**, § **CC104:1**, § **CC104:2**, **CC-105**, § **CC105:1**, § **CC105:2** to **CC-107**, § **CC107:1**, § **CC107:2**
 museums exemption, **CC-92**, § **CC92:1** to § **CC92:3** [92(2)]
 offences re lost, found, destroyed or defaced weapons, etc., **CC-105**, § **CC105:1**, § **CC105:2** to **CC-108**, § **CC108:1**, § **CC108:2**
 permit for restricted weapon
 evidence of contents, as, **CC-117.12**, § **CC117.12:1**, § **CC117.12:2**
 failure to deliver up, **CC-117.01**, § **CC117.01:1** to § **CC117.01:3**
 onus of proof re holding of, **CC-117.11**, § **CC117.11:1** to § **CC117.11:3**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Restricted weapon—Cont'd

- possession offences, **CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 to CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2, CC-96, § CC96:1 to § CC96:3 [91, 91(2) to (4), 92(2) to (4), 93, 94, 96]**
- exemptions, **CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 to CC-96, § CC96:1 to § CC96:3 [91(4), (4), (5), 92(4), 93(3), 94(3), 95(3), 96(3)]**
- knowing possession unauthorized, **CC-92, § CC92:1 to § CC92:3 [92(2)]**
- occupant in motor vehicle, **CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3, CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2 [91(3), (5), 94]**
- trafficking offences, **CC-99, § CC99:1 to § CC99:3 to CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3**
- unauthorized
 - place at, **CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3, CC-93, § CC93:1, § CC93:2 [91(2), 93]**
 - possession, **CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 to CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2**
 - possession in motor vehicle, **CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2**
- unregistered restricted weapon, **CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3**
- weapon obtained by commission of offence, **CC-96, § CC96:1 to § CC96:3**
- without licence, **CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 [91(2)]**
- without registration certificate, **CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 [91(1)]**
- record of transactions, **CC-105, § CC105:1, § CC105:2**
- regulations re, **CC-117.15, § CC117.15:1, § CC117.15:2**
- trafficking offences, **CC-99, § CC99:1 to § CC99:3 to CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3**
- transfer, etc., to unauthorized person, **CC-100, § CC100:1 to § CC100:3**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Restricted weapon—Cont'd

- unauthorized
 - importing or exporting, **CC-104, § CC104:1, § CC104:2**
 - possession, **CC-91, § CC91:1 to § CC91:3 [91(2)]**
 - possession in motor vehicle, **CC-94, § CC94:1, § CC94:2**
- Search and seizure, **CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3 to CC-103, § CC103:1, § CC103:2, CC-117.02, § CC117.02:1 to § CC117.02:3 to CC-117.06, § CC117.06:1, § CC117.06:2**
- see also SEARCH AND SEIZURE
- application for disposition and notice, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3**
- appeal of order or failure to make finding or order, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3 [111(8), (9)]**
- definitions, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3 [111(11)]**
- disposition of articles seized and prohibition re possession, revocation of authorization, etc., **CC-117, CC-117.01, § CC117:1, § CC117.01:1 to § CC117.01:3, § CC117:2**
- ex parte hearing, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3 [111(4)]**
- hearing of application, **CC-111, § CC111:1 to § CC111:3 [111(3)]**
- application for disposition of thing seized, **CC-117.05, § CC117.05:1 to § CC117.05:3**
- application for warrant, **CC-117.04, § CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3**
- authorization, licence, certificate, revoked on seizure, **CC-117.04, § CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3 [117.04(4)]**
- exigent circumstances, **CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3 [101(1)]**
- failure to produce authorization, seizure on, **CC-117.03, § CC117.03:1, § CC117.03:2**
- forfeiture, **CC-117.03, § CC117.03:1, § CC117.03:2, CC-117.05, § CC117.05:1 to § CC117.05:3,**

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Search and seizure, CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3 to CC-103, § CC103:1, § CC103:2, CC-117.02, § CC117.02:1 to § CC117.02:3 to CC-117.06, § CC117.06:1, § CC117.06:2—Cont'd
 CC-491, § CC491:1 to § CC491:3 [117.03(3), 117.05(4), 491(1)]
 peace officer, by, without warrant, CC-103, § CC103:1, § CC103:2 [103(2)]
 prohibited weapon, CC-117.02, § CC117.02:1 to § CC117.02:3 to CC-117.04, § CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3
 prohibition order, CC-117.05, § CC117.05:1 to § CC117.05:3 [117.05(4)-(9)]
 see also Prohibition orders, supra
 restricted weapon, CC-117.02, § CC117.02:1 to § CC117.02:3 to CC-117.04, § CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3
 return
 justice, to, CC-117.04, § CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3 [117.04(3)]
 lawful owner, to, CC-491, § CC491:1 to § CC491:3 [491(2)]
 seized articles where no application or finding, of, CC-117.06, § CC117.06:1, § CC117.06:2
 seized thing on production of authorization, of, CC-117.03, § CC117.03:1, § CC117.03:2 [117.03(2)]
 seizure to justice, on, CC-117.04, § CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3 [117.04(3)]
 thing seized, of, CC-117.06, § CC117.06:1, § CC117.06:2
 sale, disposition of proceeds, CC-491, § CC491:1 to § CC491:3 [491(3)]
 seizure on failure to produce authorization, CC-117.03, § CC117.03:1, § CC117.03:2
 under search warrant, CC-491, § CC491:1 to § CC491:3
 warrantless seizure, CC-117.02, § CC117.02:1 to § CC117.02:3,

WEAPONS—Cont'd

Search and seizure, CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3 to CC-103, § CC103:1, § CC103:2, CC-117.02, § CC117.02:1 to § CC117.02:3 to CC-117.06, § CC117.06:1, § CC117.06:2—Cont'd
 CC-117.04, § CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3 [117.02, 117.04(2)]
 warrant to seize weapon, authorization, certificate, CC-117.04, § CC117.04:1 to § CC117.04:3
 Sexual assault with weapon, CC-272, § CC272:1 to § CC272:3 [272(1)(a)]
 see also SEXUAL ASSAULT
 Superior court, definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 Threatening use of weapon in committing assault, CC-267, § CC267:1 to § CC267:3 [267(a)]
 sexual assault, CC-272, § CC272:1 to § CC272:3 [272(1)(a)]
 see also SEXUAL ASSAULT
 Trafficking offences, CC-99, § CC99:1 to § CC99:3 to CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3
 possession for the purpose of weapons trafficking, CC-100, § CC100:1 to § CC100:3
 transfer without authority, CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3
 weapons trafficking, CC-99, § CC99:1 to § CC99:3
 Transfer, etc.
 definition, CC-84, § CC84:1 to § CC84:3 [84(1)]
 transfer without authority, CC-101, § CC101:1 to § CC101:3
 Using in
 assault, CC-267, § CC267:1 to § CC267:3 [267(a)]
 sexual assault, CC-272, § CC272:1 to § CC272:3 [272(1)(a)]
 see also SEXUAL ASSAULT
 Warrant for search and seizure, CC-103, § CC103:1, § CC103:2
 Weapon dangerous to public peace, CC-87, § CC87:1 to § CC87:3, CC-88, § CC88:1 to § CC88:3
 Weapons prohibition
 see Prohibition orders, supra

INDEX

WHALES

Captivity of
see CETACEAN

WILD ANIMAL

See ANIMALS

WILFUL DAMAGE

See MISCHIEF

WILFULLY

See also MENS REA
Definition, CC-429, § CC429:1 to
§ CC429:3 [429(1)]

WILFUL PROMOTION OF HATRED

See HATE PROPAGANDA

WILL

See TESTAMENTARY INSTRUMENT

WIRETAPPING

See INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
COMMUNICATIONS

WITNESSES

Absconding
see Arrest of, infra; ABSCONDING
Adverse witnesses, CEA-9, § CEA9:1
see also ADVERSE WITNESSES
cross-examination without proof of
adversity, CEA-9, § CEA9:1 [CE
9(2)]
proof of statement of, CEA-9,
§ CEA9:1 [CE 9(1)]
Affirming, CEA-14, § CEA14:1 to CEA-
16.1, § CEA16.1:1
Arrest of
absconding witness, CC-704,
§ CC704:1, § CC704:2
defaulting witness, CC-705,
§ CC705:1 to § CC705:3
evading service, CC-698, § CC698:1
to § CC698:3 [698(2)(b)]
if not expected to attend if served,
CC-698, § CC698:1 to
§ CC698:3 [698(2)(a)]
order of court on arrest, CC-706,
§ CC706:1 to § CC706:3
Capacity in question, CEA-16, CEA-
16.1, § CEA16:1, § CEA16.1:1
Child, CEA-16.1, § CEA16.1:1

WITNESSES—Cont'd

Competence and compellability
see COMPETENCE AND COMPEL-
LABILITY
Convictions, cross-examination upon,
CEA-12, § CEA12:1
Cross-examination on previous state-
ments, CEA-9, § CEA9:1 to CEA-
11, § CEA11:1 [CE 9(2), 10, 11]
Definition, CC-118, § CC118:1 to
§ CC118:3
Deposition, CEA-10, § CEA10:1 [CE
10(2)]
preliminary inquiry, CC-FORM 31
[540(2), CC-540, § CC540:1 to
§ CC540:3, Form 31], (3)
Detention in custody
application for review, CC-707,
§ CC707:1, § CC707:2 [707(2)]
maximum period, CC-707, § CC707:1,
§ CC707:2 [707(1)]
review by judge, CC-707, § CC707:1,
§ CC707:2 [707(3)]
Disabled, CC-486.1, § CC486.1:1 to
§ CC486.1:3, CC-486.2,
§ CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3,
CC-715.2, § CC715.2:1 to
§ CC715.2:3, CEA-6, CEA-6.1,
§ CEA6:1
Evidence of other sexual conduct,
CC-276, CC-276.01, § CC276:1 to
§ CC276:3, § CC278.93:1 to
§ CC278.93:3 to CC-276.13,
§ CC278.97:1
see also COMPLAINANT
Evidence on commission
see COMMISSION EVIDENCE
Expert witnesses, calling of, CEA-7,
§ CEA7:1
Failure to attend or remain to give evi-
dence, CC-708, § CC708:1 to
§ CC708:3 [708(1)]
form of conviction, CC-FORM 38
punishment, CC-708, § CC708:1 to
§ CC708:3 [708(2)]
see also PAROLE; SENTENCE
warrant of committal on conviction,
CC-FORM 25
Handwriting comparison, CEA-8,
§ CEA8:1
Identity, no publication, CC-486.4,
§ CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3,

WITNESSES—Cont'd

CC-486.5, § CC486.5:1, § CC486.5:2, CC-672.501, § CC672.501:1, § CC672.501:2
 see also COMPLAINANT

Incriminating questions
 admissibility of answer, **CEA-5, § CEA5:1 [CE 5(2)]**
 obligation to answer, **CEA-5, § CEA5:1 [CE 5(1)]**

Judicial interim release order preventing communication with witness, **CC-515, § CC515:1, § CC515:2 [515(4)(d), (4.2)]**

Material witness warrants, **CC-698, § CC698:1 to § CC698:3, CC-704, § CC704:1, § CC704:2 to CC-706, § CC706:1 to § CC706:3**

Mental disorder disposition hearing, **CC-672.5, § CC672.5:1 to § CC672.5:3 [672.5(12)]**
 see also MENTAL DISORDER Disposition hearings

Mentally disordered witness, **CEA-16, § CEA16:1**
 see also COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY

Mental or physical disability, testifying outside courtroom, **CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3**
 see also COMPLAINANT

Mute person, manner of giving evidence, **CEA-6, § CEA6:1**

Oaths, **CEA-13 to CEA-16, § CEA16:1**
 see also COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY

Preliminary inquiry
 see PRELIMINARY INQUIRY Evidence, Witnesses

Previous convictions, examination re, **CEA-12, § CEA12:1**

Previous statements of witnesses
 see Statements of witnesses, infra

Prisoner
 see Procuring attendance, infra

Procuring attendance of
 prisoner, **CC-527, § CC527:1 to § CC527:3**
 witness, **CC-697, § CC697:1, § CC697:2 to CC-708, § CC708:1 to § CC708:3**

WITNESSES—Cont'd

Protecting witnesses
 see also EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC

accused not to cross-examine witness, **CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3**

no publication of identity, **CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3, CC-486.5, § CC486.5:1, § CC486.5:2**

order with respect to, **CC-486.7, § CC486.7:1, § CC486.7:2**

support person for witness, **CC-486.1, § CC486.1:1 to § CC486.1:3**

witnesses under 18 re sexual offences, **CC-486, § CC486:1 to § CC486:3 to CC-486.4, § CC486.4:1 to § CC486.4:3**

Recent complaint rules abrogated, **CC-275, § CC275:1, § CC275:2**
 see also COMPLAINANT

Refusal to be sworn or testify at preliminary inquiry, **CC-545, § CC545:1 to § CC545:3**
 warrant of committal, **CC-FORM 20**

Reputation evidence concerning complainant, **CC-277, § CC277:1 to § CC277:3**
 see also CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; COMPLAINANT

Retaliation against International Criminal Court witness, **WC-26**

Statements of witnesses, **CEA-9, § CEA9:1 to CEA-11, § CEA11:1**
 see also ADVERSE WITNESSES; CROSS-EXAMINATION; PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED

Subpoena
 isee SUBPOENA

Testifying
 behind screen, complainant under 18, **CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3**
 outside court room, **CC-486.2, § CC486.2:1 to § CC486.2:3**

Videotaped evidence, **CC-715.1, § CC715.1:1 to § CC715.1:3, CC-715.2, § CC715.2:1 to § CC715.2:3**

INDEX

WITNESSES—Cont'd

- Warrant of arrest for witness
 - absconding witness, **CC-FORM 18, CC-704, § CC704:1, § CC704:2**
 - defaulting witness, **CC-FORM 17, CC-705, § CC705:1 to § CC705:3**
 - issuing, **CC-698, § CC698:1 to § CC698:3 [698(2), (3)]**
 - territorial extent, **CC-703, § CC703:1, § CC703:2**

WOUNDING

- Discharging air gun, **CC-244.1, § CC244.1:1, § CC244.1:2**
- Discharging firearm with intent, **CC-244, § CC244:1 to § CC244:3**
 - see also **WEAPONS Firearms**
 - committing assault, **CC-268, § CC268:1 to § CC268:3**
 - committing sexual assault, **CC-273, § CC273:1, § CC273:2**
 - see also **SEXUAL ASSAULT**
- Minimum four years' imprisonment, **CC-244, § CC244:1 to § CC244:3**

WRECK

- Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**
- Interference with saving vessel, **CC-429, § CC429:1 to § CC429:3, CC-438, § CC438:1, § CC438:2 [429(2), 438]**
- Offences re, **CC-415, § CC415:1, § CC415:2**

WRIT

- Assault on person executing, **CC-270, § CC270:1 to § CC270:3**
- Fieri facias, levy under writ of, **CC-FORM 34 [771(3.1), CC-771, § CC771:1 to § CC771:3 to CC-773, § CC773:1 to § CC773:3, Form 34], 772, 773**
 - see also **RECOGNIZANCE Forfeiture** on default

WRITING

- Definition, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

WRONGFUL CONVICTION

- See **MISCARRIAGE OF JUSTICE**

YOUNG OFFENDERS

- See **YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**

YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT

- See **YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**
Young Offenders Act

YOUNG PERSONS

- See **CHILD; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

- Adjudication on guilty plea, **YC-36, § YC36:1**
- Adult sentence, **YC-64, § YC64:1, YC-67, § YC67:1, YC-71 to YC-81**
 - see also **Sentence, infra**
 - appeal of placement, **YC-37, § YC37:1 [YC 37(4)]**
 - defined, **YC-2, § YC2:1**
- Age
 - jurisdiction re age, **YC-14, § YC14:1**
 - proof of, **YC-148**
- Appeals, **YC-37, § YC37:1**
 - no review while appeal pending, **YC-94, § YC94:1 [YC 94(7)]**
- Application of Act, **YC-14, § YC14:1, YC-16**
- Application of Criminal Code, **YC-140 to YC-142**
- Assessment, **YC-34, § YC34:1**
 - court may vary terms of order, **YC-34, § YC34:1 [YC 34(6)]**
 - court may withhold report, **YC-34, § YC34:1 [YC 34(8) to (10)]**
 - order may be made, when, **YC-34, § YC34:1 [YC 34(1)]**
 - purpose for making order, **YC-34, § YC34:1 [YC 34(2)]**
- qualified person
 - evidence of, may be dispensed with on consent, **YC-34, § YC34:1 [YC 34(5)]**
 - may disclose information to protect young person or others, **YC-34, § YC34:1 [YC 34(13)]**
 - opinion that detention required to make assessment, **YC-34, § YC34:1 [YC 34(4)]**
- remand in custody for purpose of assessment, **YC-34, § YC34:1 [YC 34(3), (4)]**
- report, **YC-34, § YC34:1 [YC 34(7) to (12)]**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

—Cont'd

Assessment, **YC-34, § YC34:1**—Cont'd
statement made on assessment inadmissible, **YC-147, § YC147:1 [YC 147(1)]**
exceptions, **YC-147, § YC147:1 [YC 147(2)]**

Bail

see Detention before sentence, *infra*

Clerk of the court, **YC-21**

Conditional supervision

bring detained young person before provincial director, **YC-105, § YC105:1**
included in order, **YC-105, § YC105:1 [YC 105(2)]**
may be included in order, **YC-105, § YC105:1 [YC 105(3)]**
set as soon as circumstances permit, **YC-105, § YC105:1 [YC 105(5)]**
order to bring young person before court, **YC-105, § YC105:1 [YC 105(7)]**
power to set conditions, **YC-105, § YC105:1 [YC 105(1)]**
procedural provisions applicable, **YC-105, § YC105:1 [YC 105(7), (8)]**
release or remand by provincial director, **YC-107, § YC107:1 [YC 107(5)]**
report of provincial director, **YC-105, § YC105:1 [YC 105(6)]**
review by youth justice court, **YC-109, § YC109:1**
suspension, reports and notices provisions applicable, **YC-109, § YC109:1 [YC 109(3)]**
suspension of conditional supervision, **YC-106, § YC106:1, YC-107, § YC107:1 [YC 106, 107(1)]**
provincial director, by, **YC-106, § YC106:1**
youth court, by, **YC-109, § YC109:1**
warrant, conditional supervision suspended, **YC-107, § YC107:1 [YC 107(1)-(3)]**

Conferences, YC-19

sentence recommendations, **YC-41**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

—Cont'd

Contempt of court, **YC-15, § YC15:1**
appeal, **YC-37, § YC37:1 [YC 37(2), (3)]**
Cost-sharing agreements with provinces, **YC-156**
Custody
see also Detention before sentence, *infra*; Sentence, *infra*
continuation of custody, **YC-98 to YC-101, YC-104, § YC104:1**
designation of youth worker, **YC-90**
determination by court, **YC-88, § YC88:1**
determination by provincial director, **YC-87**
review, **YC-87**
young person 20 years old or older, when, **YC-89, § YC89:1**
levels of custody, **YC-85**
penitentiary, **YC-89, § YC89:1 [YC 89(2)]**
procedural safeguards, **YC-86**
purpose and principles, **YC-83**
reintegration leave, **YC-91**
release on recommendation of provincial director, **YC-96**
review, **YC-94, § YC94:1**
no review while appeal pending, **YC-94, § YC94:1 [YC 94(7)]**
orders subject to review, **YC-95**
transfer to adult facility, **YC-92, YC-93, § YC93:1**
young person to be held apart, **YC-84**
youth custody facility defined, **YC-2, § YC2:1**
Declaration of principle, YC-3, § YC3:1, YC-4, § YC4:1, YC-38, § YC38:1, YC-83
Definitions, YC-2, § YC2:1
Detention before sentence, YC-28, § YC28:1 to YC-31, § YC31:1
application for release or detention, **YC-33, § YC33:1**
application of Criminal Code, **YC-28, § YC28:1**
bail supervision program, **YC-157 [YC 157(b)]**
conditions of, **YC-30, § YC30:1**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

—Cont'd

- Detention before sentence, **YC-28**,
§ **YC28:1 to YC-31**, § **YC31:1**
- Cont'd
- designation of place of temporary
detention, **YC-30**, § **YC30:1** [**YC**
30(1)]
- detention in adult facility, **YC-30**,
§ **YC30:1** [**YC 30(3)-(5)**]
- forfeiture of recognizance, **YC-134**,
YC-135
- placement with responsible person
instead, **YC-31**, § **YC31:1**
- breach of undertaking, **YC-139**
- presumption against, **YC-29**, § **YC29:1**
[**YC 29(2)**]
- release orders with conditions, **YC-29**,
§ **YC29:1** [**YC 29(1)**]
- review by youth justice court, **YC-33**,
§ **YC33:1**
- social measure, prohibited, as, **YC-29**,
§ **YC29:1** [**YC 29(1)**]
- transfer by provincial direction, **YC-30**,
§ **YC30:1** [**YC 30(6)**]
- unlawful detention in adult facility,
YC-139
- Diversion
see Extrajudicial measures, *infra*
- DNA Analysis, **CC-487.07**,
§ **CC487.07:1**, § **CC487.07:2**,
YC-119, § **YC119:1** [**487.07**, **YC**
119(6)]
- Election, **YC-67**, § **YC67:1**
see also Presumptive offence, *infra*;
Sentence, *infra*
- prosecutor seeking adult sentence,
where, **YC-67**, § **YC67:1** [**YC**
67(1)(b), **(3)(b)**]
- young person charged with murder,
YC-67, § **YC67:1** [**YC 67(2)**,
(3)(c)]
- young person charged with presump-
tive offence, **YC-67**, § **YC67:1**
[**YC 67(1)(a)**, **(3)(a)**]
- young person's status uncertain,
YC-67, § **YC67:1** [**YC 67(1)(d)**,
(3)(d)]
- Evidence
admissions, **YC-149**
- child or young person, of, **YC-151**,
§ **YC151:1**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

—Cont'd

- Evidence—Cont'd
- confession, **YC-146**, § **YC146:1**
- dispensing with strict rules of evidence,
YC-150
- extrajudicial measures inadmissible,
YC-9, **YC-10**, § **YC10:1** [**YC 9**,
10(4)]
- material evidence admissible, **YC-150**
- proof of age, **YC-148**
- proof of service, **YC-152**
- seal not required, **YC-153**
- statement, **YC-146**, § **YC146:1**
- statements made on assessment
inadmissible, **YC-147**, § **YC147:1**
- Exclusion of public, **YC-132**, § **YC132:1**
- Extrajudicial measures
- access to records, **YC-119**, § **YC119:1**
[**YC 119(4)**]
- caution by police officer, **YC-6**, **YC-7**,
§ **YC7:1**
- caution by prosecutor, **YC-8**, § **YC8:1**
- community based programs, **YC-157**
- conferences, **YC-19**
- declaration of principles, **YC-4**,
§ **YC4:1**
- deemed adequate, **YC-4.1**
- evidence of inadmissible, **YC-9**,
YC-10, § **YC10:1** [**YC 9**, **10(4)**]
- failure to consider not invalidating
proceedings, **YC-6** [**YC 6(2)**]
- limitation period, **YC-14**, § **YC14:1**
[**YC 14(3)**]
- notice to parent, **YC-11**
- objectives, **YC-5**
- referral by police officer, **YC-6**
- sanctions, **YC-10**, § **YC10:1**
- victim's right to information, **YC-12**
- warning by police officer, **YC-6**
- First appearance, **YC-32**, § **YC32:1**
- Forfeiture of recognizances, **YC-134**,
YC-135
- Forms, **YC-154**
- Guilty plea
- adjudication, **YC-36**, § **YC36:1**
- young person unrepresented, where,
YC-32, § **YC32:1** [**YC 32(3)**]
- Identity not to be published, **YC-110**,
§ **YC110:1**, **YC-111**
- In camera hearing, **YC-132**, § **YC132:1**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

—Cont'd

Judge

disqualification, **YC-130**
substitution, **YC-131**
youth justice court judge defined,
YC-2, § YC2:1

Justice of the peace, YC-20

Mental illness

assessment order, **YC-34, § YC34:1**
intensive rehabilitative custody and
supervision order, **YC-42,**
§ YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(r), (7)(b)]

Murder by young persons, CC-745.1,
§ CC745.1:1, CC-745.3,
§ CC745.3:1, YC-2, YC 2, § YC2:1,
YC-42, § YC42:1, YC-67,
§ YC67:1 [745.1, (3)], (7), 42(2)(q),
67(1), 745.3

Notice

annual review, **YC-94, § YC94:1 [YC**
94(13), (14)]
parent or others, to, **YC-26, § YC26:1**
contents, **YC-26, § YC26:1 [YC**
26(7)]
Contraventions Act, **YC-26,**
§ YC26:1 [YC 26(3), (8)]
effect of failure to give, **YC-26,**
§ YC26:1 [YC 26(9)-(11)]
extrajudicial measures, **YC-11**
judge may give directions, **YC-26,**
§ YC26:1 [YC 26(5)]
notice to other adult, **YC-26,**
§ YC26:1 [YC 26(4)]
not required, **YC-26, § YC26:1 [YC**
26(12)]
officer in charge, by, **YC-26,**
§ YC26:1 [YC 26(1), (2)]
prosecutor seeking adult sentence,
YC-64, § YC64:1 [YC 64(2)]
prosecutor seeking to prove serious
violent offence, **YC-64, § YC64:1**
[YC 64(4), 68]
recommendation for release from
custody, **YC-96 [YC 96(2)]**

Nunavut

election for mode of trial, **YC-67,**
§ YC67:1 [YC 67(3), (4), (5),
(7)(b)]
preliminary inquiry, **YC-67, § YC67:1**
[YC 67(8)]

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

—Cont'd

Offences

disclosure of identity or records,
YC-138
failure to comply with sentence,
YC-137
inducing young person, **YC-136**

Parent

judge may require attendance, **YC-27**
notice to, **YC-11, YC-26, § YC26:1**

Parole, YC-77, YC-78

see also Custody review, *supra*
reintegration leave, **CC-91, § CC91:1**
to § CC91:3

Placement in care prior to sentence,
YC-31, § YC31:1

Pre-charge screening, YC-23

Preliminary hearing, YC-67, § YC67:1
[YC 67(6)-(8)]

Pre-sentence report, YC-40, § YC40:1

Presumptive offence

see also Sentence, *infra*
defined, **YC-2, § YC2:1**
imposition of adult sentence, **YC-72,**
§ YC72:1
included offences, **YC-69**
notice, **YC-64, § YC64:1, YC-69**
sentencing, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC**
42(2)(o)]

Principles, YC-3, § YC3:1, YC-4,
§ YC4:1, YC-38, § YC38:1, YC-83

Private prosecutions, YC-24

Procedure

application of Criminal Code, **YC-140**
to YC-142
counts in same information, **YC-143**

Prosecutor

cautions, **YC-8, § YC8:1**
pre-charge screening by, **YC-23**
private prosecutors, **YC-24**

Provincial Director

breach of conditions by young person,
YC-102, § YC102:1
conditional supervision, **YC-105,**
§ YC105:1 to YC-108,
§ YC108:1
continuation of custody, **YC-98**
defined, **YC-2, § YC2:1**
delegation of powers, **YC-22**

INDEX

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

—Cont'd

Provincial Director—Cont'd
determination of level of custody, **YC-85**
review of decision, **YC-86**
duty to inform parole board, **YC-77**
pre-sentence report, **YC-40**, § **YC40:1** [YC 40(2)(f), (9)]
recommendation for release of young person, **YC-96**
reintegration leave, **YC-91**
transfer of young person among places of temporary detention, **YC-30**, § **YC30:1** [YC 30(6)]
Publication ban
see PUBLICATION BAN
Reasons for decision
continuation of custody, **YC-100**, **YC-104**, § **YC104:1** [YC 100, 104(5)]
sentence, **YC-48**, § **YC48:1**
Recognizances
forfeiture, **YC-135**
proceedings on default, **YC-135**
Records of offences and offenders, **YC-110**, § **YC110:1** to **YC-129**
access to records, **YC-117** to **YC-127**
court order, by, **YC-123**, § **YC123:1**
young person, by, **YC-124**
adult sentence, **YC-117**
destruction of records, **YC-128**, § **YC128:1**
disclosure by court order, **YC-127**
disclosure by peace officer, **YC-125**
disclosure of records, **YC-117** to **YC-127**
fingerprints, **YC-113**, § **YC113:1**
government records, **YC-116**
Identification of Criminals Act applies, **YC-113**, § **YC113:1**
police records, **YC-115**
prohibition against disclosure, **YC-118**, § **YC118:1**
RCMP records, **YC-115**, **YC-120** [YC 115(3), 120]
records that may be kept, **YC-114**
subsequent disclosure, **YC-129**
unlawful disclosure, **YC-138**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

—Cont'd

Referral
child welfare agency, to, **YC-36**, § **YC36:1**
police officer, by, **YC-6**
Regulations, **YC-155**
Right to counsel
see RIGHT TO COUNSEL
Sentence
adult sentence
application
Attorney General, by, **YC-64**, § **YC64:1**, **YC-81**
Criminal Code, of, **YC-74**, § **YC74:1**
young person, by, **YC-81**
Attorney General not seeking, **YC-81**
dangerous offender, **YC-74**, § **YC74:1**
defined, **YC-2**, § **YC2:1**
election, **YC-67**, § **YC67:1**
hearing, **YC-71**
imposition of, **YC-73**, § **YC73:1** [YC 62, 73(1)]
long-term offender, **YC-74**, § **YC74:1**
notice of intent to seek, **YC-64**, § **YC64:1** [YC 64(2), (4)]
notice that young person not opposing, **YC-64**, § **YC64:1** [YC 64(5)]
parole, **YC-77**, **YC-78**
placement, **YC-76**, **YC-79** to **YC-81**
test on application for, **YC-72**, § **YC72:1**
appeal, **YC-37**, § **YC37:1**
committal to custody when permitted, **YC-39**, § **YC39:1**
pre-sentence report, **YC-40**, § **YC40:1**
principles, **YC-38**, § **YC38:1**, **YC-50**, § **YC50:1** [YC 38(2), (3), 50]
purpose, **YC-38**, § **YC38:1** [YC 38(1)]
review, **YC-59**, **YC-60**
no appeal of, **YC-37**, § **YC37:1** [YC 37(11)]
victim assistance fund, **YC-53**
weapons prohibition, **YC-51**, § **YC51:1**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

—Cont'd

Sentence—Cont'd

youth sentence

application for, **YC-64, YC-71, YC-72, § YC72:1**

application of Criminal Code, **YC-50, § YC50:1**

breach of conditions, **YC-102, § YC102:1, YC-103**

community service, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(i)]**

compensation, **YC-42, § YC42:1, YC-54 [YC 42(2)(e), (g), (h), 54]**

conditional supervision, **YC-105, § YC105:1 to YC-108, § YC108:1**

consecutive sentence, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(13)]**

consent to treatment, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(8)]**

considerations, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)]**

custody and supervision order, **YC-42, § YC42:1, YC-44, YC-45, YC-47, YC-97, § YC97:1, YC-98, YC-102, § YC102:1 [YC 42(2)(n), (o), (4), 44, 45, 47, 97, 98, 102]**

date in force, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(12), (17)]**

deferred custody and supervision, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(p), (5), (6)]**

defined, **YC-2, § YC2:1**

discharge, **YC-42, § YC42:1, YC-82, § YC82:1 [YC 42(2)(b), (c), (11), 82]**

duration, **YC-42, § YC42:1, YC-43, YC-46 [YC 42(14)-(16), 43, 46]**

effect of termination, **YC-82, § YC82:1**

fine, **YC-42, § YC42:1, YC-54 [YC 42(2)(d), 54]**

forfeiture order, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(j)]**

intensive rehabilitative custody and supervision, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(r), (7)]**

intensive support, **YC-42, § YC42:1, YC-55, § YC55:1, YC-56,**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

—Cont'd

Sentence—Cont'd

youth sentence—Cont'd

§ YC56:1 [YC 42(2)(l), (3), 55, 56]

intermittent custody, **YC-47**

interprovincial arrangements, **YC-58**

murder, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(q)]**

non-residential program, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(m), (3)]**

presumptive offence, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(o)]**

probation, **YC-42, § YC42:1, YC-55, § YC55:1, YC-56, § YC56:1 [YC 42(2)(k), 55, 56]**

prohibition order, **YC-42, § YC42:1, YC-51, § YC51:1, YC-52 [YC 42(2)(j), 51, 52]**

reasons, **YC-48, § YC48:1**

recommendation of conference, **YC-41**

reprimand, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(a)]**

restitution, **YC-42, § YC42:1, YC-54 [YC 42(2)(f), 54]**

review, **YC-59, YC-60**

sanctions, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)-(17)]**

seizure order, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(2)(j)]**

transfer of sentence, **YC-57**

warrant of committal, **YC-49**

weapon prohibition, **YC-51, § YC51:1**

Serious violent offence

appeal of determination, **YC-37, § YC37:1, YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 37(4), 42(10)]**

defined, **YC-2, § YC2:1**

determination, **YC-42, § YC42:1 [YC 42(9)]**

notice, **YC-64, § YC64:1 [YC 64(4)]**

Sex Offender Information Registration Act

application of, **CC-490.011, § CC490.011:1, § CC490.011:2 [490.011(2)]**

Statement

admissibility of, to person in authority, **YC-146, § YC146:1**

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

—Cont'd

Statement—Cont'd

made on assessment, inadmissible,
YC-147, § YC147:1 [YC 147(1)]
exception, YC-147, § YC147:1 [YC
147(2)]

pre-sentence report, in, inadmissible,
YC-40, § YC40:1 [YC 40(10)]

Subpoena, YC-144

Transfer of charges, YC-133

Transitional provisions, YC-158 to
YC-165

Victim

identity not to be disclosed, YC-111
notice of extrajudicial measures,
YC-12

victim assistance fund, YC-53

victim-offender reconciliation, YC-157

Warrant, YC-145

Witness

identity not to be disclosed, YC-111

Young Offenders Act

effect of termination of disposition,
YC-82, § YC82:1

failure to comply with disposition,
YC-137

level of custody, YC-88, § YC88:1

transitional provisions, YC-158 to
YC-165

Youth Justice Committees, YC-18

Youth justice court

contempt of court, YC-15, § YC15:1
defined, YC-2, § YC2:1

designated, YC-13, § YC13:1

established, YC-13, § YC13:1

exclusive jurisdiction, YC-14,
§ YC14:1

judge defined, YC-2, § YC2:1

jurisdiction, YC-14, § YC14:1

status of person uncertain, YC-16

rules, YC-17, YC-155 [YC 17, 155(b)]

superior court judge retains jurisdic-
tion, YC-14, § YC14:1 [YC
14(7)]

YUKON TERRITORY

Appeal court defined for

court of appeal, CC-2, § CC2:1,
§ CC2:2

YUKON TERRITORY—Cont'd

Appeal court defined for—Cont'd

place of hearing, CC-814, § CC814:1,
§ CC814:2 [814(1)]

proceedings re firearms prohibition
orders, CC-111, § CC111:1 to
§ CC111:3

see also WEAPONS Firearms

summary conviction appeals, CC-812,
§ CC812:1 to § CC812:3

Application of Criminal Code, CC-8,
§ CC8:1 to § CC8:3 [8(1)(a)]

Attorney General, defined, CC-2,
§ CC2:1, § CC2:2

Chief justice defined for

emergency authorizations for intercep-
tion of private communications,
CC-188, § CC188:1 to
§ CC188:3 [188(4)]

see also INTERCEPTION OF
PRIVATE COMMUNICA-
TIONS

judicial review of ineligibility for
parole, CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to
§ CC745.6:3 [745.6(3)(f)]

see also PAROLE Ineligibility for
parole

Court defined for

appeals, CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2
criminal jurisdiction, CC-2, § CC2:1,
§ CC2:2

seizure warrants for

hate propaganda publications,
CC-320, § CC320:1 to
§ CC320:3 [320(8)]

see also HATE PROPAGANDA;
SEARCH AND SEIZURE

obscene publications and child
sexual abuse and exploitation
material, CC-164, § CC164:1
to § CC164:3 [164(8)]

see also OBSCENITY; SEARCH
AND SEIZURE

superior court of criminal jurisdiction,
CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Court of appeal defined, CC-2, § CC2:1,
§ CC2:2

Court of criminal jurisdiction defined,
CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2

Empanelling jury in, CC-632, § CC632:1
to § CC632:3

YUKON TERRITORY—Cont'd

Judge defined for
 emergency authorizations for interception of private communications,
 CC-188, § CC188:1 to § CC188:3, CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2 [188(1), 552]
 see also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 Part XIX, Indictable Offences Trial Without Jury, **CC-552, § CC552:1, § CC552:2**
 see also INDICTABLE OFFENCES Trial by judge alone; TRIAL Judge alone trial
 Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, **CC-493,**

YUKON TERRITORY—Cont'd

Judge defined for—Cont'd
 § CC493:1 to § CC493:3
 see also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
 Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, **CC-533, § CC533:1**
 Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, **CC-745.6, § CC745.6:1 to § CC745.6:3**
 Summary conviction appeals
 appeal court defined, **CC-812, § CC812:1 to § CC812:3 [812(1)(h)]**
 place of hearing, **CC-814, § CC814:1, § CC814:2 [814(4)]**
 Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, **CC-2, § CC2:1, § CC2:2**

Index

All references are to the following abbreviations:

CC Criminal Code
CD Controlled Drugs and Substances Act
CEA Canada Evidence Act
CH Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms
WC Crimes Against Humanity and War Crimes Act
YC Youth Criminal Justice Act

Appearance notice issued by a peace officer to a person not yet charged with an offence (s. 493), CC-FORM 9	Conviction (ss. 570 and 806), CC-FORM 35
Application for an authorization to take additional samples of bodily substances for forensic DNA testing (s. 487.091(1)), CC-FORM 5.08	Conviction for contempt (s. 708), CC-FORM 38
Application for an authorization to take bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.055(1)), CC-FORM 5.05	Deposition of a witness (s. 540), CC-FORM 31
Assessment order of the court (s. 672.13), CC-FORM 48	Endorsement of warrant (s. 507), CC-FORM 29
Assessment order of the review board (s. 672.13), CC-FORM 48.1	Endorsement of warrant (ss. 487 and 528), CC-FORM 28
Authorization to take additional samples of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.091(1)), CC-FORM 5.09	Heading of Indictment (ss. 566, 566.1, 580 and 591), CC-FORM 4
Authorization to take bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.055(1)), CC-FORM 5.06	Information (ss. 506 and 788), CC-FORM 2
Certificate of default to be endorsed on recognizance (s. 770), CC-FORM 33	Information to obtain a non-disclosure order (s. 487.0191(2)), CC-FORM 5.009
Certificate of non-payment of costs of appeal (s. 827), CC-FORM 42	Information to obtain a preservation order (s. 487.013(2)), CC-FORM 5.002
Challenge for cause (s. 639), CC-FORM 41	Information to obtain a production order (ss. 487.014(2), 487.015(2), 487.016(2), 487.017(2) and 487.018(3)), CC-FORM 5.004
Challenge to array (s. 629), CC-FORM 40	Information to obtain a search warrant (s. 487), CC-FORM 1
Community impact statement (s. 722.2(2)), CC-FORM 34.3	Information to obtain a warrant to take bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.05(1)), CC-FORM 5.01
	Information to revoke or vary an order made under any of sections 487.013

to 487.018 of the Criminal Code (s. 487.019(3)), CC-FORM 5.0081	Order to disclose income tax information (s. 462.48), CC-FORM 47
Jailer's receipt to peace officer for prisoner (s. 734), CC-FORM 43	Preservation demand (s. 487.012(1)), CC-FORM 5.001
Non-disclosure order (s. 487.0191(3)), CC-FORM 5.0091	Preservation order (s. 487.013(4)), CC-FORM 5.003
Notice of obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act (ss. 490.019 and 490.032), CC-FORM 53	Probation order (s. 732.1), CC-FORM 46
Notice of obligation to provide samples of bodily substance (ss. 732.1(3)(c.2), 742.3(2)(a.2), 810(3.02)(c), 810.01(4.1)(g), 810.011(6)(f), 810.1(3.02)(i) and 810.2(4.1)(g)), CC-FORM 51	Production order for documents (s. 487.014(3)), CC-FORM 5.005
Obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act (ss. 490.02901 to 490.02903, 490.02905 and 490.032), CC-FORM 54	Production order for financial data (s. 487.018(4)), CC-FORM 5.008
Order acquitting accused (s. 570), CC-FORM 37	Production order for transmission data or tracking data (ss. 487.016(3) and 487.017(3)), CC-FORM 5.007
Order against an offender (ss. 570 and 806), CC-FORM 36	Production order to trace a communication (s. 487.015(3)), CC-FORM 5.006
Order authorizing the taking of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.051(1) and (2)), CC-FORM 5.03	Promise to appear (s. 493), CC-FORM 10
Order authorizing the taking of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (ss. 487.051(3)), CC-FORM 5.04	Recognizance (ss. 493, 550, 679, 706, 707, 810, 810.1 and 817), CC-FORM 32
Order for accused to be brought before justice prior to expiration of period of remand (s. 537), CC-FORM 30	Recognizance entered into before an officer in charge or other peace officer (s. 493), CC-FORM 11
Order for discharge of a person in custody (ss. 519 and 550), CC-FORM 39	Release order (s. 2), CC-FORM 11
Order to a person to have bodily substances taken for forensic DNA analysis (ss. 487.051(4) and 487.055(3.11), CC-FORM 5.041	Report to a judge of property seized (s. 462.32), CC-FORM 5.3
Order to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act (s. 490.012), CC-FORM 52	Report to a justice (s. 489.1), CC-FORM 5.2
	Report to a provincial court judge or the court (s. 487.057(1)), CC-FORM 5.07
	(Section 667), CC-FORM 44, CC-FORM 45
	Statement on restitution (s. 737.1(4)), CC-FORM 34.1
	Subpoena to a witness (s. 699), CC-FORM 16
	Subpoena to a witness in the case of proceedings in respect of an offence referred to in subsection 278.11(1) of the Criminal Code (ss. 278.12(5) and 699(7)), CC-FORM 16.1

INDEX

(Subsection 487.05(1)), CC-FORM 5.01 and CC-FORM 5.02	Warrant of committal for failure to furnish recognizance to keep the peace (ss. 83.3, 810, 810.01, 810.011, 810.03, 810.1 and 810.2), CC-FORM 23
Summons to a person charged with an offence (ss. 493, 508 and 512), CC-FORM 6	Warrant of committal in default of payment of costs of an appeal (s. 827), CC-FORM 26
Summons to a person to have bodily substances taken for forensic DNA analysis (ss. 487.055(4) and 487.091(3)), CC-FORM 5.061	Warrant of committal of witness for failure to enter into recognizance (s. 550), CC-FORM 24
Surety declaration (s. 515.1), CC-FORM 12	Warrant of committal of witness for refusing to be sworn or to give evidence (s. 545), CC-FORM 20
Undertaking given to a justice or a judge (ss. 493 and 679), CC-FORM 12	Warrant of committal on an order for the payment of money (s. 806), CC-FORM 22
Undertaking given to a peace officer or an officer in charge (ss. 493, 499 and 503), CC-FORM 11.1	Warrant of committal on conviction (ss. 570 and 806), CC-FORM 21
Victim impact statement (s. 672.5(14), CC-FORM 48.2	Warrant of committal on forfeiture of a recognizance (s. 773), CC-FORM 27
Victim impact statement (s. 722(4)), CC-FORM 34.2	Warrant of committal placement decision (s. 672.7(2)), CC-FORM 50
Warrant authorizing the taking of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.05(1), CC-FORM 5.02	Warrant remanding a prisoner (ss. 516 and 537), CC-FORM 19
Warrant for arrest (ss. 475, 493, 597, 800 and 803), CC-FORM 7	Warrant to arrest an absconding witness (s. 704), CC-FORM 18
Warrant for arrest (ss. 487.0551(1)), CC-FORM 5.062	Warrant to convey accused before justice of another territorial division (s. 543), CC-FORM 15
Warrant for committal (ss. 493 and 515), CC-FORM 8	Warrant to enter dwelling house (s. 529.1), CC-FORM 7.1
Warrant for witness (ss. 698 and 705), CC-FORM 17	Warrant to search (s. 487), CC-FORM 5
Warrant of committal disposition of detention (s. 672.57), CC-FORM 49	Warrant to search (ss. 320.29 and 487.1), CC-FORM 5.1
Warrant of committal for contempt (s. 708), CC-FORM 25	Writ of fieri facias (s. 771), CC-FORM 34